PRIVACY ALERT: IS YOUR BOSS READING YOUR E-MAIL?

PC WORLD

August 1993

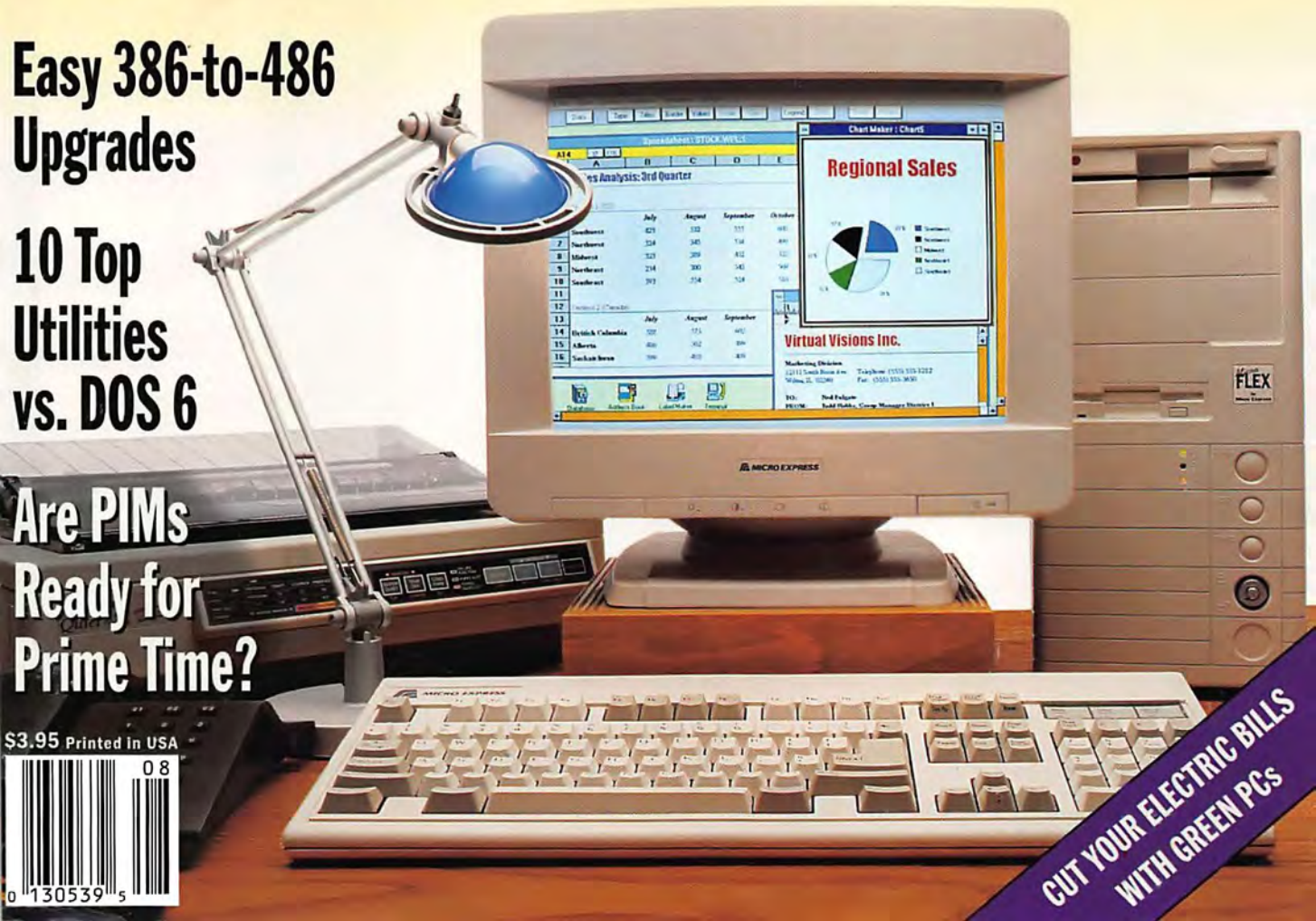
Instant Office

27 Complete 486 Systems From $1900, Including Printer, Software, and More

Easy 386-to-486 Upgrades

10 Top Utilities vs. DOS 6

Are PIMs Ready for Prime Time?



CUT YOUR ELECTRIC BILLS WITH GREEN PCs

$3.95 Printed in USA

08

0 130539 5

Pardon us, but would you mind if we sat right here on your desk, a mere two feet away from you, for the next few thousand hours?

Easy to live with. Easier to afford.

The new NEC MultiSync FG "e" monitors.

We realize that's a lot to ask. And we kept that firmly in mind when we created our new MultiSync® FGe™ monitors.

More monitor for less money.

For less than you'd expect, they give you everything you ever wanted in a monitor.

Big, roomy screens—15" for our 3FGe and 4FGe, 17" for our 5FGe*—provide plenty of space for Windows and multimedia video. Higher refresh rates deliver even crisper, steadier images. They also offer broader compatibility with PC and Mac® platforms, including IBM®'s XGA®-2 standard. Compliance with strict Swedish MPR II emissions guidelines. Even, a new 3-year limited warranty.

All for a price that's nothing short of phenomenal for monitors this great.

The image you deserve.

Above all, they give you image quality so sharp, colorful and bright, it'll give your work a whole new focus.

For more on the amazing MultiSync FGe monitors, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418. For details via fax call NEC FastFacts®, 1-800-366-0476, and request document 1521.

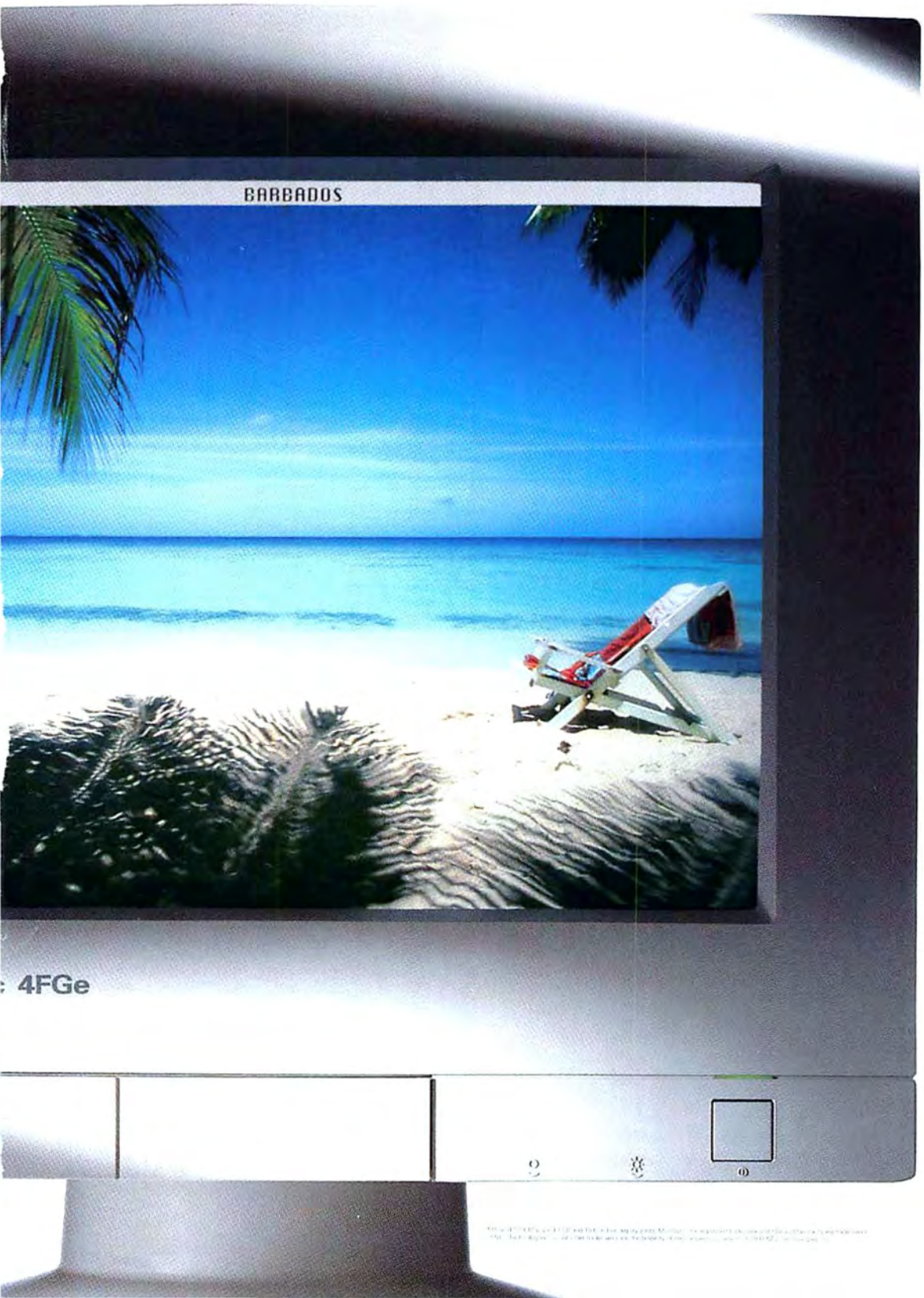
Thank you for inviting us onto your desktop.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

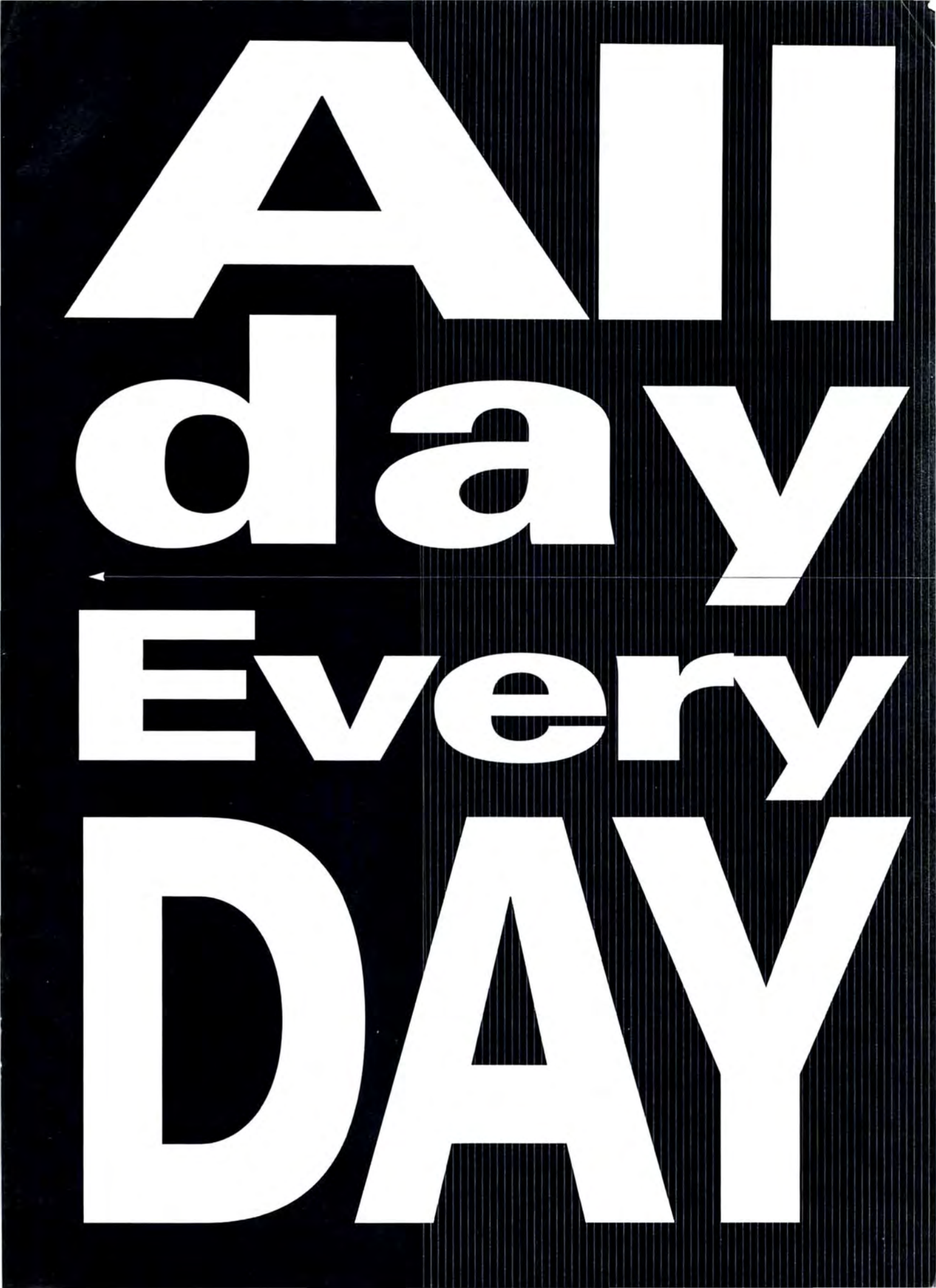
Circle 201 on reader service card

But it'll be okay.

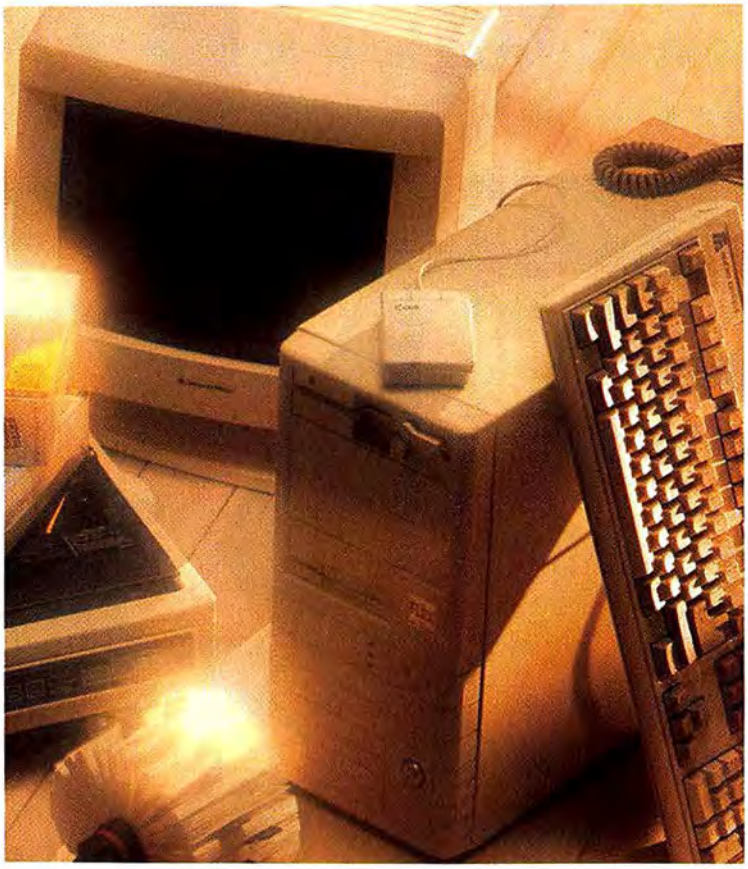


In our new FGe series, the "e" is for ergonomics. And economics. They're easy to use, easy to live with– the way NEC monitors have always been. They're also easier to afford.

it'll
BE
in your
face


All
day
Every
DAY

PC WORLD



Cover Story

Instant Office: Best Buys From $1900

124 For outfitting an office fast and affordably, bundled systems can be just the ticket. We choose the top 486 systems bundled with everything you'll need: a printer, essential business software, and more.

128 Acma 486/33 Starter Package
128 Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax
129 AST Advantage Plus 486DX/33
129 ATS AMI 486-33
129 Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50V
130 Blackship BLK 486/33 LB
130 Canon Innova 486
131 CompuAdd Express 466DX2
134 CSP Pro 486DX/33
134 CompuTrend VL486DX2-66
134 Dell 433s/L
138 Digital DECpc 425sx LP
138 Eltech 4330
140 Epson Equity 4SX/25
140 Gateway 2000 4DX-33V
140 Hyundai 433DP
142 Insight 486-33VL Starter System
142 Micro Express 486-VL/DX2/66
142 MIS Computer M4SX
144 Mitac D4466R
144 Polywell 486SX-33VZ
144 Quill Computers Qtech Startup
146 Silicon Valley 486DX2 Turbo VESA
146 Swan 486SX/25DB
146 USA Flex VL486DX2 50MHz
150 ZDS Z-466X+ Model 245
151 Zeos 486DX-33 Upgradable

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin

Systems

154 The Path to 486 Power
The road from 386 to 486 power can be hazardous. Here's how to avoid the pitfalls and analyze your options: CPU upgrades, new system boards, and total system replacement.

p. 154

Consumer Alert

166 Who's Reading Your E-Mail?
Is it safe to assume your E-mail messages are private? Probably not, say the experts, though it's far from clear where your rights stop and the boss's begin.

Top of the News

60 Power Miser PCs Save You Money
PCs go "green" as low-power 486s from AST, Austin, and IBM cut utility bills, not performance.

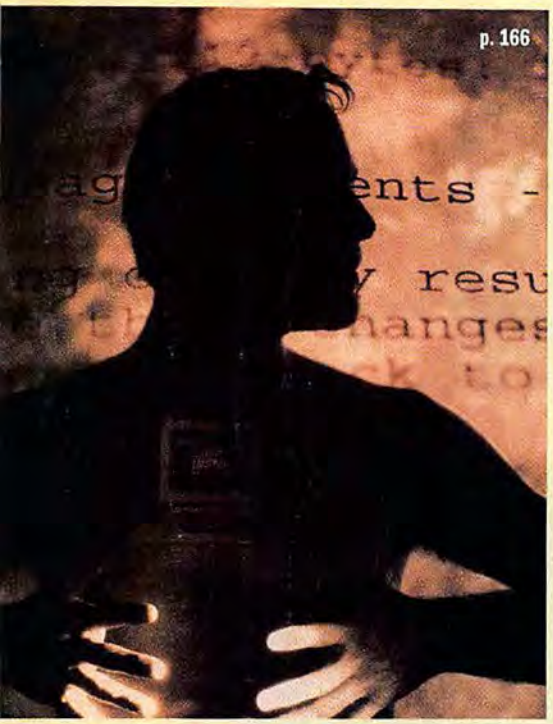
64 IBM DOS One-Ups DOS 6
With support for tape backup, PCMCIA, and more, IBM's new DOS wins round one.

64 Microsoft At Work
Coming up: a Windows-like operating system for phones, fax machines, copiers.

70 Adobe Lets Styles Travel With Text
Acrobat moves text across Windows, Mac, and DOS PCs with fonts and formats intact.

74 Few Compromises in IBM Subnote
ThinkPad 500: a practical, backlit 486 PC

VOLUME 11
NUMBER 8


p. 166

Windows

204 Are PIMs Ready for Prime Time?
The new Windows personal information managers claim to be the next-best thing to a personal assistant. Are they up to the job? To find out, we put nine programs through the stresses of an all-too-average business day.

217 Electronic Forms Fill the Bill
Forms finally enter the electronic age with software that eliminates the hassles of carbon copies and file cabinets. We review four packages that move invoices and expense reports out of your in-box and onto the network.

p. 204

Utilities

174 Top Ten Utilities vs. DOS 6.0
Is DOS 6.0 all you need? We report mixed results when we pit DOS's utilities against ten of its third-party competitors, including Norton Utilities, PC Tools, Quarterdeck's QEMM386, and Stacker.

Here's How

228 Help Line
234 Spreadsheets
242 Word Processing
246 Windows
250 Data Management
254 Publishing & Presentations
258 Communications
260 Hardware
264 Star-Dot-Star
267 Instant Reference Card
Customizing Windows 3.1

Departments

15 In This Issue
23 Letters
33 Consumer Watch
43 Real Problems, Real Solutions
47 Business Fixtures
307 Games: Break Time
310 Home Office

New Products

75 Zeos LiteLine PCs; Leading Edge WinPro 486, 486e PCs
76 Toshiba Satellite, T4600, T4600C notebook PCs
76 Media Vision Pro Audio-Studio 16 sound board
82 Kodak ColorEase PS printer
82 Video Seven Mirage, Vega TC graphics accelerator boards
84 NeXTStep for Intel, Solaris for x86
86 386Max 7.0
86 Microsoft Publisher 2.0
87 Micrografx Designer 4.0
87 Microsoft Electronic Forms Designer
90 Micrografx Picture Publisher 4.0
90 Morph for Windows 1.0
95 Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money 1.0
95 Alpha Four 3.0 database manager
98 FaxWorks Pro 3.0
98 WinBeep for Networks paging software
100 CallCost phone expense tracking software
100 U.S. Robotics PCMCIA modems
106 Quick Takes
113 Marketplace
Prices for popular PCs

Resources

12 PC World Online
262 Coming Up
273 Fax Survey: Fax us your opinions for a chance to win a set of top utilities.
274 Mail-Order Shopping Guide
292 PC World Catalog
303 Advertiser Index
305 Editorial Product Index

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500. Copyright © 1993, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: *Consumer Watch, Star-Dot-Star, PC World.*

ZEOS
ZEOS
ZEOS
ZEOS

Are You a Computer Genius?

☑ Yes ☐ No

Of course you are, when you make computer purchase decisions based on real differences between competing brands. If you're already a ZEOS® customer, you're already a Computer Genius. If you're not, take this brief test and see if you qualify!

Please answer YES or NO to each of these Questions:

☐ Yes ☐ No Do you want a system that runs Windows *so fast* it "blows all competitors away—in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors" *(PC Magazine)*...?

☐ Yes ☐ No Would you like to have incredible VL-Local Bus performance—not only in video, but also in a hard drive interface that moves your data up to *125% faster* than regular IDE interfaces?

☐ Yes ☐ No Is surge suppression important to you, and shouldn't it be built right in so you don't have to worry about it?

☐ Yes ☐ No Do these reviewer comments sound good to you?
"A fast, beautifully designed PC with an upgrade path that just won't quit" (PC World) "An array of features to make a user's mouth water" (PC Magazine) "[this system] grabs Windows by the throat and flings it across the screen" (PC Sources)...?

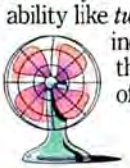
☐ Yes ☐ No Would you like to buy from a company that recently received *PC Magazine's* Readers' Choice award for outstanding Service and Reliability—for both desktop and laptop systems?

Prove it to Yourself.

☐ Yes ☐ No Would you like a system that's *easily upgradable to any Intel CPU*—including the future OverDrive Processor based on Pentium architecture... no matter what CPU you start with?

☐ Yes ☐ No Do you want *even more* upgradability ...such as *Flash* BIOS for easy BIOS upgradability...a low cost built-in SCSI option...and *room* to expand as well, like eight expansion slots and plenty of drive bays?

☐ Yes ☐ No Should your computer have built-in reliability like *two cooling fans*—which are increasingly important given the higher-performance CPUs of today and tomorrow?



☐ Yes ☐ No Even though most vendors offer only part-time technical support, do you deserve to get toll-free help *whenever* you need it 24 hours a day, 365 days a year?

☐ Yes ☐ No Would you also like to receive, *absolutely free of charge* with the purchase of your new computer, your choice of some great Lotus Windows applications, including Lotus Improv, called the most "revolutionary and accessible" spreadsheet ever?

☐ Yes ☐ No *Finally*, are you ready to make the switch to the best PC systems in the industry, based on *price, performance, quality* and *support?*

SCORE BIG INSIDE!

Circle 258 on reader service card

Congratulations! If you answered *Yes* to at least half the questions you're a bona fide *Computer Genius.* You know that there are *real and meaningful* differences between ZEOS systems and those offered by the others.

ZEOS really does give you more for your money. That's why every day more and more people call ZEOS for their computer purchases. And they're often ex-Gateway customers or Dell customers or IBM or Compaq customers. People who call ZEOS want *real value* for the money they spend. And that's what you'll get.

Real Value from ZEOS. You get all the extras, at no extra charge. Extras like an incredible new motherboard that gives you faster performance and even more reliability. Plus 24-hour-a-day toll-free technical support, and *Flash* BIOS and ZIF socket upgradability—right up to the Pentium OverDrive processor no matter which CPU you choose to begin with.

SPECIAL OFFER: WE'LL REPLACE YOUR 5¼" DRIVE IN ANY PACKAGE WITH A CD-ROM PLAYER. ONLY $99!

And your video will be fast too. Actually, not just fast, but *real fast.* When you go right to the top, Dell and Gateway don't even come close. There's lots of other

Smart Moves & Grea

Packages 2, 3 & 4 come with Microsoft's new ergonomic Mouse—version

SYSTEM HIGHLIGHTS	PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3	PACKAGE 4
NEW: Bigger Drives, Lower Prices!	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 2MB high-speed RAM ■ 107MB local bus IDE hard drive with 32K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Your choice of floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0 plus Enhanced Tools	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 4MB high-speed RAM ■ 214MB local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, plus Windows & Mouse, plus your choice of Lotus Windows applications	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 8MB high-speed RAM ■ **426MB,** 13ms local bus IDE hard drive with 128K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, plus Windows & Mouse, plus your choice of Lotus Windows applications	■ ZIF socket upgradability to Pentium OverDrive CPU ■ 16MB high-speed RAM ■ **540MB,** 12ms local bus IDE hard drive with 256K cache ■ Windows accelerated VL local bus video with 1MB RAM ■ Crisp 14" ZEOS color SVGA .28 NI monitor ■ Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives ■ MS DOS 6.0, Tools, plus Windows & Mouse, plus your choice of Lotus Windows applications
486SX-25	**$1395**	**$1695**	**$1995**	**$2495**
486SX-33	**$1495**	**$1795**	**$2095**	**$2595**
486DX-33	**$1695**	**$1995**	**$2295**	**$2795**
486DX2-50	**$1795**	**$2095**	**$2395**	**$2895**
486DX2-66	**$1895**	**$2195**	**$2495**	**$2995**

AND, EVERY ZEOS SYSTEM ALSO INCLUDI

- Upgradability to Pentium OverDrive *no matter what CPU* you start with
- *Flash* BIOS for easy upgradability
- *Eight* expansion slots, including two VL standard VESA local bus slots
- Two cooling fans for increased reliability and product life
- *200W* power supply with built-in surge suppression
- Rugged six-bay SpaceSaver cas
- Socket for inexp sive optional on-board SCSI
- Two serial & on parallel port
- Shadow RAM & EMS support
- ZEOS tactile/cli 101-key keyboar as solid as they come!

THE BEST SUPPORT IN THE BUSINESS

- Award-Winning 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support
- FactFax, Automated Fax Back Service
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One Full Year Limited Warran
- Express Parts Replacement Po
- Full Color ZEOS BBS access

Z-Card payments based on 1/36 of system price, minimun

extras they don't have either—like our inexpensive on-board SCSI option for only $49.

Of course your new ZEOS system comes with a *great reputation* for being about the fastest system ever built. And the best quality-wise too. Because *we include it all*, high-speed VESA-standard local bus video, true 36-bit memory expandable to 64 megabytes. And caches up to 256K.

And ZEOS systems are among the very most reliable. It's not coincidence. It's built-in. Like built-in surge suppression, two whisper-quiet cooling fans and UL® approval on the entire system. The facts back it up.

Because you're buying a lot of computer and a lot of company when you call ZEOS. *Nine* PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards plus "Readers Choice" for Service and Reliability. PC World's "Best Buy," PC/Computing's "Best Value," the Windows "Recommended" award and more. It's all yours.

You really don't have to be a genius to buy the best computer. *All you have to do is call ZEOS.* So go ahead and give us a call now at 800-554-5220. Your satisfaction is absolutely *guaranteed!*

at Buys from ZEOS®!

ES:	FAVORITE OPTIONS	PICK YOUR PAYMENT METHOD: Business Lease, COD, Purchase Order — TYPICAL Z-CARD & LEASE MONTHLY PAYMENTS		
		SYSTEM PRICE	Z-CARD	LEASE
	15-inch monitor upgrade SVGA non-interlaced, 1024x768, flat screen . **$95**	$1395	$39	$59
	Vertical case upgrade Includes ten bays **$95**	$1495	$42	$63
	Diamond Viper video card Get the speed that PC Magazine said "blew all competitors away"! Includes 1MB VRAM **$149** with 2MB VRAM... **$249**	$1695	$47	$61
		$1795	$50	$65
		$1895	$53	$69
	Internal CD-ROM drive **$199**	$1995	$55	$72
	Adaptec SCSI controller chip ... **$49**	$2095	$58	$76
		$2195	$61	$79
	Archive 51250A internal tape backup 80 to 250MB (with compression), includes EZ Tape for DOS **$249**	$2295	$64	$83
		$2395	$67	$87
		$2495	$69	$90
	Hundreds of other affordable upgrades and options available. Call for details!	$2595	$72	$94
		$2795	$78	$101
		$2895	$80	$105
		$2995	$83	$108

n payment $30. Monthly interest excluded. Lease payments based on a 36-month lease, 10% purchase option.

GET YOUR OWN PARCHMENT CERTIFICATE

We'll put it on parchment! When you call ZEOS to buy your new computer we'll send you your very own personalized *Certificate of Computer Genius.* You clearly deserve it. Call 800-554-5220.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5220

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,SM COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGRGT-PCW-9308

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Circle 258 on reader service card

The ZEOS® Freestyle.

To try and compare the ZEOS Freestyle to any other notebook is next to impossible. Because nothing else has all its features. And even with all these great features, nobody can match its incredible price. And now, with your choice of a 386SL or 486SL CPU, it would seem the ZEOS Freestyle is the best of all worlds. It is!

looking for. And with a business machine like this you'll also appreciate our dual display capabilities. You can connect an external VGA color monitor for simultaneous display!

energy
EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

All ZEOS Notebooks have earned the EPA Energy Star logo for their energy-saving capability. Which not only reduces the pollution generated from electricity, but also saves you money.

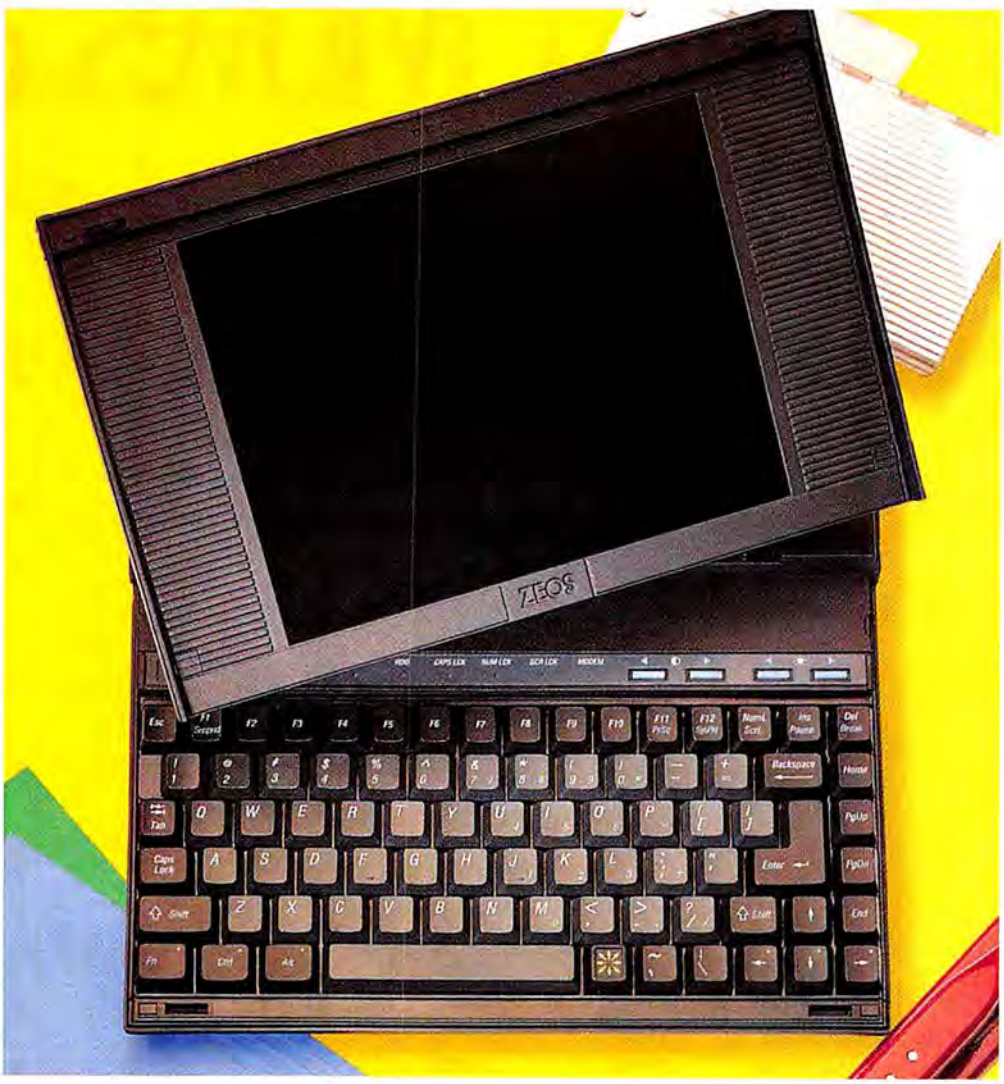
The Ultimate in Portable

THE BEST DISPLAY. GREAT VIDEO TOO.

Not only is the ZEOS Freestyle Notebook's screen big and easy to read, but the video is high-contrast and fast. Plus, there's the incredible tilt and swivel display—an industry first. You can swivel the screen left and right as well as tilt it up and down for the perfect viewing angle. It's the only notebook that can really be used while sitting in your lap!

For video control, we chose an amazing new 3.3 volt VGA controller. It not only consumes less power, it also produces the fast, crisp images you're

intel inside



POWERFUL. AND INCREDIBLY PORTABLE.

Let's talk about power for a moment. Both Freestyle options include the smart and powerful Intel 25MHz SL CPU, memory up to 20MB and hard drive up to 180MB. The 486SL version also gives you a built-in math coprocessor and more advanced power management. Either one might well replace a desktop for many users. Plus, at only 5.6 lbs. with a built-in soft carrying handle, your ZEOS Freestyle is one of the most *portable* notebooks around!

Power!

NOW WITH 386SL OR 486SL CPU!

GREAT NOTEBOOKS. GREAT CUSTOMER SUPPORT.

Our relationship with you doesn't end once we ship your new Notebook. You can call us with your questions *24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and always toll-free.* Our customer support is the best in the business—and it makes for a lot of happy and loyal ZEOS customers.

What's more, you're covered by our One Year Limited Warranty. And if you're not convinced your new ZEOS Freestyle is everything we say it is and more, you have a full 30 days to return it to us for a complete refund—no questions asked. You're going to be very satisfied. We guarantee it!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 800-554-5220

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,SM COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

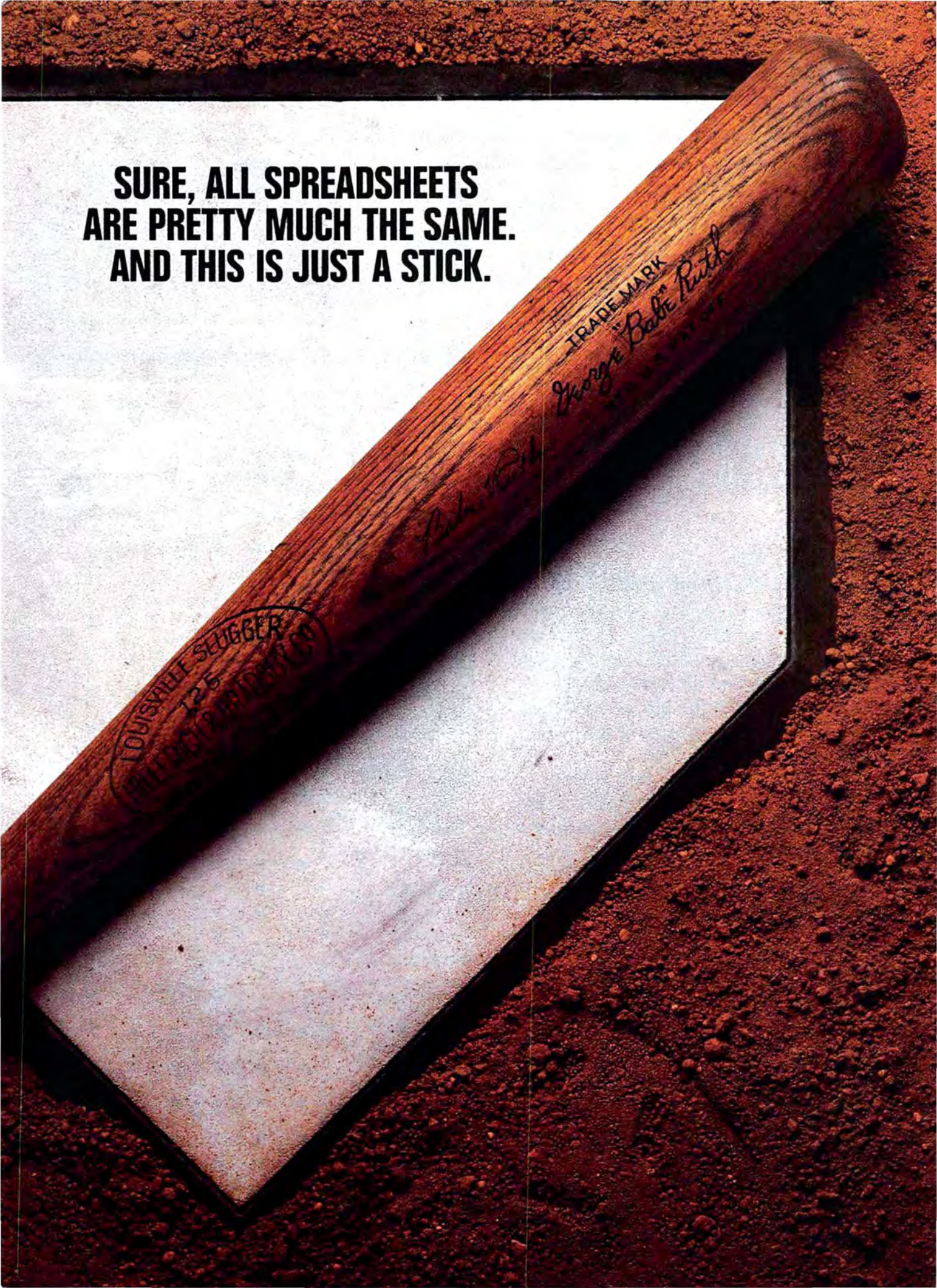
Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. The Energy Star emblem does not represent EPA endorsement of any product or service. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). FS-PCW-9308

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

THE ZEOS FREESTYLE

Choose from three money-saving packages for each CPU. Or, we can custom-build a system to your exact specifications. Just give us a call!

	386SL			486SL		
	#1	#2	#3	#1	#2	#3
	$1295	$1795	$2295	$1695	$1995	$2495
Intel 386SL CPU	■	■	■			
Intel 486SL CPU				■	■	■
25MHz Processor Speed	■	■	■	■	■	■
Memory (expandable to 20MB)	2MB	6MB	10MB	4MB	4MB	8MB
Hard drive (MB) (expandable to 180MB)	80MB	120MB	180MB	80MB	120MB	180MB
Uses 3.3v technology				■	■	■
3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive	■	■	■	■	■	■
VGA 9.5" backlit display; tilt/swivel base. 640x480, up to 64 shades of gray	■	■	■	■	■	■
Video RAM	256K	256K	256K	512K	512K	512K
Simultaneous video with external color monitor	■	■	■	■	■	■
NiCad battery; power up to 3 hours	■	■	■	■	■	■
Full power-saving features including built-in Suspend/Resume	■	■	■	■	■	■
81-key keyboard	■	■	■	■	■	■
Full-size inverted "T" arrow keys	■	■	■	■	■	■
Embedded numeric keypad	■	■	■	■	■	■
Easy-to-use built-in mouse key	■	■	■	■	■	■
Serial, parallel and SVGA ports; port for external keyboard or numeric keypad	■	■	■	■	■	■
Flash ROM for easy BIOS upgrades	■	■	■	■	■	■
DOS 6.0 with Enhanced Tools	■	■	■	■	■	■
Windows 3.1		■	■		■	■
Carrying case		■	■		■	■
Extra battery			■			■
External charging stand			■			■
Internal 9600/2400 baud send/receive fax modem			■			■
24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support	■	■	■	■	■	■
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee	■	■	■	■	■	■
One Year Limited Warranty	■	■	■	■	■	■
Complete Customer Satisfaction Package	■	■	■	■	■	■
FCC Class B approved	■	■	■	■	■	■


SURE, ALL SPREADSHEETS
ARE PRETTY MUCH THE SAME.
AND THIS IS JUST A STICK.
TRADE MARK
"Babe" Ruth
LOUISVILLE SLUGGER
125

In this my-feature-is-better-than-your-feature world of spreadsheets, one could be convinced there's not an appreciable difference among them.

But, as with any tool, there's always one that's best. One that emerges as the standard by which others are measured.

In the competitive world of spreadsheets, that one is Microsoft® Excel for Windows™.

How do we do it?

We study how people use their spreadsheets. What tasks they do every day. We track their every keystroke. And we ask questions.

Simply explained, we watch. We listen. And we think.

Through this painstaking process, we've been able to develop a spreadsheet that makes it easier to do the things people do most often.

For instance, we automated common processes, like adding totals on worksheets. Now all it takes is a click on the Autosum™ icon.

We invented new features like Autoformat and Autofill to greatly simplify the mundane things you have to do. Like filling in trend data and formatting spreadsheets.

And we developed a way to instantly make eye-popping charts and graphs, even if you've never made them before. We named it, appropriately, ChartWizard.

But we were just getting started.

We tested our improvements. In the field. And in the lab. With experts. As well as with inexperienced spreadsheet users.

To date, we've invested over 400 cumulative years of development and testing to create something truly remarkable: a spreadsheet that actually works the way you do.

Which brings us to our final point, for which we'll refer to that unassuming piece of wood on the other page.

Maybe the Babe could have hit a home run with a rolled-up newspaper. Still, he used the tool that was best for the job. At the risk of sounding presumptuous, don't you think you should too?

Microsoft Excel is available separately or as a part of The Microsoft Office.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. KM5; customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows, Autosum and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. © 1993 Family of Babe Ruth and the Babe Ruth Baseball League, Inc. under license authorized by Curtis Management Group, Indianapolis, IN, USA.

PC WORLD

EDITOR IN CHIEF Philip Lemmons

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Russell Glitman
MANAGING EDITOR Cathryn Baskin
ART DIRECTOR Mitch Shostak

SENIOR EDITORS
Features Steve Fox
User Issues Roberta Furger
Reviews Owen Linderholm

EAST COAST EDITOR Randy Ross (617/422-8020)
SENIOR EDITOR, NEWS Joe Abernathy

EDITORIAL
Assistant Managing Editor Anne Kandra
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Associate Editors Rex Farrance, Bryan Hastings, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Michael Desmond, Anita Hamilton, Dan Miller, Melissa R. Riofrio, Christina Wood
Assistant Technical Editor Shane Rau
Assistant Editor, East Coast Laurianne McLaughlin
Editorial Assistant John Goddard
Editorial Intern Gordon Ung
Fact Checker Caroline Jones

Copy Chief Richard Johnson
Senior Copy Editors Barbara Lewis, Marla Miyashiro, Peggy Nauts
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Kimberly Stein
Electronic Typographer Henry Pham

Assistant to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistants Ken Blaylock, Amanda Lewis

Business Manager Scott Danish
Librarian Stella Chan

ART & DESIGN
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Designers Barbara Adamson, Laura Guerin
Senior Design Associates Tim J Luddy, Carolyn Perot
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Assistant Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Scott Dunn, Thom Foulks, Bronwyn Fryer, Brett Glass, Michael Goodwin, Judy Heim, Richard Jantz, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn, Celeste Robinson, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Daniel Tynan, John Walkenbach

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman

PC WORLD TEST CENTER
Director Gregory Smith
Senior Performance Analysts Dean Andrews, Thomas Grubb
Performance Analysts Ulrike Diehlmann, Susan Silvius
Coordinator Dawn Furseth

PC WORLD ONLINE
Director Jim Moody (America Online, PCW JimM; CompuServe, 71154,212)
Acting Manager Dennis Sheridan (America Online, PCW Dennis; CompuServe, 71154,362)

USER GROUP ADVISORY BOARD
Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association; Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group (APCUG); Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Rollie Cole, APCUG; Paul Curtis, APCUG; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Sandy Frunzi, Las Vegas PC User Group; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group

PRESIDENT Patrick Kenealy

PUBLISHER Richard J. Marino

PC WORLD LOTUS EDITION
Executive Editor Eric Bender
Senior Associate Editors Richard Cranford, Carrie Thomas
Associate Editors Cynthia G. Fitzgerald, Ann Kremers, Andrea C. Powers, Carol White
Assistant Editor Catherine Kenny

LOTUS EDITION MAILING ADDRESS
77 Franklin St. #300, Boston, MA 02110
Phone: 617/482-8470 **Fax:** 617/426-0235

LOTUS ALLIANCE PRODUCTS DIVISION
Vice President Jean Criss
Marketing Director Elizabeth Tucker
Art Director Melissa Holmes
Account Executive Wayne Silverman
Project Coordinator Carla Blakely

LOTUS NEWSLETTER DIVISION
Editor in Chief Jennifer J. Smith
Production Manager Andrew Ochrymowych

MULTIMEDIA WORLD SPECIAL SECTION
Publisher Jonathan Epstein
Editor in Chief Don Menn
Art Director Adrian Morgan
Senior Editor, News and Reviews Paul Worthington
Copy Editor Cynthia Klein
Associate Publisher Patricia Navone
Western Advertising Sales Manager A. G. Germano (415/978-3221)
Eastern Advertising Sales Manager Isabelle Kane (617/361-4246)
Sales Assistant Janett Kennedy (415/978-3208)
Market Development Manager Damon A. Dean
Circulation Promotions Manager Thomas Hsieh, Jr.
Office Manager Paul Fitzgibbon

MULTIMEDIA WORLD MAILING ADDRESS
501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/281-8650 **Fax:** 415/281-3915
America Online: MMWorld
CompuServe: 75300,2503
MCI Mail: MPC **Prodigy:** KAMD36B

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

MAIL
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
Phone: 415/243-0500 **Fax:** 415/442-1891
America Online: keyword PC WORLD
CompuServe: GO PWOForum
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial or 179-3813
Internet: 1793813@mcimail.com

PC WORLD ONLINE
You can contact the editors by sending electronic mail to the PC World Online areas of America Online and CompuServe. The areas feature current and back issues of *PC World*, *PC World Lotus Edition*, and the *Multimedia World* special section, a software library, and message boards and conferences.

To obtain a free America Online starter kit, call 800/827-6364.

To join PC World Online on CompuServe, set your communications software to 7 data bits, even parity, and 1 stop bit. To find out your local access number, dial 800/346-3247 (modem) and type **Phones** at the Host Name ID prompt. Fill in the requested information. Then dial again using the local access number, and once connected, press **<Enter>**. Fill out the screen as follows:

Host Name: **CIS** User ID: **177000,5605**
Password: **COMPUSERVE** Agreement#: **PCWORLD**
Serial Number: **<Enter>**

If you require further assistance, or if you would like to receive the *PC World* customized interface, call CompuServe customer assistance at 800/848-8990, 800/635-6225 in Canada. You may order membership kits for sign-up after business hours by calling 800/848-8199.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

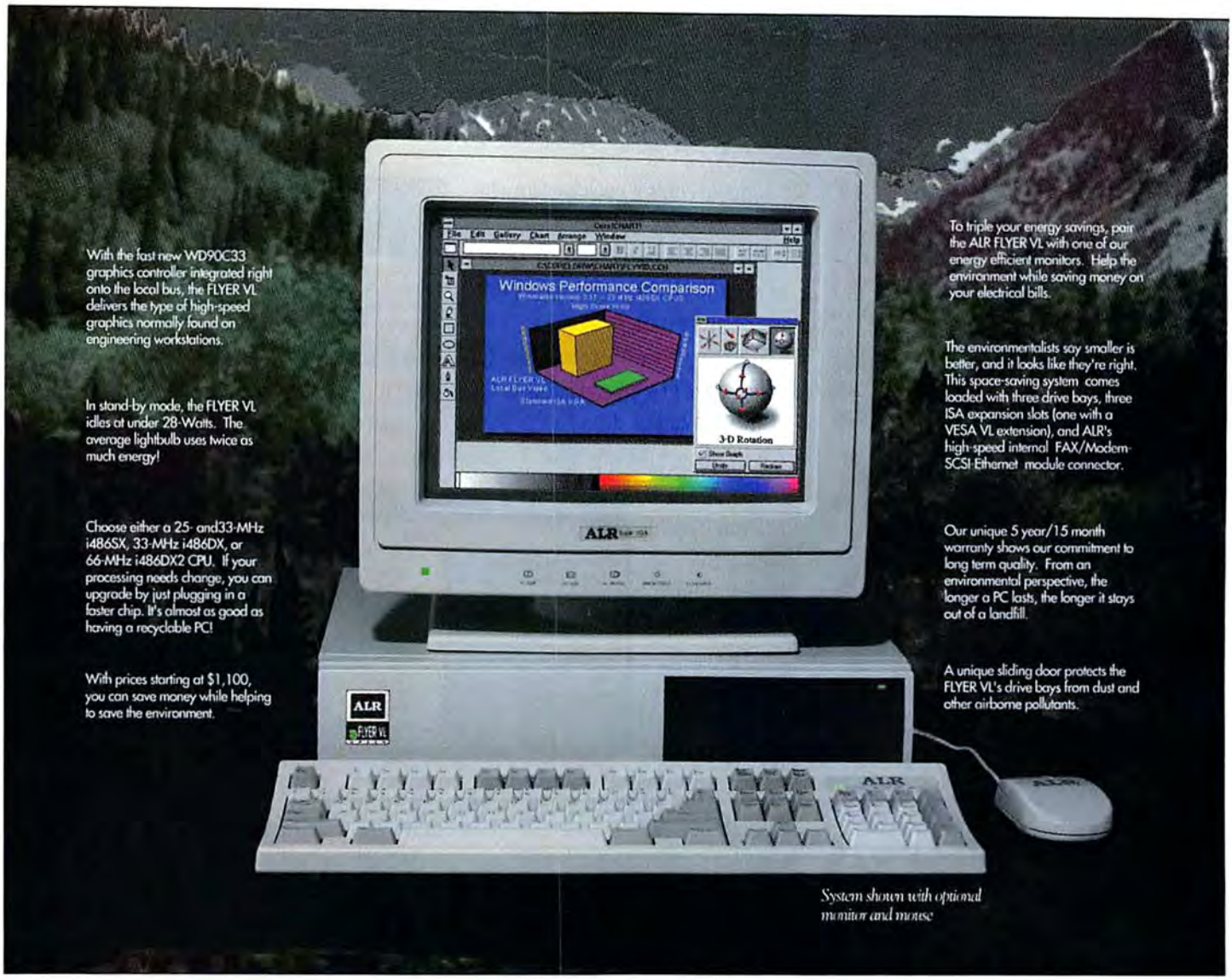
HELP WITH YOUR PC HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
Send questions about PC products and procedures to *Help Line.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

READER SUBMISSIONS
Send us your technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* we publish, $200 to the user group featured in *User Group Tips*, $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for questions used in the *Here's How* section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* to 100 words or less); accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS
Address hardware and software press releases to *New Products* or call 415/978-3212.

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES, ADDRESS CHANGES
For *PC World*, *PC World Lotus Edition*, and the *Multimedia World* special section: Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado and Canada), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

REPRINTS AND PERMISSIONS
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*, *PC World Lotus Edition*, and the *Multimedia World* special section. To quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number for a fast response. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in *PC World* or *PC World Lotus Edition*, call 415/978-3162. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage in the *Multimedia World* special section, send a written request including your address and phone number to Paul Fitzgibbon, *Multimedia World* Special Section, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or call 415/267-1755.



System shown with optional monitor and mouse

Earth, Wind & FLYER VL.

After all these years, designing high performance PCs is second nature to ALR's engineers. So when we decided we really wanted to give them a challenge, we asked them to build a system that was not only fast, but energy efficient and environmentally friendly to boot. In the time that it might have taken lesser engineers to argue that such a goal was impossible, our performance experts designed the ALR FLYER VL, an environmentally friendly PC that makes no excuses when it comes to performance.

With integrated local bus graphics and optimized i486™ processing, the ALR FLYER VL has the type of processing power that makes other PCs look like they're running in slow motion. You should see the way it crunches numbers and flies through complex graphics applications. An advanced single chip upgrade path makes increasing power as easy as plugging in a new processor. The FLYER VL even includes an industry standard VESA VL bus slot, providing access to dozens of high-speed 32-bit enhancement products.

energy EPA POLLUTION PREVENTER

Yet this compact little system is more than just a space saver and a time saver; it's also an energy saver. The FLYER VL comes equipped with an array of automatic power management features, so you don't waste energy powering unused components. Compared to most older PCs, the result can be a dramatic 50% drop in electrical consumption (even more if you're one of those people who leave their PCs on overnight). This efficient design also produces less heat, cutting down the need for air conditioning. In even a small company, these energy savings can translate into hundreds of dollars saved in power bills each year. As businesses become more energy efficient, power plants won't have to burn as much coal or oil to produce electricity. The net result is bluer skies for you and me. And a better future for our children.

intel inside

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

800.444.4ALR

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Some systems shown with optional monitors. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Verify competitive pricing with manufacturer. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1993 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Circle 9 on reader service card

The first remote software that isn't designed to try your patience.

Remote control packages love to talk about how fast they are.

But why do they make you stop all your work and sit idle every time you transfer a file?

And why do two-way transfers between your PCs take twice as long as they should?

Why not get Here & There?

Here & There™ lets you transfer files in the background while you stay productive in the foreground.

And lets you do it on both the host and the remote PC—something nobody else does.

It also performs simultaneous, bidirectional file transfers to cut your transfer times—and your phone bills—in half.

And that's only half the story.

Talk about fast data transfers! Here & There sends and receives data simultaneously to cut transfer times—and phone bills—in half.

Our unique Virtual Drives™ not only eliminate slow Windows redraw, they also let you access and update files on a distant PC—even when somebody is using it.

Others make the claim, but only Here & There gives you true background operation so you can stay productive on both your host and remote PC during file transfers.

Unlike other packages, Here & There doesn't make you decide in advance which PC will be the host and which will be the remote.

Instead, you get one module that lets you use *either* PC as the host. And either as the remote.

You can even switch modes in the middle of a session. Without having to buy two copies of the software.

Speaking of switching, there's no better time than right now.

So check out the offer below.

Then pick up the phone and dial 800-388-0362.

We won't keep you waiting.

Here & There Is Beyond Compare

	Here & There	pcAnywhere	Carbon Copy	Close-Up	Reach Out
Single Program Serves Both Host & Remote PCs	Yes	No	No	No	No
Simultaneous Bidirectional File Transfers	Yes	No	No	No	No
Real-Time Multi-Tasking	Yes	No	No	No	No
File-& DOS-Level Security	Yes	No	No	No	No
Virtual Drives	Yes	No	No	No	†
Controls DOS Sessions	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Controls Windows Sessions	Yes	Yes	†	Yes	Yes
Suggested List Price	$149	$199	$199	$199	$179

†Requires a separate version of the program.

If you own pcAnywhere, Carbon Copy, Close-Up, Reach Out or Co-Session, simply show proof of

$59•SWITCH•$59

ownership and you can upgrade to Here & There for just $59. See your dealer or call us today. Offer expires 9/30/93.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

Outside U.S. & Canada call: (44) 494-442223

Circle 81 on reader service card

PC World Test Center: Bringing Reality to Reviews

Since moving into our offices in November 1992, the PC World Test Center has made a science of testing products to extract information of maximum value to you, the *PC World* reader. Whether by surveying readers about their needs or recruiting *PC World* subscribers to carry out trials, the Test Center has focused on developing and running real-world tests based on off-the-shelf business applications. After all, what good is a test that measures something you will never do?

In ten busy months, the Test Center has tested 226 PCs, 32 business applications, 20 laser printers, 18 monitors, 14 hard disks, and 18 disk caching products. In addition, the Test Center has evaluated the relative performance of 7 Intel and Intel-compatible CPUs to give you clear, relevant buying information; investigated the benefits of VESA local bus graphics; performed pioneering usability tests of notebook computers in an airplane simulator; laid bare the pros and cons of upgrading a system with motherboards or processors or replacing the old system with a new one; and attacked the problem of developing application-based testing for new processors like Pentium, the DEC Alpha, and the MIPS R4000 and R4400, running both Windows and Windows NT programs.

All told, the Test Center staff plays a leading role in *PC World*'s mission to provide the most reliable and well-rounded advice on system purchases available today. We'd like to round out your picture of this dedicated group:

Director Greg Smith joined us with an outstanding background in developing tests for *InfoWorld*'s test center, where he acquired a strong foundation in application-based testing and formulated new ways of maximizing staff productivity in a testing operation. He was instrumental in developing the BAPCo (Business Application Performance Corporation) benchmarks, which form part of *PC World*'s system test suite. When Greg isn't marshalling the staff that evaluates scores of computer products every month, he follows local politics and continues his search for an excuse to travel to Paris.

PC World Test Center staff, clockwise from center front: Greg Smith, Ulrike Diehlmann, Susan Silvius, Dean Andrews, Dawn Furseth, Tom Grubb

Tom Grubb joined our hardy band after helping to launch ZD Labs. His substantial technical expertise and years as manager of end-user computing for several large corporations help hone the Test Center's focus on the needs of our management readers. Since joining *PC World*, Tom has spearheaded test development for everything from hard disk caches to spreadsheets, including the usability tests of notebook PCs that appeared in our July special report on mobile computing. Tom unwinds by trying to defy the laws of physics on his mountain bike or pursuing his favorite hobby: brewing beer.

Like Greg Smith, Dean Andrews was a key player at *InfoWorld*'s test center. He has led the effort to develop meaningful benchmarks for systems running Windows NT—a difficult task, because NT is arriving a few months ahead of new versions of major business applications that exploit it. Testing NT systems is a particular challenge for a staff committed to basing benchmarks on real applications that our readers can buy and use. Dean enjoys screenwriting and exploring San Francisco.

Susan Silvius joined *PC World* as an associate technical editor in 1991 and acquired expertise in product testing at the *InfoWorld* test center. During 1991 and 1992, Susan developed such proficiency in testing and analyzing system performance, she seemed a test center all by herself. She continues to play a leading role in testing PCs, contributing information vital to sound purchase decisions. When she's not putting systems through their paces, Susan leads tours of national parks, looks after her rabbit, and writes fiction.

Ulrike Diehlmann joins Susan as a pivotal member of our PC testing team. Ulrike has spent years supporting and developing database applications, including a nationwide credit card billing system for gas stations and cellular call tracking and billing. Ulrike's recreational pursuits include programming (!), skiing, and traveling.

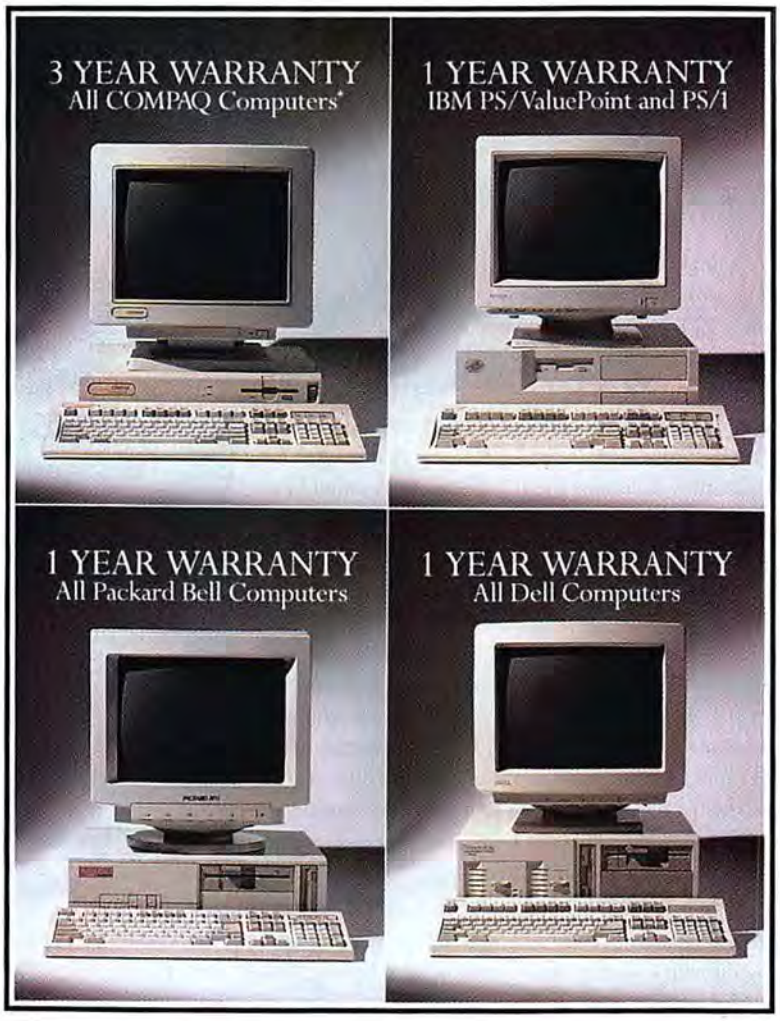
Dawn Furseth is the Test Center's communications and tracking hub. We count on her to tell us when we'll have a quorum for each month's system review, to keep 100 or so machines in the testing pipeline at all times, and to route them to photo shoots and back to manufacturers. Dawn enjoys adding exotic marine life to her aquariums and improving her accomplished golf game.

Phil Lemmons

Phil Lemmons, Editor in Chief

BOB HOLMGREN

Our Competitors Are So Confident Of Their Products, They Guarantee Them To Last A Third As Long As Ours.



There's a common misconception today that computers are all alike. That they're made from the same components. That a box is a box is a box.

Well, here at Compaq, we have over 9,000 employees who could tell you why all PCs are not the same.

That there are important differences in quality. And reliability. And compatibility.

That, in the end, COMPAQ computers are designed to help you get more done with fewer problems.

The COMPAQ ProLinea, and all our affordable computers, feature high-performance processors from Intel.

But we also know that this could sound like an empty advertising promise if we didn't back it up. So we do.

Because unlike others who charge for extended coverage, all of our affordably priced PCs include a 3 year warranty with one year of on-site service.** Free.

And only a company that offers a better product can offer a better guarantee.

For a reseller near you, please call us at 1-800-345-1518. COMPAQ

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. *All monitors shown are covered by a one-year warranty. For further details on our limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center. **This service is provided by Contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply.

LET'S ALL GIVE EXCEL A BIG HAND.

NOW, INTRODU
YOU'VE BEEN

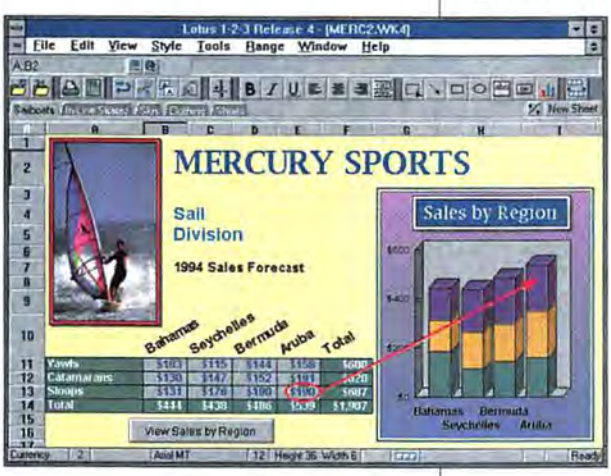
LOTUS INTRODUCES 1-2-3 RELEASE 4 FOR WINDOWS.

THIS IS CLEARLY A TIME OF CHANGE FOR AMERICAN BUSINESSES.

To keep up with these changes, business people need new and better-suited tools. Lotus* has responded by rethinking and re-creating the spreadsheet as a tool for individuals and for workgroups. 1-2-3 Release 4 incorporates over 4,000 spreadsheet user suggestions. It's dramatically easier to learn and use than any spreadsheet in history. And it's the first spreadsheet that's actually designed to help people work together in impressive new ways.

> "1-2-3 *leapfrogs Excel and Quattro...* –*PC World 6/93*"

IT'S MORE POWERFUL BUT VERY SIMPLE.



While adding dozens of major new features, hundreds of macros and hundreds of tools and @ functions, Lotus has actually simplified the way you work in a spreadsheet.

For example, Release 4 features an @ function pull-down menu to help you build spreadsheets faster. Cell copying is now a simple drag-and-drop operation, with meaningful visual feedback. And changing text and font attributes is done in one dialog box. (Excel often requires three.)

So 1-2-3* is not only a lot friendlier and easier to use than any other spreadsheet, it's a significant advance over Microsoft* Excel in usability.

THE FIRST CONTEXT-SENSITIVE USER INTERFACE.

> "*The SmartIcons in 1-2-3 for Windows are smarter, and Lotus' approach to swapping different tool-bars in and out beats Excel's and Quattro Pro's.* –*PC Computing 6/93*"

Release 4 actually anticipates what tools and functions you'll need. Depending on what you're doing, 1-2-3 presents only the menu choices and **SmartIcon**™ palettes appropriate to the operation at hand.

This means you won't spend time clicking through menus looking for the features.

IMMEDIATE ON-SCREEN MANIPULATION.

A **Live Status Bar** on screen

shows the attributes of any highlighted element.

To make a change (like font, size or decimal points) you just click on the appropriate section of the status bar. Then scroll up to your chosen attribute and click again.

And unlike Excel, 1-2-3 R 4 includes **In-Cell**™ **Editing**, so you can enter and edit any information right in the cell.

*In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS**. Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. © 1993 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142.

CING THE ACT WAITING FOR.

ONE-STEP CHARTING.

With **One-Step Charting**, you can pick up all titles, data, legends and axis labels right from the worksheet to create a great looking chart the first time, automatically. And you can edit the chart right in your worksheet.

NAVIGATE THROUGH 3 DIMENSIONS.

Anyone who works on multiple worksheets will appreciate the new 1-2-3 **Worksheet Tabs** which can be labeled with real words. So you can go directly to any sheet simply by clicking on the appropriate tab.

And Worksheet Tab names are then incorporated into formulas. All of which helps to keep 1-2-3's unique 3D technology simple and easy to use.

12 | Height 14 Width 9

DATABASE FUNCTIONS MADE EASY.

> *1-2-3 for Windows has always had more powerful database features than Excel or Quattro Pro, and now these features are also easier to use.*
> *–BYTE 6/93*

The 1-2-3 database now has a new, completely graphical interface that makes using it easier than ever. Plus 1-2-3 provides a range of built-in tools that are powerful without being perplexing.

For example, to modify or create a query, you don't generate criteria and output ranges with cryptic commands. Just bring up the Query Dialog Box and select the fields and records by name. Changing your query is as simple as drag-and-drop.

> *It (Version Manager) also makes Microsoft Corp.'s Scenario Manager in Excel 4.0 look like a toy by comparison.*
> *–PC Week 5/3*

THE FIRST SPREADSHEET FOR WORKGROUPS.

Have you ever forgotten why you used a particular number? Or wanted to track more than one value in a cell or range? Suppose you've sent a spreadsheet to a co-worker who develops a whole new version and sends it back? How do you integrate it into your work?

You use the **Version Manager**, that's how. It tells you who did what when, and why they did it. It lets you save, label, track, mix, match, merge and comment on ranges, worksheets or entire files. And it does it all without overwriting existing data.

If you have Lotus Notes,® the workgroup benefits of the new 1-2-3 take on even greater proportions. Now different users can access and work on the same spreadsheet at the same time. Notes maintains file integrity and notifies you of changes made by others. So you know you're using the right numbers.

THIS IS THE BIG ONE.

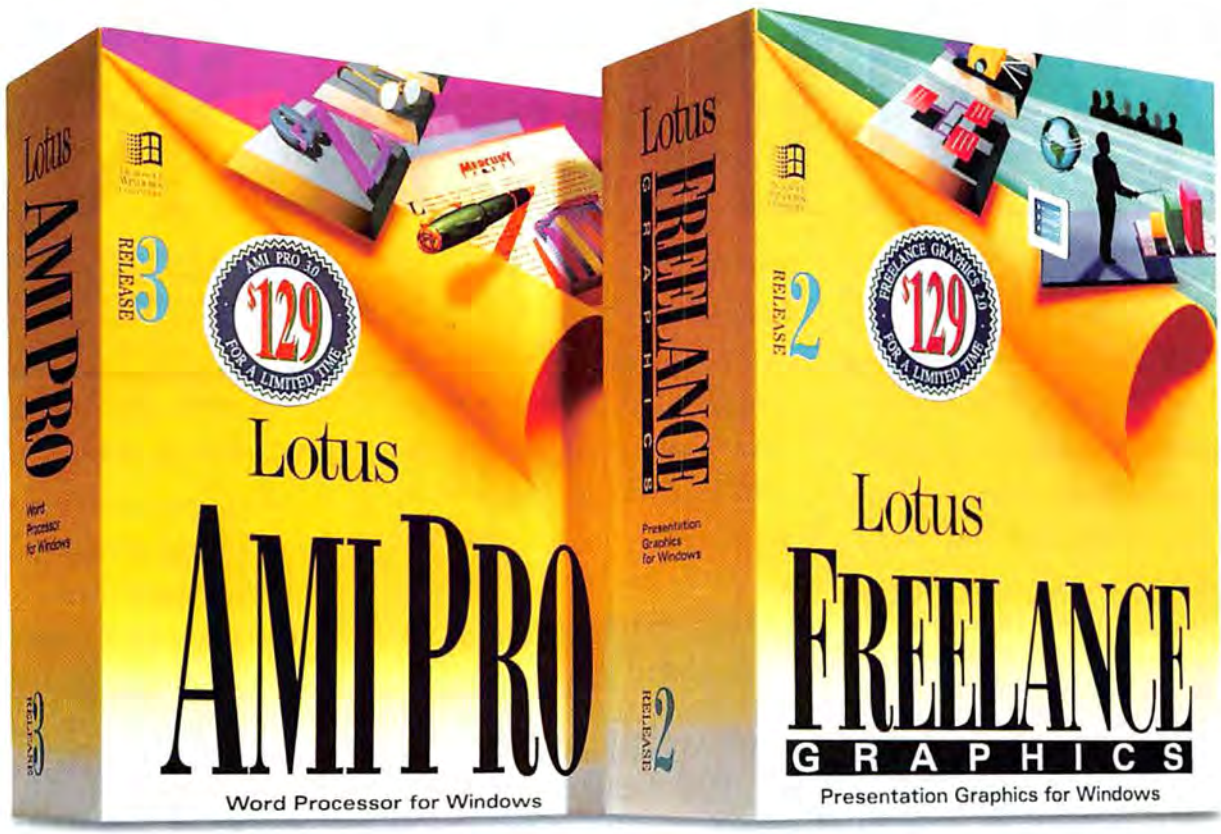
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4 is here. And it's the smoothest path from DOS to Windows.™ Plus, it's network ready. So one box is all it takes to upgrade all your users, whether they're working off a server or their own PC.

Call 1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 8968* for a free demo disk or to order your upgrade for just $119 direct from Lotus. Or visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4
SPREADSHEET FOR WINDOWS

Lotus 1-2-3 and Lotus Notes are registered trademarks and SmartIcons and In-Cell are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

1-2-3 IS BACK. AND



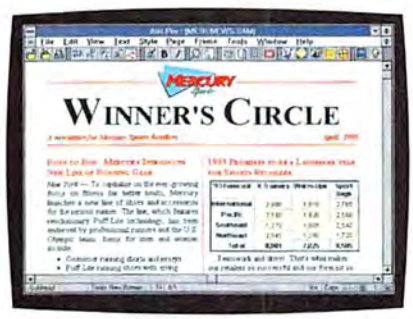
SYNERGIZE AND SAVE

For a limited time, when you get Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 4, you'll save on the industry's top-rated desktop applications. Applications designed to work with and optimize the power of 1-2-3.

In other words, you'll save money, time and work. And if you're just climbing into Windows, Lotus makes the whole transition a lot easier.

BUY 1-2-3 RELEASE 4 AND GET AMI PRO 3.0 FOR $129*

Ami Pro® 3.0 has been rated the number one word processor by virtually every critic and reviewer. Eclipsing both Microsoft® Word and WordPerfect.® If



Ami Pro is rated best word processor. Its tight integration with 1-2-3 Release 4 makes it even better.

you're wondering why, there's no time like the present to find out.

Simply put, Ami Pro is a faster, easier, friendlier word processor to use. It produces such great-looking documents with so little effort, most people never even bother to open the manual.

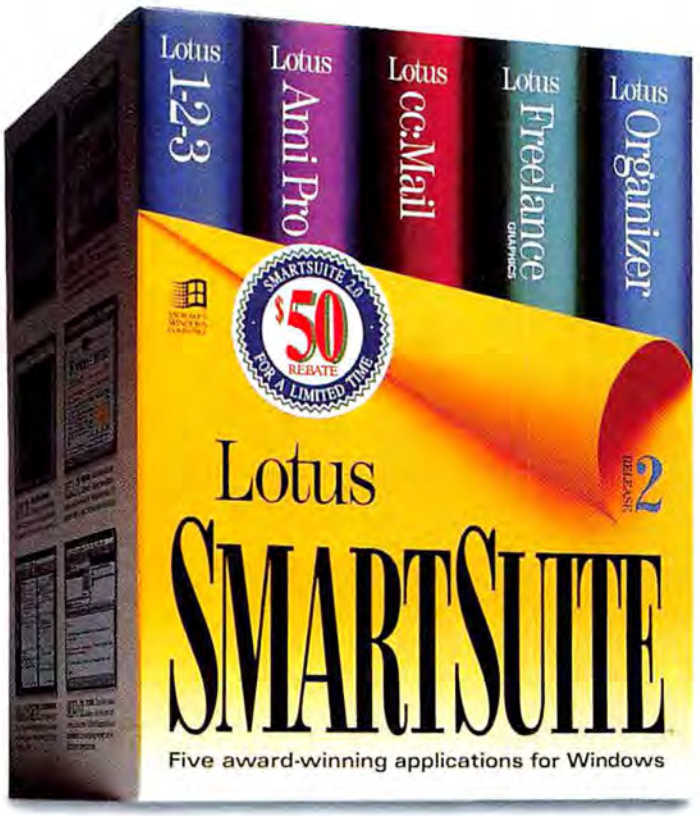
Plus Ami Pro has the tightest integration with 1-2-3 Release 4. Features like shared Dictionaries, SmartIcons™ and a Live Status Bar make Ami Pro the best choice in word processors for 1-2-3 users.

BUY 1-2-3 RELEASE 4 AND GET FREELANCE GRAPHICS 2.0 FOR $129*

According to reviews and independent testing labs, there is no faster or easier way to create professional presentations than Freelance Graphics® 2.0. Its SmartMasters™ and one-click access to galleries of chart styles and symbols make it easy for anyone to make great color or black and white presentations in any format, including handouts. In the most recent Usability Sciences Corp. study, it took 64% less time to create a

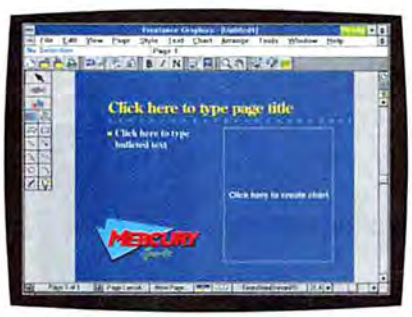
*$129 direct from Lotus. In Canada direct price is $159. Offer good until 8/31/93 or while supplies last. **Qualifying competitive products are: Microsoft Excel, Borland Quattro Pro (not including SE), Microsoft Word, Word Freelance Graphics, Graphwriter and ccMail. †In Canada call **1-800-GO LOTUS**. And please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. ††Demo disk only available for SmartSuite and 1-2-3. ©1993 Lotus Organizer and SmartSuite are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. ccMail is a trademark of ccMail Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered

IT'S NOT ALONE.



presentation with Freelance Graphics than with Microsoft Powerpoint.*

Like Ami Pro, Freelance offers Working Together™ capabilities with 1-2-3 and other Lotus applications that open up a whole new world of ease and usability. You can simply import a graph from 1-2-3 and it will arrive in your Freelance presentation, fully editable.



Freelance Graphics 2.0 is the easiest presentation software. With the new 1-2-3, if you update the spreadsheet, the presentation updates automatically.

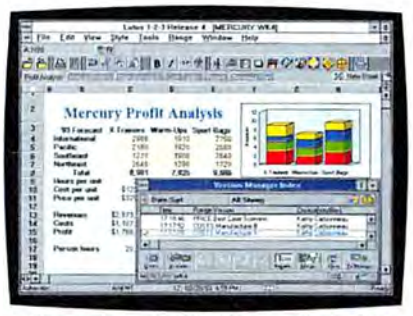
SAVE $50 ON SMARTSUITE 2.0

Upgrade from any Lotus or competitive product and get a $50 rebate coupon from Lotus in the SmartSuite 2.0 box.**

Taken one at a time, the five applications in Lotus SmartSuite™ are a Windows™ desktop All-Star team. The new 1-2-3 Release 4 spreadsheet. Ami Pro 3.0 word processor. Freelance Graphics 2.0 presentation graphics software. cc:Mail,™ far and away the industry's top e-mail system. And Lotus Organizer,™ the multi-award-winning desktop personal information manager.

Others talk about application integration, but compared to SmartSuite, it's all token.

Together, on one desktop, Lotus SmartSuite is unarguably the most powerful, most integrated suite in the industry. Once you're comfortable with one application, like 1-2-3, you're instantly at home in all five. More impressive, SmartSuite now ships with



Once you're comfortable with one application, like 1-2-3, the common look and feel makes you right at home with all five.

the Working Together Bonus Pack, a unique set of features designed to dramatically enhance the integration between Lotus Windows applications. This makes moving from application to application so quick and easy, and using functions from one application while working in another so natural, it feels like the entire suite is one piece of software. And there's absolutely no reason to settle for anything less.

So visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 8965** to order† or to get your free full-featured working models.†† Pricing offers expire 8/31/93.

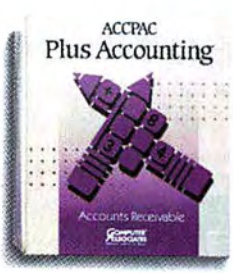
Lotus.

Perfect, Word Star, DisplayWrite, Microsoft PowerPoint, Harvard Graphics, Corel Draw, WordPerfect Presentation, Aldus Persuasion. Qualifying Lotus products include 1-2-3 (excluding 1-2-3 for Home) Symphony, Ami Pro. Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks and SmartIcons, Working Together, SmartMasters, trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. ATM

"Ping pong mania is sweeping the nation. Sales are bouncing through the roof. And my competition is swatting air. I'm faced with insurmountable opportunity but with ACCPAC as my partner, I can't miss."

Name: Johnny "The Big Pong" Mannix
Title: Owner/President/Spokesperson
Company: The Ping Pong Institute
Salary: $125,000/Year
Annual Sales: $8,650,000
5-Year Average Annual Growth: 85%
Software: ACCPAC® Plus Accounting™
Favorite Module: "Accounts Receivable, of course."

ACCPAC Plus Accounting Software.



More accountants recommend it.
More businesses use it.
More people prefer it.
We'll show you why.
Call 1-800 CALL CAI for a free Demo Disk of the leading accounting software in North America.
Call right now.
The ball is in your court.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000.

Circle 78 on reader service card

DOS 6.0 Headaches, Government on Our Hands, Disks vs. Books

The DOS 6.0 Debacle

Your May cover trumpeted "DOS 6: Why You Have To Have It." I eagerly turned to the cover story to see if I really need this upgrade. There I found an ad for DOS 6.0 masquerading as an article by Van Wolverton. The article extols the virtues of DOS 6.0—with a bit of honesty creeping in at the end, where Wolverton admits that "you probably won't miss anything important by sticking with DOS 5.0." Then I noticed that Wolverton is the author of a Microsoft Press book on DOS.

How about an objective article by a writer who doesn't get royalties from the sale of Microsoft Press books? Other magazines are pointing out that DOS 6.0 is little more than DOS 5.0 with a handful of crippled utilities.

J. Brian Stockmar, Denver

DOS 6.0 Ate My Homework

I'm 12 years old. I bought DOS 6.0 because I heard it would enhance my PC and make it run better.

I installed DOS 6.0 and used DoubleSpace, which was supposed to double the size of my hard drive. It did, for a day. The next day it crashed. It left my computer with an inaccessible archive. I was unable to print out my homework.

I believe there are serious mistakes and flaws in this program that were not worked out prior to putting it on the market. I don't think that's ethical.

Jeff Schwaber, Philadelphia

Not the Only DOS

Again this reader has proof concerning the amount of monetary influence Microsoft has with *PC World*. I refer, of course, to your "review" of DOS 6.0 in the May issue, where Van Wolverton obscenely falls over its virtues.

Wolverton writes, "For the first time, DOS is able to compress files (increasing hard disk capacity), defragment files (to speed things up)...." Excuse me, but Digital Research's DR DOS 6.0, released last year, includes both these capabilities. The SuperStor compression utility is standard issue with DR DOS 6.0. Digital Research also bundles the defragmenting utility DiskOpt, which is optimized for use with SuperStor. Where was Wolverton when DR DOS was released?

Ken Simmons, Auburn, Washington

Run for Your Life

Your blazing cover, "DOS 6: Why You Have To Have It," should have read "DOS 6: Run for Your Life." Had Van Wolverton waited 20 minutes and checked out the MS-DOS forum on CompuServe, he would have found hundreds of dismayed, confused, and terrified upgraders who've had major problems with version 6.0.

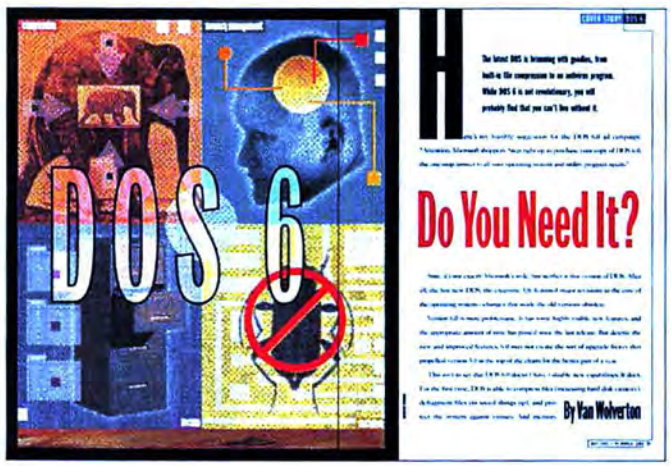
For one thing, the backup utility totally ignores tape drives. Microsoft's response: "Not many people have tape drives." Even worse, DoubleSpace left my PC unable to boot and my drive trashed! To be fair, the core of DOS remains stable, and a few select tools, such as interactive boot, are certainly worth having.

Rob Feiner, Yonkers, New York

Joy of Six?

I just purchased the May issue and can't believe you would write such a glowing description of DOS Sicks without a mention of the hundreds of problems. Your cover should have read "Norton 7: Why You Need It If You Are Going To Use DOS 6." I experienced hang-ups, lost files, weird warm boots, hundreds of cross-indexed files, lost clusters, and so on. The final blow was a message when I was using Microsoft Defragmenter to the effect that my drive was so badly fragmented that I should use a disk repair program. Norton 6.0 would not do the job, so I bought Norton 7.0. I predict this will be a disaster for Microsoft. Please tell it like it is next time.

Fred Stinton, via CompuServe



Author's response: I have nothing but sympathy for those who upgraded to DOS 6.0 and experienced the severe problems described in these letters. Computers are supposed to make our work easier and more productive, not harder and fruitless. I'm thankful that I had no such problems. I started using prerelease versions of DOS 6.0 in November of 1992 and have had no problems since late January, several versions before release. I'm using an IBM PS/2 Model 80 (a 16-MHz 386) and two Gateway 2000 systems (a 386-33 and a 486-33); I installed LANtastic to network the two Gateway machines before the final version of DOS 6.0 was released, and DOS posed no problems.

When I review a product, I can write only of my own experiences. If you'll read the article closely (and realize that I didn't write the cover copy), you'll see that I don't quite fall over myself praising DOS 6.0, but in general I believe it's worth the money (especially at a $40 street price).

For those who don't know how book

GORDON STUDER

contracts work: No matter what I do or say, Microsoft must pay my royalties. So I have nothing to fear from misbehaving. Besides, I haven't signed a contract with Microsoft since 1986; Random House is publishing my most recent books. —*Van Wolverton*

Get Government off These Pages

I'm chagrined at your advocacy of "federal funding of a large-scale study" as expressed in *In This Issue* and your open letter to Hillary Rodham Clinton in *Consumer Watch* in the May issue. You state that "decades of experimentation in the marketplace will eventually reveal satisfactory designs...." I am nonplussed at your dismissal of the power of the market to find a solution, particularly when pioneering attempts in this direction are covered pages later in the same issue.

However, I am incensed at your using my subscriber dollars to advocate the use of my tax dollars for a purpose that I do not agree with and that you have no way of knowing if any of your readership agrees with. Correspondence such as the open letter to the White House carries the implied imprimatur of your readership. To the extent that you have no reason to believe that your readership endorses your position, you weaken your credibility with your subscribers and your addressees.

David Hecht, via PC World Online

Editor's response: Several readers objected to our call to the federal government to take a more active role in investigating the epidemic of repetitive strain injuries (RSI) among computer users, arguing that the magazine should present information, not advocate particular positions. In fact, *PC World* has often been an advocate for its readers—whether by calling on law enforcement to crack down on fraudulent businesses or by bringing to light the practice of rewrapping returned software for resale. It's hard to imagine a more compelling case for advocacy than the disabling of thousands of computer users—an epidemic that government, industry, and the medical community all need to address. —*Roberta Furger*

Victorian Attitudes

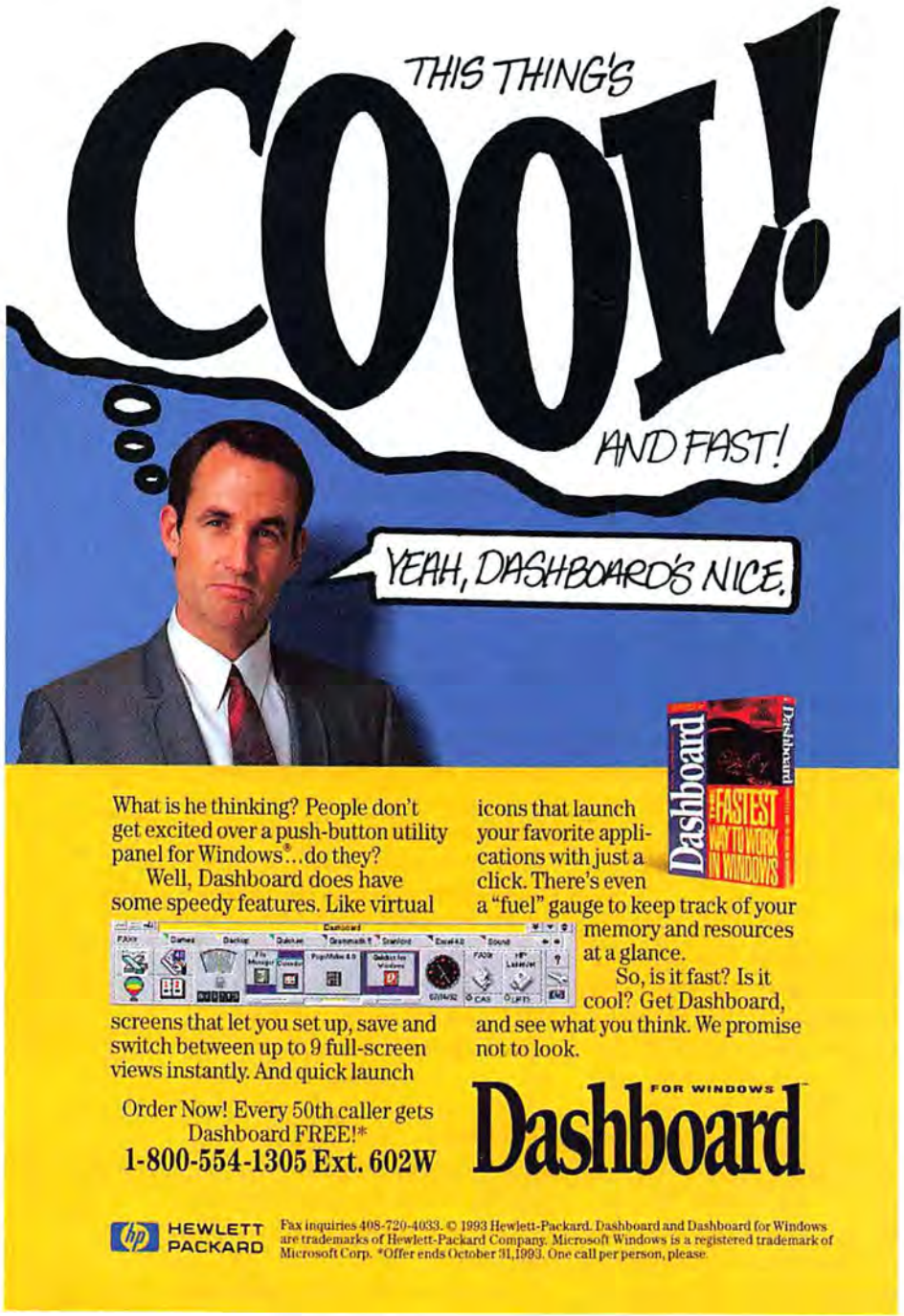
I read your article on repetitive strain injury ["Danger at Your Fingertips"] in the May issue with particular interest. I have a surprising number of friends who have been diagnosed with RSI.

Unfortunately, the Spokane area has too many employers with a Victorian attitude toward their employees. These employers seem to feel that adequate lighting, correctly positioned keyboards, and well-placed monitors are unimportant. They do not seem to comprehend the connection between ergonomics and increased production or morale. Requests for more than a 40-watt light bulb or a desk that's not 6 inches too high are considered to be unreasonable demands by uncooperative employees with negative attitudes.

Louise Ayers, Spokane, Washington

The Ergonomic Alarm

I hope Roberta Furger's article on computer-related injuries ["Danger at Your Fingertips," May] wakes people up to the urgent need to examine our work habits. The too-often-repeated phrase "It can't happen



Circle 114 on reader service card

results and reader feedback continue to suggest that DOS 6.0 DoubleSpace is causing significant problems on a wide variety of DOS machines.

– *InfoWorld*
May 10, 1993

PROBLEM SOLVED.

NEW STACKER 3.1 – AVAILABLE NOW!

Because their problems shouldn't become your problems too.

Using our patented, award-winning Stacker LZS™ technology, new Stacker® 3.1 lets you double your disk without the DoubleSpace™ trouble. And, with Stacker's proven safety features – including three levels of data integrity checks – you can be sure your data will be completely safe.

ALREADY RUNNING DOS 6.0? Whether or not you're running DoubleSpace, now you can take advantage of our hassle-free DOS 6.0 competitive upgrade at an incredible price. It installs seamlessly, and completely integrates with DOS 6.0, making Stacker more transparent than ever. Plus, if you are running DoubleSpace, Stacker instantly converts your DoubleSpace drives to safer Stacker drives. Just choose the yellow Stacker box and you'll be up and running in no time!

NOT READY FOR DOS 6.0? Stacker 3.1 supports all versions of DOS from 3.2 through 6.0. That means you can get safe, proven data compression no matter what version of DOS you're most comfortable with. And, if you do choose to upgrade to DOS 6.0, Stacker will completely integrate with your new operating system. So don't upgrade your DOS just to double your disk capacity. Look for the red Stacker box and get the best data compression.

Visit your nearest dealer or call
1-800-522-STAC, ext. 6608
or (716) 871-6573

Circle 174 on reader service card

STAC®

Fax consumer sales questions to (716) 873-0906. For corporate and international sales information call (619) 431-7474 or fax questions to (619) 431-9616. © 1993, Stac Electronics. Stac and Stacker are registered trademarks of Stac Electronics. Stacker LZS is a trademark of Stac Electronics. DoubleSpace is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks, registered trademarks and logos are property of their respective holders.

EVEN as his model aircraft *screamed* into the oak, our AST designer remained PREOCCUPIED with *thoughts of PCs.*

Even in their free time, our engineers are obsessed with PCs. A condition that can turn an afternoon with a model plane into an adventure. But it's a small price to pay when you consider the results: the third-generation AST Bravo desktop PCs. With Bravo, our engineers addressed the issue of PC price/performance head-on. First, they enhanced Windows™ performance. Then, they improved reliability while reducing costs by creating an upgradable, four-layer systemboard that's half its previous size. It's just one more example of how AST has been setting PC standards for over 13 years. In fact, our latest Bravo series has already won the praise of *BYTE, PC World* and *InfoWorld*. While our flying has won the praise of, well...

AST. COMPUTER

The Product Of Our Obsession.

©1993 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved. AST, AST logo are registered trademarks of AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside logo

BRAVO

POWER

Intel 486SX/25, 486SX/33, 486DX/33, 486DX2/50 or 486DX2/66 microprocessor. Optional 256KB second-level cache.

GRAPHICS

Video RAM upgradable to 1MB. Super VGA video controller supports 1024 x 768 color resolution.

FLEXIBLE

Four drive bays, four 16-bit ISA slots. Up to 64MB memory.

BUNDLED

120MB hard drive, 4MB RAM, 1MB Video RAM, high-res video monitor, mouse, pre-installed MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1.

RELIABLE

All models tested and compatible with the leading networking environments. All bundles are pre-configured and tested prior to shipping. Three-year warranty with standard one-year on-site service.

HONORS

BYTE *"1992 Award of Merit" (Bravo family).* PC World *"Best Buy" (4/66D).* InfoWorld *"Buyers Assurance Seal" (4/66D).*

RESPONSIVE

To learn more about our Bravo desktop PCs, just call 800-876-4AST.

AERODYNAMIC

A radio-controlled Gee Bee Super Sportster. With an 80cc gas-powered engine, it has a top speed of 160 mph. All optional, of course.

intel inside

is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

to me" is not enough to protect us from disaster. Until you are affected, you don't realize that calling these injuries a "disaster" is an understatement.

Your magazine should be commended for raising an alarm to the work force using computers as well as to manufacturers, who will have to consider ergonomics as a major factor when bringing new products to the marketplace.

Reuben Bibi, Brooklyn

Ancient Form of Random Access Storage

In her May article "CD ROM Drives: The Time Is Right," Melissa Riofrio laments the inconvenience of "backbreaking books" for retrieving reference information.

With all due respect to Riofrio, I am not about to throw away my library card. CD ROM drives enable you to quickly retrieve staggeringly large amounts of information, but it's difficult to imagine curling up with one on a rainy day. Let's hope that in our rush to the electronic page, we do not forget the printed page, however anachronistic it may seem.

Kenneth Burns, Chicago

Upgrading IBM Hard Drives

In the May *Help Line*, a reader asked about upgrading an IBM PS/2 Model 50Z. The answer Robert Lauriston gave was correct, though incomplete. In March IBM announced 160MB hard disk upgrades for Models 8555, 8550Z, and 8570. These hard drives come with IBM's 30-day money-back guarantee. They can be purchased through IBM sales representatives or IBM Business Partners.

J. Ralph Hammock, Media Relations, IBM Personal Computer Company, Somers, New York

Peer to Peer: The Missing Link

I feel the need to respond to Kenneth Sax's comments in May's *Letters* regarding installation of a peer-to-peer network atop a company local area network. His comments illustrate the worst possible attitude—arrogance—that a company can cultivate in its information services department. Unfortunately, this attitude is all too prevalent. Instead of ranting about some amateur monkeying around behind his back, Sax should ask himself why a rogue department feels the need to fend for itself. Perhaps its needs were not being met.

Sax's attitude is one of the reasons that the rapidly developing peer-to-peer technology will supplant client-servers as the network of choice.

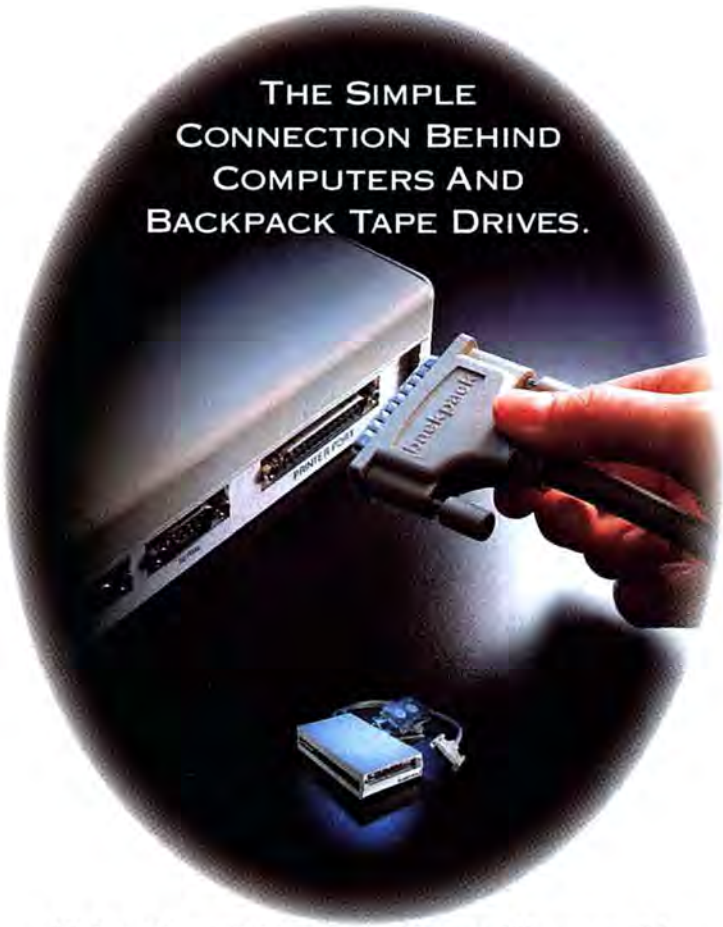
James Stamper, Marietta, Georgia

Correction

In "Caches Pay Off" in the June issue, the figure on page 215 was mislabeled. A hardware disk cache does not use part of system RAM as a software disk cache.

PC World regrets the error.

• Mail your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to the Letters forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information); MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city, state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*



It's fast. It's small. It's reliable. It's incredibly compatible.

Backpack is the best selling parallel port tape drive on the market. We'd like to tell you why.

With Backpack, tape backup is quick and simple. Just plug it into your printer port and it's ready to use. No hardware conflicts, no slots required. One model fits all IBM PCs, compatibles and portables, regardless of CPU speed.

Backpack can store up to 250MB on a tape using data compression, is completely QIC80 compatible, and reads QIC40 tapes.

With its compact size and 1Mbps transfer rate, Backpack is the smallest and fastest parallel port tape drive you can buy.

Micro Solutions is dedicated to the perfection of backup technology.

CD-ROM, hard drive, and diskette Backpack drives are also available. Call today for ordering information and a dealer nearest you.

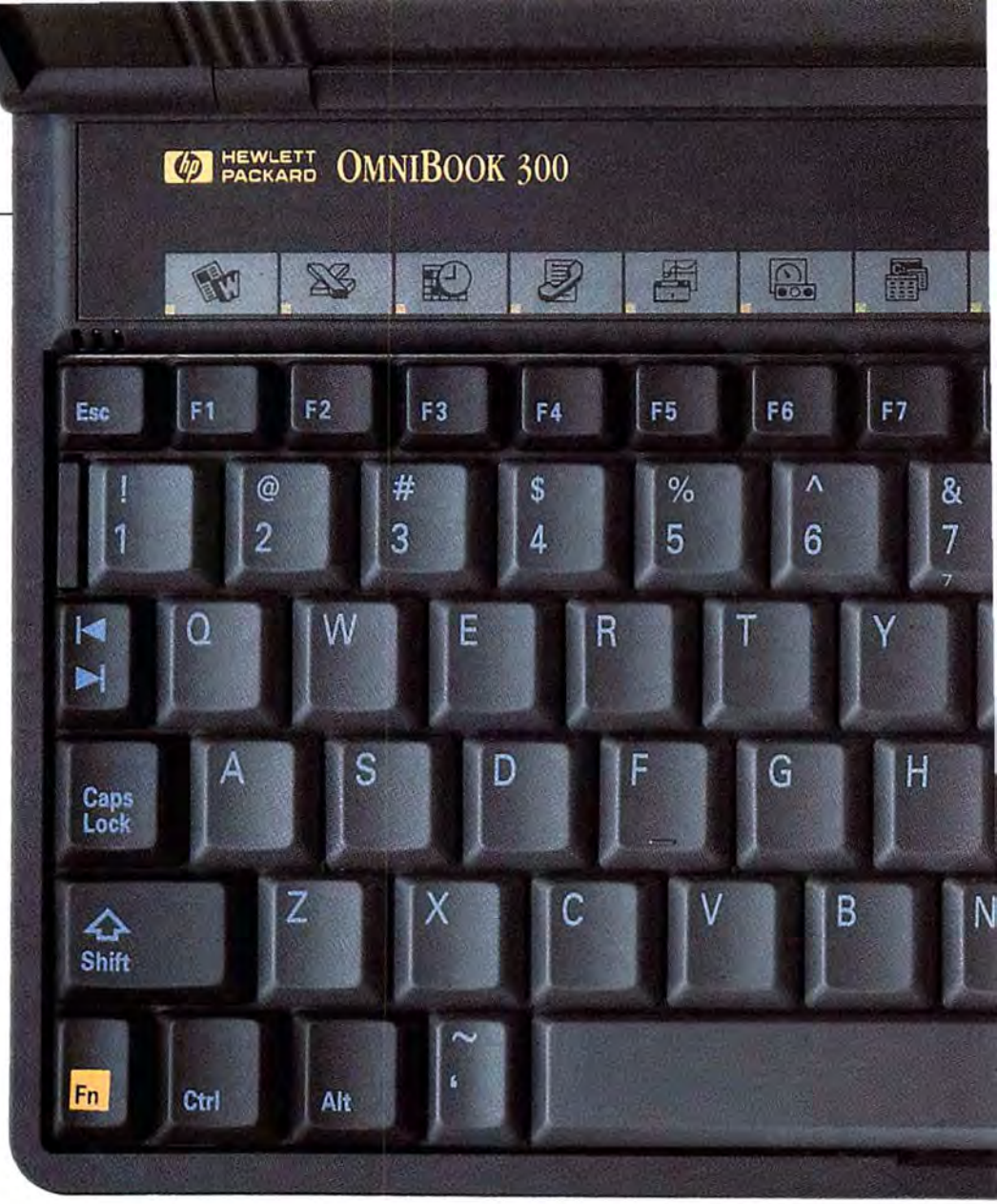
Telephone 815.756.3411 FAX 815.756.2928

MicroSolutions

132 West Lincoln Highway DeKalb, IL 60115

Circle 200 on reader service card

Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft are about to change the way business travelers work.



***Dimensions** (closed): 1.4" high x 11.1" wide x 6.4" deep.*

***Weight:** Less than 3 pounds: flash disk model lighter.*

***Processor:** 386SXLV CPU.*

***Display:** 640- x 480-dot VGA; 9-inch LCD; 16-level gray scale.*

***Available PCMCIA Version 2.0 slots:** Flash disk model: 2 slots. Hard disk model: 1 slot.*

***RAM:** 2 MB expandable to 8 MB with optional, user-installable RAM expansion card.*

***I/O:** 115k-baud serial RS-232, serial infrared and parallel. Optional 2400-baud data; 9600-baud send/receive fax/modem.*

Actual size ▶

Introducing the HP Omni

It's the best thing going for people who travel on business. Because it's the lightest full-function PC with a full-size keyboard. And it's loaded with all the features busy travelers need to take with them.

At less than 3 pounds, it lets people on the go breeze through airports. Measuring a sleek 1.4" x 11.1" x 6.4", the HP OmniBook 300 won't slow business travelers down. And their fingers can move across those familiar keys just as fast as on their office PC. Because the keys are the same size.

With 9 hours of battery life, travelers can keep on going. That's continuous use of the flash disk model. (Flash disk cards, with no moving parts, greatly increase battery life, as well as reliability.) And the battery pack recharges in less than 1.5 hours. Or drop in four AA batteries. Even the hard disk model lasts 5 hours between charges.

Built-in mouse saves space, works anywhere. Press a button. Out comes the mouse. It's not a ball or a stick. There's nothing extra to connect. It's a genuine mouse. And it pops up to make it as easy to handle as the ones people are used to working with. Which helps make working on the road as productive as in the office.

Microsoft® applications built into ROM. Being built into ROM makes all the difference. It means Microsoft Word, Excel and Windows™ 3.1 come up instantly on the 9-inch LCD screen. No disk space wasted. No time lost booting. Or going in and out of applications. Instead, hit one function key and you're in business.

To add more MS-DOS® or Windows-compatible software, just load away.

It turns on instantly in the same place it's turned off. Although this super-portable turns completely off to save battery life, it keeps track of the last screen. And that's where it turns on again. It doesn't even have to boot up.

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company. *Suggested U.S. list price. Microsoft and MS-DOS are U.S. registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PG12302A

"The HP OmniBook 300's mouse is the single best one since the desktop mouse."

— Jeffrey Henning, Industry Analyst BIS Strategic Decisions

"Finally, a smaller notebook without compromises. Kudos for HP!"

— Randal Giusto, Senior Analyst, Workgroup Technologies

"HP clearly has the lowest weight in a Windows machine and pretty snappy performance."

— Kimball Brown, V.P., InfoCorp

"Having applications in ROM should help tremendously with both freeing up disk space and improving battery life."

— Janet Cole, Industry Analyst, Dataquest

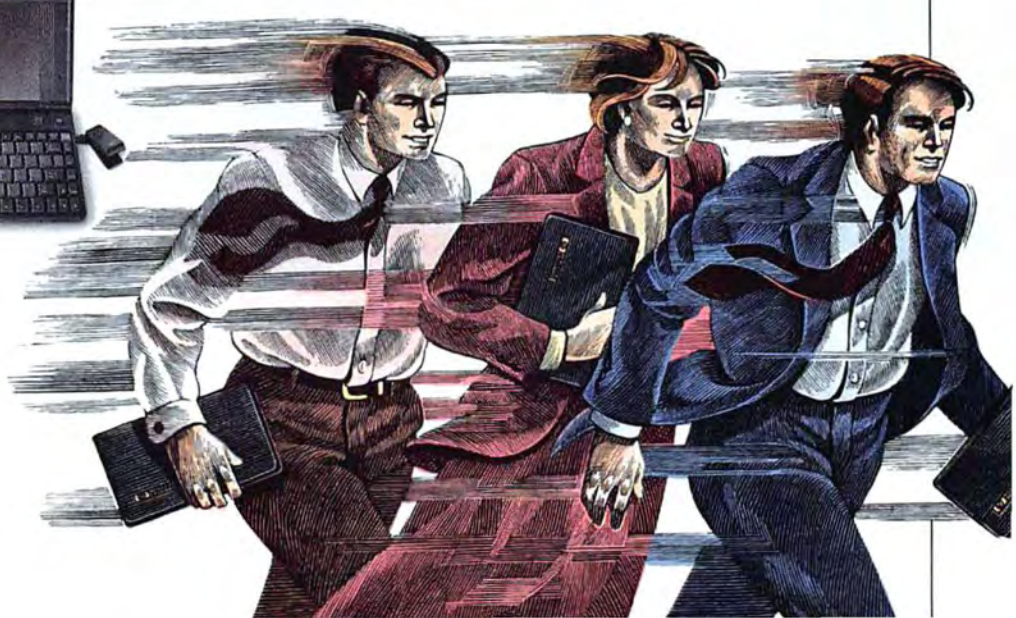
Book 300 Superportable PC.

The HP OmniBook 300 can also be an organizer. An appointment and address book. An alarm clock. A calendar. A calculator. A link with the office PC. With options, a fax and an e-mail terminal.

The price to lighten the workload? Just $1,950* for the hard disk model. $2,375* for the flash disk model.

For more information or the name of your nearest HP OmniBook 300 dealer, call 1-800-443-1254, Dept. 236. It's going to make a lot of workloads lighter. Including yours.

HEWLETT PACKARD



"It's a quality desktop replacement... most powerful portable we've seen. One of the lightest units in the entire test group."
– PC Magazine, Mar. '93

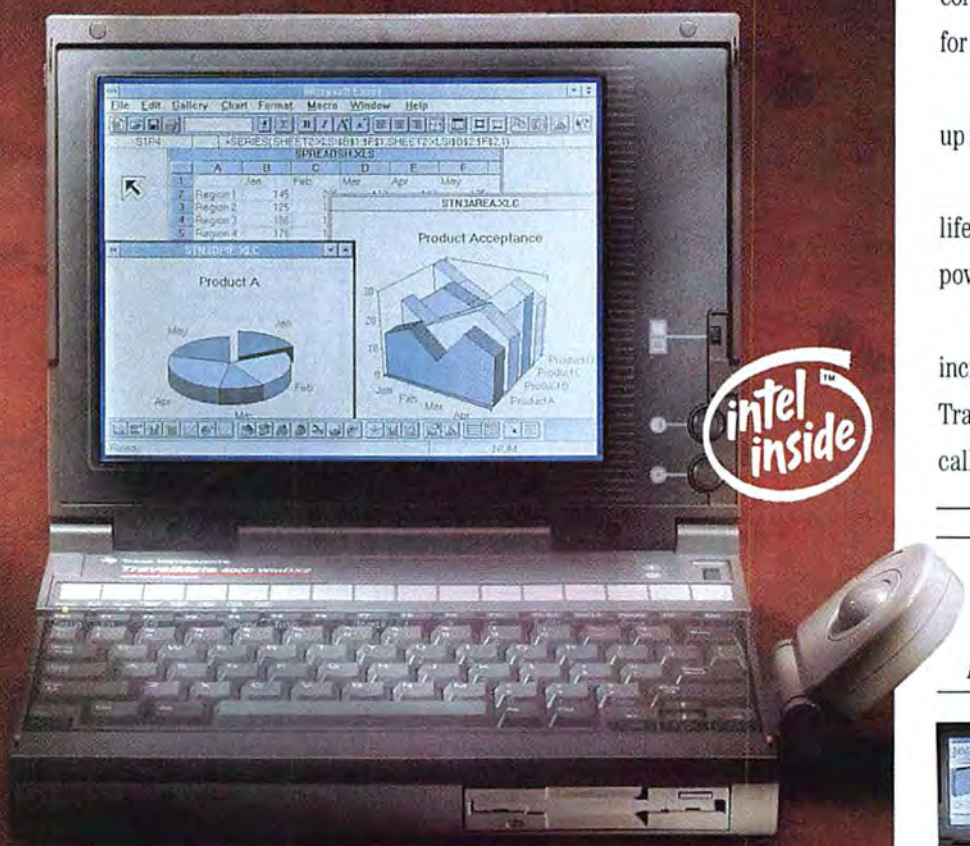
"...in our battery tests, the TI 4000 WinDX2/50 achieved a magnificent 6 hours and 24 minutes."
– Portable Computing, Apr./May '93

"TI has done more to customize and optimize Windows than the other notebook vendors."
– Windows Magazine, Feb. '93

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE Mar.30,'93

EXPERTS' Windows SOURCES PICK

PORTABLE COMPUTING PRODUCT EXCELLENCE



TravelMate, WinDX2 and "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" are trademarks of Texas Instruments. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1993 TI.

TI TravelMate 4000
WinDX2/50

OUR PERFORMANCE IS GETTING RAVE REVIEWS.

As well it should.

For starters, the TravelMate™ 4000 WinDX2™/50 notebook computer comes with a 486 DX2 50MHz processor for increased speed and performance.

It's specifically designed to power up into built-in Windows in 15 seconds.

And its amazingly long battery life is made possible by TI's superior power management system.

For more information about the incredible, lightweight, award-winning TravelMate 4000 notebooks, simply call *1-800-527-3500*.

TravelMate 4000	
486 WinDX2/50	***486 WinDX2/40 COLOR***
4 or 8MB RAM std.	*8MB RAM std.*
(20MB max.)	*(20MB max.)*
120 or 200MB HDD	*200MB HDD*
5.6 pounds	*6.3 pounds*

Battery life varies according to model and use.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 244 on reader service card

Shades of Green

Turn out the lights when you leave the room! That refrain rang through my childhood years, as my mother tried—often in vain—to get all of us kids to turn off appliances and lights when they weren't in use.

Judging from Environmental Protection Agency statistics, a lot of us still have a hard time finding the off switch. Between 30 and 40 percent of all PC equipment is left running 24 hours a day, seven days a week—consuming enough electricity to keep at least 12 power plants running year-round.

"It's not that one PC uses so much power, it's that there are so many of them," says Bristol Stickney, research associate with E source in Boulder, Colorado, a clearinghouse for information on electrical end-use efficiency.

According to the EPA, computer products now account for 5 percent of the nation's commercial energy consumption. If the current trend continues, that figure is expected to rise to 10 percent by the year 2000. The ever-increasing load is maxing out the power capacity of many office buildings, says Arthur Kressner of New York's Consolidated Edison utility, forcing many companies to investigate significant upgrade projects. "We're starting to reach the saturation point," he adds.

Go to Sleep

In the ideal world, people would just shut off their computers when they weren't using them. "But that's not ever likely to happen," says Brian Johnson, manager of the EPA's Energy Star Computers program. Started last year, Energy Star teams the EPA and hardware manufacturers in a cooperative venture to reduce energy consumption via more efficient computer equipment.

Nearly 60 PC, monitor, and printer manufacturers had joined Energy Star as of press time, with a host of announcements expected over the summer. Product specifications and timetables for introductions vary (see *Top of the News*), but all products have a low-power sleep mode that kicks in after a set period of inactivity—a prerequisite for carrying the EPA's Energy Star logo. EPA guidelines require PCs and monitors to run at 30 or fewer watts in sleep mode. Laser printers must power down to 30 to 45 watts, depending on their type.

ROBERT HOLMGREN

By the year 2000, the EPA estimates, the Energy Star program and other efforts to increase energy efficiency will yield an annual savings of 26 *billion* kilowatt-hours of electricity, cutting carbon dioxide emissions by 20 million tons. That's equal to the amount produced by 5 million cars over a year.

How Low Can You Go?

Few companies will have problems achieving the EPA's initial standards, since they're primarily a matter of applying the power management facilities of notebooks to desktop designs. Most PC companies, in fact, will ship Energy Star products by the end of the third quarter. Some, such as Gateway 2000, plan power-down features for their entire product line; others will start by offering a separate line of "green" PCs.

"It's not a huge technological challenge," says the EPA's Johnson. "We wanted to define a target that was easy to reach for the first generation of Energy Star products."

According to Johnson, nearly every company he approached about the sleep mode concept had already considered adapting power management to desktop systems, although none had gotten around to it. "They lacked a marketing hook," he says.

By Roberta Furger

PC World Consumer Watch editor Roberta Furger

"Until the Energy Star program, there was no incentive for lower consumption," says E source's Stickney. "The industry didn't care, and the consumer didn't care."

"Customers have focused on price and performance, not energy efficiency," agrees Intel product manager Dave Dent. And although Dent expects tremendous interest in the new energy-saving systems from Intel and others, "Customers aren't willing to pay one penny more" for the benefits, he says. Johnson and others disagree, noting that large firms in particular understand the tremendous savings these new systems afford and will be willing to pay extra for the long-term gains.

Besides the energy savings that sleep mode provides, many new systems will consume less power even when in use. For example, IBM's new Personal System 2/E (sans monitor) runs at 30 watts

at peak consumption (compared with roughly 70 watts for the average desktop computer). The breakthrough system has no fan, since none of the components require cooling.

Although the first systems are just rolling off the line, discussions have already started about the second phase. Opinion is split over whether the EPA should set an even higher standard once everyone has complied with the first level.

Stickney and others believe that now that the EPA has got the ball rolling, customer demand may drive the technology further. "The EPA won't have to do a next generation if energy ratings become a market comparison tool," says Stickney. "The industry always responds to customer demand."

Several factors are coming together to force the issue among even the most hesitant manufacturers. President Clinton has issued an executive order mandating that as of July 21, all federal agencies may purchase only computers and printers bearing the Energy Star logo. Many observers expect state and local governments to issue similar buying requirements. "Anyone wanting to do business with the government has to think seriously about offering an Energy Star system," says Intel's Dent.

Apart from the EPA activity, the National Energy Policy, enacted in 1992, calls for energy efficiency ratings (such as currently appear on refrigerators, for example) on office equipment by 1995. Although the mechanics of such labeling have not been finalized, the deadline is looming, and the ratings will only add to consumer—and vendor—awareness of the issue. "Clearly, we're at a unique point in history," says Dent.

"There's no downside to it," adds E source's Stickney. "And if we can cut consumption by 50 percent, we can shut down a few of those power plants."

Starting Here, Starting Now

You don't have to rush out and buy a new PC, monitor, or printer to conserve energy. Here are a few simple steps that will enable you to do your part now.

- Remove unused peripherals from your system to reduce the overall energy load.
- Use shared peripherals whenever possible. Choose one network printer for your work group, for example, rather than several personal printers.
- If you *are* buying a personal printer, consider an ink jet model, which typically consumes 10 watts while in operation, compared with the 300-watt appetite of a typical laser printer.
- If graphics and splashy colors aren't important in your work, consider a black-and-white monitor, which consumes less energy than a color model.
- Install a fax board for computer-generated faxes rather than using a separate—and less efficient—fax machine.
- Think before you print—you'll save energy *and* paper.
- Turn equipment off when it's not in use. Shut down all computers, monitors, and printers at the end of the day, and consider turning your monitor off when you go to lunch or into a meeting. It takes only a few seconds to get the display back but can mean tremendous savings over a year.

Oh, and don't forget to turn out the lights.

PC NETWORKING IS COMPLICATED, EXPENSIVE AND SCARY.

©1993, Coactive Computing Corporation. Coactive, Coactive Connector and The Do-It-Yourself Network are trademarks of Coactive Computing Corporation, Belmont, CA. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Exclusive of cabling time, which depends upon your office size and layout.

Shop Talk

Rumors of Gateway's Death...

I called Gateway 2000 technical support many times over a period of several weeks in March and couldn't get through. In frustration, I called the customer service line and asked how I could obtain a return merchandise authorization number. I was connected with a man who told me that he was very sorry to report that Gateway had just gone under. He said lots of people were out of jobs and that he himself was cleaning out his desk. Is this true?

Richard Plumer, Miami, Florida

Editor's note: Michael Schmith, marketing manager for Gateway, assured us that Gateway is *not* going out of business, adding that the company had received several similar inquiries after a disgruntled employee spent a portion of one Saturday spreading the rumor.

As for the busy technical support lines, Schmith admits that it has been difficult to get through to Gateway technical support (although calls to sales or customer service are put right through). According to ▶

BUG WATCH

The Complete Communicator Gold

The Complete Communicator Gold, a combination fax-modem/voice-mail board from The Complete PC, may conflict with the faster bus speeds of some 486DX-50s, causing some systems to freeze at start-up. The problem is limited to older boards that have version 1.03 ROM chips. Users can check their ROM version by typing ATI3 in the terminal screen of any communications package. The board should return the current version number. The 1.7 upgrade is free from The Complete PC.

The Complete PC
408/434-9600

Norton Speedcache+ 4.0, Untouchable 1.13

During the installation process, Symantec's Norton Speedcache+ 4.0 for DOS and Windows and Fifth Generation Systems' Untouchable 1.13 antivirus program both delete the last carriage return in AUTOEXEC.BAT files. The programs also wipe out some or all of the information on the last line. Neither program makes a backup copy of the file, however. You can avoid having to reconstruct your AUTOEXEC.BAT file: All you have to do is insert a carriage return after the last line of the file.

Symantec
800/441-7234
Fifth Generation Systems
800/766-7283

—Gordon Ung

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those with broadest interest.

Gordon Ung is an editorial intern for PC World.

Introducing the Coactive, Do-It-Yourself Network.

Now—in less than 5 minutes—you can connect your computer to a network.

Without sweating through a complex installation process.

Without even opening your PC.

All it takes is the new Coactive Connector. Just plug one Connector into each of your PCs and you're networked.

With the revolutionary Coactive Connector, installing a PC network is as easy as snapping in a phone cord.

In fact, you can even connect an old PC AT running DOS to a 486 screamer running Windows. And link both of them to a Macintosh.

Everything you need is in the box—hardware, software, cabling—at a cost of only about $149 per PC.

There's nothing new to learn. You'll use familiar computer commands like "copy" or "drag and drop" to use the network.

And you won't have to become a "network administrator." Because our CoAssistant software does the network diagnosis and troubleshooting for you.

Unlike other inexpensive solutions, a Coactive network gives you the file-and printer-sharing power of a real network. Without draining your PCs' RAM. The secret is a 32-bit microprocessor inside each Connector that handles all the networking tasks—freeing up your PCs to concentrate on your real work.

And since Coactive is based on industry-standard technology, you're not locked into a proprietary hardware system.

Plus, don't forget that a Coactive Connector is so easy to install that we guarantee you can do it in 5 minutes.* Or your money back.

So, if you've got from 2 to 32 PCs to connect, visit your favorite dealer today. Or call 1-800-825-2NET (800-825-2638) and ask for extension 102 to order direct.

If you think networking has to be complex and costly, give us five minutes. And we'll give you a network. Guaranteed.

IN 5 MINUTES WE CAN CHANGE ALL THAT.

COACTIVE

The Do-It-Yourself Network.™

Circle 18 on reader service card

Schmith, Gateway hired more than 400 people across all areas of the company in the winter months in an attempt to keep pace with projected sales. But with customers experiencing continued delays reaching technical support, at press time Gateway was hiring 15 new technicians per week. "We will continue at this pace until we get rid of the complaint that people can't get through," says Schmith, adding, "Our goal is to have everyone talking to a technician within 5 minutes of calling."

During late 1992 and early 1993, *Consumer Watch* saw a heavy increase in letters from Gateway customers, many complaining about their inability to get through to the company's technical support staff. In the past few weeks, the volume of letters has decreased but we continue to receive reports of slow service.

We'll continue to monitor Gateway's progress and report any new findings.

ARE YOU SPENDING TOO MUCH TIME DRAWING FLOWCHARTS?

YOU NEED FLOW CHARTING™ 3.

Every day, professionals worldwide save time and money using Flow Charting 3. It's fast, efficient, easy to use, and always produces presentation-perfect charts and diagrams.

With Flow Charting 3's built-in flexibility, you can create customized charts using a variety of shapes, lines, and text—placed where you want them.

Plus, Flow Charting 3 is now available in a LAN version. Making it easy to share files and set up work groups for specific projects.

And it's backed with free technical support and a 90-day no-risk guarantee. So if you're spending too much time drawing charts, call for a free demo and see for yourself what makes Flow Charting 3 the best-selling flowcharting software.

See your dealer today! Or for a free interactive demo disk,call 1-800-525-0082, ext. 252
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 252

Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Patton & Patton Software Corp. 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

Circle 233 on reader service card

What to Do When Your Vendor Leaves You

I did a great deal of research before buying a Lodestar computer. The company had a good record with the Better Business Bureau, had been in business for over six years, and had an outstanding warranty and service plan. *PC World* even awarded Lodestar a Best Buy in its March review "486-DX2-66s: Fastest PCs in the Universe."

But Lodestar went out of business before the ink on that Best Buy had dried. So much for the warranty, lifetime technical support, and on-site service. What do I do next? Should I simply lick my wounds and forget the whole thing?

Jon Muller, Great Lakes, Illinois

Editor's note: We've been asked this question a lot lately, given the steady stream of business failures among PC manufacturers. To get some answers, we asked Marguerite Kirk, a bankruptcy lawyer in Fort Worth, Texas, for advice about what consumers can do when their PC manufacturer goes under.

According to Kirk, if your vendor files Chapter 11 bankruptcy, there's a good chance it's hoping to continue in business. Together with creditors, it will formulate a reorganization plan and work with customers and suppliers to get back on its feet. During this time, says Kirk, it will often honor service and repair contracts, either directly or through a third-party provider.

Not every company reorganizes when it files Chapter 11, though. If the company simply wants to liquidate its assets and you haven't received goods you paid for, you'll find yourself standing in line with other creditors. The good news is that consumers move to the front of the unsecured-creditors' section of the line and will be among the first to be paid (if any funds are left after attorneys and the trustee have been paid). But don't expect to get your full investment back; you'll likely get only a portion of your initial outlay. (Of course, if you paid with a credit card, you probably don't have to worry about all this.)

If, on the other hand, your vendor files Chapter 7, your chances for receiving continued service—or any outstanding products—aren't very good. But Kirk suggests calling the attorney or trustee handling the case (the names are available from the federal bankruptcy court for the region in which the company is located) to see if any-

Once I started managing my information with PageKeeper, I realized I could get back to being a manager.

My staff hardly knew who I was anymore. I was so buried in data I never thought I'd see any of them again. Then our MIS guy suggested PAGEKEEPER.™ The results were fantastic. The first thing I did was let PAGEKEEPER index the files on my hard drive – so I rediscovered all kinds of stuff I thought I'd lost.

Then I started scanning in the piles of paper on my desk. PAGEKEEPER's built-in OCR automatically reads any document and stores it *intelligently.* But the scanned image is still there – charts, graphs, scribbles, even coffee stains. Giving me access to all my information. But for me, retrieval is where this product really shines. I've never been able to find information so fast – or so easily. I simply type in a few words I think the document contains and PAGEKEEPER does the rest. Caere's new Weighted Relevance Retrieval™ technology means the documents I'm most interested in are right at the top of the list. And when I've found what I want, PAGEKEEPER's built-in e-mail lets me easily share information with my whole team.

That's my PAGEKEEPER story. The one that let me get back to my job. To get your copy of PAGEKEEPER, see your local Caere dealer or call Caere for more information: **1-800-535-SCAN.**

caere™

For Your Information.

Caere is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo, PageKeeper, and Weighted Relevance Retrieval are trademarks of Caere Corporation. © 1993. All rights reserved.

Circle 17 on reader service card

one purchased the service contract.

Kirk also suggests calling the trustee if you sent your computer in for repair just before the company closed shop. According to Kirk, "If you can provide evidence that you own it—a serial number and invoice—you stand a good chance of getting your computer back. Often the trustee has a roomful of goods and no idea who the rightful owners are."

Not every failed PC company files for bankruptcy, though. If your vendor crept off in the night—or just chose to deal with creditors outside the bankruptcy court—you don't have a lot of options. If you purchased a number of computers, Kirk says, it may make economic sense to sue for damages according to the particular laws of your state. The hitch is that to collect, you have to be able to find the owners of the company, who may not want to be found.

Unfortunately for reader Muller, Lodestar's owners haven't filed for bankruptcy, leaving its stranded customers with few options. Fortunately, Muller paid with a Visa gold card that has a separate warranty plan for its customers.

The Long, Long Wait

In early January, I ordered—and paid for—an IBM PS/2 Model 9557 from my campus store. I was told the computer would be delivered in two to three weeks. I thought that was a long time but decided to wait. Three weeks passed, and I hadn't received the computer, so I called the store and was told the computer was back ordered and would be delayed another four to six weeks.

I have now waited two-and-a-half months for delivery of a PC that should have arrived in three weeks. IBM is making money with my money. I'm losing warranty time on an unused printer and wasting time driving to the school computer center to do my work. *Julio J. Santos-Munne, Evanston, Illinois*

Editor's note: The current PS/2 line has had ongoing supply problems since IBM introduced it last September, and there's no end in sight. According to JoeAnn Stahel, senior industry analyst at market research firm InfoCorp, the shortage has eased, but PS/2s—which carry the Big Blue name and competitive price tags—are extremely popular, and IBM may never catch up.

IBM spokesperson Michael Reiter says that the company has ramped up production, but that continued high demand and backlogged components have aggravated the situation.

Santos-Munne finally received his computer in early May—four months after he paid for it. According to IBM, the price of the Model 9557 has dropped 10 to 18 percent since Santos-Munne paid for his system. But, says Reiter, "it's up to the dealer to make amends."

Shop Talk *is researched and written by* PC World *assistant editor Christina Wood.*

• *Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Mail the details to* Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to the Consumer Watch forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information); MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with broadest interest.*

Circle 176 on reader service card

MORE SIMULTANEOUS COLOR DISPLAY.

MORE VIDEO PERFORMANCE.

MORE SPEED.

WITHOUT PAYING MORE.

THIS MUST B

DELL® DIMENSION™ 486/25S i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,399

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE[2]: $52/MO.
- 4MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 8KB INTERNAL CACHE
- ***LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- SUPER VGA 1024I MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- 4 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 150-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION 486/33S i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,749

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $65/MO.
- 4MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 8KB INTERNAL CACHE
- ***LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ULTRA VGA 1024NI MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- 2 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 6 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL DIMENSION 486/33 i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,899

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $70/MO.
- 4MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 8KB INTERNAL CACHE
- ***LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ULTRA VGA 1024NI MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 512KB VIDEO RAM
- 2 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 6 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

WHAT'S SO GREAT ABOUT OUR **NEW LOCAL BUS DESIGN**?
FOR STARTERS, HOW ABOUT UP TO TWICE† THE VIDEO PERFORMANCE? TALK ABOUT FASTER REDRAWS AND BETTER COLOR. WOW. AND IT'S STANDARD ON ALL SYSTEMS.

More. More. More. That's all you ever want. So when it comes to more features, that's all we ever give you. Take our newest Dimension systems, for instance. They're packed with enhancements like an up to 67%† improvement in performance over our previous systems, achieved through advanced memory architecture for high-speed data transfer. They even have true color support with 16.7 million colors for better matching and real-life image display.

And our Dimension systems come with the

†Test results obtained by Dell Performance Measurement Lab by running BAPCO SYSmark92, and WINBENCH version 3.11 at 800 x 600, 256 colors. System tested: 486/50 configured with 4MB RAM, 170MB IDE HD. U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada. [2]Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. [4]On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote registered trademark and i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

E A DELL AD.

DELL DIMENSION 486/50 i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,399*

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $89/MO.
- 8MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 340MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ***INTERNAL CD ROM***
- ***ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ***1MB VIDEO RAM***
- ULTRA VGA 1024NI MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 1 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAY
- 5 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

*OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93

DELL DIMENSION 486/66 i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,799*

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $104/MO.
- 8MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ***INTERNAL CD ROM***
- ***ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ***1MB VIDEO RAM***
- ULTRASCAN™ 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 1 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAY
- 5 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

*OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93

DELL DIMENSION 486/66 i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,099*

FEATURES:

- BUSINESS LEASE: $115/MO.
- 16MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 64MB)
- 450MB (12ms) HARD DRIVE
- UPGRADEABLE PROCESSOR
- 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE
- ***INTERNAL CD ROM***
- ***ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO***
- ***1MB VIDEO RAM***
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" AND 5.25")
- 1 AVAILABLE EXTERNAL 5.25" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAY
- 5 AVAILABLE 16-BIT EXPANSION SLOTS
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT, 1 MOUSE PORT
- 200-WATT POWER SUPPLY
- MS-DOS 6.0/MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

*OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93

THE 3 SYSTEMS ABOVE INCLUDE AN **INTERNAL CD ROM DRIVE**.
NOW YOU CAN PLAY THE HOTTEST MULTIMEDIA TITLES, MUSIC CDs AND THE LATEST SOFTWARE VIDEO TECHNOLOGY. BUT NOT UNLESS YOU ACT NOW, BECAUSE THIS OFFER EXPIRES 8/8/93.

kind of service and support that has won us tons of customer satisfaction awards. We even have lifetime toll-free technical support, TechFax,℠ and second-business-day, on-site service.△

Order your Dimension systems today. From the company that gives you more of everything.

Except, of course, price.

ASK ABOUT SAME-DAY SHIPPING ON OUR MOST POPULAR CONFIGURATIONS.

DELL™

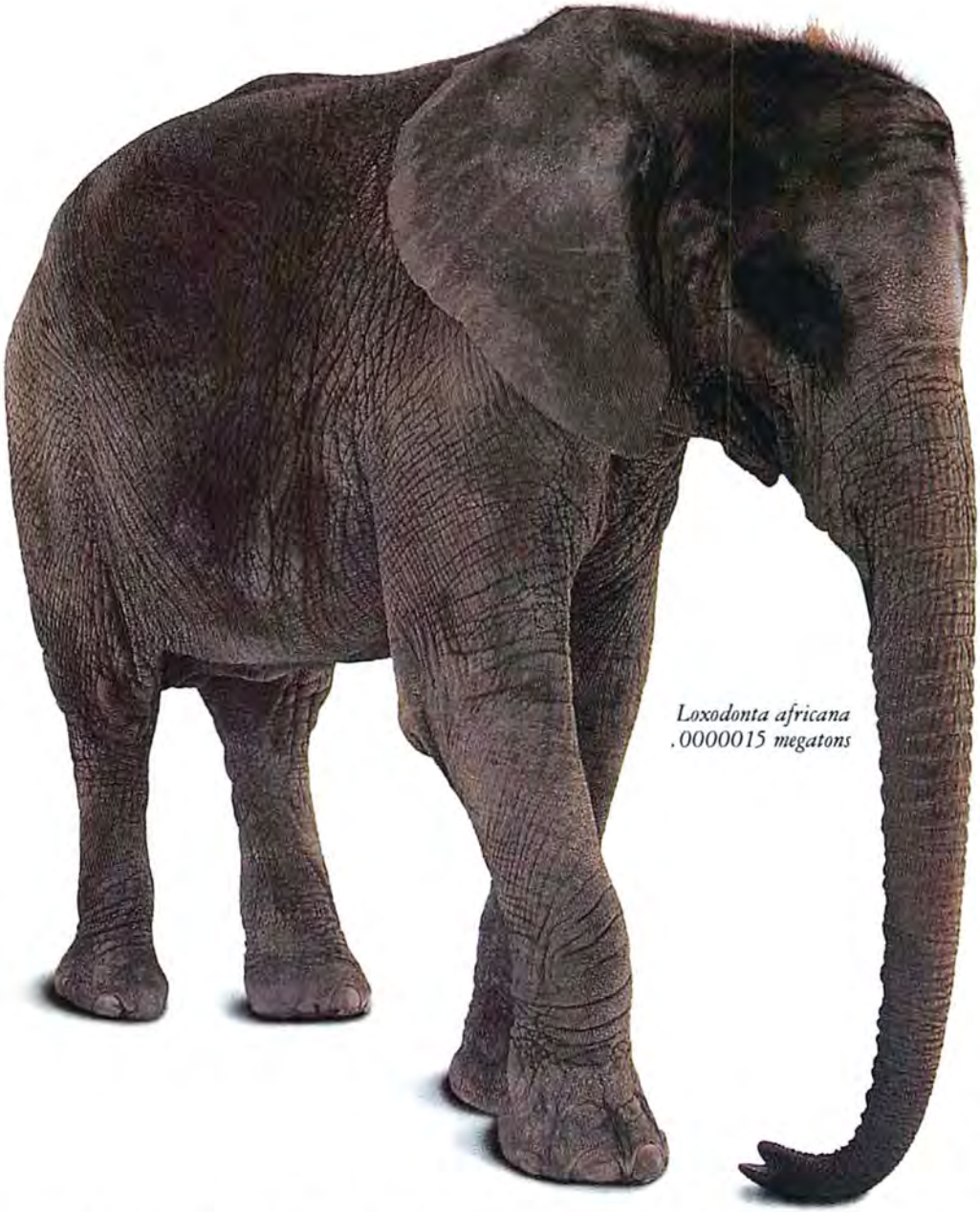
TO ORDER, CALL

800-289-1180

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA,* CALL 800-668-3021. **#11DBL**

*Local Bus Video with 1MB Video RAM and 128KB Cache. *No other discounts apply. *Prices valid in the locations. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a*



Loxodonta africana
.0000015 megatons

The Fujitsu DynaMO
128 megabytes

OUR MISSION WAS CLEAR. REDUCE THE SIZE. ENLARGE THE MEMORY.

For the graphic artist, multimedia producer or the busy document image manager, storing large files has always been an enormous problem.

Introducing a very small solution. The new Fujitsu DynaMO. It's the highest performance, external, plug-and-play optical drive for PCs and Macs. The first thing you'll notice is its low profile. (It's just 1.5"x 5.0"x 8.0".) The next thing you'll notice is its mammoth memory. Each re-writable cartridge saves up to 128 megabytes. (Roughly the equivalent of 88 3.5-inch double-density disks.)

The Fujitsu DynaMO. Never before has an optical drive had such an enormous memory with such a small footprint.

And because they're removable, and each data cartridge has a life of 30 years, you have virtually unlimited capacity for all of your storage needs.

Get more information on the Fujitsu DynaMO. Call 1-800-831-4094. Or, to receive the facts by fax, just dial 1-408-428-0456 from your fax machine and request document 1367.

You'll be surprised at how easy it is to store megatons of memory in the smallest model ever.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

©1993 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. DynaMO is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 153 on reader service card

Who Needs a Network, Anyway?

Using a network to share files, print, and swap ideas is a lot easier than walking down the hall 45 times a day. But with an average price of $20,000 for a full-blown, NetWare-style 15-PC network, plus a salary for a network administrator, LANs don't come cheap. This month Bob Larkin, communications and operations manager for J.A. Jones Construction Company of Charlotte, North Carolina, explains how he developed his criteria for judging when a LAN, peer-to-peer network, or peripheral-sharing device makes sense. —*Ed.*

Bob Larkin, manager for J.A. Jones Construction Company of North Carolina

Rather Switch Than Fight

Most people who read the ads in computer magazines think that to be more productive, they need the newest, most expensive technologies. But I have to spend the company's money carefully. So before submitting purchase orders, I've found that it pays to know how equipment will be used.

My disillusionment with LANs began in 1986, after employees persuaded management that the only way for them to share printers and computer files was by purchasing the hottest new technology on the market: a LAN. We spent $30,000 on a 10-node Nestar LAN for our headquarters in Charlotte. Unfortunately, the network administrator who understood the technical underpinnings of this monster left the company shortly afterward. We were left with a complicated piece of technology no one knew how to operate.

Shortly afterward, my company was constructing a 60-story office building in Chicago. There were ten IBM PCs at the site; the engineers who used them ran a proprietary scheduling software package, as well as MultiMate, 1-2-3, and other programs. With just one printer available, the engineers had to stand in line with a floppy if they wanted to print a file, and they could share files only by passing disks around. We couldn't afford to install individual printers, and installing a LAN at this temporary site was out of the question.

I wondered if there was a way for the engineers to share printers and swap files. I read some articles on printer sharing devices and thought such a solution might work for us.

We bought a switching device from Rose Electronics of Houston, Texas, and used it at the site. Installing the box was easy: I plugged an RS232 cable into the serial port of each PC, connected the cables to the switch, and attached the switch to the printer.

The device also came with TSR software that let users exchange files. We were able to develop a rudimentary file sharing system, in which users could send a file to someone else's mailbox.

We appointed one of the more PC-literate engineers as the point person and taught him how to set up mailboxes and manage the quasi-network. The total bill for installing all the cabling, software, hardware, and connections came to about $1000, and it took only a week to get everything running.

Sighting LAN

By 1991, the number of employees in our tax department had grown from 6 to 14, and every one of them needed to keep on top of rapidly changing tax laws as well as manage the state and federal returns for more than 400 companies. Although a Rose switch had worked successfully in the department for several years, the tax information, which was critical to our business operations, needed to be stored in a central database that could be backed up daily. And because the number of users had more than doubled, it made economic sense for them to run a multiuser LAN version of their corporate tax package, Fast-Tax, rather than try the single-user versions we had originally purchased.

Fortunately, the network market had matured. Networking products were more stable and PC prices dropped, as did the cost of installing a network. So we made the LAN leap, paying around $25,000 to install a 14-node NetWare network—with special 10 Base-T twisted-pair cabling, a CD ROM stacker unit, a 486-25 server, and backup hardware and software—in the tax division.

That LAN worked well, so in 1992 we decided to install two other networks. At one site, the users need to share project management and accounting information and back up this centralized data every day. Another LAN runs in our "heavy" division, where 26 engineers use PCs to develop projects such as bridges, dams, tunnels, and highways. In this division, centralizing

DONNA BISE

Save Disk Space

PKZIP®

PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility, giving even greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files, saving disk space and reducing file transfer time.

WORLD CLASS AWARD

Software developers, you can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!

Compression for YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library™ allows you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or Binary data quickly. An adjustable dictionary size allows software to be fine tuned for maximum compression or speed. The routines can be used with most popular languages, such as C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic and Clipper.

PKWARE® INC.

The Data Compression Experts®

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559
Internet: pkware.inc@mixcom.com

PKZIP $47.00 PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 S&H per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas.
Wisconsin residents add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.
Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

PCW 8/93

Circle 212 on reader service card

estimate and proposal data for government clients justified the investment.

To LAN or Not to LAN?

These experiences helped me establish criteria for deciding when to set up a switch, a LAN, or a peer-to-peer network.

A device like a Rose switch makes sense when a group's chief need is to share a peripheral, and the group is small—say, fewer than 12. The users don't have a frequent need to share files, and the information they're working with is not "corporate" data that affects the company's bottom line.

On the other hand, a LAN is justified if there is an overriding need to centralize and protect corporate information and when more than 12 must share information and software, such as a database, scheduling, or E-mail system. In this case, the cost of a LAN is small compared with the value of the information stored on its server.

Some people in my firm are interested in peer-to-peer networks, such as Windows for Workgroups. After all, they are inexpensive, let users share resources, and are fun. But to me, these networks make sense only for small groups of computer experts who can take advantage of several Windows programs. And they're dangerous places to hold corporate information because they have limited security, there's no centralized backup, and there's no control over the data.

My conclusion? For many situations, a print sharing device is still a practical buy. However, there are times when going with a LAN makes sense. But when I install a LAN, I take a hard look at the reasons users want it, whether I can support it, and whether my company can really afford it.

Edited by Bronwyn Fryer

• *If you use PCs to manage people and other resources in a business environment, we want to hear from you. Send your article idea—including a brief outline of your company, job, problem, and solution as well as your name, address, and phone number—to* Real Problems, Real Solutions, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send it electronically to the Real Problems, Real Solutions forum on PC World Online; 415/442-1891 (fax); or call us at 415/851-4166. We pay $300 per published column. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

NEW FOR WINDOWS

Register now for the free Borland Office seminar. Call today, 1-800-553-6654. Co-sponsored by Egghead.

Dream Team

The #1 picks in Windows software

❶ Best Word Processor:
New WordPerfect for Windows version 5.2 is a better, easier, and more powerful version of the best-selling original.

❷ Best Database:
Paradox for Windows is the easiest to use, most powerful, and most reliable relational database.

❸ Best Spreadsheet:
Quattro Pro for Windows combines revolutionary ease of use with powerful new analytical tools and outstanding 1-2-3 compatibility.

Limited-time offer. Special upgrade price!

$299.95 U.S.

Offer available while supplies last!

Introducing the Borland® Office for Windows—an unbelievable deal on the three best Windows programs, all in one package! If you own any Windows or DOS word processor, spreadsheet, or database, this is your ultimate upgrade. ■ WordPerfect,® the world's most popular word processor and winner of *BYTE*'s Readers' Choice Award; Paradox® for Windows, the easiest-to-use relational database and winner of *PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice Award; and Quattro® Pro for Windows, the spreadsheet that just won *InfoWorld*'s Product of the Year Award. ■ Don't miss the chance to purchase at this special upgrade price.

1992 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD
WordPerfect for Windows 5.2
June, 1992

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Paradox for Windows
May 11, 1993

INFO WORLD 1992 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR
Quattro Pro for Windows
April 26, 1993

90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 7019

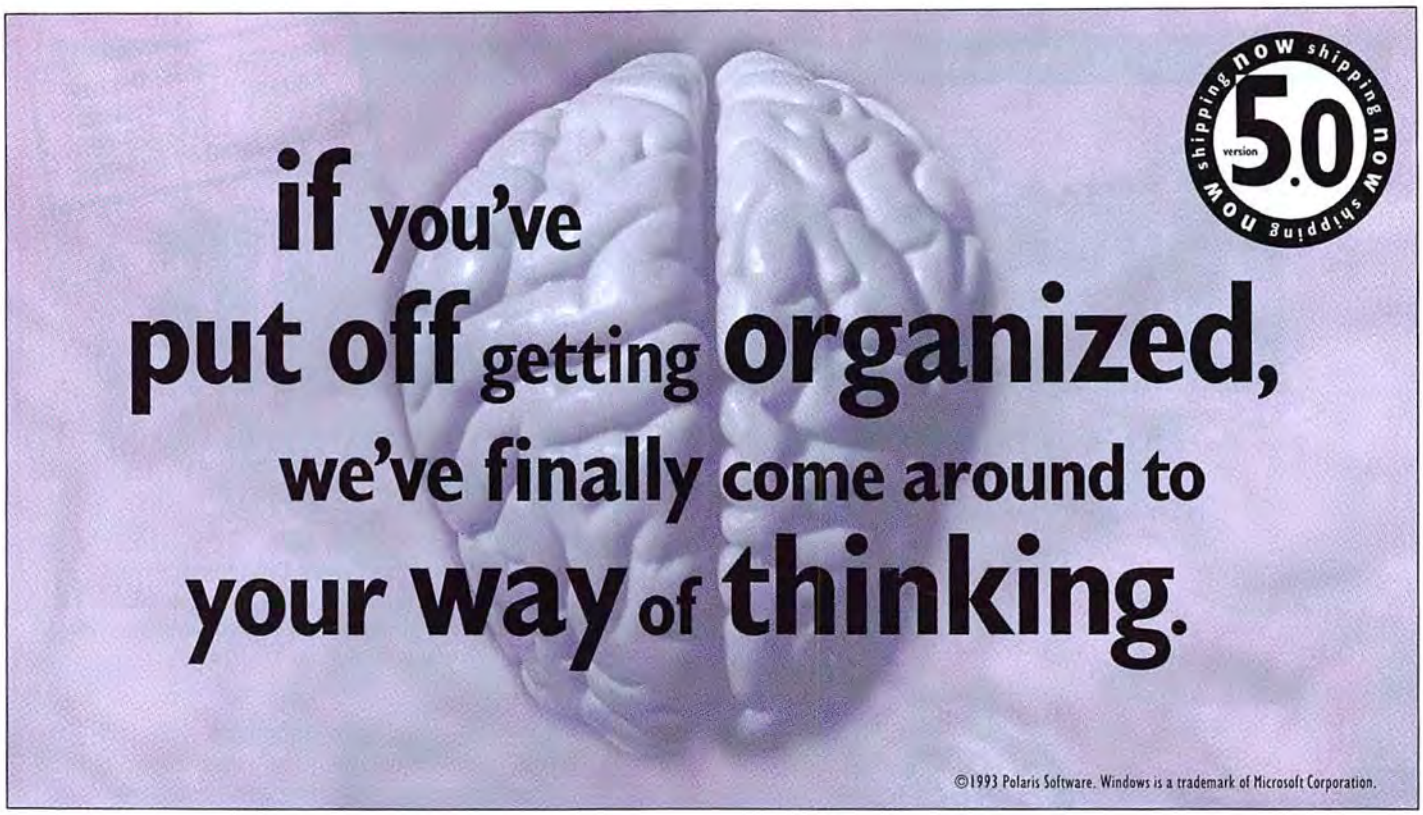
In Canada call, 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy

Special introductory price is $399.95 for first-time buyers. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Offer good in the United States only. All prices in U.S. dollars. All orders subject to availability. BI 5811

Circle 13 on reader service card



The trouble with getting organized is people don't know where to start. Start with PackRat 5.0.

PackRat 5.0 is the first software to harness the power of the personal computer to integrate all the big ideas and critical details that make the difference between order and chaos in your busy day.

Here's how it works: Instead of your computer being application driven, PackRat 5.0 makes it *activity* driven. Segmented in customizable file folders. Organized by your priorities. Structured the way you think and work.

PackRat becomes the hub of all PC activity, integrating everything you do. PackRat takes charge of your phone book and calendars, your to-do lists and meeting notes, your finances and your correspondence. It will sort out schedule conflicts, dial your phone, update your priorities and issue reports. And that's just for starters.

Design and label folders according to your workstyle for quick, easy access to the Windows applications and tools you need most.

Hey, isn't this what you got a PC for in the first place?

For a free brochure, call:
1-800-PACKRAT, x564

POLARIS
SOFTWARE

Circle 144 on reader service card

Trying to Keep the Customer Satisfied

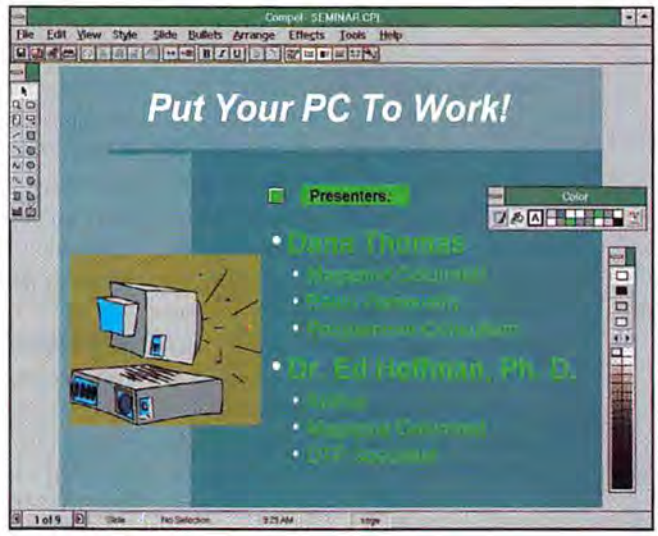
If there's anything I've learned after years of being my own boss, it's that you can never be too prepared. When I give seminars on PC productivity, I always prepare more material than I need. To avoid even the slightest possibility of losing my data, I back up my files like clockwork. And if my clients gripe—heaven forbid—I make sure to keep track of their complaints.

This month, I've turned my attention to three new products that help with these tasks. Compel from Asymetrix is a new multimedia-based presentation package that adds sound and video capabilities to text and graphics so you can put on a real show. To keep my hard work protected, I tried Colorado Backup for Windows, a tape-backup system that is considerably easier to use than most DOS-based backup products, from Colorado Memory Systems Inc. (CMS). And Complaints Desk, a new package from Spectrum Computer Technologies, promises to help keep your customers satisfied.

Compel 1.0

Having spent the last year putting on seminars for small firms, I've become friendly with Microsoft's PowerPoint, which I use to create overheads. Although PowerPoint lets me create a series of slides with occasional limited animation, it doesn't allow me to do anything fancy, like show a moving graphic while playing a sound, or incorporate video segments.

Five minutes into my first look at Compel, I knew that I was ready for the big time. This Foulks Favorite comes with more than 100MB of media clips; using my CD ROM drive, I incorporated sound from the Compel samples into my slide presentation. The result was like seeing a Panavision presentation with Dolby stereo after years of watching old-fashioned silent movies.



As I created each slide in Compel, I'd select the appropriate WAV or MIDI audio files from a drop-down menu, integrate them with graphics and video segments, and tell the program to play them all at the same time. (Compel even lets you cull from Kodak Photo CD images, if your drive is Kodak-CD certified.) Now I'm using Compel to rebuild and enhance my stock seminar materials. (Alas, Compel won't let me convert my present PowerPoint files.)

Special effects add more than fun to your presentation. Sound, music, and moving images can be an extremely effective way to make a point that will linger in the minds of your audience. And if you can't give your presentation in person, Compel also includes a runtime module called Compel Show that you can include with your presentation files, so clients can run the presentation without you.

Of course, this software is not for the hardware lightweight. Asymetrix recommends a minimum 20-MHz 386 with 2MB of RAM along with VGA or super-VGA video. However, you'll probably need more firepower and a speedy hard disk: Audio and video data need to be gulped down rapidly, or the playback will be jerky. I ran the program quite comfortably from the Mitsumi CD ROM drive of a 25-MHz Cheetah Gold 486 with 8MB of RAM and a fast hard disk.

One of Compel's best features is its relatively low price: At $295 suggested retail (and a street price likely to be half that), the product is $200 less than its nearest rivals. If your job involves any form of presentation, treat yourself to a look at Compel.

Colorado Backup for Windows

Doing tape backups using DOS-based backup programs can be a hassle, especially if you want to back up just a few files. But with Colorado Backup for Windows, specially designed for use with Colorado Memory Systems tape backup units, backing up is almost a pleasure. Instead of wading through picky menus or entering arcane command line parameters, just select the files and drag them to the tape icon. Then name the backup volume, and you're done.

Restoring from tape is equally slick—just drag an icon representing a tape volume, and drop it on the proper drive icon. (Yes, it works even on my LANtastic network.) Once you've started a backup, you can move on to other Windows applications while the operation continues in the background. You can also schedule unattended backups. Backup really doesn't get much simpler.

A FOULKS FAVORITE, Compel lets you add highlights such as sound and video to your presentations.

ALSO FEATURED THIS MONTH: Colorado Backup for Windows, Complaints Desk, QFind file searcher, Typecase III, and Automap.

By Thom Foulks

Best of all, owners of CMS's TC-15 data compression cards (with the chip set from Stac Electronics) finally have a full-featured, Windows-based backup product that lets them do a transparent, real-time data compression. I can back up a 510MB hard disk by linking tapes, and I can store as much as 320MB of data on a single DC-2120 cassette.

Colorado Backup for Windows is compatible with QIC-40 and QIC-80 but is currently intended only for users of CMS tape backup systems. It supports the company's full series of Jumbo tape drive interfaces (including the external unit I use). According to the company, versions for its Trakker and PowerTape drives will be available later this year. The package is distributed through major software houses and lists for $59.

Complaints Desk 1.1

The $129 Complaints Desk is one of those "Why didn't I think of that?" products, and one that just about any business that deals with the public could use.

You can use this straightforward database, which is founded on Paradox, for tracking customer complaints, comments, suggestions, and requests. Thanks to its Paradox 3.5 underpinnings, Complaints Desk can generate enough reports, graphs, and charts to keep any quality assurance manager busy. Use the preprogrammed reports or graphs to chart complaints, tracking their sources and frequency so you know where to go to correct the problem. Once the data is entered, you can export it to other data file formats, or create an ASCII list of names and addresses for use in mailing lists.

To set up the program, first determine categories of complaints or comments you expect to receive, and establish a list of departments to whom various complaints should be referred. Happily, the setup is not etched in stone; you can revise it later as needs or conditions change. You also can assign each incoming complaint to various status codes so it can be tracked through departments and actions until the problem is resolved. Complaints Desk even lets you develop scripts, so that an employee receiving a particular complaint can have a ready reply for it. ("Yes, Mrs. Wheeler, we know the sprinkler is leaking. A technician will be there Tuesday.")

Complaints Desk is surprisingly well documented (if you overlook some spelling errors) and easy to set up. The program requires minimal hardware: A mere 640K RAM, 2.5MB of hard disk space, and a printer, and you can run it on just about any LAN. Look for Complaints Desk in catalogs, or order it directly from Spectrum.

Quick Fixtures

Online Reference's QFind is a superfast file finder that's capable of finding a single file on an 80MB hard disk in less than a second. QFind found all of the 71 INSTALL.* files on the six hard disks and CD ROM of my LANtastic network in just under 2 minutes and searched 264 ZIP files along the way. It also proved its compatibility with two MS DOS 6 DoubleSpace drives and one Stacker drive. You can toggle QFind's ZIP search feature on and off and tell it to limit its search to specific drives. You also can tell QFind to jump to the first file located in a given search. A stripped-down version of QFind is available for downloading from PC World Online, with registration of the full version set at $20.

SWFTE Int'l's Typecase III must be a contender for the "most unusual fonts" award. The program gives you more than 100 fonts you've been searching for in addition to off-the-wall fonts you'll probably never need, such as the curling Happy Days font from the long-popular TV show's logo. You'll find a Punch Label font, which resembles the letters that label makers punch onto plastic tape, and a Neon font with rounded corners that looks like the glass tubing of neon signs. Typecase III also includes more than 200 holiday symbols and icons, ranging from Santa images to Halloween pumpkins. All are usable with any Windows 3.1–compatible printer, and scalable from 1 to 999 points.

I recently used Automap for Windows to find my way across 1300 miles and four states. Automap's itinerary of highways and projected mileage totals were completely accurate; it scheduled my projected arrival at a California destination within 20 minutes of the actual arrival time. What's more, Automap selected a route I would not have spotted simply by flipping the pages of a road atlas, saving me 4 hours over a more conspicuous but less direct route.

- **Compel 1.0** Asymetrix Corp.; 800/448-6543, 206/462-0501
  Reader service no. 643
- **Colorado Backup for Windows** Colorado Memory Systems; 800/845-7905, 303/669-8000
  Reader service no. 644
- **Complaints Desk 1.1** Spectrum Computer Technologies, Inc.; 800/879-3225, 716/283-0825
  Reader service no. 645
- **QFind** Online Reference; 916/988-7551
  Reader service no. 646
- **Typecase III** SWFTE Int'l; 800/237-9383, 302/234-1740
  Reader service no. 647
- **Automap for Windows** Automap, Inc.; 800/545-6626
  Reader service no. 648

Thom Foulks is a contributing editor for PC World.

POWERTIP no.291

Keeping Your Sums Checked in Central Point Anti-Virus

VSAFE, the memory-resident virus detector in Central Point Anti-Virus, keeps a number of files, all called CHKLIST.CPS, in various directories across your disk. These files contain checksum data on your COM and EXE files and allow VSAFE to see if the files have been changed. So don't erase a CHKLIST.CPS file when deleting files from a directory; if you do, any infection of the directory's remaining files may go unnoticed.

Gerardo S. Esquerra
Los Baños, Laguna, Philippines

The Heat Is On!
355
GATEWAY2000
intel inside

Gateway 2000's summer fun ad was inspired by our stock car racing team. As you might guess, we don't spend millions on an Indy car. Ours is an all-employee team that runs on local dirt tracks. The team races pretty much the same way Gateway operates: they're competitive and successful, but they always have fun!

But Gateway Outmaneuvers The Competition — And You Win!

In the fast-moving, hard-driving PC industry, the race for leadership is more competitive than a heat at your local stock car speedway. All classes of PC manufacturers are on the direct market track together, trading paint and slamming each other into the wall at every turn. Competitors big and small are being black-flagged and sent to the pits in record numbers this year.

All the while, season after season, the unassuming cow-spotted Gateway car consistently outmaneuvers and overpowers the competition. Repeatedly, Gateway 2000™ leads the field by providing you with the best value in the PC industry. When Gateway takes the checkered flag in this race, you're the winner!

weight get out of control (unlike some competitors). We've carefully maintained our unique, low-overhead business model with no extra parts to slow us down. The Gateway machine handles extremely well, too. We can move faster through the marketing corners without getting out of control, all of which saves you money when you buy from Gateway.

Our competitors would like to have you think they're now offering a value that meets or beats Gateway. But apples to apples, they're still hundreds, sometimes thousands of dollars more, while our systems consistently outperform theirs.

You're a smart shopper. Do the comparisons yourself and you'll confirm what Dataquest™ found in a 1993 customer satisfaction survey: Gateway ranked number one for best pricing. When you add the other buying criteria that's important to you, Gateway offers an unbeatable value

What's The Winning Formula?

The driving strategy behind Gateway's success is simple: *understand what customers want and give it to them!*

Price

We understand you want the best possible price — and that's easy for Gateway. Like a winning stock car, we have the right combination of power, weight and handling to lead the price field.

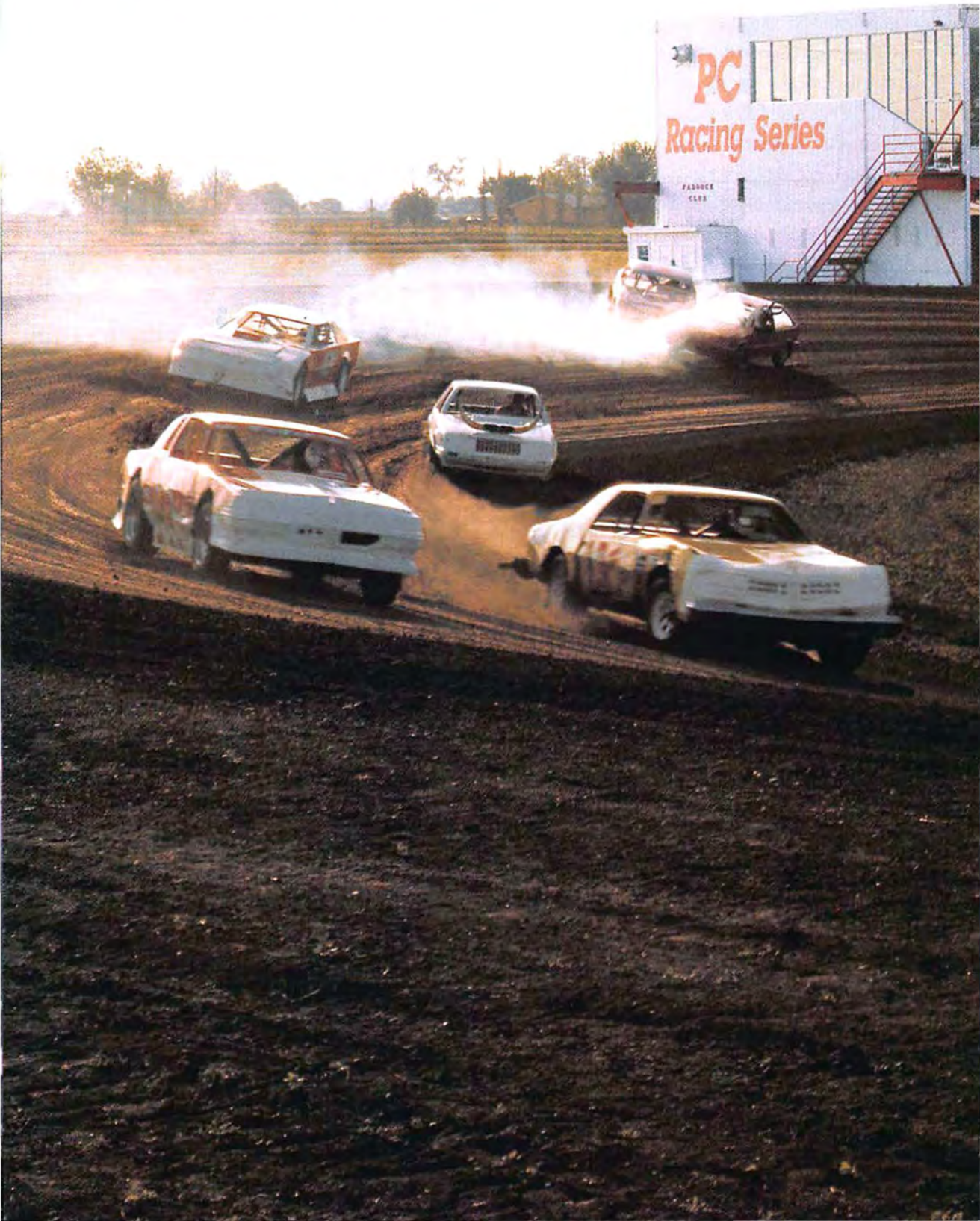
We have the power to buy the highest quality components in huge volume at considerable savings, which we always pass on to you. Even though we're now one of the largest PC makers in the U.S. and a Fortune 500 company, we haven't let our

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065

They're In Hot Pursuit Of The Value Leader...



38
GATEWAY2000

Gateway Gives You More Horsepower.

Performance

We understand you want the best computer performance your money can buy. That's what you get with Gateway. We hold the track record in the biggest bang-for-the-buck division.

Take our 4DX2-66V system, affectionately known as the Big Kahuna, for example. In automotive terms, this system is a top fuel dragster. It has won 11 major industry awards, and they just keep coming because the 4DX2-66V includes the best of everything at a terrific price. Another example is our Nomad 450DXL. This portable is in the off-the-road vehicle category, but its 50MHz 486 DX2 processor makes its engine that of an open-wheel racer. We'll have colorful, new sprint cars ready to enter in the upcoming notebook and HandBook® races. Watch for them!

That's the Gateway price-performance ratio, and it's equally good across our entire product line.

Latest-Generation Graphics

Our price-performance ratio is even better this month thanks to improved graphics on our highest performance systems. We replaced ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro, the industry's leading graphics card, with ATI's latest-generation Graphics Ultra XLR. The new XLR is up to twice as fast as the Ultra Pro, and it's the best all-around DOS and Windows™ video performer in the industry.

The ATI™ Graphics Ultra XLR is also multimedia ready, enhancing and accelerating video for Windows through hardware. When viewing motion video, you can enlarge your window size to full screen without decreasing your frame rate, getting jaggy edges, color distortion or losing audio sync.

Compatibility & Upgradeability

We understand compatibility and upgradeability are important to you. You can relax with Gateway. When Dataquest asked 833 PC users in Fortune 500 companies to rate personal computer companies, they ranked Gateway number one in the areas of compatibility, upgrade potential and price. All Gateway systems go through extensive compatibility testing to ensure flawless performance with all products from major software developers and peripherals manufacturers. And we give you a *written guarantee* that our 486 systems are upgradeable to Pentium technology. Ask us about it.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

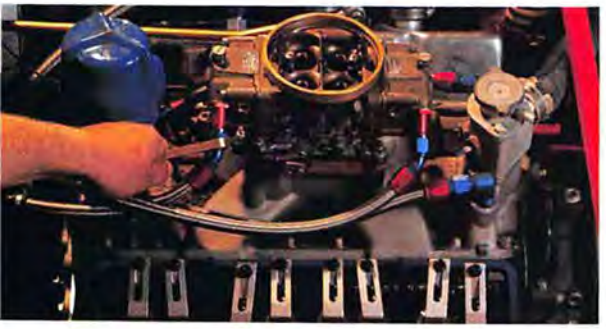
800-846-2065

Mike Schmith, Gateway 2000 Marketing Manager, drives the Gateway race car. "Schmitty" says the race to market with the very best products for Gateway is even more intense than his weekends behind the wheel.

Gateway's Award-Winning Team Is Behind You All The Way.

Reliability & Quality

We understand you want reliability and quality, in both the products you buy and the company you buy them from. That's what you get with Gateway. In the two most recent reader surveys conducted by *PC Magazine*, Gateway systems received the highest ratings for reliability. We earn these awards because we use only the best quality components in our computers, and they're manufactured with Midwest pride and painstaking quality-control procedures. Gateway 2000 is also one of the most financially stable companies in the industry, assuring you that you're buying from a reliable manufacturer that can withstand the rigors of the PC Racing Series.



Service

We understand you want the best in service, from your first phone call through the years you own your computer. You can count on Gateway to live up to your expectations. Our representatives are mostly Midwest born and raised, and it shows in the friendly, caring way we work with customers.

Every Gateway 2000 system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you don't like your system, send it back within 30 days for a refund.

All systems come with a one-year limited warranty and telephone technical support for the life of the system. When you need help with your PC, whether it's not working or you just have a question, you want a fast, skilled crew waiting for you in the pits. That's what you get with Gateway's award-winning technical department. We received *PC World's* World Class Award in 1992 for best service and support in the hardware category. In a February 1993 survey, *PC Magazine* readers once again gave Gateway an excellent rating for service and reliability. And in June, *BYTE* readers echoed the other awards, choosing Gateway 2000 as the company that provides the best service in the industry.

intel inside

PC MAGAZINE · SERVICE · RELIABILITY · READERS' CHOICE

PC WORLD SERVICE EXCELLENCE AWARD

1993 BYTE READERS' CHOICE AWARD

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2065

Brent Culbertson, a Gateway 2000 Tech Support Supervisor, is Crew Chief on the race team. He spends weekends keeping the Gateway car running, weekdays keeping your systems running.

Gateway 2000's Fast PCs

4SX-25

- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium™ Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/512K DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan® 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS® 6, Diagnostics & Windows™
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-33

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 512K DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 212MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1795

4DX-33V

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerator w/ 1MB DRAM on VL-Bus™
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- ATI™ Ultra XLR Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- Choice of Application Software

$2295

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- 424MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- ATI Ultra XLR Video w/1MB VRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows on CD
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 16MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows
- Choice of Application Software

$3495

NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8," 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel / 1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & MS Ballpoint Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & Works for Windows

$2495
(With 4MB RAM and 120MB Hard Drive)

$2795
(With 8MB RAM and 200MB Hard Drive)

4DX2-66 BEST BUY

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 128K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- CD-ROM Drive
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel Pentium Technology Ready
- Windows Accelerator w/1MB DRAM on VL-Bus
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 7 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard & MS Mouse
- MS-DOS 6, Diagnostics & Windows on CD
- MS Multimedia Works, CD-ROM Edition

$2495

intel inside

Caviar

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks.

Gateway 2000 is a corporate sponsor of GLOBAL RELEAF

All hard drive sizes are manufacturer's specified capacities. Microsoft MS-DOS 6 can increase hard drive capacity through software compression.

This year's summer fun ad was photographed at Park Jefferson International Speedway, a NASCAR-sanctioned track just a few miles from the Gateway 2000 plant. Our thanks to Park Jefferson people and local stock car drivers for their participation.

And PC Racing Accessories

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Works for Windows™
Many of our systems come with Works, the single program that combines all the tools you need to run a business: word processor, spreadsheet, database and electronic communications. It's simple to use yet provides power and functionality.

With systems that include "choice of application software," select one of the following software packages. All applications are latest versions.

Microsoft Excel for Windows™

Microsoft Word for Windows™

Microsoft Word and Bookshelf '92,® CD-ROM Edition
The most popular word processor for Windows now becomes the ultimate writing tool with an entire multimedia reference library including dictionary, encyclopedia, thesaurus, atlas, quotations, and more.

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™

Microsoft Project for Windows™

The MS Entrepreneur Pack
Microsoft Works,™ Publisher,™ Money™ and an Entertainment Pack.

Borland Paradox® and Quattro Pro® for Windows

The Windows Programmer Pack
Microsoft QuickC for Windows,™ Visual Basic for Windows,™ Windows Control Development Kit,™ Windows Help Compiler™ and Windows Programmer's On-Line Reference.™

Software Upgrades

Microsoft Office™ — You can upgrade from a choice of application software to Microsoft Office, CD-ROM version, for only **$99**! This single package has all the leading Windows applications: Word, Excel and PowerPoint. The standard edition of MS Office is also available as an upgrade from a choice of application software for **$175**, or **$499** as a second application.

Choice of Application — If the system you want comes with MS Works for Windows, you can upgrade to a choice of application software for only **$100**.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY TO RUN

All software is pre-installed and ready to run when your system arrives!

PERIPHERALS

TelePath™ Fax/Modem
Internal fax/modem, 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Package includes software — WinFax Pro,® Crosstalk™ for Windows and Qmodem — plus a free CompuServe® trial membership. **$195**

Network Cards
Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups
Networking made easy! Share files and printers, send electronic mail, schedule group meetings with the click of your mouse — and get everything you need in one inexpensive package. Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software are factory-installed. **$159**

Upgrade to CD-ROM
Get a CD-ROM drive instead of a 5.25-inch floppy for only ! With this special upgrade offer, you get a CD-ROM, interface card, a free system CD with Microsoft Multimedia Pack™ and more — everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. (Price good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

Microsoft Windows Sound System™
Here's the sound system designed for business, complete with a headset for private office use. With it you can "speak" commands to your PC for hands-free operation. Embed audio messages in Windows OLE applications. Play your Ad Lib® and Sound Blaster™ games — and more! Our special Gateway price includes soundboard, microphone, headset and software. **$149**

Colorado Memory Systems™ TBU
250MB internal automatic tape backup unit copies up to 9.5MB per minute with high-speed data compression. Comes with easy-to-use DOS software, one tape and cable. **$195**

CrystalScan® 15-Inch & 17-Inch Monitors
Non-interlaced color monitor with flat, square screen, .28mm dot pitch. If your system comes with a 14-inch monitor, you can upgrade to the 15-inch model for **$100**, or the 17-inch for **$600**. If your system comes with a 15-inch monitor, you can upgrade to the 17-inch monitor for **$520**. (Prices good only for upgrades at the time of system purchase.)

Panasonic® KX-P2123 Color-Capable Printer
Add color to your documents with this 24-pin dot matrix printer. Includes Adobe Type Manager.® Call for price!

Texas Instruments® MicroLaser™ Plus Laser Printer
Never before has such a small, Postscript® laser printer offered so much speed and economy. The MicroLaser Plus is only 13.4" x 14.2", yet it prints 9 pages per minute at 300dpi. Call for price!

We offer many other system options and upgrades. Call today!

SERVICE

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership
- FaxBack™ Automated Fax Service

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, ask for our special add-on components division when you call.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."®

8 0 0 - 8 4 6 - 2 0 6 5

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • Phone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023 • FaxBack 605-232-2561
Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, CrystalScan, black-and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and Gateway 2000 and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo, Intel and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

POWER MISER PCs SAVE $$$

Reduce, reuse, recycle. Those three words will reshape the desktop as PCs go "green." The first step is here: energy-efficient PCs.

IBM'S PS/2 E (left) joins Austin's Green PC (top next page) and AST's Bravo LP.

TEST DRIVE The next generation of energy-efficient desktop computers is here and promises to save you money by cutting your utility bills without sacrificing performance. These machines, which in sleeplike mode use an eighth the power of traditional desktops, also herald an age of environment-friendly computers that are recyclable and produced with fewer pollutants.

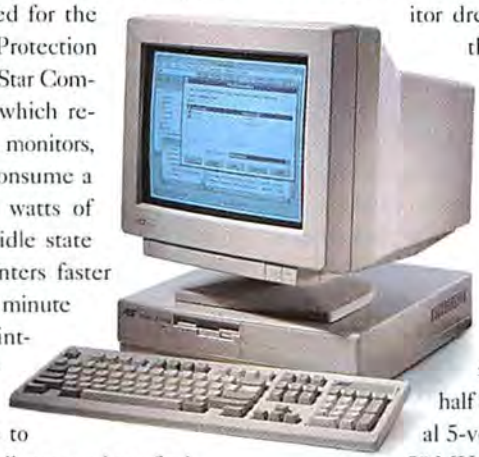
Our evaluation of three of the first energy-efficient PCs to reach the market—AST Research's Bravo LP 486/66dx, Austin Computer Systems' Green PC 486/66, and IBM's PS/2 E—uncovered a wide range of power conservation features and other innovations. All three power down after a period of inactivity to a notebooklike sleep mode from which they can be awakened with the touch of a key or a mouse movement.

Of the models we tested, Austin's Green

Edited by Russell Glitman

PC 486/66 was the clear winner. It offers a sleep mode that draws just 28 watts (system with monitor) and traditional PC pricing—the DX2-66 version starts at $2299. IBM's PS/2 E won high marks for technical innovation and draws just 29 watts in sleep mode, but its high price and limited expandability place the unit in a league of its own. For moderate energy savings and a low estimated street price of under $2700, AST's Bravo LP 486/66dx is a solid choice. It provides a sleep mode of 55 watts.

To have their products included in this test drive, vendors submitted computers they said qualified for the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star Computers program, which requires computers, monitors, and printers to consume a maximum of 30 watts of electricity in an idle state (45 watts for printers faster than 15 pages per minute and all color printers). But there is no monitoring program in place to ensure EPA compliance, and our findings indicate that energy consumption—and your savings—will vary greatly from vendor to vendor.



Our advice: Look further than the Energy Star logo to find the most efficient product. Ask vendors for information on how they achieve energy reductions, such as whether they use software modes, low-voltage components, and energy-efficient monitors. And be aware: Each add-in card you install, every peripheral you connect, every bay you fill—even upgrading to a larger hard drive or adding cache memory—will cause your system to use more power. How much power it uses also depends on what you run. For example, the more screen activity, the more power required, so Windows will generally cost you more to run than DOS.

The IBM PS/2 E has the most innovative design of any desktop we've seen in a while. For power management, the PS/2 E employs a number of mobile computing technologies—and likewise suffers from some of the common inconveniences of notebooks, such as limited expandability and a high price. In our tests, a PS/2 E system configured with a maximum 16MB of RAM (8MB is standard) and an LCD monitor drew about 46 watts at the DOS prompt and 47 watts while running Excel. In sleep mode, the combo drew 29 watts.

The power savings start with the CPU, a clock doubler IBM 486SLC2 with a 3.3-volt design that uses about half the power of traditional 5-volt CPUs and runs at 50 MHz in a 25-MHz system. IBM claims the system performs about as fast as a 33-MHz 486. The company shaved off another couple of watts by using a 2½-inch 120MB hard drive, a notebook-size device that draws about 2 watts—half the draw of a comparable 3½-inch drive.

IBM opted against standard expansion slots in favor of four PCMCIA slots. You can hot swap PCMCIA cards simply by slipping them into the slot as you would a floppy, which makes them a lot easier to install than typical AT add-in cards. Unfortunately, PCMCIA cards cost a lot more than AT cards, and you won't find as many options—yet. The four PCMCIA expansion slots draw a maximum of 2 watts per device, or about 25 percent of the power used by

News Monitor

NEW AMD 486S; PENTIUM SHORTAGE CONTINUES: Advanced Micro Devices is shipping a new line of Intel 486-SX–compatible microprocessors while fighting a rearguard action in the courts over its right to make versions of Intel's 386 CPU and 287 math coprocessor and to ship its own Am486-DX line of processors. Unlike its other Intel-compatible CPUs, AMD's new designs don't rely on any Intel micro code. AMD's new line includes the Am486SX-33, Am486SX-40, Am486-SX2-50 and Am486SXLV-33. Like Intel's 486SX chips, they do not have a built-in math coprocessor.

Meanwhile, Intel stands by estimates that it will ship hundreds of thousands of Pentium chips during 1993, or at least 200,000. According to company spokesperson Nancy Pressel, many manufacturers aren't receiving Pentiums because early shipments are going to customers with "world-class engineering talent...who need these large volumes in order to create and expand the market." Intel predicts it will ship more than a million Pentiums in the next 12 months.

HELLOOO OUT THERE: You can send E-mail to the White House, but its inhabitants won't exactly be writing back.

When you send a message to Bill (president@whitehouse.gov) or Al (vicepresident@whitehouse.gov), your message is read electronically via a system that tallies and categorizes messages by subject (handy if the

(continued on page 63)

PHOTOS: JOHN GREENLEIGH; ILLUSTRATION: HANK OSUNA

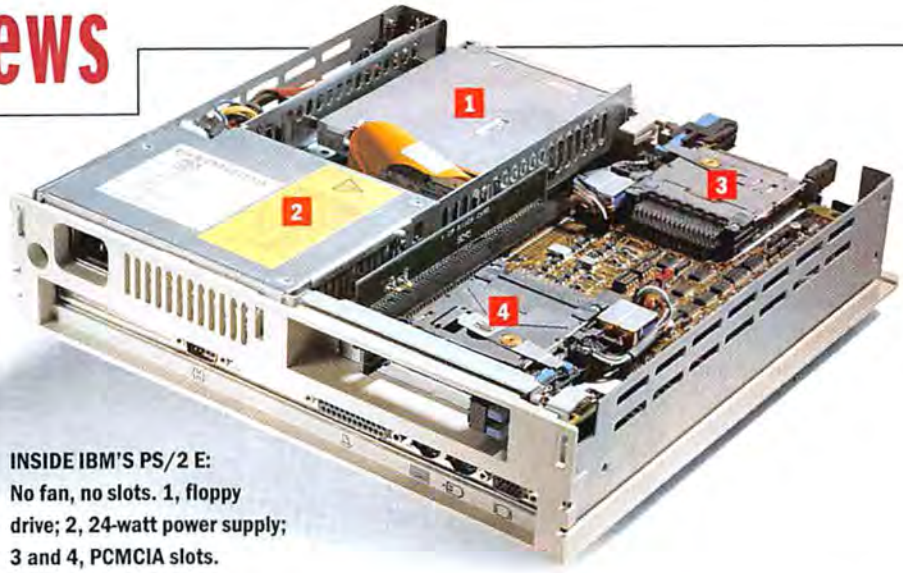
Continued from page 61

standard ISA devices, according to IBM.

The IBM's optional 9-pound monitor is actually a 10.4-inch LCD notebook screen incorporated into a desktop stand. While limited to 16 colors and 640 by 480 graphics, it has two low-power states. The first keeps it ready for quick power-up; the second is a sleep mode. The monitor never draws more than 30 watts and in *PC World* tests drew 30 watts at the DOS prompt, 21 watts in the first ready state, and 16 watts in sleep mode.

The PS/2 E also deserves kudos for achieving lows in three other areas: noise (there's no fan), monitor emissions (the optional LCD monitor is virtually emissionless), and desktop footprint (the system unit measures 12 inches square, plus it's only 2.75 inches high). One low the product doesn't offer is price: The 8MB system with a 120MB hard drive, the VGA LCD monitor, and a floppy drive costs $6780.

For the more price conscious, IBM offers a 14-inch CRT option that powers down to 8 watts. The system with this 1024 by 768 monitor, 8MB of RAM, a 120MB hard drive, and a floppy drive costs $3385. Don't look for the PS/2 E in a retail outlet; IBM is limiting availability to special bid orders.



INSIDE IBM'S PS/2 E: No fan, no slots. 1, floppy drive; 2, 24-watt power supply; 3 and 4, PCMCIA slots.

AST's Basic Philosophy

While IBM flexed its technical muscle, AST drew on its notebook technology to transform its entry-level Bravo line with a redesigned keyboard controller and a new BIOS. The resulting Bravo LP line consists of three processors—486SX-25, 486DX-33, and 486DX2-66—in two basic configurations: 170MB with 4MB of RAM, and 340MB with 8MB of RAM. All of them are expandable to 64MB of RAM and offer local bus video, and you can upgrade to OverDrive for DX2.

The keyboard controller, similar to those used in AST's notebooks for power management, lets the Bravo LPs communicate with a new family of low-emission monitors via a vacant pin in the video connector. After a user-defined period of keyboard inactivity, the controller signals the monitor to go to sleep. The monitors will also be sold separately. While the Bravo LP systems are able to use any monitor, the sleep signal works only with monitors equipped to receive it. AST also reached into its bag of mobile computing tricks to implement a hard drive power-down state that's user definable in setup.

A relatively austere prototype configuration—the Bravo LP 486/66dx with a single floppy drive, 8MB of RAM, a 170MB hard disk, and an energy-efficient 15-inch monitor—pulled 55 watts in sleep mode. With Windows idle, the unit—including monitor—pulled 100 watts. This 486DX2-66 unit will have a street price under $2700.

The 486SX-25 Bravo LP 425s with a 170MB hard drive, 4MB of RAM, 1MB of video DRAM, and the 15-inch, flat-screen, low-emission monitor sells for about $1600 ($1200 without the monitor). That's $100 to $200 more than similar Bravo PCs, but, company officials note, the system includes local bus graphics, a larger hard drive, and a larger monitor.

Austin's Optimum Innovation

For price and performance, the unit we preferred was Austin's thoughtfully designed Green PC 486/66. Even with a 14-inch monitor, 16MB of RAM, a 340MB hard drive, a tape drive, and two floppy drives, it had a sleep mode of just 28 watts in our tests—less than half the EPA ceiling. The prototype we tested drew 79 watts at the DOS prompt and 31 watts with the monitor off and the hard drive spinning. The tested configuration sells for $3199.

In addition to turning off the monitor, Austin's Green PCs can shut down the hard drive after a user-configurable period of time, putting the unit in its 28-watt sleep mode. Or the system can leave the monitor

PHOTOS: JOHN GREENLEIGH; ILLUSTRATION: HANK OSUNA

PC WORLD TEST CENTER REPORT

Power Play: IBM Leads in Energy Efficiency

Total power consumption of system and monitor in watts

	AST Bravo LP 486/66dx	Austin Green PC 486/66	IBM PS/2 E with LCD monitor
DOS prompt, idle	90	79	46
DOS edit, in use	92	86	45
Windows, idle	100	94	46
Performing Excel test suite	102	99	47
Sleep mode	55	28	29

off while performing some activity, such as backup, at night after you've gone home. Power management is activated after a user-configurable period of time or via a button on the front of the PC. To reduce noise pollution and energy use, the fan varies its speed according to the operating temperature. The company plans to offer a low-radiation monitor.

The Green PC 486/66 is the high end of Austin's new Green PC line of 15 systems; the low end is a 486SX-25 model with 4MB of RAM expandable to 32MB and a 170MB hard drive for $1499. The basic Austin Green PC 486/66 with 4MB of RAM, a 340MB hard drive, and a 14-inch monitor is $2299. All the systems offer several configurable power management options and solid Energy Star benchmarks, and they include a low-emission, 14-inch super-VGA monitor, local bus graphics, and an IDE hard drive adapter.

How does the power consumption of these PCs compare with that of traditional computers and business equipment? A Texas Instruments DX2-50 notebook, fine-tuned for power management, hovered around 21 watts for every task except an animated sequence in Microsoft Golf that pulled 27 watts. A 66-MHz 486DX2 from CompuAdd's new high-performance Centura line with a 500MB hard drive and Diamond's Viper local bus video card drew 95.6 watts at the DOS prompt. A Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 550C drew 7 watts while idle and around 11 watts while printing. The new Energy Star LaserJet 4L draws 180 watts while printing and powers down to 10 watts when idle, according to HP.

There's More to Being Green

Cutting energy use is all well and good, but it's only a start in creating truly "green" computers. Recyclability is also important, and some vendors are already addressing the issue. Many of the parts in the IBM PS/2 E are easily recycled, and 25 percent of the plastic used in the unit is recycled plastic. Apple and TI were the first companies to accept laptop batteries for disposal. You can get advice on where to drop off your computer's packaging for recycling by calling 800/944-8448.

Industry watchers predict that within a year, energy-saving features will be built into nearly every computer, monitor, and printer sold. Once all computer equipment is energy efficient, computer power use should drop by as much as 75 percent. Computers currently account for about 5 percent of total U.S. power use, according to EPA estimates. What does that mean in dollars and cents? According to the EPA, if energy-saving computers and monitors are left on 24 hours a day, you could save as much as $120 a year per system, or $600,000 for a corporation with 5000 PCs.

Makes you think: Is your PC on now?

—Joe Abernathy and Randy Ross

AST Bravo LP 486/66dx

The top system in an extension of the Bravo line.

Key Features: Energy-efficient monitor • Upgradable to OverDrive for DX2 • Power-down hard drive

Pricing: Under $2700

Availability: Immediate

AST Research Inc., 800/876-4278, 714/727-4141

Reader service no. 753

Austin Green PC 486/66

Power management features at the same price as traditional PCs.

Key Features: Multiple power management settings • Local bus IDE and graphics

Pricing: $3199

Availability: Immediate

Austin Computer Systems, 800/752-1577, 512/339-3500

Reader service no. 754

IBM PS/2 E

A radical design wraps notebook technology in desktop form.

Key Features: No-fan, noiseless operation • Four PCMCIA slots

Pricing: With LCD monitor $6780, with 14-inch CRT monitor $3385

Availability: Immediate

IBM Personal Computer Co., 800/772-2227

News Monitor

(continued from page 61)

administration is measuring voter opinion on a new proposal). Don't expect a personal response to your message; The White House is sending out only acknowledgments of receipt.

The House of Representatives is testing a similar project, but only a handful of members have Internet addresses. To find out if your rep has one, use this address: congress@hr.house.gov. White House media affairs spokesperson Jonathan Gill expects a more interactive system to be in place by year's end. For now, if you want your mail to be read, send a letter.

LOTUS TAKES A NEW APPROACH: Lotus Development intends to purchase Approach Software, developer of Approach for Windows, an easy-to-use Windows database. The acquisition was to be completed in July.

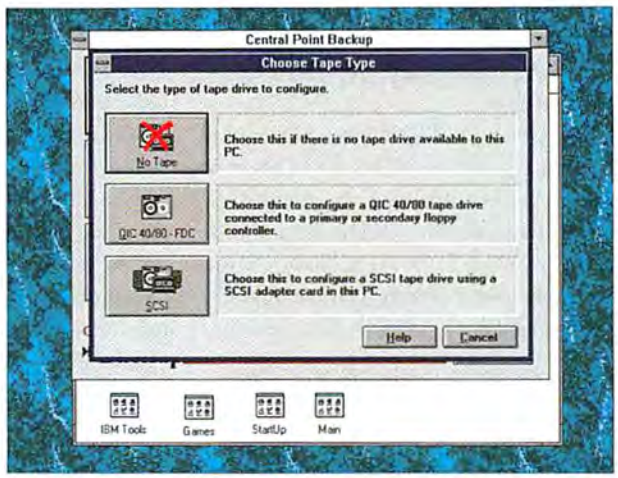
The product will help Lotus round out its application offerings and make future versions of its SmartSuite application collection more competitive with suite products from Microsoft and Borland, says Wayne Kernochan, a research director at the Boston-based Aberdeen Group. SmartSuite currently consists of 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, cc:Mail, and Organizer—but no database product. Borland and Microsoft include or intend to include a database in their suites.

Lotus will not include the $399 Approach in version 2.0 of SmartSuite, which is to be introduced during the summer, according to CEO Jim Manzi.

(continued on page 65)

IBM DOS One-Ups DOS 6

TEST DRIVE DOS just gets better and better. First Microsoft adds data compression, antivirus, memory management, defragmentation, and backup capabilities in its latest DOS offering, 6.0. Now it's IBM's turn, and Big Blue doesn't disappoint: IBM DOS 6.1 offers the same features—sans data compression—and adds tape backup, support for PCMCIA devices and pen-input systems, an enhanced text editor, a system diagnostics utility, and several other cool tools. (So you don't recall an IBM DOS 6.0? No wonder—there wasn't one. IBM is attempting to distinguish its DOS 6 from Microsoft's and will likely market DOS 6.1 as an upgrade to MS-DOS 6.0.)



CENTRAL POINT BACKUP IN IBM DOS 6.1 lets you back up files to tape drives. MS-DOS 6.0 supports only floppy drive backups.

Tape Backup and More

IBM's DOS 6.1 is in many ways better than Microsoft's DOS 6.0, although not by a wide margin. Both let you run most of their utilities from the DOS command line, the DOS Shell, or Windows. In a comparison of utilities, IBM DOS's greatest advantage lies in its backup software: Licensed from Central Point Software, Central Point Backup supports backup to tape drives. MS-DOS's scaled-down version of Symantec's Norton Backup supports only floppy drive backups. Why is tape support so important? Try backing up a 200MB hard drive with a mile-high stack of floppies, and you'll find out soon enough.

Also included in IBM DOS is the Central Point Scheduler utility, which allows you to schedule unattended backups and the automatic launching of other programs. For example, you could use Scheduler to run your data compression program after work hours. Microsoft DOS 6.0 doesn't provide a scheduler utility.

However, not every utility in IBM DOS 6.1 is superior to its Microsoft counterpart—some are equal. For instance, both products include a defragmenter licensed from Symantec; the utilities appear to be identical, right down to their point-and-click interface. The antivirus utilities sport different interfaces but offer similar capabilities, and both scanned effectively in informal *PC World* trials.

The Intelligent Office at Work:

Imagine having the same control over your office equipment and the documents that pass through it as you do over your desktop system. By this time next year, your PC could command a new generation of copiers, fax machines, printers, and even phones that run a Windows-compatible operating system. Called Microsoft At Work Architecture, this multitasking OS will let PCs and properly equipped office devices communicate so documents can be routed, combined, duplicated, and shared easily. It also promises to simplify complex office equipment functions—the graphical At Work interface will also run on 320-by-240-pixel touch screens on the machines themselves, replacing today's cryptic buttons and LCD panel commands.

Microsoft At Work includes communications and printing software. The communications features will let networked PCs treat At Work–based office equipment like any other peripheral. For instance, a fax machine receiving a document could route that file over the network to the recipient's E-mail box. Two fax machines supporting At Work could send and receive files in the files' native format, so you could fax a spreadsheet and the recipient would receive a live document in its original file format, not as a scanned, uneditable image.

These communications features could also let a PC manipulate voice mail from a phone supporting At Work: Messages could be forwarded to the same PC mailbox that stores your E-mail and faxes. From a PC, you could listen to, forward, sort, and store those voice messages. For example, instead of forwarding an irate customer's voice message using your phone, you could insert the message into a document, add the customer's billing file and recent correspondence, and send the whole package over the network to the customer service department.

Sixty office equipment manufacturers, including NEC, Ricoh, and Xerox, have pledged to develop At Work products.

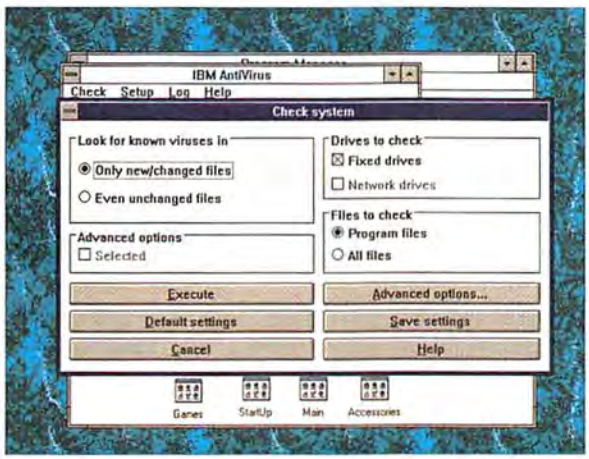
SI HUYNH

IBM DOS 6.1 includes Central Point RAMBoost, a memory manager that helps optimize system memory by moving device drivers and terminate-and-stay-resident programs (TSRs) to upper memory, freeing more conventional RAM (the PC's first 640K) for DOS programs. Like MemMaker in Microsoft DOS 6.0, RAMBoost operates automatically. Type RAMSETUP at the DOS prompt, and RAMBoost reconfigures and reboots your PC to get the best fit for your TSRs and drivers in upper RAM. I found this utility as easy to use as MemMaker and got similar results—it freed about 620K of conventional RAM. Both RAMBoost and MemMaker work with 386-class or better processors.

Also new in IBM DOS 6.1 is a diagnostic utility that quickly displays your system's hardware configuration. Need that information handy when you call tech support? Simply type QCONFIG at the DOS prompt; you'll get a list of important details about your system, including PC identification number, BIOS revision and type, processor type, and information on the keyboard, mouse, serial and parallel ports, hard and floppy disks, and memory usage. You can redirect this information to a file as well as print it. IBM DOS 6.1 also includes Microsoft DOS's MSD configuration utility. While QCONFIG merely scrolls your system information across the screen, MSD comes with an easy-to-use mouse-driven interface.

Utilities aside, IBM DOS 6.1 includes all the operating system enhancements you'll find in MS-DOS 6.0, including the SmartDrive disk cache, a new MOVE command that moves files to a different directory or disk, and a multiple configuration facility that lets you choose a system configuration at start-up—useful if you've got a motley collection of TSRs or device drivers to load.

Nobody wants to load a full-featured and slow-loading word processor to dash off a memo or edit a simple text file. IBM DOS 6.1 has a new text editor that makes it easier than past IBM versions did to write quick notes and edit system files such as CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. Like Microsoft's DOS, it lets you create multiple configurations. Simply type an E at the DOS prompt (or double-click the IBM DOS E Editor listing if you're using the DOS Shell), and up pops a no-frills word processor. You can use key combinations and function keys to move, copy, or delete text as well as perform other basic editing tasks. While the IBM DOS editor is ideal if you enjoy memorizing keyboard commands, I found the menu-driven text editor in MS-DOS 6.0 easier to learn.



IBM ANTI-VIRUS offers Windows and DOS users a plethora of virus-checking options to choose from.

PenDOS and PCMCIA Support

IBM had a future generation of hand-held, pen-based PCs in mind when it added PenDOS to DOS 6.1. This pop-up utility is a scaled-down version of CIC's Handwriter Recognition System. If you have a pen tablet computer or a conventional PC with

HANK OSUNA

News Monitor

(continued from page 63)

To integrate Approach into its product line, the company's next version is expected to have such common Lotus application features as SmartIcons, status bars, and the capability to send files via E-mail from within the application. Lotus expects to have an updated product by year-end and incorporate it into the next version of SmartSuite.

Meanwhile, the $795 SmartSuite 2.0 is vying with Microsoft's $949 Office Professional application bundle, which adds the Access 1.1 database application to the Microsoft Office lineup of Excel, Word, PowerPoint, and Microsoft Mail.

BEAT THE HOME OFFICE BLUES: Running a business from your home gives you unparalleled freedom, but it can limit your access to business contacts and resources. Home Office Network On-Line gives home office professionals a variety of ways to promote their business, tap into useful information, and network. The service offers a directory of members' products and resources; E-mail; on-line conferencing; tech support panels; question-and-answer columns by corporate sponsors; business shareware files; a financial resource library; job listings; and résumés. The $89 annual membership includes 3 hours of use per month plus a custom color ad for your goods or services. EntreNet Corp., 908/647-6530.

Contributors: Joe Abernathy, Anita Hamilton, Caroline Jones, and Randy Ross

Continued from page 65

an external digitizer, you can use PenDOS to enter simple numbers and symbols into your DOS applications by hand. PenDOS's pop-up QWERTY keyboard lets pen tablet users input letters by tapping them on the screen.

PenDOS is designed for users who want to learn more about pen-based computing, and the company plans to sell a full-featured version that recognizes uppercase and lowercase letters, numbers, punctuation marks, and symbols. Currently PenDOS could prove useful to site workers who need a simple text entry tool, but its usefulness for most desktop PC users is probably limited.

PCMCIA slots are rapidly becoming de rigueur in portable PCs—and soon will appear in desktops. These slots hold compact, credit card–size devices such as fax-modems, network adapters, memory cards, and miniature disk drives. IBM DOS 6.1 includes software licensed from Phoenix Technologies that lets you install and remove PCMCIA cards without rebooting, as well as receive information about each PCMCIA socket and card in your system (such as card name, socket number, and so on).

IBM DOS 6.1

Big Blue's latest DOS one-ups Microsoft's DOS 6.0 with a better collection of utilities.

Key Features: **Central Point Backup with tape drive support • Antivirus software • RAMBoost memory manager • PenDOS pen-input utility • PCMCIA support**

Pricing: **Unavailable at press time**

Availability: **Immediate**

IBM, 800/772-2227

Blue DOS Best

Is IBM's DOS better than Microsoft's? My initial impression is yes. Overall, IBM's DOS offers a superior collection of utilities—unless you simply must have data compression. But IBM is expected to enhance its DOS in later versions, starting with a free 6.1 upgrade with data compression, by the end of the summer. (IBM's DOS 5.0 was bundled with Stac Electronics' Stacker compression software and Qualitas's 386Max memory manager.) Later this year IBM should release an innovative version that incorporates its Workplace Shell, a graphical interface with drag-and-drop capabilities and Macintosh-style folders.

All these improvements to DOS lead to one conclusion: Competition gives users the best choices.

—Jeff Bertolucci

Dueling DOSes

IBM and Microsoft offer competing versions

	IBM DOS 6.1	MS-DOS 6.0
Antivirus	IBM Anti-Virus, scans memory and drives for viruses	licensed from Central Point Software, similar to IBM Anti-Virus
Backup	Central Point Backup, supports tape drives and scheduled backups	scaled-down version of Norton Backup, supports floppy-only backups
Data compression	none (may be added to later version)	DoubleSpace, provides up to 2:1 compression
Memory management	RAMBoost, automatically optimizes system RAM on 386 or better, frees memory below 640K	MemMaker, similar to RAMBoost
PCMCIA support	drivers for PCMCIA cards, utilities that provide information about PCMCIA sockets and installed cards	none
Pen support	PenDOS, a utility for entering numbers and symbols into DOS applications by hand	none
Price	n/a	$129.95

Shout It Out:

With any of IBM's three new voice recognition programs, your PC will follow your spoken commands—navigating Windows, retrieving database information, even taking dictation.

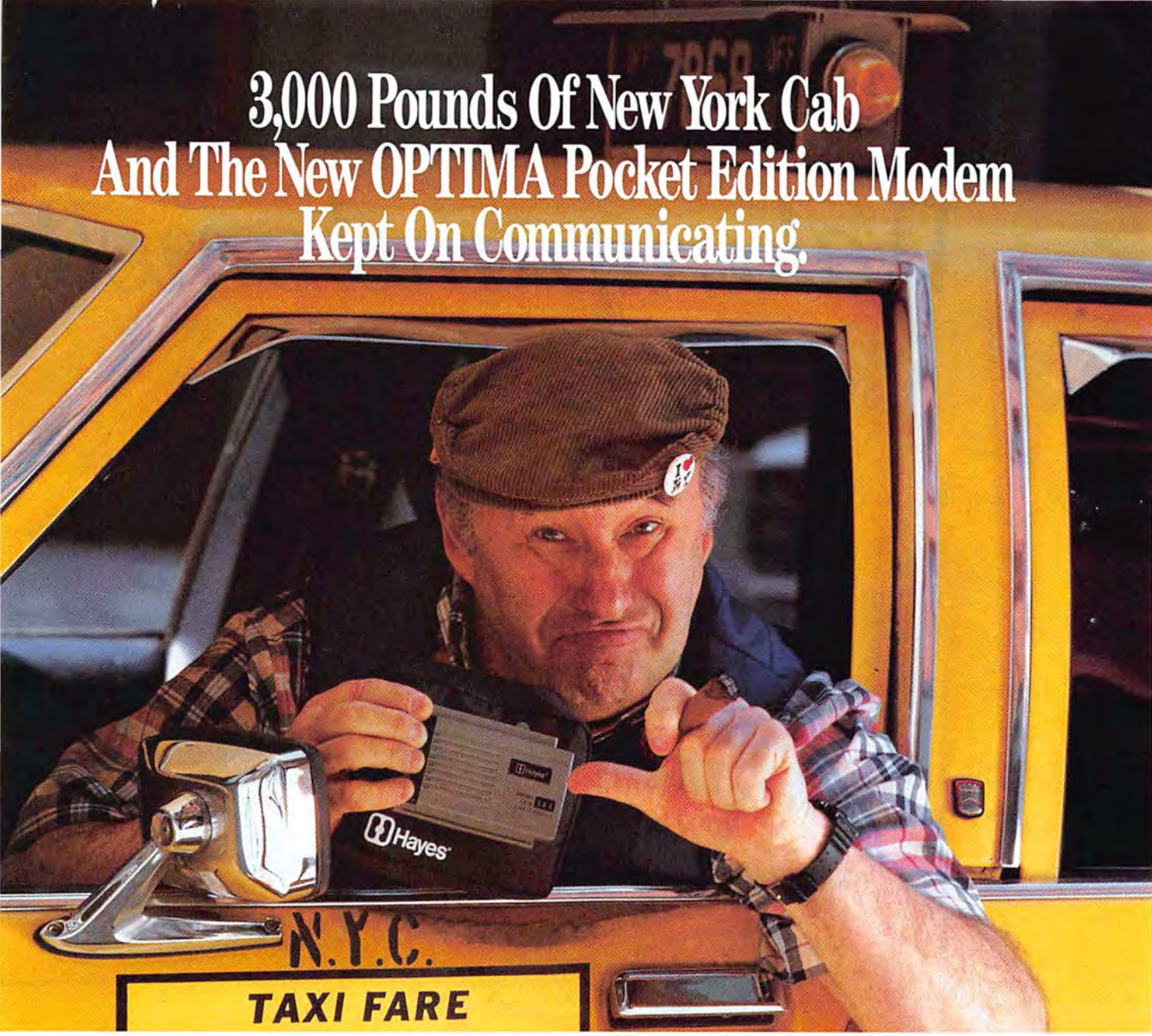
VoiceType Control for Windows ($129) ships with 32 voice commands, such as "file save," "font bold," and "next window," and lets you create 32 voice commands for each of your Windows applications. The 32 preset commands are modifiable, but IBM doesn't recommend changing them. The software comes with your choice of a headset or a hand-held microphone. To use it, you need a 386SX or better with a Sound Blaster card.

If you need to dictate short documents, IBM VoiceType 2 for DOS ($2195) fills the bill. The software's 5000-word vocabulary can be expanded to 7000 words. While the typical person's vocabulary contains around 32,000 words, 7000 should cover common business documents, says IBM. The software also has preset voice commands for Microsoft DOS 5.0 and 6.0, IBM DOS 5 and 6.1, and nine other DOS applications, including WordStar, 1-2-3, and dBASE. You can create commands for other common DOS apps. The program requires a 386SX or better and IBM's Audio Capture Playback Adapter, which costs about $180. The adapter card comes in ISA and Micro Channel versions and is standard in IBM multimedia PCs.

The high-end IBM Speech Server Series (ISSS) offers serious word power. At $2495 for the stand-alone version with a 20,000-word vocabulary and $6950 for the multiuser version with 32,000 words ($695 for each client), it takes dictation at 70 words a minute. It's available on the RISC 6000 client-server platform.

ILLUSTRATIONS: TOP, JEFF BERLIN; LEFT, SI HUYNH

3,000 Pounds Of New York Cab And The New OPTIMA Pocket Edition Modem Kept On Communicating.



OPTIMA™ 144 + FAX144 Pocket Edition®

Picture this. It's four o'clock and you've closed the deal. But, you need to check the inventory data base at the plant and Fax the order confirmation by five. You jump out of the cab. Your portable modem falls. The cabbie takes off, and *crunch*. Now what? Well we ran over our new OPTIMA™ 144 + FAX144 Pocket Edition® in its soft carrying case and the OPTIMA still communicated ... flawlessly.

Now we're not recommending *you* try this, but who knows what can happen on the road. What's important is that the OPTIMA Pocket Edition is from Hayes. It's for your PC or Mac.™ And its got it all. 144 speed. The convenience of Fax. Data throughput to 57.6kbps. Error control and data compression. Hayes® AutoSync to communicate synchronously with mainframes from your notebook or desktop computer. AC or battery power. And, **over $400 worth of Smartcom™ communications software including Smartcom Exec®, Smartcom FAX, FaxWorks,™ and the new Smartcom for Windows,™ absolutely free!**

IMPROVED ESCAPE SEQUENCE WITH GUARD TIME
Hayes
UNITED STATES PATENT 4,549,302

The Pocket Edition also comes with the Hayes patented Improved Escape Sequence with Guard Time and Hayes Standard AT Command Set. Just some of the features that helped us win 7 *Computerworld* 1992 I/S Brand Preference Awards for Portable Modems. And it's all backed by our fast, efficient Technical Support team.

So whether you're on the road or work out of the office, the OPTIMA 144 + FAX144 offers you the durability, reliability, speed and Fax you need at a very affordable price. For your nearest dealer or product literature, call **1-800-96-HAYES.** In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259.**

Hayes

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

COMPUTERWORLD $ VALUE BRAND PREFERENCE

Go *Online With Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

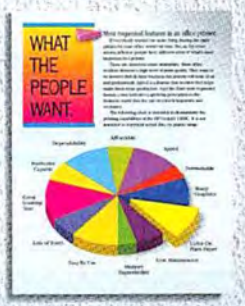
©1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes logo, Smartcom Exec, and Pocket Edition are registered trademarks and OPTIMA, Smartcom, and the Hayes "302 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 105 on reader service card

Wake up and smell

*Suggested U.S. list price. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867. © 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12308

the future.



The new HP DeskJet 1200C.
$1,699.*

Welcome to the dawning of a new era in office printing. Hewlett-Packard presents the HP DeskJet 1200C. The world's first affordable, networkable, plain-paper, 300-dpi black and color printer.

The HP DeskJet 1200C printer has everything your users could want. HP's next generation of inkjet technology, for sharp 600x300-dpi black and stunning 300-dpi color on plain paper. LaserJet PCL 5 compatibility, so it runs any existing LaserJet printer file or font. And network upgradability, giving everyone equal access to high-quality color.

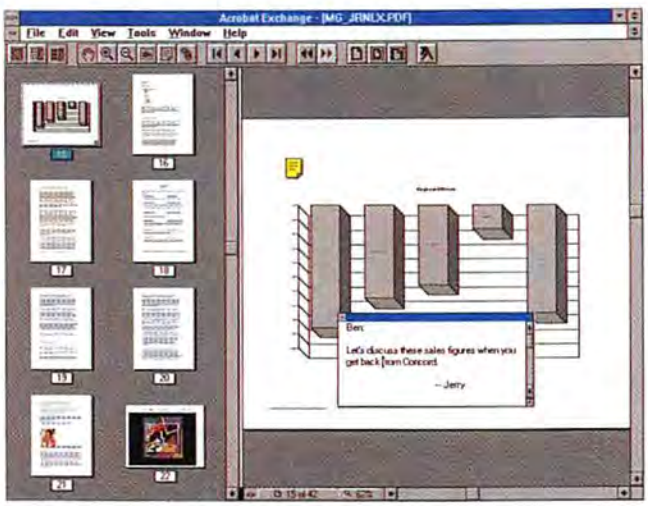
Besides offering compatibility and great print quality, the DeskJet 1200C is fast. Six pages per minute for black & white. And only one to two minutes per page for color graphics. It comes with 45 scalable fonts, same as the new HP LaserJet 4, and lets you easily add PostScript.™

The future of office printing is here. To see for yourself, call 1-800-552-8500, Ext. 7398 for the name of the HP dealer nearest you.†

DeskJet Printers
Make it happen.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Adobe Lets Styles Travel With Text



ACROBAT EXCHANGE LETS YOU NAVIGATE a document via thumbnail pages, attach notes, then send it to your colleagues for review.

TEST DRIVE It's no secret that the fastest, cheapest way to distribute information across a company is electronically. The trouble comes when you want to send the same document to executives who use Windows, support personnel running DOS, engineers strapped to UNIX workstations, and a graphics department that would rather die than part with its Macs.

Until recently, your only option was to give up the document's graphics, fonts, and formatting and convert it to simple ASCII text—or invest in an expensive, proprietary document management system.

Adobe Acrobat 1.0 aims to change all that by creating fully formatted documents that can be read (though not edited) on all the major desktop platforms. The Windows and Macintosh versions are shipping, and versions for DOS and UNIX are due before year-end. We looked at prerelease copies of the Windows and Mac versions and found Acrobat to be an agile, if slightly flawed, performer.

Like the Flying Wallendas, Acrobat is a family act. It consists of four products. At the low end, Acrobat Reader lets you view, navigate, and print files formatted for Acrobat; copy text or graphics from an Acrobat file into another program; and perform simple text searches. Designed for the vast majority of users, Reader is priced from $35 to $50 per copy, depending on volume.

Until Acrobat, you had to give up a document's graphics, fonts, and formatting and convert it to ASCII.

If you want to create Acrobat files as well as view them, you'll need Acrobat Exchange. Exchange gives you all the tools found in Reader, plus the capability to create Acrobat-readable files from inside applications, annotate them, and add navigation aids such as bookmarks. The price of Acrobat Exchange ranges from $195 for a single-user package to $14,625 for a 100-user package.

If your documents employ unusual fonts or Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) graphics files, or if you want to distribute high-quality publications such as annual reports, you'll need Acrobat Distiller. (The DOS and UNIX versions of Acrobat will also require Distiller.) Adobe sells two versions: a two-user Personal Distiller for $695, and a server-based network version for $2495. (A starter kit featuring ten copies of Exchange and one copy of Personal Distiller retails for $1395.)

Acrobat works by translating files into its own portable document format (PDF), PostScript-like ASCII code that Reader and Exchange use to re-create the look of the file on screen.

Creating a PDF file from inside your applications is as easy as printing. In Windows, you simply go to your program's Print Setup dialog and select the PDFWriter driver from the list of printers. Then you issue the print command and name the directory where you want to store the file—Acrobat takes care of the rest.

Using Acrobat Distiller is equally painless. First you print each document to a PostScript or an EPS file. Then you convert files by opening them inside Distiller or by moving them into a directory that Distiller checks at regular intervals, processing them automatically.

To make PDF files truly useful, however, you've got to bring them into Acrobat Exchange. There you can annotate the document with Post-it–like notes, insert bookmarks, or create miniature versions of each page (called *thumbnails*) and move from page to page simply by clicking on one.

Exchange also lets you create hypertext links to, say, cross-reference all occurrences of a word or link a chart to text on another page. Unfortunately, its linking talents are limited: There's no way to create links across documents, for example, or to link all occurrences of a word at once. This can make indexing long documents tedious.

The real test of Acrobat's success will be how well it lets you

Adobe Acrobat 1.0

This family of products lets you create fully formatted documents you can read on Windows and Mac systems.
Key Features: Retains document formatting and graphics across platforms • Preserves font sizes and widths • Creates hypertextlike links between text and/or graphics
Pricing: Single-user packages Acrobat Reader $50, Acrobat Exchange $195; two-user Acrobat Personal Distiller $695; Acrobat Network Distiller $2495
Availability: Windows and Macintosh versions immediate, DOS and UNIX versions second half of 1993
Adobe Systems, Inc., 800/833-6687, 415/961-4400, 415/961-3769 (fax)
Reader service no. 752

OWN THE BEST

For GSA Pricing Dial Toll Free: 800-578-1888

PC WORLD BEST BUY October 1992

PC WORLD BEST BUY November 1992

PC WORLD BEST BUY February 1993

PC WORLD BEST BUY June 1993

486DX 33MHZ

Intel 486DX 33MHz
4MB RAM
VL-Bus VGA Card
VL-Bus IDE Controller
120MB Hard Drive
1.44 & 1.2 Teac Drive
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Dos 6.0, Windows 3.1
Serial Mouse
14" SVGA Monitor
1 Year On-Site Service

$1595

486SX 33MHZ
$1495

486DX/2 66MHZ

Intel 486DX/2 66MHz
4MB RAM
VL-Bus VGA Card
VL-Bus IDE Controller
120MB Hard Drive
1.44 & 1.2 Teac Drive
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Dos 6.0, Windows 3.1
Serial Mouse
14" SVGA Monitor
1 Year On-Site Service

$1895

486DX/2 50MHZ
$1795

Best Buy
"Terrific speed, support, and a reasonable price make the Acma a terrific value- and a Best Buy."
November, 1992

Best Price
"one of the most impressive price/performance ratios in the roundup."
October, 1992

Best Performance
"The Acma was the fastest system; it was also very expandable, with a good upgrade path."
October, 1992

CD/MULTIMEDIA
EDUTAINMENT CD 8 UPGRADE KIT

Bundled Software:
- ★ Multimedia Encyclopedia
- ★ The San Diego Zoo Presents... The Animals!
- ★ Broderbund's Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?®
- ★ Deluxe Edition and Just Grandma & Me™
- ★ ICOM Simulation's Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective
- ★ The Secret of Monkey Island™
- ★ Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe™
- ★ Loom®

CD ROM Drive
Stereo Audio Card
Two Stereo Speakers
8 Software Packages

$495.00
INSTALLED

intel inside

COMPUTERS, INC.® Acma

Prices specifications subject to change without notice.
Prices do not include shipping & handling. Call to confirm configuration
Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation..

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards DISCOVER

47988 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-1212 FAX (510) 623-0818

800-786-6888 Ext. 582

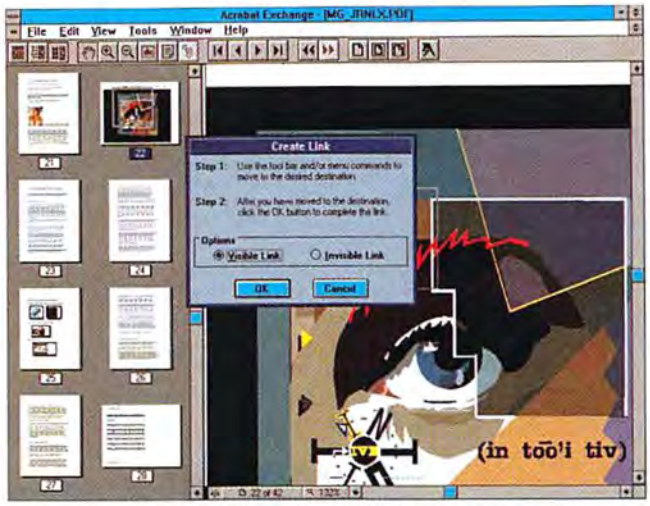
Circle 66 on reader service card

Continued from page 70

move documents across platforms with the documents' fonts and graphics intact. In our informal tests of a beta version, Acrobat nimbly juggled graphics in a variety of formats—PCX, BMP, CGM, CorelDraw CDR, and MacPaint PICT—from Windows to the Macintosh and back. When it came to moving fonts, however, Acrobat stumbled.

When you open a PDF file that contains fonts not installed on your system, Acrobat creates substitutes for them using its Multiple Master technology. While not an exact duplicate of the missing font, the new typeface is designed to retain the original's size, weight, and style—keeping the document's line breaks and overall formatting intact.

If the only typefaces you ever use are Helvetica, Times, and their close cousins, Multiple Master fonts should work just fine. But if you want to get fancy, you may have problems. When we moved our test documents from Windows to the Mac, script faces lost their cursive characteristics, and some heavy sans serif fonts turned into wimpy serif typefaces. Adobe says that it's continually fine-tuning its Multiple Master fonts and will be coming out with enhanced versions in the future.



ADOBE ACROBAT LETS YOU CREATE LINKS between text, graphics, or any other objects in your files and jump quickly between them.

When document design is crucial—and you use Adobe typefaces—you can embed the fonts in a PostScript file and use Acrobat Distiller. But if you use TrueType fonts, your only options are to accept the Multiple Master substitute or else convert the font into a graphic, sacrificing some quality.

Maintaining small file sizes also makes it easier to move documents across platforms. Acrobat employs a variety of compression schemes to keep PDF files trim, but with varying success. For example, an Ami Pro 3.0 document stuffed with 400K of bit-mapped graphics shrank to a relatively svelte 85K PDF file with my beta version. However, a 3K WinWord 2.0 document containing symbolic fonts ballooned to 111K when Acrobat treated them as embedded graphics. The number of notes, bookmarks, and thumbnails a PDF file contains will also affect its size—factors you need to consider if you hope to shuttle big documents across a LAN.

Big Plans

Despite its flaws, Acrobat shows promise. Adobe has big plans for future versions, including more powerful text searches, improved hypertext linking, and the capability to retain the document's structure as well as its format, making it easier to manage huge documents.

Adobe may have to share the spotlight with other vendors—such as Interleaf, which is expected to ship low-cost DOS and Windows versions of WorldView this year; Frame Technology, with FrameReader; and No Hands Software, with Common Ground. Like Acrobat, these products will spur the move away from paper toward network, CD ROM, and on-line distribution of information—bringing the long-sought paperless office one step closer to reality.

—Daniel Tynan

Expand Your Horizons:

Computer users want to see more of Windows, and they're tired of eyestrain. That's the word from industry analysts, who say sales of 15-inch and 17-inch monitors are increasing as buyers opt to spend more for larger displays rather than stick with the standard 14-inch displays that ship with most systems.

Sales of 15-, 16-, and 17-inch monitors should constitute more than 40 percent of all monitor sales by the third quarter of 1993, according to market research firm Dataquest. That's up from just over 12 percent of all monitor sales for the same period in 1992.

While monitor prices are dropping, people are spending a larger percentage of their overall PC cost on their display. According to Dataquest analyst Jack Roberts, the monitor now accounts for 25 percent of the system price—up from just 10 percent two years ago.

Why the change? "In a word: Windows," Roberts says. To get the most out of Windows' graphical interface, you need a large screen, high resolution, and a high refresh rate—typical attributes of 15-inch and 17-inch monitors.

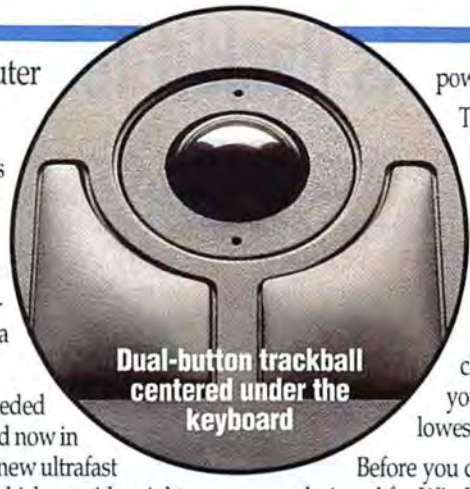
JEFF BERLIN

Windows at Your Fingertips

WinBook™, the first notebook computer designed specifically for Windows

The WinBook by Micro Electronics™ gives you all the power to run Windows, and the unique design to make it easier to use.

It features a built-in, centered trackball which allows you to control cursor movements effortlessly with either thumb without having to lift a single finger off the keyboard.



The WinBook comes with the power and speed needed to run Windows effectively—in monochrome and now in dual-scan STN color. You get 4MB memory, the new ultrafast 486 SLC/E processor and the Motorola chipset which provides eight power-saving features, even while running Windows.

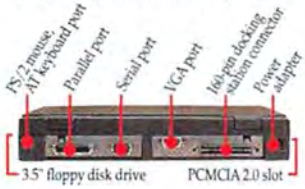
The WinBook was engineered for Micro Electronics, a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. MEI is America's leading direct source for computer accessories. Micro Center has been selling PCs for more than 14 years—longer than IBM or Compaq—with over 736,000 units sold. And with over 2.2 million satisfied customers nationwide, we have developed a superior support staff, including top engineers and technical specialists. So you always get the highest quality product at the lowest possible price.

Before you choose a notebook computer, look at the only one designed for Windows.

The 5.4 lb. WinBook, designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design

- Includes a 9600 baud send/4800 baud receive fax/2400 baud modem.
- Industry standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot for future expandability.
- Fast-acting, LCD screen for less cursor loss.
- 512k video RAM.

Mouse/keyboard, parallel, serial and VGA ports plus PCMCIA expansion



Docking station gives you desktop power

With the available docking station, your WinBook instantly becomes a full-function desktop computer. The two expansion slots and drive bays allow you to add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD ROMs, I/O cards or an extended keyboard and includes parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, external keyboard and VGA ports.

And it's just $399!

Clean, sharp color display

The superior quality of the WinBook's new dual-scan STN color display gives you near active matrix quality at a passive matrix price.

Longer battery life

The WinBook features NiMH 2200 MA batteries with gold-plated contacts. This allows it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCAD batteries—and there's no memory effect.

Service, warranty and support

- 72-hour service turnaround guarantee.
- 45-day unconditional money-back warranty.
- 24-hour burn-in protection.
- One-year limited warranty on parts and labor.
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the computer.

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed for 45 days from date of purchase. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied with your purchase from us, we want you to return it. We will be glad to repair the product or give you your money back.

No-risk, 45-day unconditional money-back guarantee

Specifications

Size/Weight
- 11" X 8 3/4" X 1 3/4"
- 5.4 lbs. with battery (monochrome)
- 5.9 lbs. with battery (dual-scan color)

Pointing Device
- 16mm Alps dual-action, Microsoft compatible trackball

Battery
- Up to 3 hours with power management (less 30 minutes for color)
- NiMH (no memory effect)
- 2200 MA with gold-plated contacts
- Worldwide auto-sensing AC adapter
- Quick 2-hour recharge

Power Management
- Eight power-saving features

Processor and Memory
- 486 SLC/E-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1MB ROM for AMI BIOS
- Motorola chipset
- 1k internal cache

Drives
- One built-in 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Internal 120MB (15ms) hard drive
- 250MB (12ms) hard drive optional

Software
- Comes loaded with MS-DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1

Display
- Super-twisted 64 grayscale, 10" LCD and 1024 x 768 for external monitor with 512k
- Optional dual-scan STN color display
- Adjustable contrast and brightness
- Visible LED indicator on cover-down

Keyboard
- Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys, 3.0mm keyboard spacing

Modem
- Fax-9600 baud send/4800 baud receive/2400 baud modem

I/O Ports
- PS/2 mouse interface/AT keyboard interface
- PCMCIA 2.0 slot
- Serial 9-pin connector
- Parallel port
- Video 15-pin connector for CRT
- 160-pin docking station

Options
- 250MB (12ms) hard drive
- 8MB RAM
- Coprocessor
- Docking station

© 1993 MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All rights reserved. Micro Center is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. MEI is a registered trademark and Micro Electronics and WinBook are trademarks of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations.

Convenient payment options

Use your VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card, personal check or P.O. with credit approval.

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

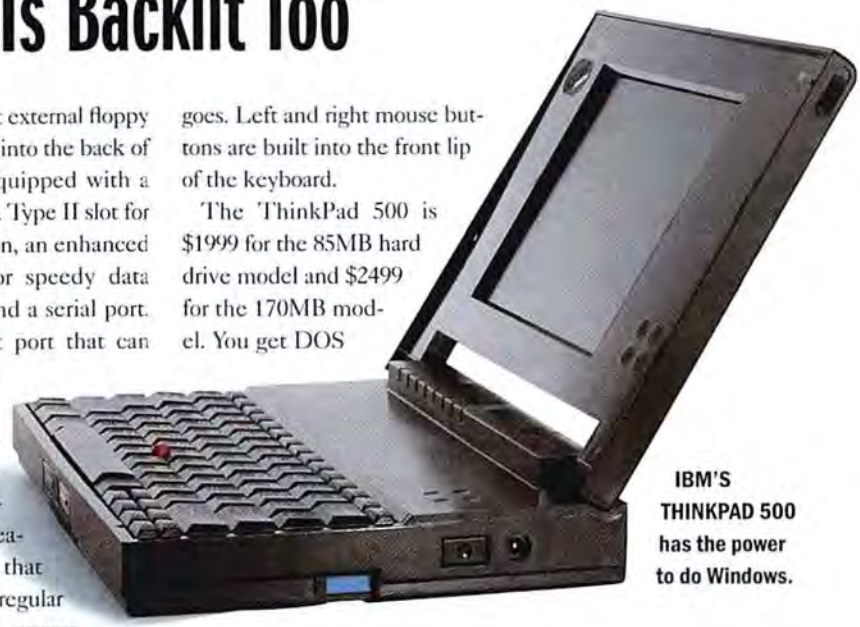
Micro Electronics
a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc.

Order the WinBook™ today. Call 1-800-468-0420

1160 Steelwood Rd., Columbus, OH 43212 • FAX: 1-800-448-0308 • Monday though Friday, 8am-9pm EST • Saturday, 9am-4pm EST

Circle 197 on reader service card

IBM 486 Subnote Is Backlit Too



IBM'S THINKPAD 500 has the power to do Windows.

TEST DRIVE The IBM ThinkPad 500 is about as superior to IBM's first portable computer as it could be. The inauspicious IBM Portable had all the heft of a desktop but none of the power. The ThinkPad 500, however, stands in sharp contrast: This 3.9-pound subnotebook runs on IBM's 50-MHz 486SLC2—setting a pace that's faster than the Intel 486DX-33's but not quite the speed of the 486DX2-50—and holds 4MB of RAM and an 85MB or a 170MB hard disk. The unit's backlit VGA screen has 64 levels of gray and measures a comfortable 7.4 inches diagonally, making it easy on the eyes.

Battery With a Plug

IBM designed this very portable (10.1 by 7.2 by 1.6 inches) PC with travel in mind. Its most significant feature is a self-charging battery that can be slipped out of the unit and plugged directly into any U.S. power socket via an unfolding two-prong plug. As long as you don't travel internationally, you'll be able to take the system on the road without the added burden of an AC adapter.

Battery life is respectable thanks to a good range of power management functions, including a doze mode that turns the LCD screen on or off with a hot key, and a hibernate mode that acts like suspend/resume but also saves the data and system status to the hard drive. The ThinkPad 500 supports the Advanced Power Management (APM) specification, and IBM claims a battery life of about 3.5 hours from its lead acid battery.

The ThinkPad 500 comes with a slim, light external floppy drive that plugs into the back of the unit. It's equipped with a single PCMCIA Type II slot for future expansion, an enhanced parallel port for speedy data transmission, and a serial port. A VGA output port that can operate simultaneously with the subnote's screen is complemented by a full-featured keyboard that is 90 percent of regular size. I found a preproduction unit perfectly usable and had no trouble touch-typing immediately.

Fashion Accessory?

Can't tell your notebook from the others lying around the office—or you just want everyone to know who's working away in seat 2B? When you register the ThinkPad 500, IBM sends you a nameplate that fits into a small indentation at the top of the system unit cover. Besides vanity, the nameplate serves some practical purposes for security and identification. However, if you're serious about theft prevention, we recommend a third-party security device such as CMG's Notelock or Intelligent Security Systems' Firmloc access control system.

Tracking the Point

Yet another bonus is the TrackPoint II pointing device. Resembling a red pencil eraser, it's embedded between the G and H keys. You push it in the direction you want the on-screen pointer to move. It's pressure sensitive; the harder you push, the faster the mouse pointer goes. Left and right mouse buttons are built into the front lip of the keyboard.

The ThinkPad 500 is $1999 for the 85MB hard drive model and $2499 for the 170MB model. You get DOS 5.02, Prodigy, and a coupon for a free upgrade to IBM DOS 6.1 when the product becomes available. Those are very competitive prices for a 486-based subnote, and ones that pit the IBM squarely against the Zeos Contenda, a similar subnotebook that's been available for a few months but that lacks a PCMCIA slot and has a slower processor and a smaller hard drive. In fact, the ThinkPad is competitive on features with most monochrome full-size notebooks and has enough power to let you run Windows applications on the road.

Are there drawbacks to using the ThinkPad 500? Well, there's no such thing as no-compromise computing, and one of the biggest sacrifices you'll make is in dealing with the unit's small screen. It's adequate for most common tasks, but I'd prefer not to run a large spreadsheet or edit a complex presentation on it. However, most competing subnotebooks use screens of a similar size, so this isn't a major competitive drawback. Since the ThinkPad 500 is capable of driving an external VGA signal simultaneously with the built-in display, you could even use it for making presentations on the road—as long as a color monitor is available at the site where you give your presentation.

The TrackPoint II is a wonderful pointing device, although it takes about half an hour of practice to get used to it. One minor disadvantage is that to get to the serial port, you have to plug in the external floppy drive, which has an additional cable leading out of it that terminates in the serial port.

—Owen Linderholm

IBM ThinkPad 500

This 3.9-pound subnote has a bright screen, a comfortable keyboard, and lots of power.
Key Features: Self-charging battery • 486SLC2-50 processor • TrackPoint II pointing device • PCMCIA slot
Pricing: With 85MB hard disk $1999, with 170MB hard disk $2499
Availability: Immediate
IBM Personal Computer Co., 800/772-2227

JOHN GREENLEIGH

NOW SAVE 58%

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

Recycled Paper

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail this card • Call 800-825-7595 X501 • or Fax 415-882-0936

PowerBase*•* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4K6O6

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail this card • Call 800-825-7595 X501 • or Fax 415-882-0936

PowerBase*•* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4K6O6

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Mail this card • Call 800-825-7595 X501 • or Fax 415-882-0936

PowerBase*•* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4K6O6

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Zeos and Leading Edge: 486s for All Budgets

Two new low-cost lines from Zeos and Leading Edge bring 486 power to you for under $1500. Whether you need network workstations in a large office or 486s for your small business or home office, there's something here for even the smallest budgets.

Zeos built its Intel 486SX–based LiteLine PCs to be compact while still providing expansion features such as open slots and an OverDrive socket. The plug-and-play Leading Edge line includes the Cyrix 486-SLC–based WinPro 486s and the Intel 486SX–based WinPro 486e series.

Trade-Offs

The low prices of these lines involve some trade-offs; for example, there's no local bus video and no upgrade path to OverDrive for DX2.

Zeos lets you choose from four standard LiteLine configurations. With 4MB of system RAM, 512K of video RAM, and a 107MB IDE hard drive, the 486SX-25 is $1395; the SX-33 is $1495. With 8MB RAM, 1MB of video RAM, and a 214MB IDE hard drive, the 486SX-25 is $1695; the SX-33 $1795. The systems have 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy drives. At such bargain prices, home offices can snap up these space-saving PCs without breaking the bank.

In tests by *PC World* labs, we found them to be competent performers, with the SX-25 scoring above average in our application benchmark suite. For speed, all the systems have a 64K SRAM cache. They include the same monitor as more expensive Zeos PCs: a 14-inch super-VGA noninterlaced model, with 1024 by 768 resolution and a .28-millimeter (mm) dot pitch. And the LiteLine's firm keyboard response is impressive. MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows are preloaded.

When you're ready to upgrade, you'll discover a nice bonus when you open the PC: The five available 16-bit expansion slots are easily accessible. The systems, which provide a 16.25-by-16.5-inch footprint, have four bays (one empty). They also accept up to 32MB RAM using standard SIMMs.

Leading Edge

For small or home offices, Leading Edge's WinPro series offers easy plug-and-play setup. The manual is one of the most comprehensible we've seen, and software, including Microsoft Works, Microsoft Productivity Pack, and Quicken for Windows, is preloaded on hard drive models.

The WinPro 486 systems, which originally used the 25-MHz Cyrix 486SLC but should be available in 33-MHz models by the time you read this, come in various configurations: with 2MB or 4MB (expandable to 16MB) of system RAM; a 107MB, 130MB, or 213MB hard drive; a 3½- or both 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy drives; and a 512K super-VGA controller. The two 4MB, dual-floppy standouts in the pack are the 1244 (130MB hard drive) and the 1264 (213MB hard drive) for $1019 and $1149, respectively. Monitors are sold separately; we suggest you get at least the $449 noninterlaced, .28mm-dot-pitch, super-VGA model.

All models have five 16-bit expansion slots (three open) for upgrading.

For more expansion, consider the WinPro 486e series, Leading Edge's Intel-based 486SX-25, SX-33, DX-33, DX2-50, and DX2-66 systems that come with a Western Digital–based Windows accelerator. Their 4MB RAM expands to 32MB, and the 120MB hard drive upgrades to 260MB. These systems also sport six expansion slots (four open) and four drive bays (one open). The CPU sits in a 169-pin OverDrive socket, so you can upgrade SX and DX models to DX2 speeds. The SX-25 is $1099 with a 120MB hard drive, $1149 with a 170MB hard drive.

—Laurianne McLaughlin

ZEOS FOR LESS: Zeos's low-cost LiteLine PCs come with RAM, hard drive, and your choice of Intel 486 processor but lack local bus video and a Pentium upgrade path.

Zeos LiteLine PCs; Leading Edge WinPro 486, 486e PCs

These low-cost lines aim to bring 486 power to everyone's desk and include large hard drives and room to upgrade in the bargain.

Zeos Int'l
800/554-5220, 612/633-4591
List price: $1395 to $1795 with monitor
Reader service no. 651

Leading Edge Products, Inc.
800/874-3340, 508/836-4800
List price: WinPro 486s (Cyrix-based) $899 to $1019 without monitor, WinPro 486e's (Intel-based) $1099 to $1299 without monitor
Reader service no. 652

Toshiba Enhances Its Notebook Family

TOSHIBA'S T4600C color notebook features an active-matrix display, Intel's 33-MHz 486SL processor, 4MB RAM, and two PCMCIA slots.

Low cost or top performance? That's the question Toshiba poses with its latest round of notebooks, including two additions to its bargain-priced Satellite family and two premium notes featuring Intel's power-stingy 486SL processor.

Toshiba's T1900 and T1900C Satellites offer interesting enhancements such as a PCMCIA expansion slot, a power-conserving 20-MHz 486SL processor, and a Microsoft BallPoint trackball that plugs into the side of the notebook.

With prices starting at around $2000, the T1900 comes with 4MB of RAM (expandable to 20MB); an internal 80MB, 120MB, or 200MB hard drive; and a 9½-inch monochrome VGA display. A single PCMCIA slot can hold Type II cards such as fax-modems or LAN adapters, or larger Type III cards, including removable hard drives.

The T1900's nickel metal-hydride (NiMH) battery provides over 3 hours of computing and charges in 2 hours, Toshiba says. This 6.4-pound note comes with DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 and features Microsoft's BallPoint trackball.

The T1900C has all the features of the T1900 but adds an enhanced passive color display with a faster response time and a wider viewing angle than Toshiba's previous passive-color display. Its NiMH battery runs for over 2 hours between charges and recharges in 2 hours. The T1900C is priced at around $2600 and weighs just under 7 pounds.

Toshiba's extension of its T4500 family, the T4600 is available with a monochrome or active-matrix color display and Intel's 33-MHz 486SL processor, equal to a 486DX with built-in power management.

T4600 notes come with 4MB of RAM and either a 120MB or 200MB hard drive. They include two PCMCIA slots: a Type II slot and an oversized 16mm slot for today's removable hard drives or future communications devices such as pagers and wireless modems. The T4600C has a 9½-inch active-matrix color display.

The monochrome notebook model will be priced around $2800; the T4600C will sell for approximately $3400.

—Jeff Bertolucci

T1900, T1900C Satellites; T4600, T4600C

Four Toshiba notebooks with energy-saving 486 processors and PCMCIA slots.

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.
800/334-3445
List price (approximate): T1900 Satellite $2000, T1900C Satellite $2600, T4600 $2800, T4600C $3400
Reader service no. 653

Voice Recognition Offers Alternative to Mice

Pro AudioStudio 16

Media Vision builds on past success with a 16-bit sound board that features limited voice recognition and enhanced control.

Media Vision, Inc.
800/348-7116
List price: $349
Reader service no. 654

Why make your fingers do the walking when you can use your voice instead? With Media Vision's new Pro AudioStudio 16 sound board, business users can stop mousing around the menu bar and use voice commands to cruise through applications. The $349 Pro AudioStudio 16 is basically an enhanced Pro AudioSpectrum 16 card with more sophisticated editing tools, greater input control, and limited voice recognition.

Like its predecessor, the Pro AudioSpectrum 16, the Pro AudioStudio 16 supports full 16-bit sound and a 44.1-kHz sampling rate for CD-quality recording and playback. It includes a sound mixer, full MIDI support, and an interface for a SCSI CD ROM player. New features include line-level and 4-watt speaker output, selectable input gains, and improved sound fidelity.

Where Pro AudioStudio 16 really stands out is in voice recognition. Using technology licensed from Dragon Systems, the board features a dynamic 300-word library of verbal commands. Once installed, the ExecuVoice recognition program runs through a training session that customizes the system for your voice and lets you set up specific word libraries.

The Pro AudioStudio 16 fits into a full-length ISA slot and includes input jacks for an audio CD ROM player and a microphone as well as outputs for speakers and an amplifier.

—Michael Desmond

The **NEW** under $1000 TI microWriter PS23 is the best value in laser-quality PostScript printers.

23 SCalaBle PostScript typeface fonts in popular Adobe® PostScript® formats.

Crisp, *#Δ sharp graphics.

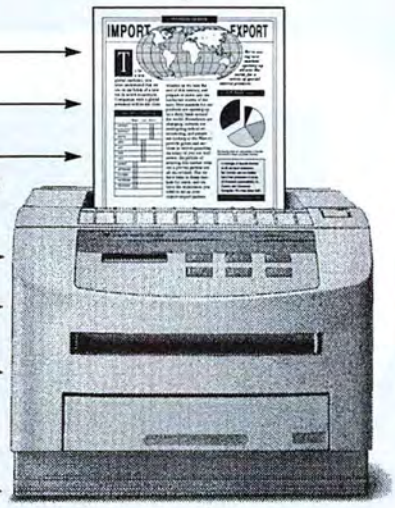
LED technology uses fewer Moving Parts than conventional laser printers for great reliability.

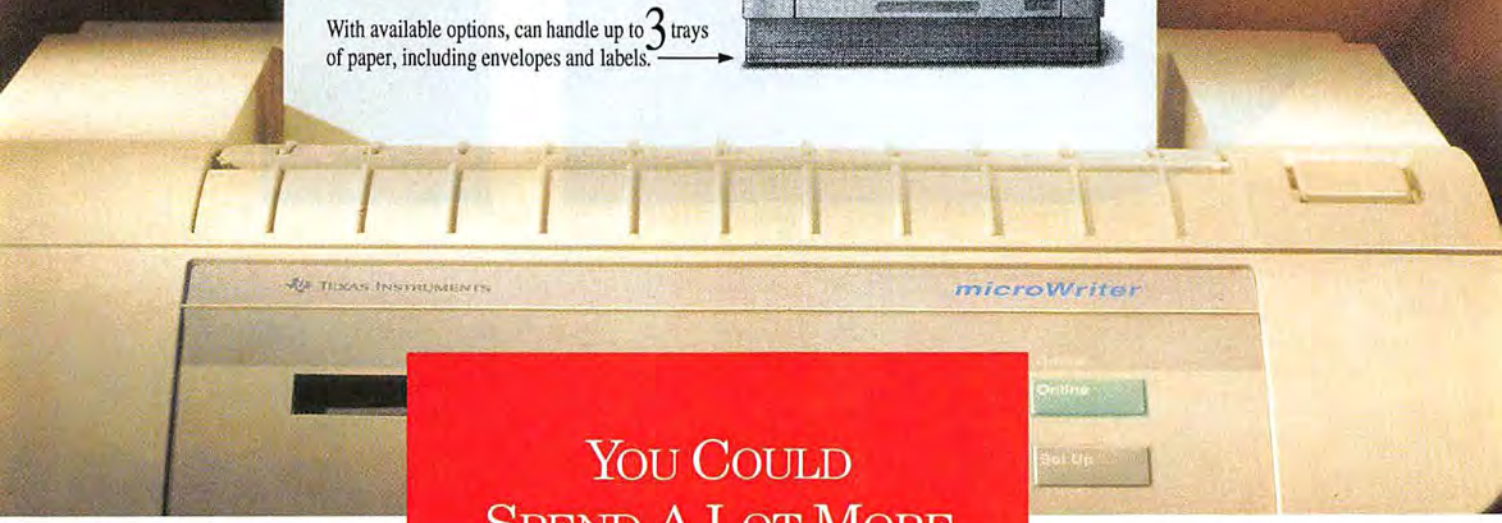
Automatically switches between **PostScript** and **HP LASERJET® II** printing formats.

☛ Easy to use front control panel.

"Plug and Play" convenience in both Mac® (Apple®) and Windows® (IBM®) environments.

With available options, can handle up to 3 trays of paper, including envelopes and labels.





YOU COULD SPEND A LOT MORE AND HAVE A LOT LESS TO SHOW FOR IT.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call *1-800-527-3500.*

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Adobe PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple and Mac are registerec trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" and microWriter are trademarks of Texas Instruments. © 1993 TI.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Circle 242 on reader service card

GRiD DIRECT

SO WHAT'S THE BIG DEAL? *Every computer company has a direct sales division these days. So why buy from GRiD Direct?*

OUTSTANDING VALUE *GRiD offers highly reliable, well-built computers at extremely low prices. Check out our competitors' prices on comparable machines and you'll see what we mean.*

TEN YEARS OF EXPERIENCE *We've been selling computers since 1982 - and we'll be selling computers for years to come. This is the first time we have ever offered our products for direct sale from our factory.*

RUGGED, RELIABLE PRODUCTS *Our products are designed to be exceptionally durable; for example, we have notebooks encased in magnesium to give them an unprecedented combination of ruggedness and light weight. As a result, GRiD computers have gone with American troops into battle, and have flown with astronauts into space.*

LEADING EDGE TECHNOLOGY *Here are just a few of our industry firsts: · First Laptop · First Pen-based Computer · First LCD Display · First DOS PC to Utilize SCSI · First Use of Bubble Memory · First to Put Video on Motherboard*

FINANCIAL STABILITY *We're part of a multibillion-dollar company, with the resources to stand behind what we sell.*

WORLD-CLASS MANUFACTURING FACILITIES *We don't just assemble computers, we manufacture them in one of the 25 state-of-the-art factories we have worldwide. And as a vertically integrated manufacturer, we make most of our own parts - there's no better way to manufacture. As a result, we are able to ensure that top quality parts go into all of our products, and that strict engineering and quality control is maintained every step of the way.*

TOP LINE QUA
SUPPORT. BOTT

GRiD MFP/425s-II

$1299 NOW FEATURING LOCAL BUS VIDEO

As a result of GRiD's outstanding manufacturing resources, the technology of your office computer is priced so you can afford it at home. The MFP-II provides the features you need at a value price. Like Local Bus Video Acceleration onboard for faster Windows when you're trying to meet a deadline. And managerial application power for word processing, spreadsheets, database and presentations. With three expansion bays and three expansion slots, there's plenty of room for expansion so you can add on as your needs grow. You can even double its speed with an Intel OverDrive Processor.

25MHz Intel 486™SX • 4MB RAM • 130MB Hard Disk • 1MB Video Memory • 3 Expansion Bays • 3 16-bit Expansion Slots • MS-DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse and Pad • .28mm 1024 x 768 14 inch Color Monitor

GRiD MFP/433s+ L-Series

$1499 NOW FEATURING LOCAL BUS VIDEO

GRiD MFP/433+ L-Series

$1699 NOW FEATURING LOCAL BUS VIDEO

It's named the L-Series because of its ultra-high speed Local Bus Video. The speed of local bus is especially important in these value-priced systems, performing beyond traditional designs even with higher clock speeds. Choose the MFP/433s+ for general purpose applications. If you work with numbers, the math capabilities of the MFP/433+ is for you.

33MHz Intel 486™SX or DX • 4MB RAM • 170MB Hard Disk (433s+) or 213MB Hard Disk (433+) • 1MB Video Memory • 4 Expansion Bays • 5 Expansion Slots • MS-DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse and Pad • Upgradable with future Intel OverDrive™ Processor based on Pentium™ technology • .28mm 1024 x 768 14 inch Color Monitor

GRiD MFP/450+ L-Series

$1999 NOW FEATURING LOCAL BUS VIDEO

50MHz performance just became more affordable with the new L-Series. And we didn't sacrifice features to bring you this value. Not only does it have Local Bus Video acceleration for high speed operation, it comes standard with a large 255MB hard disk for all of your applications and data. Great for large spreadsheets, big databases, document management and presentation graphics. Five expansion slots and four expansion bays make this affordable computer exceptionally easy to expand and upgrade.

50MHz Intel 486™DX2 • 4MB RAM • 255MB Hard Disk • 1MB Video Memory • 4 Expansion Bays • 5 Expansion Slots • MS-DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse and Pad • Upgradable with future Intel OverDrive™ Processor based on Pentium™ technology • .28mm 1024 x 768 14 inch Color Monitor

GRiD MFP/466+ L-Series

$2599 NOW FEATURING LOCAL BUS VIDEO

The excuses are over. At this price everyone can afford their ultimate dream machine. Productivity? No problem. The MFP/466+ zooms through spreadsheets, word processing and databases. Advanced applications? Imaging, multimedia authoring, desktop publishing and program development are easy on this powerful system loaded with large hard drive, memory cache and local bus video. You can even extend your system in the future with memory, cache, storage and processor upgrades.

66MHz Intel 486™DX2 • 8MB RAM • 256K Memory Cache • 340MB Hard Disk • 1MB Video Memory • 4 Expansion Bays • 5 Expansion Slots • MS-DOS 6.0 • Windows 3.1 • Mouse and Pad • Upgradable with future Intel OverDrive™ Processor based on Pentium™ technology • .28mm 1024 x 768 14 inch Color Monitor

Maximize your processor efficiency by adding optional Memory Cache to any L-Series unit. 64K - $70.00; 256K - $120.00; 1MB - $399.99.

LITY. FULL LINE
OM LINE PRICES.

Top up.

Top down.

GRiD 4025N
$2099

If you're looking for modularity, security and high performance in an i486SL notebook, look no further. This versatile computer features your choice of 3 removable hard drives, 2 PCMCIA expansion slots, a two-level password protection system, and a removable, cableless trackball for maximum productivity. And with an optional docking station, the 4025 can serve as your desktop when you return to the office. The 4025 allows you to grow as it does and offers a new dimension to portable computing.

25MHz Intel i486™SL • 4 MB RAM (up to 32 MB RAM) • 80 MB Hard Drive (upgrades available up to 200 MB) • 2 PCMCIA Slots • NiMH Battery (up to 6 hours of life) • MS-DOS 6.0 • Microsoft Windows 3.1

With 160 MB Hard Drive	$2,299
With 200 MB and SafeRite™ Shock Protection	$2,399

GRiD CONVERTIBLE™ 486
$2699

THE ULTIMATE NOTEBOOK, FEATURING RUGGED MAGNESIUM DURASHELL™, 486SL POWER, AND PEN TECHNOLOGY.

The award winning notebook that sets the standard for rugged dependability and mobile versatility. Unlike plastic cases, our exclusive Magnesium DuraShell has a lifetime guarantee. Plus, its lightweight styling and extended-life battery make the Convertible perfect to use anyplace, anytime – going easily from a mobile pen tablet to keyboard notebook, and back again. With such features as an outstanding 9.5" display and PCMCIA expandability, the Convertible is truly today's ultimate notebook.

25MHz Intel i486™SL • 4MB RAM • 125 MB Hard Drive • External 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive • PCMCIA 2.0 Slot • Electronic Pen for input, replacing the mouse or trackball • MS-DOS 6.0 • Windows for Pen Computing 3.1 • Magnesium DuraShell Case • Extended Life Battery

With 200 MB Hard Drive	$2,799

25MHz 386SL CONVERTIBLE™

4 MB RAM • Includes 2 NiCad Batteries and 125 MB HD **$2299**

TO ORDER BY FAX: 1-817-347-7679

800-934-GRiD
(8 0 0 - 9 3 4 - 4 7 4 3)

GRiD®
DiRECT

GRiD products are available through GSA schedule #GS00K92AGS6124 and through many state contracts. Other configurations available. Warranty: Desktops–one-year on-site. Notebooks–one-year carry-in or mail-in to any authorized service center. 30-day money back guarantee. Extended warranties available on all models. Lifetime toll- free technical support. Hours: Monday - Friday, from 8 am - 6 pm CST. Prices and special offers valid for a limited time only. We accept Visa, Mastercard, American Express, Discover Card, and signed purchase orders. All orders shipped FedEx Economy Two-Day℠ Service. Built in the USA. All products subject to availability. Prices do not include applicable sales tax, shipping and handling. All prices and product descriptions and specifications are subject to change without notice. GRiD is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Convertible and DuraShell are trademarks of GRiD.

Circle 117 on reader service card

Photo-Quality Color Printing Hits a Brilliant Price

Kodak ColorEase PS

Near dye-sublimation-quality printing is now available at thermal transfer prices.

Eastman Kodak Co., Desktop Imaging Division
800/344-0006, 716/253-0740
List price: $7999
Reader service no. 655

Until recently, the color printer market was three-tiered. At the bottom were color ink jets, which are affordable (in the $500 to $3000 range) but are technically limited to producing solid blocks of color. Next came thermal wax transfer printers, which produce finer, more saturated colors than ink jets, but typically cost $4000 or more.

The third tier, dye-sublimation printers, was reserved for graphics professionals with wads of cash—entry-level units cost about $10,000. These printers produce continuous-tone prints by vaporizing colored inks onto the page—meaning no dots and no dithering—and the quality of their output can rival color photos.

Kodak's ColorEase PS printer breaks the $10,000 barrier with a list price of $7999, which puts it in the thermal transfer range. But its technology, which Kodak calls "thermal dye transfer," is closer to dye sublimation. Like a dye-sub printer, the ColorEase melds its translucent dyes into the paper or transparency film, instead of just laying them on the surface. The result: near-dye-sub quality.

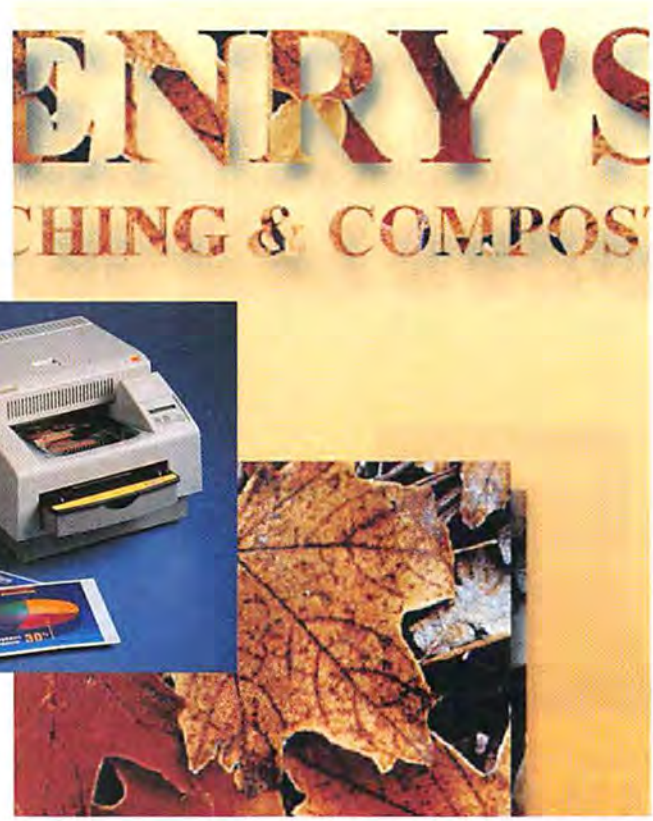
So who needs this high-quality color printing? Anyone who wants to gain a competitive edge by incorporating superior color reproduction into report covers and flip charts, or anyone who currently pays a service bureau to produce 35mm slides for presentations. Desktop publishers and graphics departments are also prime candidates; the ColorEase could be used to print proofs of a new brochure before a job is sent to an offset press for production.

The Kodak ColorEase uses three color ribbons: cyan, magenta, and yellow, which it combines to produce black. In the print samples we've seen, the blacks are solid; with many three-color printers, blacks have a washed-out brownish tint. Transitions between colors are smooth, with none of the obtrusive dithering patterns you see on output from thermal transfer printers and ink jets. The ColorEase rasterizes images at 300 dpi, but these dots are blended by the dye diffusion process.

Like dye-sublimation printers, the ColorEase requires expensive special paper and transparency media. Kodak estimates that paper and dye ribbons will add up to $2 for each paper print and $2.50 for each transparency.

The ColorEase is equipped with a 40-MHz Sparc RISC processor, 16MB RAM, and a 120MB hard drive. The printer uses PostScript Level 2 and comes with 35 resident Adobe Type 1 fonts. It has serial, parallel, and LocalTalk ports.

—Dan Miller



KODAK BREAKS THE $10,000 BARRIER with its $7999 ColorEase PS, a printer with output that rivals the quality of color photos.

Video Seven Revamps Board Line

Video Seven has revamped its product line after its acquisition by SPEA AG and introduced the Vega TC and Mirage boards.

Mirage, Vega TC boards

Video Seven makes a quick change with the new Mirage and Vega TC boards.

Video Seven
800/238-0101, 510/659-9285 (fax)
List price: Vega TC ISA and VL $169, Mirage ISA and VL $249
Reader service no. 656

The Vega TC, like the Win.Swift before it, employs Cirrus Logic's GD5426 chip, and ships with 1MB of DRAM. The Vega displays up to 65,000 colors at VGA resolution and 72-Hz screen refresh. The ISA and VL versions list for $169.

The Mirage takes its cue from the Win.Pro, with S3's ISA-based 801 and VL-based 805 chips. The Mirage comes with 1MB of DRAM, which is expandable to 2MB, and supports up to 65,000 colors at VGA resolution and a high 85-Hz refresh. Both ISA and VL models list for $249.

—Michael Desmond

The Next Generation Publisher...

PagePlus 2.0 for Windows

SPECIAL OFFER
$59.95
BUY DIRECT

PagePlus 2.0 is packed with hot new features that make it more powerful, yet easier to use, for all your publications. We've listened to our users, now PagePlus 2.0 can do just about anything you want – and then some. Check out this ad – *it's designed and produced using PagePlus 2.0 with full color separated output.* Now it's so easy for everyone to look good in print, and with our 60-day Money-Back Guarantee you've nothing to lose.

60 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

NEW! Full Color Publishing including image colorize, Pantone® Color License and Full Process Color Separations. A major industry first!

NEW! Text Frames with unique column blinds give you the ultimate in text flow control.

NEW! Styles and Templates with AutoApply for great looking pages in a hurry.

	Serif PagePlus 2.0	Aldus PageMaker 5.0	Microsoft Publisher 1.0
Auto Text Flow	○	○	○
Kerning	○	○	○
Import Pictures	○	○	○
Drawing Tools	○	○	○
Rulers, Guides	○	○	○
Multiple Zoom Levels	○	○	○
Publishing Templates	○	○	○
Irregular Text Wrap	○	○	
Styles	○	○	
Pantone® Colors	○	○	
Process Color Seps.	○	○	
Free Rotation	○	○	
Free & Frame Text	○		
Export as Picture	○		
ChangeBar	○		

NEW! Export as Picture from PagePlus 2.0 to jazz up your WP document or spreadsheet.

NEW! Free Text lets you drag and drop text anywhere on the page or pasteboard.

NEW! Free Rotation of text and graphics. Wow!

NEW! ChangeBar technology for dynamic on-screen changes. It couldn't be easier.

NEW! Even More Goodies like movable rulers, hint line, CleanUp, Status Editor, OLE, TrueType...

It's a Winner!

PagePlus 1.2 is the Winner of the Windows User Award for "Best desktop publishing software" – the losers included MS Publisher, Aldus PageMaker and Ventura Publisher. Now, the best just got better – PagePlus 2.0 keeps Serif out in front. It's a Winner!

WINDOWS USER AWARD #1 BEST DESKTOP PUBLISHER

New Publishing Packs...

To add extra variety, we've intoduced three great new Publishing Packs. At just **$19.95** they're the lowest priced Windows add-ons. *For all your applications – not just PagePlus!*

NEW! TypePlus 2.0 for eye catching text effects. Type on an arc, circle, button or bezier curve.

NEW! ArtPack a professionally drawn collection of over 500 color images for superb results.

NEW! FontPack over 100 (yes, 100) TrueType classic and decorative typefaces!

Now try PagePlus 2.0 for just $59.95 in our Special Offer!

We're launching PagePlus 2.0 at just **$59.95** and our Publishing Packs at only **$19.95** each. It's only possible because you're buying Direct from the publisher – Serif gives you high-end products at entry-level prices. Better still, get everything in our BumperPack for **$99.95** and save another $20. (For education and larger groups you can get the BumperPack for *10 Users* for $249). Order now and find out for yourself why PagePlus 2.0 really is the Next Generation Publisher.

So call us Direct, or fax/mail the coupon today!

- An Award-Winning Product, and already a Best Seller with over 50,000 enthusiastic users
- The Best Value *and* Lowest Price - why pay more?
- FREE Product Support and Low-Cost Upgrades
- A 60-Day, No-Quibble, Money-Back Guarantee
- Great Software, Direct from the publisher

YES! Please rush me...

- ☐ **PagePlus 2.0 @ $59.95**
- ☐ **TypePlus 2.0 @ $19.95**
- ☐ **ArtPack @ $19.95**
- ☐ **FontPack @ $19.95**
- ☐ **BumperPack @ $99.95**
- ☐ **10-User Pack @ $249**

I enclose a total* of $ .....
*Add $7 for S&H ($12 International).

Credit Card No.....
Exp. Date .....
Signature .....
Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
City.....
State ..... Zip .....
Telephone (.....) .....

PCW08

Please return to:
Serif, Inc.
PO Box 803
Nashua NH 03061
Or Fax Toll-Free to: 800-869-8909

24-HOUR TOLL-FREE HOTLINE
800-697-3743

24-HOUR FAX ORDER LINE
800-869-8909

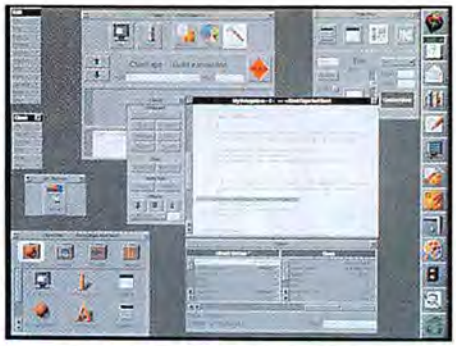
Great Software, Direct

SERIF

Serif, Inc. • PO Box 803 Nashua NH 03061 • Tel: (603) 889-8650 Fax: (603) 889-1127
Serif Europe • PO Box 15 Nottingham NG7 2DA England • Tél: +44 602 421502 Fax: +44 602 701022
NOTE: Please add $7 S&H ($12 international). Checks and Money Orders to SERIF, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express. Official POs from Education, Government and Fortune 1000. BumperPack is PagePlus and all Publishing Packs. 10-User Pack is BumperPack with Site License for 10 users in one location. You need Windows 3.1 or higher. All Serif product names are trademarks of Serif, Inc. All other trademarks acknowledged. **Like all Serif marketing materials, this ad was designed and color separated using PagePlus.**

Circle 225 on reader service card

Full-Power UNIX on the PC: NeXTStep and Solaris



NEXTSTEP LIVES: NeXTStep for Intel offers a variety of object-oriented tools, many of them easing the job of developing software.

It's a sign of the times. As PCs get more powerful, they're beginning to compete with low-end UNIX workstations. And how are the companies that make UNIX workstations reacting to this? In the case of SunSoft and NeXT, by bringing their UNIX-based operating systems to the PC.

Taking the NeXTStep

NeXT, whose distinctive black boxes were once considered the next step in computer evolution, is getting out of the hardware business. Instead, NeXT will focus on its UNIX-based NeXTStep operating system, both for its installed base and in a new version for 486 and Pentium PCs.

NeXTStep's object-oriented design earned the environment its reputation as the easiest for developing applications. With that in mind, NeXT is primarily targeting NeXTStep for Intel processors at Fortune 500 MIS departments that are developing custom applications. There's a catch, however: Software developed in NeXTStep can only be run in NeXTStep.

Converting to the PC will require some expensive hardware—you'll need at least a 486DX with 8MB of RAM. If you want color graphics, you'll need a minimum of 16MB, with 24MB recommended (our review machine came with 32MB). The fully installed system requires 120MB of hard disk space.

NeXTStep has an easy and powerful GUI interface and ships with a number of miniapplications, including a low-end word processor; E-mail; a fax reader; and the complete known works of William Shakespeare, which provides a solid demonstration of NeXT's text-retrieval engine.

NeXTStep for Intel is source code–compatible with the NeXT hardware version, so developers can support it by doing little more than recompiling their code. It's therefore safe to assume many applications will be available for both platforms.

NeXTStep will ship with a demonstration version of Insignia's SoftPC, which will let you run DOS and Windows within NeXTStep for 20-minute periods. A real version will cost extra, although exact pricing wasn't set at press time.

Computing Where the Sun Shines

Meanwhile, SunSoft's Solaris operating system, which runs on the majority of RISC systems, is available for PCs.

As a minimum, Solaris for x86 requires a 33-MHz 386DX, a math coprocessor, and 12MB of RAM. That sounds less demanding than NeXTStep for Intel, but the company recommends a 486DX with 16MB of RAM. Since the operating system is distributed only on CD ROM, you will need a drive for that as well.

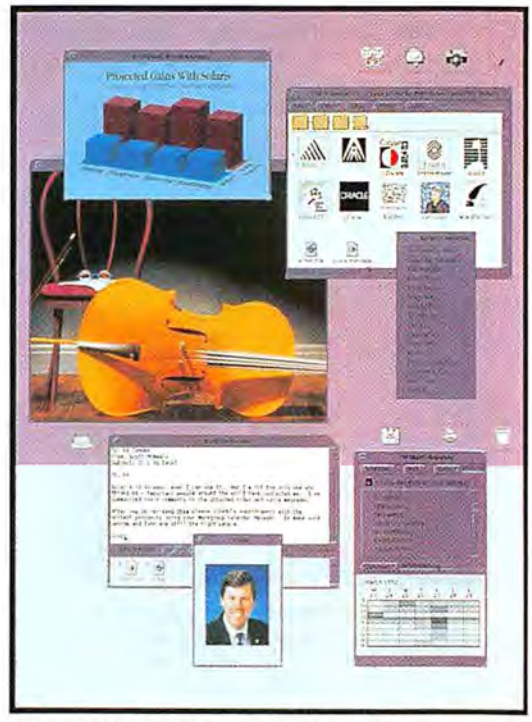
Still, such a computer comes cheap compared with the high-end workstations that Solaris was originally designed for. And Solaris for SPARC workstations or PCs was never intended for the average user. Solaris for x86, like its RISC-based sibling, is designed for people who use work group-related, processor-intensive applications such as CAD, or for multiuser, distributed processing such as client-server databases.

Thousands of such applications are available for Solaris, and many of them may be migrating to the x86 platform. Like NeXT, SunSoft has made this migration easy by designing the two versions to be source-code compatible.

What you won't find for Solaris is the wide variety of basic productivity applications, such as spreadsheets and word processors, available for DOS and Windows. But with Solaris for x86, you won't have to, since you'll be able to run DOS and Windows through Solaris. Unlike with NeXTStep for Intel, there will be no extra charge.

These operating systems may hold little interest for the average PC user. But for the users who need this kind of power, PC versions can mean big savings in hardware.

—Lincoln Spector



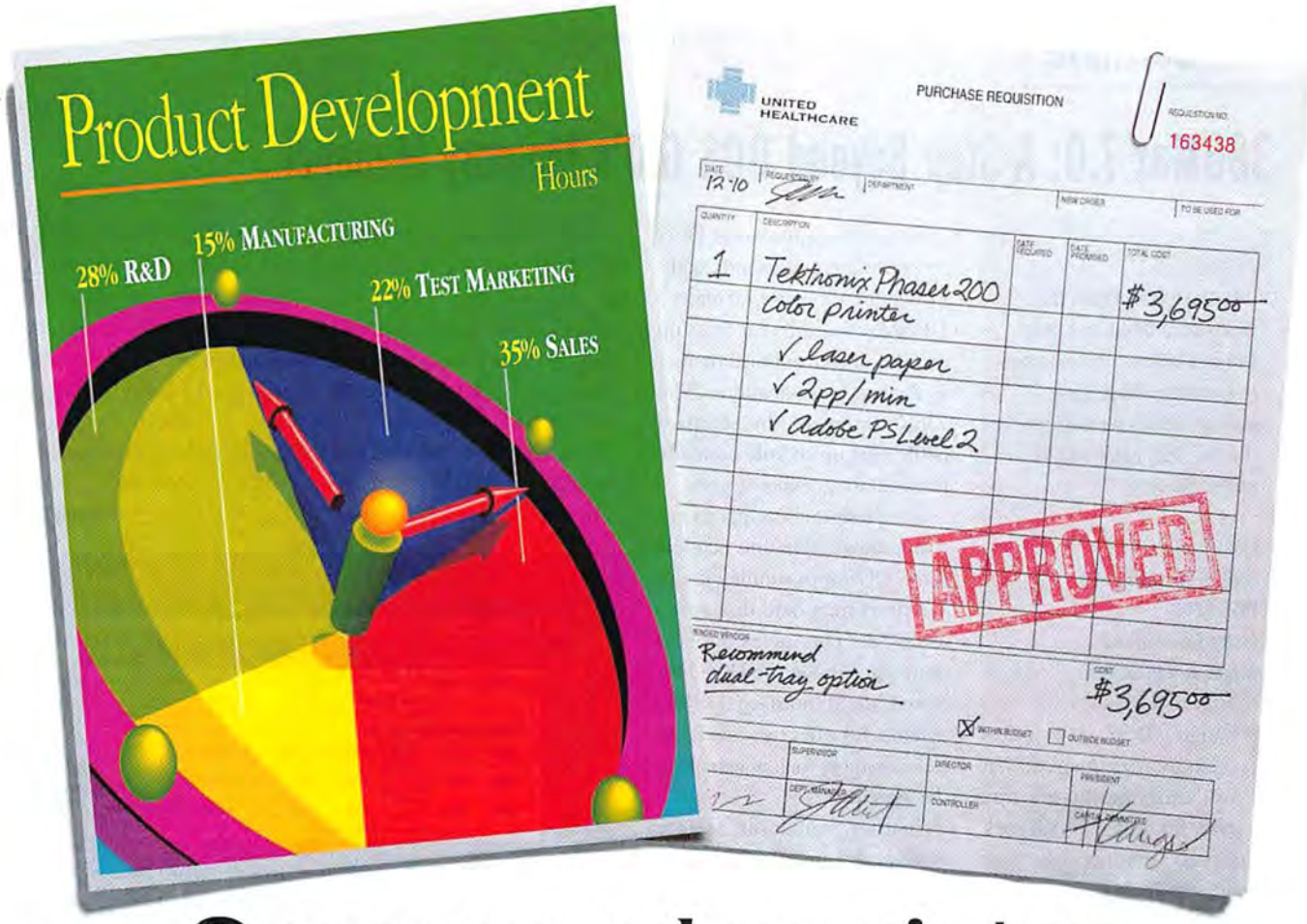
SOLARIS FOR X86 brings powerful graphics tools from high-end workstations to PCs.

NeXTStep for Intel processors, Solaris for x86

Two powerful UNIX-based operating systems come to the PC platform.

NeXT, Inc.
800/879-6398, 415/366-0900, 415/780-3714 (fax)
List price: $795
Reader service no. 657

SunSoft
800/227-9227, 510/460-3267
List price: $795
Reader service no. 658



Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.

The eye when it sees black and white.

The eye when it sees color.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 281 for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document # 1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.

Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 124 on reader service card

386Max 7.0: A Step Beyond DOS 6.0's Memory Manager

386Max 7.0

DOS 6.0 hasn't taken the wind out of Qualitas's sails: The new version of this memory manager can provide smooth sailing for anyone running DOS applications under Windows.

Qualitas
800/676-6386, 301/907-6700
List price: $99.95
Reader service no. 659

Though DOS 6.0 offers memory management that will satisfy most users, true memory hounds will still seek third-party products, such as Qualitas's 386Max 7.0. This release tries to make life easier for anyone who wants to run DOS applications from Windows and frees more memory than DOS 6.0's MemMaker memory optimizing utility.

To run character-based DOS programs more efficiently within Windows, version 7.0 offers a DOSMax feature that frees up to 736K of conventional memory for these applications. The 736K comprises the standard 640K plus up to 96K normally reserved for graphics screens.

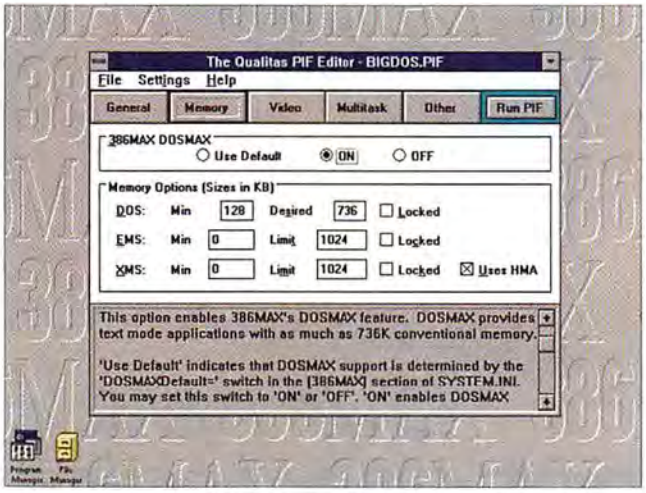
The product also supports virtual memory, a feature that lets some DOS apps running under Windows treat hard disk space as RAM. This gives applications that support the DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) version 1.0 effective access to more memory than is actually in the system.

Another significant feature is designed for users of DOS 6.0's multiple boot feature, which lets you choose from among different system configurations at system start-up. To optimize multiple configurations with DOS 6.0's MemMaker, you must create separate CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC .BAT files for each start-up situation you might encounter, optimize each one, and then combine them into a single set of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files.

This is a time-consuming and arduous task. 386Max 7.0, however, lets you create a single set of CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files with all the configuration variations you want to choose from and then optimize it.

Finally, Qualitas claims that 386Max 7.0 can free up to 70K more base memory than DOS's MemMaker.

—Randy Ross



386MAX 7.0 offers a DOSMax feature that frees up to 736K of conventional memory for character-based DOS apps running within Windows.

Instant Recipes for Frugal Desktop Publishers

Anyone who's ever cracked a desktop publishing package can tell you that creating tasteful documents is no picnic—unless you've got a program like Microsoft Publisher 2.0 to lend a helping hand. This $199 package lets even DTP amateurs whip up great-looking newsletters, fliers, and reports.

The key ingredient is Microsoft's Page Wizard Design Assistants, on-line tutorials that step you through the process of creating a document. Select the Page Wizard for a newsletter, for example, and Publisher guides you through a series of screens from which you choose a style (such as classic or modern), the number of columns, page length, and other elements. Thumbnail images of each option and bite-size design tips help ease the decision-making process. Once you've made your selections, just add text and graphics, then stir. Voilà! Out pops a finished document, ready for printing.

Publisher 2.0 includes 17 Page Wizards plus 35 prefab templates.

Version 2.0 also mixes in a batch of new features, such as the capability to flow text around irregular objects automatically; define paragraph styles for fast global format changes; and link text between, say, a frame on page 1 and one on page 8. You also get a table editor, a logo-creation tool, and a clip art gallery. An improved version of WordArt, Publisher's type-manipulation utility, now supports TrueType fonts—a big improvement over those funky bit-mapped fonts in version 1.0. Publisher also supports the new OLE 2.0 specification for data links between applications.

To top it off, Microsoft tosses in 20 new TrueType fonts along with a copy of its low-end Draw package and Note-It, a utility for annotating documents with Post-it–like notes. You can order Publisher for $139 until December 31, or $79 if you're upgrading from 1.0.

—Daniel Tynan

Microsoft Publisher 2.0

WINDOWS The easy way to cook up tasty newsletters, fliers, and more.

Microsoft Corp.
800/426-9400, 206/882-8080, 206/936-7329 (fax)
List price: $199, before December 31 $139, upgrade from 1.0 $79
Reader service no. 660

Micrografx Designer 4.0 Gets a New Look

Micrografx Designer 4.0

A completely redesigned Designer makes precision drawing a thing of beauty.

Micrografx, Inc.
800/733-3729, 214/234-1769, 214/994-6334 (fax)
List price: $695, upgrade $149.95
Reader service no. 661

The first thing you notice about the new version of Micrografx Designer is its look. Users of version 3.0 will be impressed with the completely rewritten user interface: No more flat-looking primitive tools—4.0 is a looker. And the changes aren't just cosmetic.

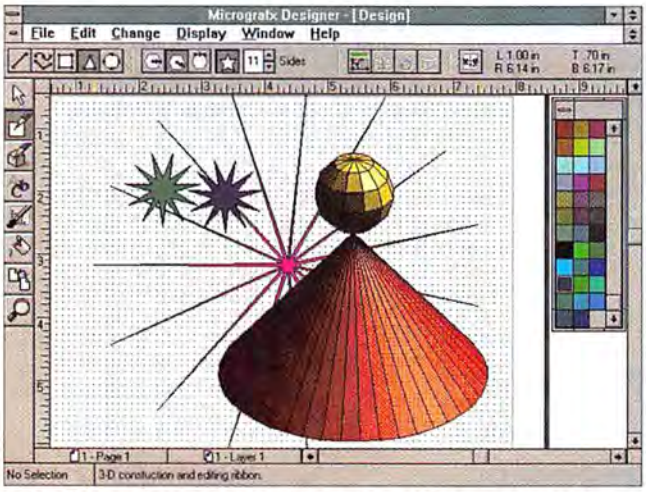
The new interface will be comfortable for anyone who uses other Micrografx programs. There is the familiar hint line at the bottom of the screen that tells you what each tool does as you wave the mouse over it. And to keep the workspace tidy and sparse, each tool has its own associated workspace. Click on the selection tool, and the button bar changes to tools for editing. Select the drawing tool, and tools for drawing circles, polygons, and rectangles occupy the tool bar. Pick one of these drawing tools and the tool bar changes yet again: Pick the polygon tool, for example, and you get a new group of tools relating to polygons—including a nifty one that lets you create gear-like drawings very quickly by defining the number of sides you want, drawing a shape, and pulling the edge toward the center of the object.

Perhaps the snappiest new feature is the capability to draw three-dimensional objects. Simply click the 3-D tool, drag an outline in the document, and your 3-D object appears. You can rotate the object in three dimensions, adjust the direction and intensity of the light source, and control ambient light.

Text handling is also vastly improved. Designer will align text along a curve, fill text with symbols and blends, and stretch and warp it—and the text remains editable throughout. You can fill shapes with text and link the text containers so that overflowing text pours from one shape to the next. It will even spell-check your drawings.

If you occasionally need to do bit-map editing, Micrografx has included a complete image editing program. If you have scanned images you want to include in drawings, bring them into Designer and trace them. It will change them to vector images to reduce file size and simplify resizing. Designer even does slide shows, complete with transition effects, a slide sorter, and a run-time player.

—Christina Wood



DESIGNER GOES 3-D: Micrografx's Designer 4.0 lets you create three-dimensional objects. You can rotate the object in three dimensions and adjust the direction and intensity of the lighting.

Forms That Follow Function

Microsoft Electronic Forms Designer

WINDOWS A design program Visual Basic users will feel at home with.

Microsoft Corp.
800/426-9400, 206/882-8080
List price: $395
Reader service no. 662

WordPerfect InForms

WINDOWS WordPerfect's forms package lets you design forms that can act as a front end to a database, then fill out and route forms over E-mail.

WordPerfect Corp.
801/225-5000
List price: InForms Designer and Filler $495, InForms Filler $199
Reader service no. 663

Forms for travel expenses, purchase orders, and invoices are a big part of any business. Fortunately, software companies are developing products that let you automate the design and routing of forms over E-mail. Now, two of the biggest names in the software business have jumped onto the forms-automation bandwagon.

Microsoft's Electronic Forms Designer relies on Visual Basic to develop forms for Microsoft Mail users. If you know Visual Basic, developing a form is relatively easy: Just select the drag-and-drop tools from the Visual Basic control palette, position them directly on the form, set the control properties, and create the executable.

Once it's created, you can send, receive, and route a form through Mail. The product comes with a Generic template that includes basic messaging functions and fields such as recipient, subject, and comment. Priced at $395, Microsoft's package requires Visual Basic Edition 2.0 or later and Microsoft Mail for Windows.

WordPerfect's InForms is a two-part product that separates the design and fill-in functions.

A Designer package lets you create forms, and a Filler package lets you fill in forms created with the Designer.

The Filler lets you look up and edit database information, so you can fill in forms easily.

InForms Designer and Filler cost $495; InForms Filler costs $199. The product is available in 5- and 20-pack licenses.

—Bronwyn Fryer

"So there I was, playing with my Nintendo® and Dad was all spazzed out. No one at his office thought they could handle one of those storage things. You know, the disks and tape deals. Well, Dad said these guys at Conner told him it's so simple a kid could do it. So I did. Dad got a raise, I got a suit, and I'll be home late. O.K. Mom?"

85 MB, 120 MB, 170 MB, 250 MB Internal Disk Drives
Available in 3.5" x 1" form factors to fit the latest, most advanced PCs. All are up and running with a simple DOS command.

250 MB minicartridge Internal Tape System
Uses the PC's existing floppy controller and features easy-to-use, Simply Safe backup software.

2 GB or 4 GB DAT Internal Tape System
Include Conner Backup Exec software for DOS, Windows and NetWare.

250 MB minicartridge Parallel Port/Portable Tape System
Includes a parallel interface for fast system connection and daisy chain printing.

250 MB, 525 MB or 1.3 GB cartridge Internal Tape System
Provide greater capacity and speed and include Conner Backup Exec™ Software.

Conner Backup Software
Backup software for Conner and other tape systems running under DOS/Windows and NetWare.

CONNER®

The Storage Answer

Maynard is now Conner.

Call 1-800-755-0535 for the Conner dealer nearest you.

All trademarks or registered trademarks are of their respective owners. © 1993 Conner Peripherals, Inc.

Circle 49 on reader service card

Picture Publisher 4.0: Three Big Features Speed Image Editing

PICTURE PUBLISHER 4.0 makes fast work of image manipulation with improved editing tools and more color correction options.

Editing and retouching photos with Windows software used to be very time-consuming, but breakthrough technology called *object layering* makes short work of this task. Micrografx's $595 Picture Publisher will be one of the first to deliver this technology.

Version 4.0 is easy to use for beginning desktop publishers or business users, yet full-featured enough for high-end graphics work. Picture Publisher offers three critical ease-of-use and speed improvements over the previous version. First, object layers speed work with bit-map graphics by eliminating a lot of reediting. Since bit-map graphics are made up of individual pixels on a single plane, moving an element of a picture leaves a hole on the background, which has to be reedited. No more. Object layers put each element in its own layer, so you can move one element without affecting the others. The screen becomes a collage of rearrangeable pieces.

The FastBits feature lets you edit a small area of a large image quickly. From a grid, you preview an image and pick a section to load in memory and edit. Picture Publisher combines the section back into the image.

A Low Res Image Open Option quickly applies editing changes, such as color correction, to a whole image. It allows you to open an image at a low resolution, which speeds work. When you've finished making corrections, they're stored as a macro, which can be applied later to the high-res image.

We found Picture Publisher 4.0 easy to use and suitable for nondesign professionals, thanks to helpful features such as thumbnail sketches that show color balance, contrast, and brightness. For more speed, a macro recording and playback feature can automate any function. The software also supplies an image browser that stores thumbnail images in albums, with search capabilities.

There is also a suite of new high-end features—including the capability to open, edit and save CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) files—as well as improved masking and color-correction options. Picture Publisher's ease of use, speed, and cost make it a smart choice.

—Laurianne McLaughlin

Picture Publisher 4.0

WINDOWS This upgrade to Micrografx's image editing program sports three big ease-of-use features, including object layering.

Micrografx, Inc.
800/733-3729 ext. 5050, 214/234-1769
List price: $595, competitive upgrade $149.95
Reader service no. 664

Morphing Your Presentations

Morphing—short for creating a metamorphosis—is the latest special effect to become available to PC business presenters. These complex transformations, popularized in Michael Jackson's *Black and White* video and Spielberg's *Jurassic Park*, can now be done on PCs using Gryphon Software's Morph.

Morph can turn an otherwise ordinary presentation into a dazzling display of creativity. For example, an architect's proposal transforms a dilapidated building into a renovated landmark. You can review the evolution of your product line from original to the latest prototype at 60 frames in 5 seconds.

To create a morph, all you need are two images and a little imagination. Simply select key points you want transformed on the starting image, adjust the corresponding points that automatically appear on the ending image, then let Morph create the images in between until the first image smoothly blends into the last. You can check the progress of your morph frame by frame with Morph's playback viewer. Then specify the number of intervening frames between the start and end images and save entire transformations as AVI, FLI, or FLC movies for video or film output, or as Morph stills in TIFF, GIF, or Targa format.

The quality of your morph depends on how well you prepare your start and end images, both of which must be the same size and have at least a 72-dpi resolution.

Individual morph frames take about 12 seconds to process on a 486DX2-66 with 8MB of RAM. Gryphon Software recommends at least a 386-class PC with 5MB RAM, an 800 by 600 display with 256 colors, and Video for Windows.

—John Goddard

Morph for Windows 1.0

WINDOWS Transform ordinary presentations with high-end video effects.

Gryphon Software Corp.
619/536-8815, 619/536-8932 (fax)
List price: $169
Reader service no. 665

IBM

"As the next wave of technology rolls in, we'll help you ride it."

IBM PCs and IBM people help make it easier to choose a computer for today — and tomorrow.

In fact, tomorrow is just around the corner. It's the brave new world of processing called Pentium™.

These newest IBM PS/ValuePoint™ PCs are upgradable to an Intel® OverDrive™ processor that will be based on Pentium® technology. So when you're ready to take this big next step, these PCs — along with the personal computing experts at IBM PC Direct™ — will help you take it in stride.

PS/ValuePoint systems are available in more than 20,000 configurations: as standalones, servers or medialess clients. Call us and we can customize one for you using many of today's most popular options.

Also new and standard: faster local bus video, larger and faster hard drives, upgradable memory to 64MB and easier processor upgradability.

PS/ValuePoint 425SX/S

$1,579*

IBM Credit Lease $57/mo.**

4MB RAM, IBM DOS and Microsoft® Windows™ preinstalled

Fast!

- i486™ SX/25MHz processor
- 8KB internal cache
- High Performance SVGA VESA Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM

Easy Upgrades!

- Expanded processor upgradability via Intel OverDrive technology all the way up to Pentium®
- RAM upgrades available

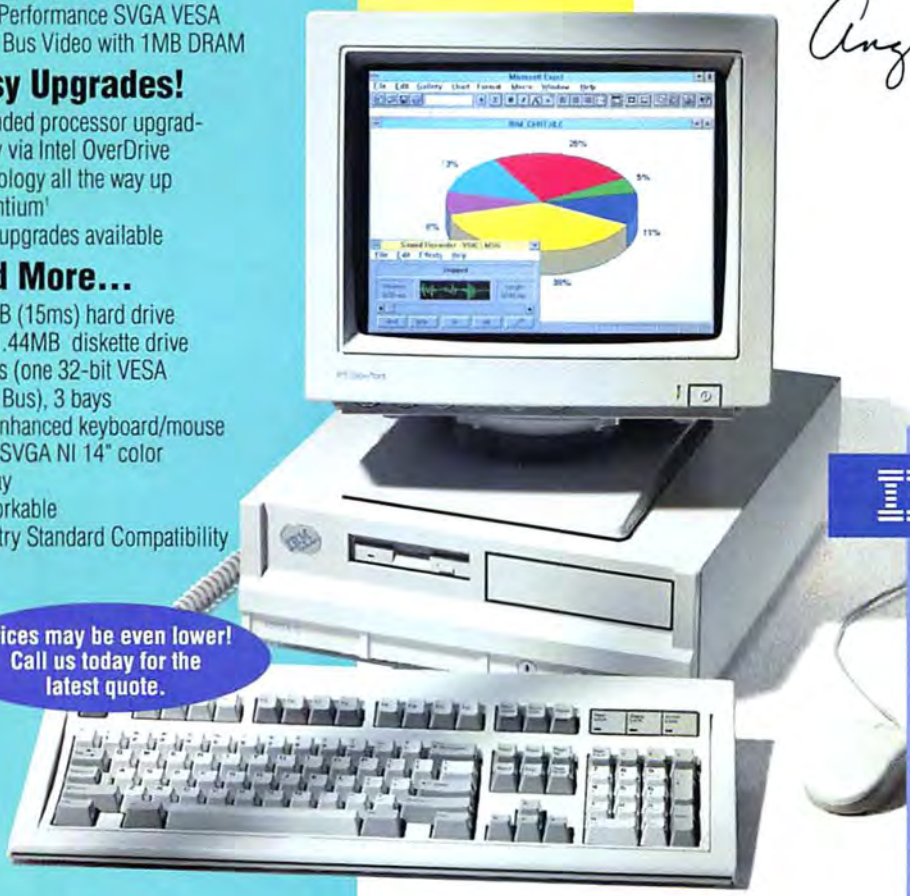
And More...

- 120MB (15ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 3 slots (one 32-bit VESA Local Bus), 3 bays
- IBM enhanced keyboard/mouse
- 6312 SVGA NI 14" color display
- Networkable
- Industry Standard Compatibility

intel inside

Angelica P. Horaitis

Angelica P. Horaitis
Director of Value Brands
IBM Personal Computer Company–Americas



Prices may be even lower! Call us today for the latest quote.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Call
1 800 IBM-2YOU
1 800 426-2968, refer to: ADG
8am-midnight M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT.

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM

PS/ValuePoint 466DX2/T

$3,609* NEW!

IBM Credit Lease $130/mo.**

4MB RAM, IBM DOS and Microsoft Windows preinstalled

$3,789*

IBM Credit Lease $137/mo.**

8MB RAM, IBM OS/2® preinstalled

Fastest!

- i486 DX2/66MHz processor
- 8KB internal cache
- High Performance SVGA VESA Local Bus Video with 1MB DRAM
- Internal i487™ math coprocessor
- 128KB L2 cache

Easy Upgrades!

- Pentium' upgradable via Intel OverDrive technology
- RAM upgrades available

And More...

- 527MB (9ms) hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 8 slots (one 32-bit VESA Local Bus), 6 bays
- IBM enhanced keyboard/mouse
- 6319 SVGA NI FS 15" color display
- Networkable
- Industry Standard Compatibility

FREE The IBM PC Direct Source Book

This is it! The Source Book for many of the most popular hardware, software and peripheral products for IBM and IBM-compatibles.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU now for your free copy.

"Sure, we'll give you the but the right

Choose from quality components to have IBM PCs personalized for you.

If the systems on these pages don't meet your exact specifications, we'll customize an IBM PS/ValuePoint for you with your choice of...

- Processors
- Hard Drive
- Floppy Disk
- Memory
- Display
- L2 Cache Memory
- Video DRAM
- IBM OS/2 or IBM DOS and Microsoft Windows

...And more!

Call us today for a quote.

Thinking options? May we suggest for the ThinkPad 300...

Data Modem 2400bps	$240
Port Replicator	$120
NiMH Battery Pack	$170
Charging Cradle	$ 75
2MB Memory	$235

intel inside

We customize! Call us now for the PCs that meet your specs and your budget.

Prices may be even lower! Call us today for the latest quote.

1. All models are upgradable with Intel's future OverDrive processor based on Pentium processor technology. 2. Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available through IBM and IBM Authorized Dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of IBM's moneyback guarantee and limited warranty are available upon request. 3. At no additional charge during warranty. 4. Available Monday-Friday 8am-5pm in your time zone, when serviced by IBM. If parts are required, this service is provided after receipt of parts shipped overnight. APPLIES TO IBM PC DIRECT SALES ONLY. * This offer is in effect from 6/15/93. Offer valid while ThinkPad 300 supply lasts.

The "PC" in PC Direct stands for personal computers — and a good deal more.

It stands for Personal Commitment. Any time of the day or night, the IBM Personal Systems HelpCenter™ is always available.

It stands for the Personal Care you can count on from professionals: the IBM Service Representatives.

And it stands for the Personal Confidence that comes from knowing you're getting a quibble-free, 30-day moneyback guarantee plus one of the best warranties in the industry.

All of which is brought to you by the people who design, build, sell and service more PCs than anyone else. So while you compare how much PC you can get for the price, don't forget to factor the people behind the PCs into the equation, too.

Call IBM PC Direct today. Get to know the PC people you've always been looking for. And who'll always be there for you.

The HelpWare™ Advantage: Guarantees and personal service every step of the way.

30-day moneyback guarantee. No qualms, quibbles or questions asked. If you're not happy, neither are we.[2]

Expert help from PC specialists 24 hours a day. Need help deciding, deciphering and demystifying? Call us and we'll help. We're always here. 24 hours a day. You can also contact us by 24-hour bulletin board or automated fax, if you wish.[3]

Free 1-year onsite service. You send nothing to us, we come to you — with genuine IBM Service — no charge.[3]

Fast, genuine IBM Service. If you do need to call us, our own service representatives — not a third-party vendor — will respond. We have over 10,000 service representatives, in more than 1,600 locations nationwide, backed by more than one billion dollars in parts.[4]

IBM Personal Computer Trade-in Program. If you need to replace your current systems give us a call...even if they're not IBM PCs.

IBM Credit Lease. Don't have ready cash to make your purchase? We offer an IBM Credit Lease to qualified commercial customers.

right specs at the right price, people are important too."

Larry Deaton
PC Director of IBM PC Direct and Customer Support
IBM Personal Computer Company–Americas

Buy a ThinkPad™ 300 and get:

- 2MB Memory
- Port Replicator
- NiMH Battery Pack

A $525 Value!

FREE, while supplies last![1]

IBM ThinkPad 300

$1,699*

IBM Credit Lease $62/mo.**

- 386SL/25MHz processor
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- LAN-ready with built-in Ethernet port
- 9.5" STN LCD display
- 82-key keyboard
- IBM DOS preinstalled

IBM 5183 Portable Printer

$390*

- 360 dpi output
- 2.5 pounds
- 3 fonts, 5 pitch sizes
- NiCAD battery (25 pages of text on a single charge)
- Available in black (18G9462) or white (18G9463)

The perfect portable printer for your notebook PC.

It's barely larger than an egg carton, weighs only 2.5 pounds, and fits into your briefcase right along with your notebook PC. But don't let its size fool you. This 360 dpi thermal printer delivers letter-quality output that's perfect for letters, memos, and transparencies.

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: ADG
8am-midnight M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT.

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

IBM

FREE IBM PC Direct Source Book

You'll find it all and more in the latest edition. From the newest IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad models, to software, peripherals, printers, networking products, multimedia... anything and everything.

Call 1 800 IBM-2YOU and we'll send one 2YOU today.

"They listened, they helped me, and made it easier to get everything I needed."

Carla Hendra

Carla Hendra
Customer, IBM PC Direct

PS/ValuePoint add-ons

PS/ValuePoint displays:		Price
6312 Color Display	6312001	$379
6314 Color Display	6314001	$435
6319 Color Display	6319001	$559
6317 Color Display **NEW**	6317M01	$999
Memory:		
2MB SIMM (70ns)	6450902	$130
4MB SIMM (70ns)	6450128	$265
8MB SIMM (70ns)	6450130	$625
16MB SIMM (70ns)	60G1622	$1,195
1MB DRAM KIT (PS/ValuePoint graphics)	60G1623	$72
Storage:		
IBM 245MB AT® Hard Drive (IDE) **NEW**	32G4194	$539
IBM 340MB AT Hard Drive (IDE) **NEW**	32G4195	$719
IBM 527MB AT Hard Drive (IDE) **NEW**	32G4196	$1,079
IBM 1.0GB SCSI Hard Drive **NEW**	6451052	$2,279
IBM 3.5" Enhanced Rewritable Optical Drive	6451295	$1,499
IBM 16-bit AT Fast SCSI Adapter (internal) **NEW**	32G4088	$205
IBM CD ROM II Drive	6451104	$599
IBM 3510 SCSI Enclosure	35100V0	$215
LAN/Communications:		
T/R Adapter 16/4 AT	25F7367	$493
T/R Adapter 16/4 II	03F0215	$610
10 base 2 Ethernet® ISA	60G0615	$140
10 base T Ethernet AT	60G0605	$125
LAN Streamer MCA 32-bit card	92F8942	$860
LAN Adapter/A Ethernet	48G7171	$260
LAN Adapter Ethernet	48G7169	$155

We sell personal computing products one person at a time.

What's the one thing you have in common with millions of other computer products buyers?

You're different.

Whether it's hardware, software or peripherals, your needs are almost as unique as your fingerprints. But at IBM PC Direct, the unusual is usual and we pick up the phone ready for anything.

We can sell you just about any add-ons or software you want. In fact, if you don't see an IBM or IBM-compatible product listed in our catalog—a copy of which is yours for the asking—call us anyway. Chances are we have what you need!

After all, keeping you happy is something we take personally.

Prices may be even lower! Call us today for the latest quote.

IBM 4039 LaserPrinter 10R

$1,605*

- **Delivers up to 10 pages per minute!**
- 600 dpi resolution for sharper images
- A variety of built-in fonts
- PostScript® and PCL5 standard

IBM PC Direct

We're putting the personal in personal computing.

Call
1 800 IBM-2YOU
1 800 426-2968, refer to: ADG
8am-midnight M-F, EDT; 8am-7pm Sat., EDT.

Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

*IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra. **IBM Credit Lease prices quoted are for 36 month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 8/31/93, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only. ThinkPad 300 system and options and 5183 Portable Printer are manufactured in Japan. PS/ValuePoint 6312 and 6319 Color Displays are manufactured in Korea. The PS/ValuePoint 6317 Color Display is manufactured in Taiwan. IBM, OS/2 and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PS/ValuePoint, ThinkPad, HelpWare and HelpCenter are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Direct is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company and is used by IBM under license. Intel and the "Intel Inside" logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Pentium, OverDrive, i486 and i487 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. ©1993 International Business Machines Corporation.

Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money: A Wiz at Financial Management

Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money 1.0

WINDOWS Computer Associates' first personal finance program handles everything from check writing to investment portfolio management.

Computer Associates
516/227-3300
List price: $69.99 (first million copies $6.95 each)
Reader service no. 666

Managing personal finances just got easier. Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money tracks where you spend your money and advises you on how to manage it better.

The program offers financial advice that is both context- and goal-sensitive. You specify your goals. As you set up accounts or enter other information, you may trigger the product's advisor, which dispenses information based on the editors of the *Kiplinger Letter*, through a pop-up window.

The advice is as solid and useful as that given by your banker or CPA.

Like its competitors Quicken for Windows from Intuit and Microsoft Money, CA's program lets you track spending by filling out a check on screen and allocating it to an expense account. But CA-Simply Money is head and shoulders above the others at managing a portfolio of investment securities. Setting up an investment account lets you track capital gains, interest and dividend income, and expenses such as margin interest. You can dial up an on-line database and automatically update your stock prices.

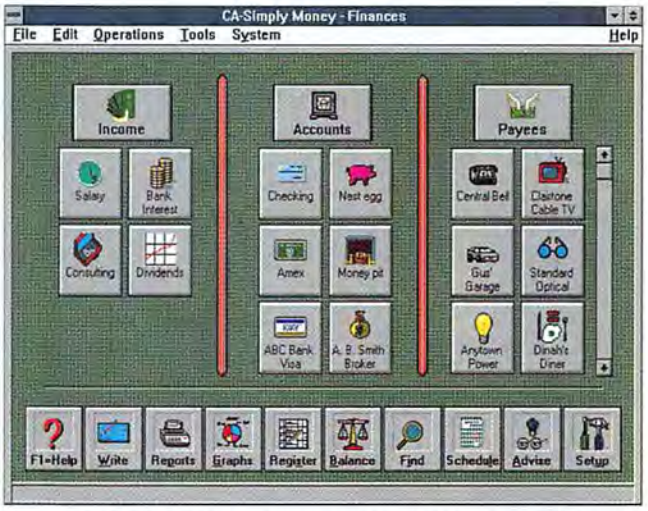
The icons in the program are attractive—with the exception of the shifty-looking advisor. They include miniature representations of credit cards, boats, and, of course, money. There are more than 200 you can choose from to represent your sources of income, expenses, and bank and credit card accounts visually.

A scheduler allows you to set up regular or one-time transactions in the future. These transactions could range from your regular monthly car lease payment to quarterly dividend receipts from your stocks.

CA-Simply Money is aptly named. It's easy to learn and help is readily available. If you float the cursor over an icon button, you'll see a line of help at the bottom of your screen. However, a few operations could be more intuitive. For example, to change an address for a payee, you must enter the setup portion of the program. It would be handier if you could simply click on the payee's icon and modify it directly.

If you want to manage your money more effectively and track your investments, CA Simply Money fills the bill.

—Richard Morochove



Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money allows you to select from over 200 icons to represent your accounts visually.

More Power for Nonprogrammers

Alpha Software's Alpha Four, one of the friendliest and most capable DOS databases for nonprogrammers, is now even more powerful.

Version 3.0 includes full mouse support and field rules that let you design databases that make data entry just about foolproof. For example, a cascading lookup feature lets you nest lookup tables. A conditional lookup feature means you can display different sets of choices from different databases under different conditions. For maintaining real-time inventory or account balances, a posting feature automatically updates related databases.

Additional relational database design features provide referential integrity and provide one-to-many links across related databases. This means, for example, that if you change or delete a record, all associated records in other databases are similarly affected.

To make designing data entry forms easier, Alpha Four 3.0 includes a scrollable region feature. Now you can choose to display, say, only three lines at a time of a table that contains up to 1000 items.

Another design feature allows you to customize the menus at the bottom of each screen in the modes that are most commonly used, View and Browse. With this feature you can customize the wording of the menus and the actions taken by particular selections.

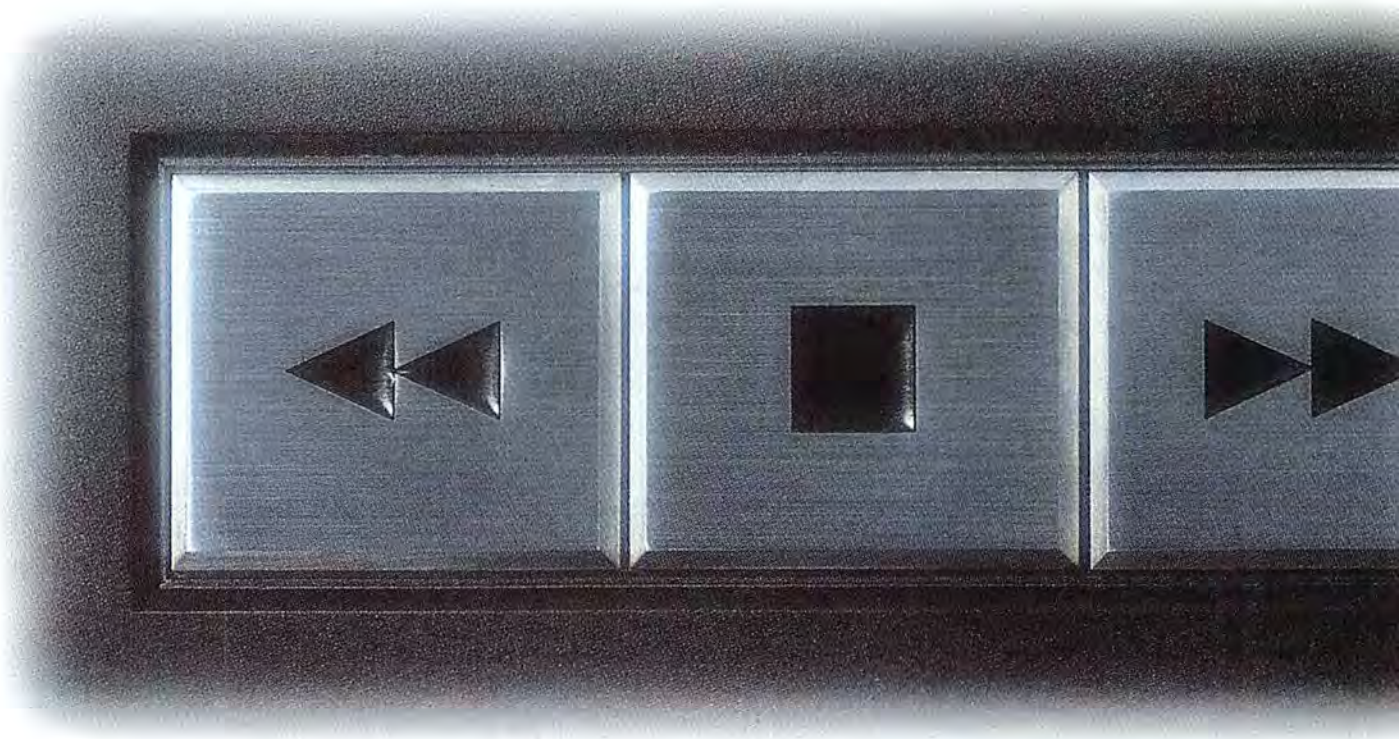
Alpha Software added 11 new functions and 7 script commands to its database. All things considered, Alpha Four version 4.0 is a solid upgrade to an already solid product.

—Randy Ross

Alpha Four 3.0

New database tools make this easy-to-use DOS database more powerful.

Alpha Software Corp.
800/451-1018 ext. 117,
617/229-2924 ext. 117
List price: single-user module $495, multiuser module $595
Reader service no. 667



Intel's video brings the same easy

Introducing Indeo™ technology and the Smart Video Recorder from Intel.

When it comes to putting video technology on your PC, Intel knows exactly which buttons to push.

Intel's new Indeo™ technology is the first video compression technology that lets you capture and compress video in one single step. (Now that's easy.) And the Smart Video Recorder is the first video capture board that takes advantage of Indeo technology. Which means adding the impact of motion video to your business presentations is faster and simpler than you ever imagined.

Recording with the Smart Video Recorder is as simple as pushing a button. And it's fast. It only takes one minute to capture and compress a one-minute video clip. (Other products take up to 15 minutes.) One-step recording also cuts the Smart Video Recorder's disk space requirements—other systems can require

©1993 Intel Corporation. The Indeo logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. *Third party trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

technology concept to your PC.

Video for Windows lets you capture, edit and incorporate video into Windows applications.*

up to five times the disk space.

A key component of Indeo technology, scalable performance adjusts playback quality based on your system's processing power. And you don't need special hardware for playback. Scalable performance gives you the best playback possible from the computer you have now, and whatever computer you may use in the future.

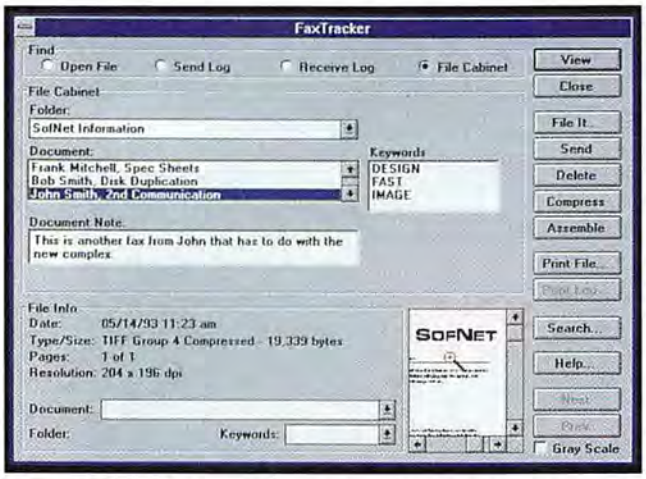
You can get started right away, too, because Microsoft Video for Windows* and Asymetrix Compel* and MediaBlitz* software programs are included in the Intel Smart Video Recorder box.

To learn more about Indeo technology and the Smart Video Recorder, call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 1153. Or to receive information immediately, call Intel's automated FaxBACK® service at 1-800-525-3019 and ask for document 9874. Because with Intel, PC video is all fast forward.

intel®

Circle 109 on reader service card

SofNet's Latest Helps Keep Your Fax Straight



FAXWORKS PRO 3.0 features FaxTracker, a utility that lets you view, modify, combine, and resend faxes.

FaxWorks Pro 3.0 is a full-featured Windows fax program that includes extensive file management, fast fax viewing, enhanced optical character recognition (OCR) and scanner support, and a cover sheet designer. The company also built all the fax send and receive functions into Windows, tossing out the DOS TSR found in its popular FAXit product and previous versions of FaxWorks.

The highlight of this program is FaxTracker, which lets you view any fax file; modify, resend, or combine it with other faxes for resending; and compress it to almost half its original size for storage.

FaxTracker includes an on-screen file cabinet for managing faxes. You can give fax files full names instead of trying to squeeze meaningful titles in DOS's restrictive eight-character limit, and create folders for storing those faxes. You can even attach up to three search keywords to each file.

On-Screen Fax Preparer

With FaxTracker and editing tools, SofNet aims to provide users with complete on-screen fax preparation. For example, a real-estate agent who wants to fill out and fax a Purchase and Sales agreement to a potential buyer can perform a search for the appropriate P&S form, fill it out on screen using the program's text editor, paste a signature to it, send it, and save and store the agreement.

SofNet claims its program will display and rotate faxes in less than a second. The company also added right- and left-landscape rotations, a very handy tool for viewing spreadsheets—a feature lacking in FAXit. FaxWorks also lets you view thumbnails of as many faxes as can fit comfortably on screen.

FaxWorks Pro 3.0 includes an OCR engine from Calera, which lets the fax program scan a fax document and convert it to editable text. You can set it to launch your favorite word processor automatically and load the newly created text file. Since the OCR process can tie up your computer for up to several minutes for just one page of text, FaxWorks saves time by letting you select just part of a page to scan.

Other welcome additions include support for the TWAIN scanner protocol and a cover sheet designer so users can design and create their own templates. FaxWorks' "cue-card" help system, similar to Macintosh help balloons, pops up a minibox of information on how to use whatever button or menu item your mouse cursor is passing over.

DOS and Windows

Do you leave Windows to work in DOS? You can use FaxWorks Pro 3.0 with FaxWorks 3.0 for DOS ($64.99) and never miss a fax. These two programs work tightly together, sharing the same phone book and log of sent and received faxes. You can schedule a fax to send in FaxWorks for DOS, and later modify the same fax from FaxWorks Pro 3.0. For example, you can use WordPerfect for DOS to write a memo and use FaxWorks for DOS to schedule it for sending. You can then go back into FaxWorks Pro 3.0, view this document, and add your signature to it. The DOS version uses a TSR, but it is automatically unloaded and reloaded when switching between Windows and DOS.

—Bryan Hastings

FaxWorks Pro 3.0
WINDOWS Fax program with extensive file management and OCR.

SofNet, Inc.
800/432-9967, 404/984-8088
List price: $129.99
Reader service no. 668

WinBeep for Networks

WinBeep for Networks
Send messages to pagers from a LAN.

Fourth Wave Technologies
313/362-2288
List price: $495; additional five nodes $495
Reader service no. 669

This network-to-pager communications program enables you to send text messages directly from the office LAN to your mobile work force. You can send messages directly from popular E-mail programs such as Microsoft Mail and cc:Mail or send them from WinBeep. Once you fire off a message, it's routed via modem to a paging service like SkyTel or MobileCom, and from there to the pager. The size of your message is determined by the receiving pager—some hold up to 6000 characters, or three pages. WinBeep for Networks is targeted at mobile professionals in health care, sales, manufacturing, and other fields. WinBeep users on Windows for Workgroups networks can access one another's phone books and local modems (rather than being restricted to a designated shared modem). WinBeep for Networks costs $495 for the server edition and a single-node license.

—Jeff Bertolucci

GATEWAY2000
HANDBOOK 486

UNBELIEVABLE.

COMING SOON.

Call 800-846-2051

CallCost Tracks Phone Expenses

CallCost

A hardware and software product tracks phone expenses for small businesses.

Call Management Products, Inc.
800/245-9933, 303/465-0651
List price: $289
Reader service no. 670

Small businesses and professionals such as attorneys, contractors, and consultants often find keeping track of telephone expenses tedious. To the rescue comes CallCost, an ingenious hardware and software combination that stores time, date, and pricing information about your phone calls.

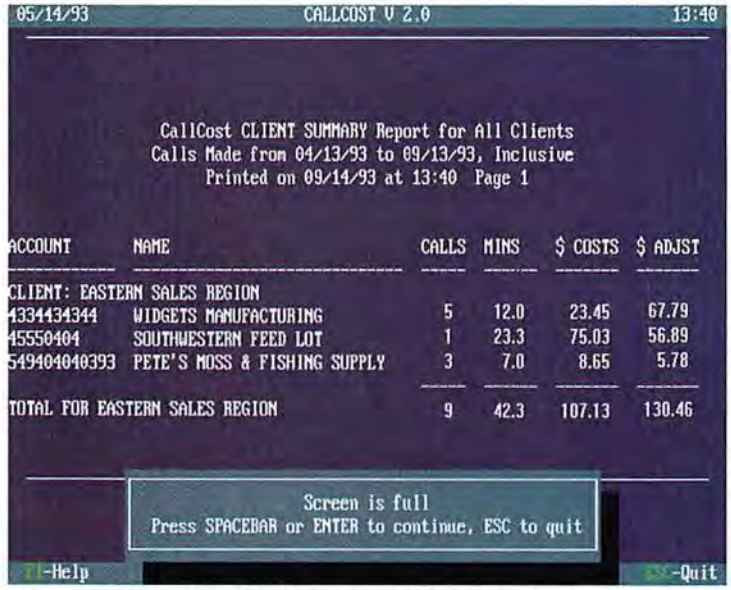
CallCost consists of DOS software and a small buffer box that plugs into your PC's serial port. You can plug one or two phone lines into the buffer box (or you can use up to four boxes to support a maximum of eight phone lines). When you install the software, CallCost requests your local area code; it then tabulates the charges of your outgoing calls to any city in the United States.

You can create account codes to assist in billing calls to your clients. Simply press a predefined code during an incoming or outgoing call to assign it to an account. Or you can assign a code to a group of phone numbers, which is useful in automatically flagging a client's calls, for instance.

CallCost's buffer box stores phone call information regardless of whether the program is loaded in RAM. However, you'll periodically need to upload the data from the buffer box. After uploading the data, CallCost's software creates a detailed report listing the date, time, number, destination, length, and cost of each call. CallCost also allows you to set up flat-rate fees for your telephone time (the default setting is $1 per minute).

CallCost is priced at $289 and includes the buffer box, an AC power supply, software, two standard phone cables, and a serial port cable. For small businesses and professionals, it could be a good call.

—Jeff Bertolucci



CALLCOST LETS YOU CREATE ACCOUNT CODES to help you bill calls to your clients. You can create detailed reports that list information about your calls.

U.S. Robotics Rolls Out High-Speed PCMCIA Modems

U.S. Robotics has jumped on the PCMCIA bandwagon with three new credit card–size fax-modems, including two high-speed V.32bis models that operate at 14,400 bits per second (bps).

U.S. Robotics has two PCMCIA designs. The first—the company's own design—uses a detachable DAA (also known as the RJ-11 adapter, or phone connector) that plugs into the modem card. The second design was developed by PNB, a French modem manufacturer that was purchased by U.S. Robotics earlier this year.

Like PCMCIA modems from Intel, Toshiba, AT&T, Paradyne, and others, the PNB model features an external DAA cable that extends several inches from the modem's edge.

The PNB-designed modems come in two flavors: the WorldPort 14,400 lists for $649, and the WorldPort 2496 (2400-bps data/9600-bps fax) costs $349.

The top-of-the-line WorldPort HST Dual Standard PCMCIA modem includes many features you'll find in the company's pricey Courier line. In addition to 14,400 performance, you get support for U.S. Robotics' HST protocol, which allows data communications speeds of up to 16,800 between HST-compatible modems.

The modem also supports cellular transmission (provided you have a cellular phone and interface) and includes Quick Connect, a proprietary feature that allows two U.S. Robotics Courier modems to connect within 5 seconds, as opposed to a normal handshaking period of up to 15 seconds.

The U.S. RoboticsWorldPort Dual Standard PCMCIA modem lists for $995.

—Jeff Bertolucci

U.S. Robotics PCMCIA modems

Three PCMCIA fax-modems with a variety of speeds and features.

U.S. Robotics
708/982-5010, 708/982-5235 (fax)
List price: WorldPort 2496 Fax/Data PCMCIA $349, WorldPort 14,400 Fax/Data PCMCIA $649, WorldPort Dual Standard PCMCIA $995
Reader service no. 671

GATEWAY 2000
COLORBOOK

INCREDIBLE.

COMING SOON.

Call 800-846-2030

Introducing PC Tools for Windows. "The ultimate desktop."

– PC Computing

Central Point®PC Tools™, and MultiDesk™ are trademarks of Central Point Software, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

Windows is a great product. And some day, it'll be even better. But why wait? New PC Tools™ for Windows is here right now. It saves time, reduces clutter and gives easy access to the functions and files you use most often.

Only PC Tools has the MultiDesk™ interphase–an intuitive desktop manager that organizes your work by project, task, or client, letting you work the way you want.

PC Tools for Windows is so innovative that the editors of InfoWorld said, "PC Tools for Windows... a slick design that will immediately have you working more productively in Windows."

Just stop by your local dealer for great summer values on PC Tools for Windows. Or ask about our competitive upgrade for Norton Desktop users. This may be the best thing since, well, Windows.

Central Point Software INC.®

1·800·759·1805

Circle 52 on reader service card

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection

Now just $139!

suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and repeaters.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**

The **Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

NEW!

Guaranteed **ABSOLUTE**™ *Protection*

- ABSOLUTE™ Protection guarantees repair or replacement of equipment (up to $25,000) if damaged by a surge while protected by a properly installed Back-UPS (See warranty for details).
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Most models include LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, and others
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell compatible UPS monitoring boards
- 230V models available

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1992

Computer Reseller News Editors' Choice

1991, 1990

	Model	Application	List	New List
	Back-UPS 250	LAN nodes, 386SX, 286, internet hardware, POS	~~$169~~	$139
	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	~~$249~~	$229
	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	~~$329~~	$279
	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	~~$449~~	$399
NEW!	**Back-UPS 900**	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications		$599
NEW!	**Back-UPS 1250**	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment		$799

The Back-UPS™

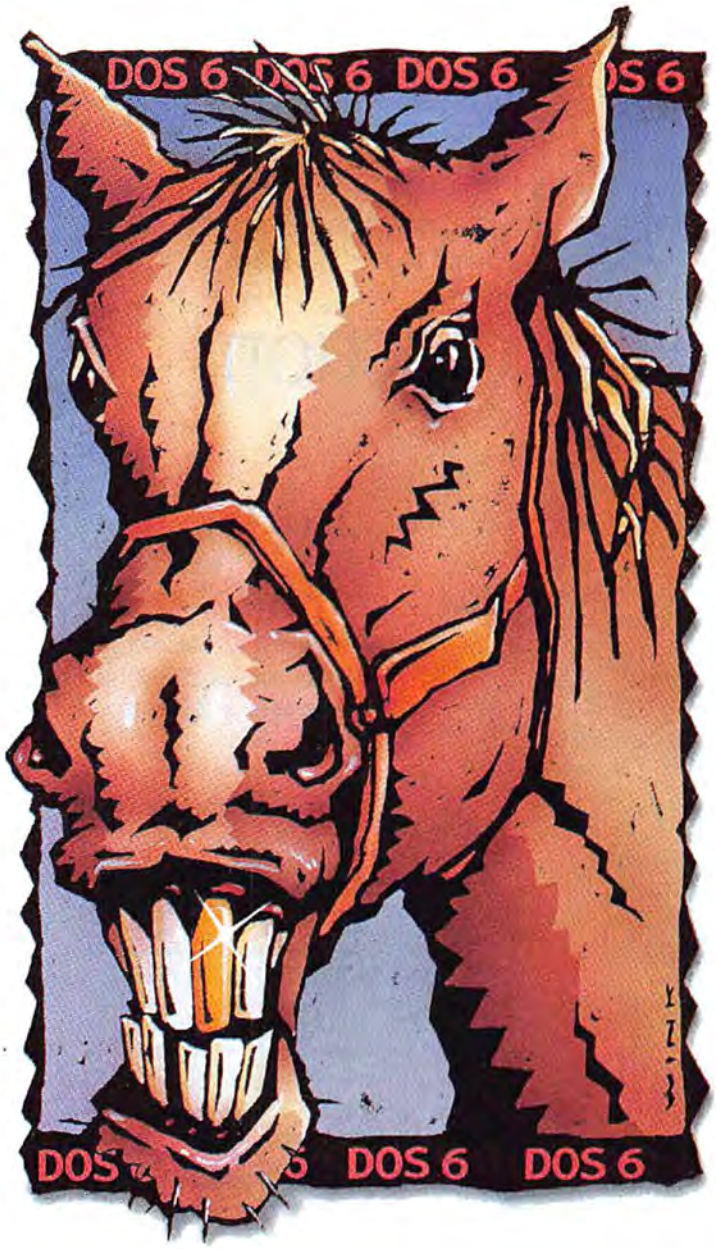
by American Power Conversion

(800)800-4APC, Dept. P3

APC 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI (401)789-5735
APC Europe TEL: (+33)1.64.62.59.00 FAX: (+33)1.60.17.80.29

©1992, Back-UPS, PowerChute, Guaranteed ABSOLUTE Protection are trademarks of APC. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 45 on reader service card



How to Look a Gift Horse in the Mouth

Even a *free* memory manager may not be a bargain—especially if it can't give you all the memory you need.

Introducing QEMM 7 The Memory Manager Worth Paying For

The newest version of the Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM), version 7, once again is extremely innovative in using the critical area between 640K and 1024K. It finds space for more TSRs and drivers in this area than anyone thought possible. It optimizes this area, taking into account the many drivers that need more memory at start-up than when running; instantly calculating millions of possible memory configurations to find still more memory for your programs to use. And it treats the rest of memory as a giant pool to instantly fulfill the needs of all of your programs—whether they use extended or expanded memory. Whether your PC has 1 megabyte or 16, you can benefit from new QEMM 7.

Instant Riches

What does more memory mean in a practical sense? It means that your DOS and MS Windows programs run faster, smoother and more reliably. It means you can continue to add valuable utilities, drivers, TSRs and new capabilities to your PC. Whether it's workhorse drivers like LAN utilities and fax drivers; productivity-enhancers like disk caches and disk compressors; or fun and exciting capabilities like sound boards, CD ROM drivers, graphics tablets, etc. The better your memory is managed, the more versatility and flexibility your PC has. QEMM 7 lets you have it all without fear of 'out of memory' messages or crashes.

We tested DOS 6 with and without MemMaker and with QEMM 6 and our new QEMM 7 runs away from all of them. See details of test conditions listed below.

DOS 6 Giveth; DOS 6 Taketh Away

The best feature of new DOS 6 is the stable of utilities it includes. Trouble is, they all eat up memory. DoubleSpace file compression needs 43K, Vsafe anti-virus needs 7-45K, Smartdrv disk cache needs 28K and even Undelete takes 10-14K as a resident program. Using Microsoft's free memory utility, MemMaker, you could easily end up with a net loss of available 'conventional' memory in DOS 6.

New QEMM 7 takes the best of the new DOS 6 features into account, finding ways to give you more free memory for your program while taking full advantage of DOS 6. One new QEMM 7 feature, DOS-Up, moves the DOS 6 kernel, its data and resources to memory above 640K (this feature also works with DOS 3-5), freeing 7-70K. Another new QEMM 7 feature, Stealth DoubleSpace, frees 40K of the memory addresses used by DoubleSpace and makes them available for other drivers and TSRs. Both features ensure that the all-important memory below 640K is free for your programs. And QEMM 7's seemingly small feature of supporting multiple configurations gives you the flexibility and ease of setup that you expect. (MemMaker doesn't work well with this important DOS 6 feature.) That's why it makes more sense than ever to put your money on the best memory manager.

Page Frame: the Key to Your Future

There's been a lot of talk about our patent-pending Stealth technology. Jealous talk, mostly. Because nobody else can touch its performance. Our Stealth ROM feature, pioneered in QEMM 6, frees 48-115K of ROM addresses for use by TSRs and drivers. Our Stealth DoubleSpace feature, described above, frees another 40K. And as you might imagine, there's more to come.

Prior versions of QEMM won just about every competition in sight, as well as remaining the #1 best-selling memory manager 5 years straight.

The key to Stealth is its use of a 64K reserved area above 640K called the page frame. Besides being used by Stealth, the page frame is used by Lotus 1-2-3 r2.x for larger spreadsheets and WordPerfect 5.x for larger documents, DESQview for multitasking, Novell Netware, IBM LAN Server and DECnet for reducing the network driver memory footprint, plus games like Wing Commander, Car and Driver, Ultima Underworld II, Wolfenstein and others for fast action. You sacrifice all this when you turn off the page frame (which other memory managers do to maximize available memory above 640K). It's this use of the page frame by Stealth that lets you set up your PC with a mouse, CD ROM, sound board, a network such as Novell NetWare, reserve 8-24K of extra memory for optimal MS Windows performance, use all of DOS 6's memory-hungry utilities and still have more than 630K available for your programs. (Compared to DOS 6's 527K available in the same configuration, after using MemMaker).

There's lots more to QEMM 7:

- Tuned for MS Windows
- New ability to use Vidram inside MS Windows
- DPMI Host
- Pentium Support
- Laptop suspend/resume support
- PS/2 micro channel adapters
- Compaq support
- Fine tuning tools for power users
- 32-bit architecture for speed
- Enhanced compatibility in response to hardware needs of our millions of users:
  - Detects adapter RAM and ROM and bus-mastering hard drive controllers
  - Monitors DMA access into memory
  - Supports Shadow RAM

Easier to use for Novices, More Power for Experts; More Memory for All

Our seventh-generation thoroughbred QEMM has improved ease-of-use, with Express Install and Help features. And for power users, Advanced Install and editable parameters and troubleshooting hints.

And QEMM 7 comes with Manifest, the award-winning memory analyzer—enhanced for more flexibility with Pentium testing, laptop battery reporting, network analysis and editable configuration files.

The new and ever more exciting capabilities coming to your PC will all compete for memory with your favorite applications, TSRs and drivers. And that makes QEMM 7 the front runner in your efforts to get get the best performance out of your PC today—and tomorrow.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

QEMM Users: upgrades are available from dealers.

You can also buy direct from Quarterdeck. Call (800) 354-3222 ext. 1D7 and ask about our special Game Pack offer with your upgrade!

How we got the chart numbers: CPU—486/33 ALR Power/business VEISA machine equipped with 16 megs of RAM and running MS-DOS 6. Comparisons were done using the following memory managers: QEMM 7, QEMM 6.02, MS-DOS 6 MemMaker. In addition to the driver (or drivers) required by each memory manager, the following drivers, DOS resources and programs were loaded for all comparisons: in the CONFIG.SYS file: SETVER.EXE, DOS=HIGH, FILES=20, BUFFERS=10, STACKS=0,0, MVSOUND.SYS, SND8K12.SYS, SLCD.SYS, DOS SHELL=statement, in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file: VSAFE, MSCDEX, UNDELETE, LSL.COM, NE2000.COM, IPXODI.COM, NETX OR EMSNETX, MOUSE.COM, SMARTDRV.COM, PRTSCCAP.COM.

©1993 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 189 on reader service card

Edited by Jeff Bertolucci

Microsoft's multimedia reference work, Encarta, uses sound, animation, and video to convey information in a way that grabs attention.

Microsoft Encarta

This multimedia encyclopedia packs a world of information into a single CD ROM. Microsoft Encarta includes the 29-volume *Funk & Wagnalls New Encyclopedia*, an interactive world atlas, 800 maps, a dictionary, and a thesaurus, as well as additional articles. Designed to appeal to both adults and kids, Encarta employs sound, illustrations, animation, graphs, and pictures. You can create your own presentations by cutting text and graphics from Encarta and pasting them into other Windows applications. Encarta normally costs $395, but students and educators pay only $249. Future updates will cost under $100, the company says. Microsoft, 800/426-9400, 206/882-8080.

Reader service no. 672

Port-Able Sound Plus

Even a rank novice can wire a PC for sound with the Port-Able Sound Plus. This external unit integrates microphone, speaker, and DSP processor into a foldable housing that plugs into a PC's parallel port. With 16-bit sound and 44.1-kHz playback, it's more than adequate for business use, and the connector's pass-through provides access to the printer. The Port-Able Sound Plus includes output for speakers and headphones and comes with software for recording and embedding sounds in both DOS and Windows. It lists for $198.95. DSP Solutions (formerly Digispeech, Inc.), 415/494-8086, 415/494-8114 (fax).

Reader service no. 678

Insight Multimedia PC

Insight's feature-packed Multimedia PC lets you do sound and video in style. For starters, the system offers Intel's clock-doubling 66-MHz 486DX2 processor and Talon's TA 200 half-height CD ROM drive. With its impressive 300-kilobyte-per-second data transfer rate and 280-millisecond (ms) access time, the TA 200 drive is fast enough for motion video. For quality sound, the Insight system includes a Media Vision Pro AudioSpectrum 16-bit sound board and an amplified stereo speaker set with headphones. A New Media Graphics WatchIt TV video board lets you watch TV in a small window on your PC. The Multimedia PC has plenty of room for add-in boards, including eight EISA slots and one VESA local bus slot. A ZIF socket makes future CPU upgrades easy. Other standard features include 16MB of RAM (upgradable to 128MB), a 32-bit EISA SCSI bus-mastering controller with a 2MB cache, a 520MB SCSI hard drive with a 240K buffer, two floppy drives, and a 17-inch noninterlaced super-VGA monitor. The Multimedia PC costs $5999. Insight Computers, 800/755-9628, 602/902-1000.

Reader service no. 674

PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.1

Few users need an introduction to PC-Kwik Power Pak. It includes the fast, compatible, and flexible Super PC-Kwik disk cache and Power Disk optimizer in a package that has gained favor with DOS and Windows users alike. PC-Kwik Power Pak also provides other useful tools: screen and keyboard accelerators, a print spooler, and more. Version 3.1 adds full DOS 6.0 compatibility and provides caching for CD ROM drives, an aptitude that boosts performance of these drives from 50 to 1000 percent, according to the company. Power Pak 3.1's KwikBoot multiple boot configuration utility and command line editor give you more control over some of the new functions of DOS 6.0. Power Pak 3.1 lists for $129.95; upgrades from version 3.0 are $19.95, from prior versions $39.95. PC-Kwik, 800/759-5945, 503/644-5644.

Reader service no. 677

SlimSCSI

While laptops are catching up to desktops in terms of performance, desktops still offer a far greater variety of storage options. But that's changing: Trantor Systems' SlimSCSI is a PCMCIA-to-SCSI adapter for laptops. SlimSCSI fits in a PCMCIA Type II slot and offers up to 2-megabit-per-second throughput—somewhat slower than many SCSI add-in cards for desktops. The convenient two-piece design lets you quickly detach the unit's external SCSI connector and cable from the PCMCIA card—useful for disconnecting your laptop in a hurry when you've got a flight to catch. SlimSCSI lists for $349. Trantor Systems Ltd., 800/872-6867, 510/770-1400, 510/770-9910 (fax).

Reader service no. 680

PanelBook

Do you need a compact LCD projection panel that's small enough to fit in your briefcase? In Focus Systems' PanelBook is a color LCD projection panel with a 9.4-inch diagonal screen—ideal for giving eye-popping business presentations when you visit clients away from the office. PanelBook's active-matrix display projects over 1.4 million colors simul-

PANELBOOK color LCD projection panel fits in your briefcase.

When you're dealing with WordPerfect®, be careful what you ask for.

WordPerfect®

SIX.0

Introducing the word processor we developed but you designed.

If there were ever a word processor that so thoroughly surpasses your expectations, it's WordPerfect® 6.0.

Because WordPerfect 6.0 was developed to bring you more features and enhancements than you ever dreamed of asking for.

639 of them, to be precise.

Capabilities that will let you work faster. With less effort. And with a lot better results.

For starters, here are just a few examples.

21. DESKTOP PUBLISHING You don't need another program to make things look great. Not when WordPerfect brings you advanced features like drag-and-drop text and graphics, customizable borders, even contour wrap-around text!

54. QUICKFINDER Now you can index files and with one key word or phrase, locate files instantly.

277. WYSIWYG EDITING With WordPerfect, you don't have to switch to "print preview" to see text, graphics, attributes — even headers and footers — exactly as they'll end up on paper. It's the way you can work all the time.

37. SCALABLE FONTS For the sharpest, clearest typefaces possible, WordPerfect 6.0 displays and supports TrueType™, CG Intellifont, Bitstream Speedo®, and Type 1 font technologies.

315. SPREADSHEET FUNCTIONS Now you can actually crunch numbers while word processing. Because nearly 100 spreadsheet functions are built right into WordPerfect 6.0.

82. COACHES WordPerfect is easier than ever. But when you want to try something new, this is like having a personal instructor for quick advice or step-by-step instructions.

86. EXPANDED WINDOWING These days, nobody has the luxury of working on one thing at a time. WordPerfect 6.0 lets you open and edit up to nine documents at once.

238. SELECTABLE MERGE Once, merging data was a difficult all-or-nothing proposition. Now WordPerfect lets you easily select the records you want to merge into letters or reports.

143. ENVELOPES & BAR CODES Addressing envelopes and labels is about as fun as licking stamps. But now you can do it automatically, even adding bar codes to speed the mail along.

256. FAX FROM YOUR DESK Next time, don't take that hike to the fax machine. With WordPerfect and a FaxBios, Class I, II or CAS compliant fax board, you can fax right from your PC.

The other 629 new features and enhancements to WordPerfect 6.0 include its GUI interface, color printing and sound board support, collapsible outlines, Undo, Button Bar, Grammatik and macro conversion.

But no matter how many new features it has, one thing stays the same: it's still WordPerfect.

Which means all your present WordPerfect 5.1 files are fully compatible. And you have toll-free access to the best user support in the business.

Get the full details about WordPerfect 6.0 today.

Visit your local reseller, or for your free demo disk (along with a list of all 639 features and enhancements) just call (800) 228-2720 ext. 105.

WORDPERFECT IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WORDPERFECT CORPORATION WITHIN THE UNITED STATES AND OTHER COUNTRIES. ALL OTHER BRAND AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES. © WORDPERFECT CORPORATION 1993

GLOBAL EXPLORER displays a likely commercial air route from New York to Rome on an easy-to-read map.

taneously and features a VGA resolution of 640 by 480 pixels. Designed to complement the smaller form factors of today's portable PCs, PanelBook connects to your notebook's video port and has an excellent 100-to-1 contrast ratio and 25ms screen response time. PanelBook projects both U.S. and international video signals, including NTSC, PAL, and SECAM, with no loss of image area, the company claims. In addition, PanelBook's universal power adapter lets you use the product around the globe. PanelBook costs $5995. In Focus Systems, 800/327-7231, 503/692-4968, 503/692-4476 (fax).

Reader service no. 676

Global Explorer

If you have a CD ROM drive, you can have the world on a platter. Global Explorer, a CD ROM–based world atlas, is loaded with details you won't find on the globe in your office. You can view the entire world or zoom in—there are 15 levels of magnification—to see street-level detail for 100 major cities. Search for places of interest such as diving sites, libraries, museums, or sports complexes. Or look up important statistics on the government, economy, or population of selected countries. Global Explorer lists for $169. Delorme Mapping, 800/452-5931, 207/865-1234, 207/865-9291 (fax).

Reader service no. 673

HiJaak Pro 2.0

Do you have a great graphic, but in the wrong format? Don't sweat it. HiJaak Pro 2.0 can import, convert, capture, enhance, and print over 70 graphics file formats. Featuring clearer menus and enhanced status bar help messages, version 2.0 is easier to use and handles image files faster than the previous version, the company claims. A new thumbnail browser makes managing your images easier, and you can also organize them into project folders. With HiJaak's new TWAIN interface, scanners and electronic cameras can save images to one of 29 raster formats. If you're pinched for hard disk space, you can squeeze files up to 200-to-1 with JPEG compression. HiJaak Pro's newly supported formats include Photo CD, TIFF 6.0, and Sun raster. Also included are 300 color metafiles for your graphics applications, plus 200 more when you register. HiJaak Pro 2.0 lists for $169; upgrades are $7 to $10 (for shipping and handling). Inset Systems, 800/374-6738, 203/740-2400, 203/775-5634 (fax).

Reader service no. 675

Hercules Graphite VL, Hercules Graphite VL Pro

More local bus graphics cards are reaching the market—and they're selling at affordable prices. Hercules Computer Technology's Graphite VL is a VESA local bus version of its ISA-based Graphite Windows accelerator card. Based on IIT's AGX015 chip, the Hercules board comes with 1MB of fast VRAM. The Hercules Graphite VL displays up to 16.7 million colors at 640 by 480 resolution with an eye-pleasing 70-Hz refresh rate. Maximum resolution is 1280 by 1024 with 16 colors. A 2MB version, the Graphite VL Pro, offers greater color depth as well as higher resolutions and refresh rates. The Graphite VL is priced at $449; the Graphite VL Pro is $649. Hercules Computer Technology, 800/532-0600, 510/623-1112 (fax).

Reader service no. 679

Computer Parts Connection, Computer Listings

Are you looking to buy or sell computers, peripherals, or parts? Computer Listings is an on-line database that's divided into three sections: dealers, businesses, and individuals. When you come across a product listing that you find interesting, you can either leave an on-line message or call the advertiser. Computer Parts Connection includes listings for hardware, software, and computer services such as repair and consulting. Computer Listings membership costs between $5 and $39 per month, depending on which section you access. Computer Parts Connection is free for potential buyers; advertisers pay $75 and up, depending on the size of their listings. Computer Listings, 404/978-2760 (voice), 404/736-0604 (modem); Computer Parts Connection, 714/858-5187 (voice), 714/858-3368 (modem).

Reader service no. 681

MobileWriter, MobileWriterPS

Two new compact page printers from Mannesmann Tally combine the speed and quality of the office laser printer with the compactness of a portable ink jet. Using a thermal-transfer engine that prints on both plain paper and transparencies, the MobileWriter weighs approximately 8 pounds and offers 6-page-per-minute (ppm) speed and 300-dot-per-inch (dpi) resolution.

The MobileWriter includes a nickel-cadmium battery that prints 150 pages between charges, the company claims. A built-in sheet feeder folds out to hold 80 pages of letter-, legal-, or A4- (European) size paper. The MobileWriter comes with 1MB of RAM and lists for $875; the MobileWriterPS comes with 2MB of RAM installed and 35 scalable PostScript fonts and lists for $999. Mannesmann Tally, 800/843-1347, 206/251-5524, 206/251-5520 (fax).

Reader service no. 682

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Our print systems have the extras built in.

The QMS® 420 and the QMS-PS® 410 Print Systems make options unnecessary! Both printers easily accommodate DOS/Windows,™ Macintosh® and Unix® systems while supporting your Windows and other applications by automatically selecting the correct printer language from those available (ESP). They simultaneously receive data on serial, parallel and LocalTalk™ ports for greater efficiency (SIO) and can print PostScript™ language, HP PCL® and HP-GL® documents.

The QMS 420 Print System. At $1,995, it's your best value in high resolution printing.
It features 600x600 dpi printing and is compatible with PostScript Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL and HP-GL print languages. With its 39 fonts for PostScript language printing, resident HP PCL compatible fonts, the efficiency of SIO and the convenience of ESP, it sets new standards of satisfaction for individual users and small workgroups.

The QMS-PS 410 Printer. At $1,595, it's the value leader in 300 dpi printing.
It features Adobe's PostScript Level 1 and compatibility with HP PCL (HP-GL is optionally available). It has 45 standard fonts for PostScript language printing, HP PCL compatible fonts, and the efficiency and convenience of EPS and SIO.

QMS®

Call 800 972-6695 or 205 633-4300 for more information about the QMS 420 and QMS-PS 410.

QMS, QMS-PS and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other products and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 184 on reader service card

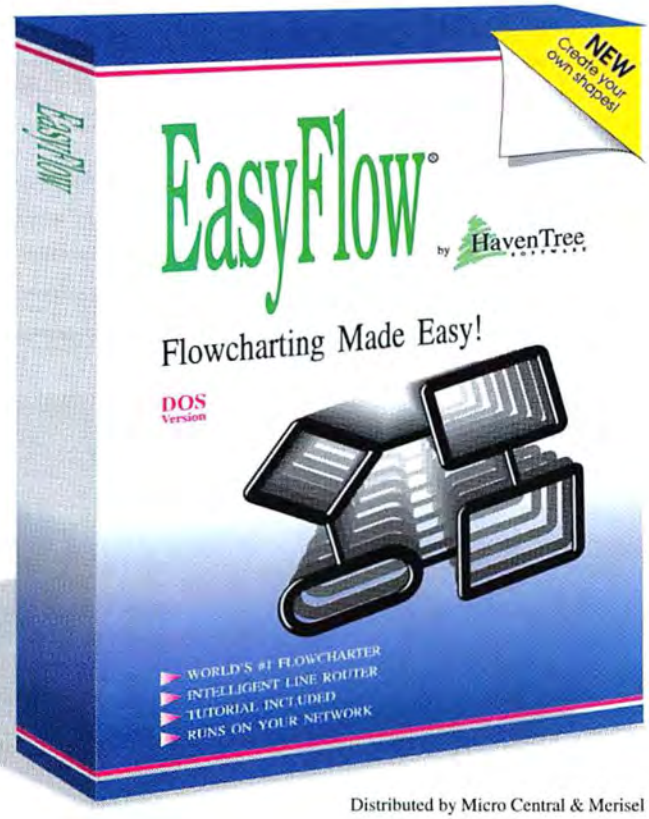
Flowcharting

Easier and Faster than *ever* before!

HavenTree has cranked up the power on **EasyFlow** with a release that lets you **create your own shapes**, offers a host of **new text handling features**, exports charts in a wider variety of graphics formats **than any other flowcharting program** and **supports more printers and plotters** than any other DOS-based competitor. We've even given our already highly **intelligent line router** an IQ boost. These **new and improved** features, combined with those listed below, make EasyFlow the **World's #1 flowcharter.**

- *Create new shapes or modify existing ones.*
- *Automatic off-page connectors and adjacent-page mapping help make complex charts easier to read.*
- *Automatic page borders and numbering.*
- *Automatic text formatting.*
- *Context-sensitive help.*
- *Support for LIM expanded memory.*
- *Runs on your network.*
- *Exports charts to ASCII, CGM, DXF, EPS, GEM, PCX, HPGL, SYM, TIFF and WPG file formats.*
- *Charts compatible with EasyFlow Mac version.*
- *Improved color output - HP DeskJet 500C, HP PaintJet, Epson LQ2550.*
- *Tutorial included.*

Introducing EasyFlow 8.0 (for DOS)



EasyFlow is also available for the Mac

See your dealer today or call now:

1-800-267-0668 *ext.47*

(In Canada: 613-544-6035)

HavenTree SOFTWARE

HavenTree Software Limited P.O. Box 470-M Fineview, NY 13640-0470
AD0007-930107

Distributed by Micro Central & Merisel

Circle 179 on reader service card

Marketplace

A Monthly Survey of Prices on Popular Models

Over the Counter

What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs (with monitors)

n/a = not applicable

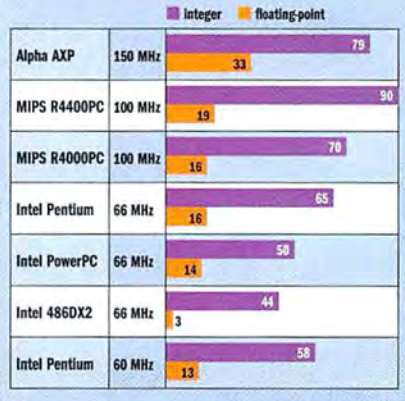
	Configuration			National	
	CPU/speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	List price	Average street price
386-class desktop PCs					
ALR Flyer SC 3/33s	i386SX-33	2	170	$1268	$1078
AST Bravo 3/33s	AMD386SX-33	4	120	$1495	$1358
Dell Dimension 386DX/33	i386DX-33	4	212	$1449	$1449
DECpc 333sx LP	i386SX-33	4	52	$1399	$1399
HP Vectra 386/33N	i386SX-33	4	80	$1898	$1667
IBM PS/ValuePoint 325T	IBM386SLC-25	2	80	$1339	$1339
486SX-class desktop PCs					
ALR Flyer SC 4/33s	i486SX-33	2	240	$1568	$1298
AST Bravo 4/33s	i486SX-33	8	213	$2360	$2171
Compaq ProLinea 4/25s	i486SX-25	4	240	[1]	$1731
CompuAdd 433S	i486SX-33	4	200	$2285	$2285
Epson America Progression 486SX/25	i486SX-25	4	240	$2538	$2177
HP Vectra 486/25N	i486SX-25	4	170	$2338	$2059
Gateway 2000 4SX-33	i486SX-33	4	170	$1495	$1495
IBM PS/2 Model 85XP 486[2]	i486SX-33	8	212	$4739	$4300
NEC Image 425	i486SX-25	4	170	$2319	$2081
ZDS Z-Station 433Sh	i486SX-33	4	200	$1922	$1922
486DX-class desktop PCs					
AST Bravo 4/66d	i486DX2-66	8	210	$2560	$2348
Compaq ProLinea 4/33	i486DX-33	4	340	[1]	$2235
CompuAdd 466	i486DX2-66	8	340	$2995	$2995
DECpc 466d2 LP	i486DX2-66	8	245	$2949	$2949
Dell 466/M	i486DX2-66	8	320	$3249	$3249
Gateway 2000 4DX2-66	i486DX2-66	8	340	$2495	$2495
IBM PS/ValuePoint 433DX/D	i486DX-33	4	120	$2169	$2169
Insight 486DX2-66	i486DX2-66	4	250	$2099	$2099
NEC Image 466	i486DX2-66	4	340	$3374	$3120
Zeos 486DX/33	i486DX-33	8	245	$2095	$2095
Portable PCs					
AST PowerExec 3/25SL	i386SL-25	4	60	$2099	$1907
Compaq Contura 3/25	i386SL-25	4	80	[1]	$1584
Compudyne 386SL/25 Notebook	i386SL-25	2	80	$1499	$1499
Dell 320SLi	i386SL-20	2	80	$1699	$1699
Gateway 2000 Nomad 450DXL	i486DX2-50	8	200	$2995	$2995
HP 95LX	NEC V20-5	1	n/a	$799	$589
Hyundai Courier Spectra	Cx486SLC-25	4	120	$2499	$2499
IBM ThinkPad 700	IBM486SLC-25	4	80	$2639	$2639
IBM ThinkPad 700C	IBM486SLC-25	4	120	$4139	$4139
NEC UltraLite SL/20	i386SL-20	2	80	$1499	$1294
Swan 486SLC/25 Notebook	Cx486SLC-25	2	80	$1499	$1499
TI TravelMate 4000WinDX	i486DX-25	4	120	$2799	$2530
Toshiba T4400C	i486SX-25	4	120	$3999	$3683
ZDS Z-Note 325Lc	i386SL-25	4	120	$3384	$3384

From a national survey of more than 180 dealers by International Data Corporation. Figures are based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration with monitor.

[1] No list price available. [2] Uses MCA bus.

Sorting Out the New CPUs

Estimated performance ratings by processor

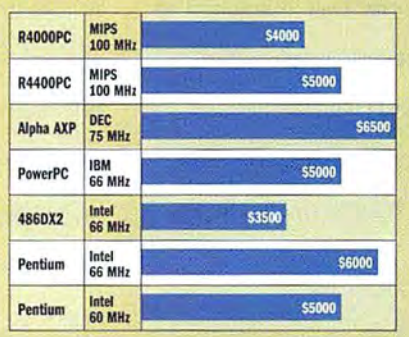


When it comes to the new CPUs, how fast is fast? One way to answer that question is to test how fast each CPU performs integer and floating-point calculations. The integer rating measures the speed at which a processor can run standard business apps, such as word processors. The floating-point rating indicates how fast a chip handles complex modeling and graphics-intensive programs. In this chart, higher numbers represent better performance.

Source: InfoCorp

The Price of Power

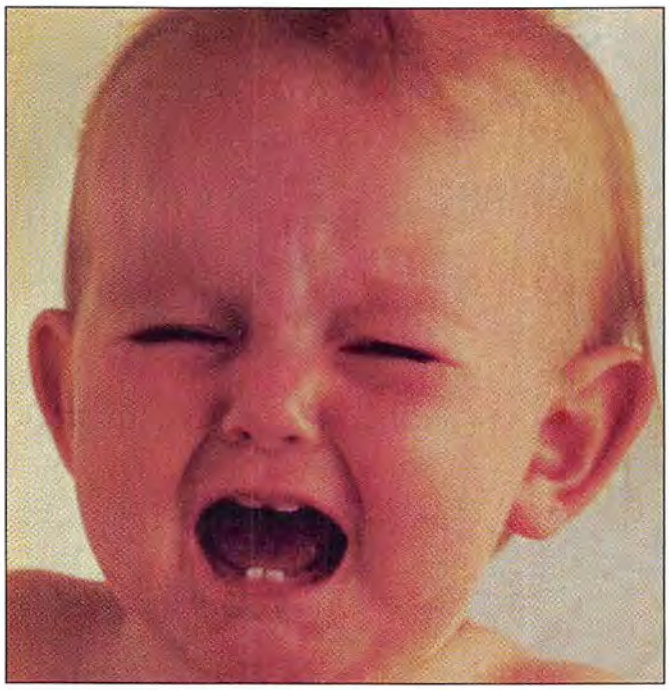
Estimated prices for Windows NT systems by CPU (with monitor, 16MB of RAM, 200MB or larger hard drive)



For business users who run standard applications, Intel's Pentium processor delivers strong integer performance at a good price, says InfoCorp vice president Lew Brentano. The higher-priced machines offer significantly better floating-point performance. Though MIPS-based systems offer a better price/performance ratio in both areas, applications compiled for Pentium chips are expected to appear first. Another plus for Pentium: System pricing could drop 20 percent within a year, Brentano says. If MIPS systems don't follow, they'll become less attractive.

Source: InfoCorp

THINGS THAT SCREAM.



A baby in the middle of the night.

Our new 486 color notebook.

From 0 to 66 MHz in no time flat.

Introducing Austin Computer's new 486 color and B&W notebook family. Featuring 32-bit local bus video, serious Windows users will appreciate the speed — screaming along at 66 MHz. And PCMCIA type II & III slots.

The largest hard drive available anywhere.

This lightning-fast machine is sure to keep you busy, so you'll want plenty of storage capacity. That's why we've equipped our notebooks with your choice of hard drive options from 130 MB to 340 MB — the largest on the market.

Choose your own processor.

There's a color or B&W notebook model that's right for you. Many configurations — Intel® SX-25, DX-33 and DX2-66 CPUs. All with lots of features and plenty of power. Windows 3.1 and DOS 6.0 come preinstalled on all our notebooks.

Color models start at $2,999.

A hot price for active TFT color. And our B&W models start at $1,799. That's hundreds less than our competitors, which is sure to leave them crying. Call and ask for your Austin Computer 486 notebook. Miss out on this and you'll want to scream.

INTRODUCTORY SALE PRICES

Austin Notebooks	$1,799	$2,999	$2,999	$4,499
• Intel 486 CPUs 25-66 MHz	• 486SX-25 Mono	• 486DX2-66 Mono	• 486SX-25 Color	• 486DX2-66 Color
• 8.5" x 11" x 1.75"	• 4 MB RAM standard	• 8 MB RAM standard	• 4 MB RAM standard	• 8 MB RAM standard
• 6.38 lbs (including battery)	• 130 MB Hard Drive	• 340 MB Hard Drive	• 130 MB Hard Drive	• 340 MB Hard Drive

intel inside®

800-752-1577

Canada - 800-338-1565. Overseas 512-339-3500. Fax 512-454-1357.

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

10300 Metric Boulevard • Austin, Texas 78758

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All rights reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Intel and the Intel Inside trademark logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 10 on reader service card

HUNDREDS OF COMPANIES CAN SELL YOU A COMPUTER THROUGH THE MAIL.

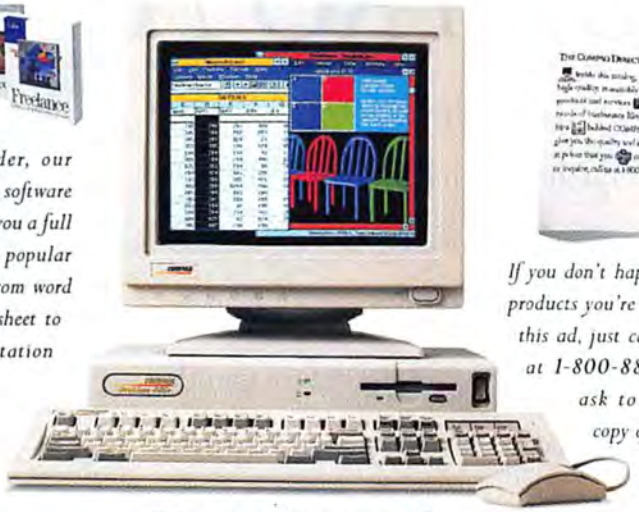
BUT THERE'S ON
THAT CAN DE

Announcing COMPAQ DirectPlus, a way for you to get the quality and reliability Compaq is known for, through the convenience of buying direct. We offer popular COMPAQ PCs and the industry's leading software, all at competitive prices—the kinds of products you've asked for based on your computing needs. That's the idea behind COMPAQ DirectPlus: to deliver the quality and flexibility you want, without expanding your budget.

Known for quality and reliability, Compaq offers you some of the best-engineered computer products in the industry—at very attractive prices. Everything from innovative notebook PCs to versatile desktops.

LY ONE COMPANY LIVER ALL THIS.

As an industry leader, our alliances with leading software companies let us offer you a full selection of the most popular software, everything from word processing and spreadsheet to database and presentation graphics.



If you don't happen to see the products you're looking for in this ad, just call us toll-free at 1-800-888-6037 and ask to receive your copy of our catalog.

We've put together a variety of special solutions for you. All of them are competitively priced and well-suited to the kinds of business functions you perform every day.

Our service and support options offer everything from on-site installation by a Compaq-authorized technician to on-line diagnosis of technical problems on your PC.

All of our PCs are backed by the industry's first 3-year warranty, as well as 24-hour, 7-day technical hotline support.*

Many of the popular software titles we offer you can be preinstalled onto any computer that you purchase from us—at no additional charge.

We give you lots of choices, including a leasing program and a trade-in option that lets you trade in select COMPAQ, Apple and IBM PCs. We also offer a variety of purchasing options.

Call 1-800-888-6037 and talk to an Account Representative who's trained to help you decide what products and service options are best for your particular requirements.

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1-800-888-6037

*Certain restrictions and exclusions apply, see next page.

Circle 83 on reader service card

WHY BUY JU COMPUTER WHEN COMPAQ AT PRIC

All our PCs are backed by the COMPAQ free 3-year warranty†—the first such warranty in the industry. We can offer this kind of long-term guarantee because of our quality and testing standards. Prices include COMPAQ Monitors. Call for details on other COMPAQ desktops and notebooks, as well as printers.

COMPAQ ProLinea 3/25s
25-MHz 386SX, 2-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, VGA Color Monitor. An affordable entry-level desktop PC.

†Restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. *Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details. **Requires a 1024 Color Monitor.

ST ANOTHER YOU CAN GET A ES LIKE THESE?

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Great for everyday business applications.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Designed for more advanced applications.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/66
66-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For high performance at an affordable price.

ProLinea Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive • 1024 x 768 local bus video graphics with 1-MB VRAM in up to 256 colors (on 486 models) • 3 expansion slots • 3 internal storage device positions • Security features • COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1 and a COMPAQ Mouse.

DESKPRO/i Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive • Integrated QVision Graphics displays up to 256 colors at 1024 x 768 with 512-KB VRAM option" • 3 expansion slots • 3 internal storage device positions • Security features • Business Audio • COMPAQ Color Monitor, preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Sound System Software, COMPAQ Mouse & Microphone.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/25is
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. Delivers fast, high-resolution graphics in Windows.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor. For even faster performance in a Windows environment.

Contura Features

3½" 1.44-MB diskette drive • Power conservation and security features • Battery Pack • AC Adapter • Preinstalled MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 and EZ Help On-Line Library and a COMPAQ Trackball.

COMPAQ Contura 3/25
25-MHz 386SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. An affordable notebook loaded with features.

COMPAQ Contura 4/25
25-MHz 486SL, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, monochrome VGA display, 6.2 lbs. Upgradeable to Active Matrix Color Display.

COMPAQ
DirectPlus
1-800-888-6037

Circle 83 on reader service card

WE OFFER SPE CALLED BUNDLES. THAT'S WHAT

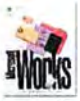
We've put together these bundles to make it easy to get the hardware and software that you need in a complete system, at one special price. No matter what your computing needs, chances are that one of these bundles will fit the bill. Not only that, but the price you'll pay will fit well within your budget.

The Basics Plus.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/25s
25-MHz 486SX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Data+Fax Modem

WinFax PRO for Windows



Microsoft Works for Windows

Calendar Creator Plus Windows

AfterDark for Windows

Quicken for Windows

This entry-level system gives you a full range of business and personal applications as well as data and fax communications—all at a surprisingly low price.

$1,599
*Or $57 per month**
Save $228

*Leasing is provided by GE Capital Corporation for a term of 36 months, and is subject to approved credit and certain terms and conditions. Call for details.

CIAL SOLUTIONS BECAUSE IN THE END, YOU'LL SAVE.

The Front Office.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/33
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 120-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Quattro Pro for Windows

WordPerfect for Windows

This general business solution, which is offered to you at a very competitive price, teams up two popular word processing and spreadsheet applications.

$1,999
*Or $72 per month**
Save $174

The Windows Office.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 4/33i
33-MHz 486DX, 4-MB RAM, 240-MB hard drive, 1024 Color Monitor.

Extra 2-MB of RAM

The Microsoft Office for Windows

This solution can utilize COMPAQ business audio with the most popular Microsoft applications. The Microsoft Office includes Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and Mail.

$2,799
*Or $100 per month**
Save $189

The Office Pro.

COMPAQ ProLinea 4/50
50-MHz 486DX2, 4-MB RAM, 240-MB hard drive, SVGA Color Monitor.

Extra 4-MB of RAM

14.4-Kbps Data+Fax Modem

WinFax PRO for Windows

Lotus SmartSuite for Windows

This solution offers data and fax communications with popular Lotus applications. Lotus SmartSuite includes Lotus 1-2-3, AmiPro, Freelance Graphics, Organizer and cc:Mail.

$2,899
*Or $104 per month**
Save $329

intel inside

COMPAQ DirectPlus

1-800-888-6037

Circle 83 on reader service card

NOW, CHOOSING WHAT'S RIGHT FOR YOUR BUSINESS IS AN EASY CALL.

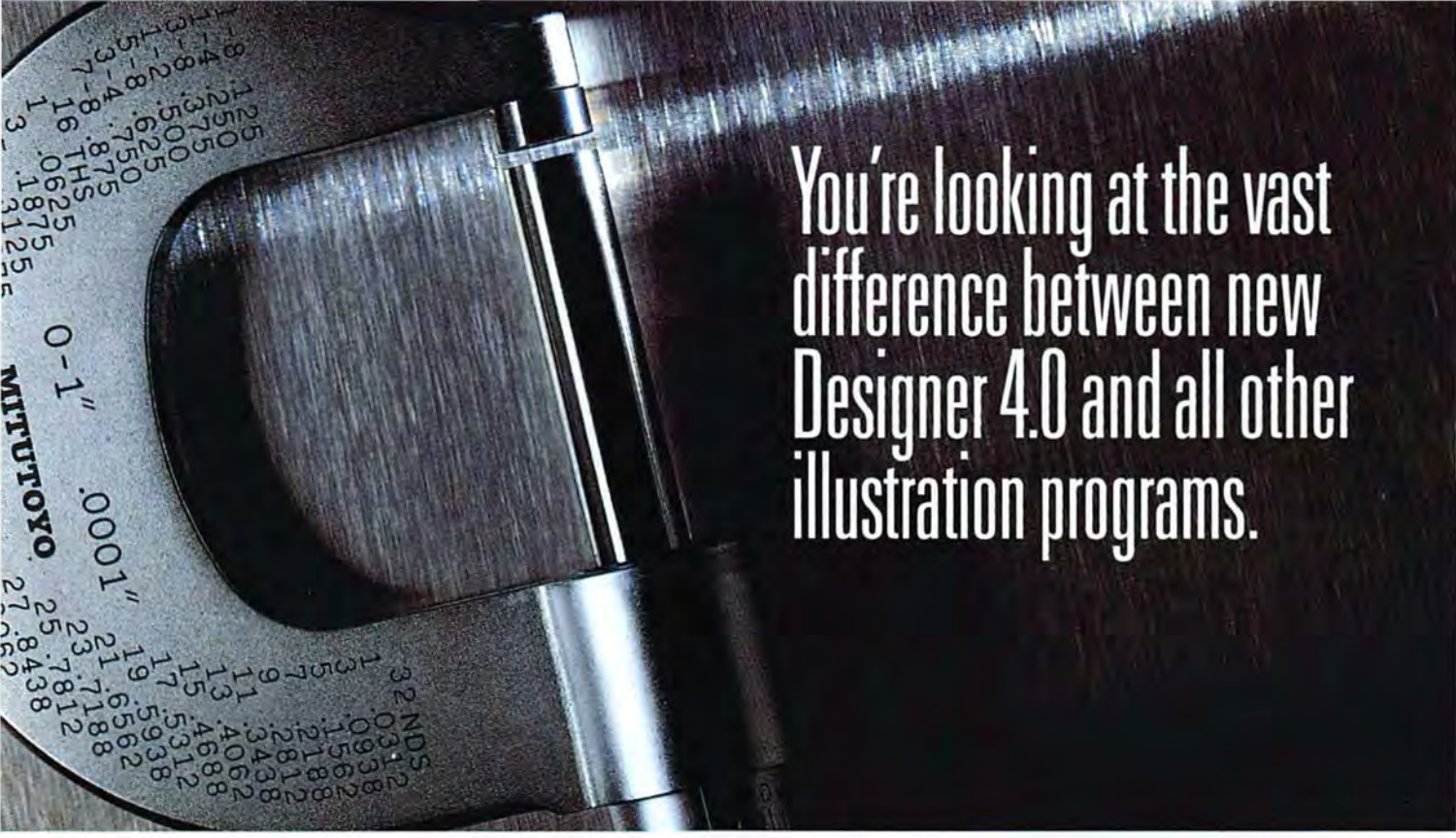
1-800-888-6037

Call us toll-free to inquire about the quality products and services that we offer you at very competitive prices.

Our specially trained Account Representatives can assist you in choosing a solution that is right for your particular needs. If you don't happen to see the COMPAQ products you want in this ad, just call us and ask about them. Whatever you need, we're here to help. We look forward to your call.

COMPAQ DirectPlus

©1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Compaq, the COMPAQ logo and DESKPRO Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and ProLinea are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. COMPAQ DirectPlus and CompaqCare are service marks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Products, prices and programs are subject to change without notice. All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.



You're looking at the vast difference between new Designer 4.0 and all other illustration programs.

Introducing new Micrografx Designer™ 4.0.

With symbol creation and placement to one micron, new Designer 4.0 from Micrografx is a measurable improvement in technical illustration. In fact, hair-splitting accuracy is only the start of what will seem like an endless list of new features. And before you furrow a brow, you'll be glad to know that Designer 4.0 is first, last and always easy to use.

Designer 4.0's new intuitive interface is easy to learn and use with hint lines and context-sensitive help.

You get advanced features including 3-D drawing with rotation, smooth shading, and light source control. Make adjustments quickly with object snap, wireframe view of images, custom dimension units, direct entry of coordinates and dimensions, and auto dimensioning. And 32,767 layers keep everything organized. The bottom line: you're always in control while creating, editing and manipulating symbols.

Now, while Designer 4.0 is filled with sophisticated features, you'll have it up and running in no time. A new streamlined interface means you can find everything fast. Hint lines, context-sensitive help, a customizable tool bar, and more keep you close to the tools you use the most. There's even invaluable extras like image editing, advanced text and layout capabilities, color separation and slide show utilities, plus 1,200 clip art images and 25 photo images on floppy disk, with 13,740 clip art symbols and 200 photo images on CD-ROM, and more. See for yourself how it measures up.

Complete graphic design capabilities range from powerful text management to advanced color separation.

Order your copy today by calling
1-800-359-6510
or see your local dealer

MICROGRAFX®
DESIGNER 4.0
The Professionals' Choice For Graphics Illustration.

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen, and Tokyo. Copyright ©1993. Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks and trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 128 on reader service card

Instant Office

BEST BUYS

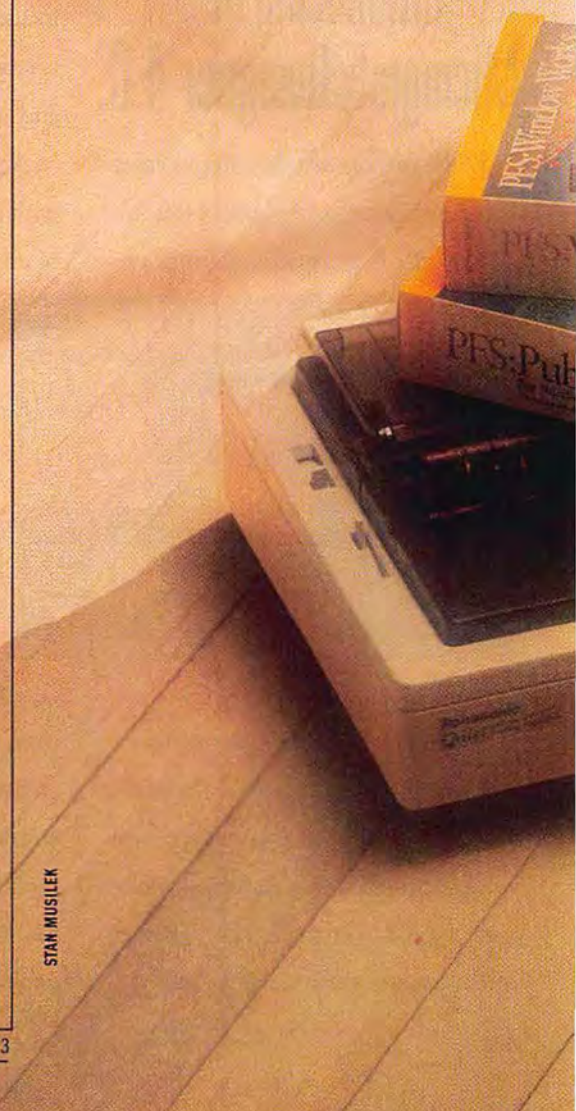
Need to set up a home office or equip your start-up business? We evaluate 27 bundled 486 PCs, complete with monitors, printers, and essential business software.

Thinking about taking the big plunge into equipping your own business or setting up your own office? Maybe you're pursuing a start-up opportunity or buying a system for your college-bound child. If so, you'll need a good, basic business PC—but your needs won't end there. To make a real splash, you'll need a printer and software, including DOS, Windows, and basic business applications. The need for these starter components hasn't changed much in the last few years—but what you get and how you buy it have.

This kind of purchase used to involve walking into a broad-based computer dealership where you could ask questions and be guided to a decision by knowledgeable staffers. One of the best things about the traditional dealership was its ability to bring together all the components you needed and provide solid advice on which ones to take home. Nowadays not many buyers have the time or money for

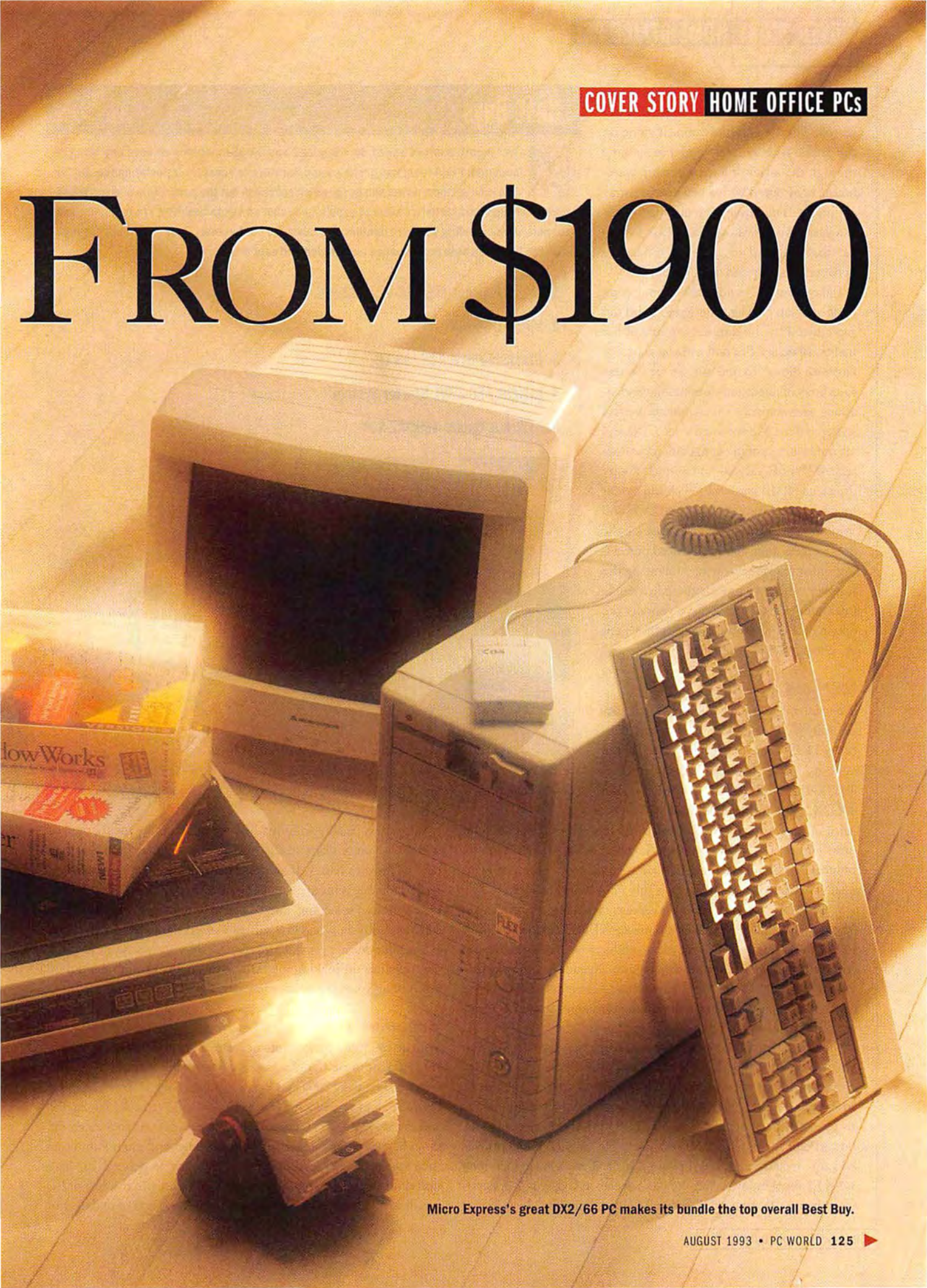
By Rex Farrance and Melissa R. Riofrio

Testing by Ulrike Diehlmann and Susan Silvius; research and support by Dawn Furseth, John Goddard, and Anita Hamilton



STAN MUSILEK

FROM $1900



Micro Express's great DX2/66 PC makes its bundle the top overall Best Buy.

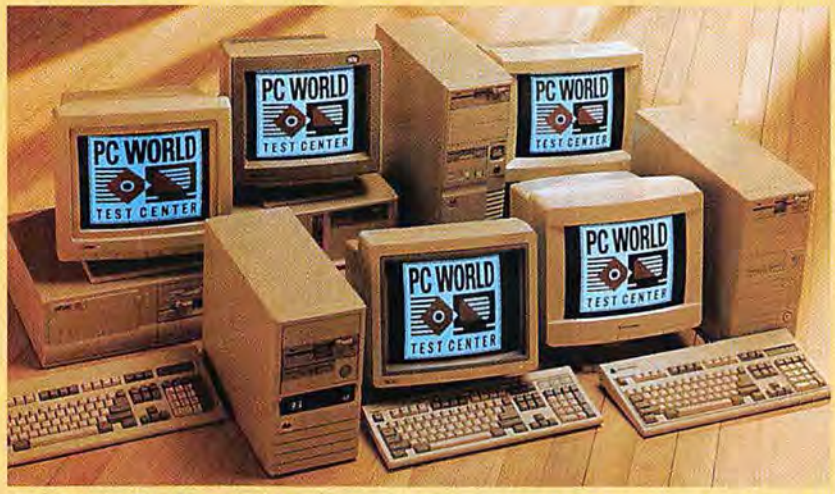
that kind of hand-holding. You're more likely to have to do your own basic research. Then you'll find yourself alone on the phone with a direct vendor or stalking through the aisles of a membership warehouse, confronted with a bewildering array of options. That leaves you putting together a jigsaw puzzle whose pieces look so similar that it's hard to spot the difference between blue sky and deep water.

Today many PC vendors are offering complete start-up packages designed to fill the gap created by the diminishing role of the traditional dealer. But how can you expect to fare with them? To find out, we sent letters to an array of direct and distribution vendors, asking each company to assemble its perfect starter system. We specified a 486 CPU and set minimum system configuration parameters: 4MB of RAM, 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy drives, an 80MB hard disk, VGA and a color monitor, a keyboard, a mouse, and DOS and Windows. We also required at least a basic dot matrix printer, along with word processing and spreadsheet software (allowing the supplier latitude to provide these in a single integrated package). We gave vendors the option of adding extras, as long as they kept close to our $2500 price range.

Best Buys

This month's mixed bag of Best Buy DX2 and DX-33 machines all have one thing in common: VESA local bus graphics accelerators to boost their performance. But in this race systems do not win by speed alone; check out the particulars and you'll find other sterling characteristics such as excellent design and expandability, great service and support, or outstanding software bundles. For example, our foremost Best Buy, Micro Express, took top honors in both performance and service and support.

1. **Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66**
2. **Mitac D4466R**
3. **Blackship BLK 486/33 LB**
4. **Insight 486-33VL Starter System**
5. **Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50V**



CLOCKWISE FROM RIGHT FRONT: Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66, Blackship BLK 486/33 LB, Mitac D4466R, Insight 486-33VL Starter System, Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50V

PCs, Printers, and Software

We received a total of 27 systems that successfully ran the gauntlet of our tough Windows, DOS, and compatibility tests. All the systems' processors came from Intel: 4 486SX-25s, 3 486SX-33s, 11 486DX-33s, 3 486DX2-50s, and 6 ultrahot 486DX2-66s. Most of the printers were dot matrix models, with 2 low-end 9-pin units joining 17 24-wire printers. Seven vendors provided ink jet printers that offer better output quality, and Epson sent us its high-quality ActionLaser 1000 printer, a July *PC World* Best Buy.

When it came to software, most vendors sent integrated packages: Microsoft Works for Windows, Spinnaker's PFS:WindowWorks, or Lotus Works 3.0 for DOS. All these products will take care of simple word processing and spreadsheet tasks. In addition, they all provide a basic database. More experienced users, or those whose needs transcend the basics, will want a more sophisticated dedicated word processing or spreadsheet program.

Nine companies provided dedicated packages: Lotus's Ami Pro 3.0 paired with 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows, or WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows combined with 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows; Digital, Gateway, Insight, MIS, and Mitac provided Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0 and Excel 4.0 as part of Microsoft Office 3.0, which also includes PowerPoint for Windows 3.0 and Microsoft Mail. Hyundai provided Lotus Smart Suite for Windows 1.2, a robust package including 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows, Ami Pro 3.0, Freelance Graphics 2.0, Lotus Organizer for Windows 1.0, and cc:Mail for Windows 1.0.

Software is usually an individual choice. If you're inexperienced with PCs, you're likely to choose the most popular applications or take whatever's handy. If you're already practiced with a package, you'll probably want to continue using it. In most cases, PC vendors offer a limited selection: They make arrangements with individual software publishers and don't usually offer competing applications. If a vendor doesn't provide the specific software you want or need, you're better off making the best hardware deal you can and then assembling your own application suite from discount outlets.

An Affordable Start

With all the value packed into our starter systems, it's amazing how small a dent these bundles make in your bank account. Only two vendors, Gateway 2000 and Zeos, exceeded our $2500 target price by more than 10 percent: Gateway's 4DX-33V model ran $2859, and Zeos's 486DX-33 Upgradable came in at $3006. To their credit, though, both companies added value well beyond the minimum in their storage capacities and software bundles. In general, big hard disks and dedicated applications add significantly to the cost of PC bundles, and their inclusion can save you hundreds of dollars. For

example, Microsoft Office alone costs $450 on the street, even through a bare-bones discounter.

The low-price king is Computer Sales Professional's Pro 486DX/33. Equipped with 4MB of RAM, a 256K secondary RAM cache, a 160MB hard disk, a 24-pin dot matrix printer, Spinnaker's PFS:WindowWorks 2.0, and Intuit's Quicken for Windows 2.0, this system provides an impressive value at a mere $1899.

Test-Driving the PCs

Even when you're buying a bundle, the performance of the PC component is crucial. The computer is the centerpiece of your package and the most expensive part. Chances are you'll want to avoid upgrade expenses for a few years while you work with a system that provides all the power you need.

We measured the performance of all the PCs we received by pitting them against the PC World Test Center's tough suite of test applications, starting with our Windows group and finishing with the DOS-heavy BAPCo SYSmark92. The systems' performance rankings yielded few surprises, with 486DX2-66s and 486DX2-50s locking up the top 9 positions in overall performance. The next 14 positions were taken by 33-MHz 486DXs and 486SXs, and the final 4 slots went to 486SX-25s.

One minor problem emerged from our testing, as a few machines showed anomalous results on the BAPCo SYSmark92 test. Test results on the Harvard Graphics 3.0 test only, which includes several print jobs sent to a null printer, were very slow for PCs with a June 92 AMI BIOS. Control tests with a real printer installed indicated a still noticeable degradation of performance. All but one vendor, Swan, sent a replacement BIOS version. Each of the upgraded systems showed a marked performance improvement on the Harvard Graphics 3.0 test. We could not detect a statistically significant impact on performance with other applications.

Upgrade Issues

While you won't want to be forced to upgrade soon after buying a system, it's important to have a clear idea of your upgrade options. All the motherboards support a system clock that users can adjust or replace, and every PC is capable of accepting an Intel OverDrive for SX or OverDrive for DX. Not all CPU upgrades make sense; for example, if your PC is a 486DX2-50, a move to 66 MHz may not increase speed enough to warrant the cost.

If you want to ensure practical upgradability with your DX2 system, buy one that comes with the new 238-pin socket that will accept the forthcoming Intel OverDrive for DX2. Only two of the DX2 systems reviewed have these sockets: the 50-MHz Canon Innova 486 and Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50V. But five 33-MHz systems have the OverDrive for DX2 socket: the Dell 433s/L, Eltech 4330, Insight 486-33VL Starter System, Polywell 486SX-33VZ, and Zeos 486DX-33 Upgradable. If you like a 486DX2 system and it lacks the 238-pin socket, however, remember that DX2 speed means you're less likely to need a performance upgrade.

Configuration Counts

Configuration is also an important factor in ensuring good performance. Most of the systems came with our 4MB minimum RAM requirement, but the Blackship, Gateway, and ZDS systems came with 8MB. If you plan to use Windows, either buy your system with

Best Performance

It's no surprise that 486DX2s are the quickest machines in a roundup that also includes 486SXs and 486DXs at speeds varying from 25 MHz to 66 MHz. But we were blown away by the Micro Express, which beat its nearest competitors by a fantastic 24 percent margin.

1. Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66
2. Silicon Valley 486DX2 Turbo VESA
3. Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax
4. CompuAdd Express 466DX2
5. ZDS Z-466X+ Model 245

Best Price

The price-busters in this review—ranging from $1899 to $2299—refute the econobox stereotype by offering considerable value. All have 33-MHz or faster CPUs. There were so many good prices, we had to expand our top five to a top six, with two-way ties at third and fourth position.

1. Computer Sales Professional Pro 486DX/33
2. Canon Innova 486
3. Acma 486/33 Starter Package
3. ATS AMI 486-33
4. Eltech 4330
4. Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66

Best Service and Support

The common factor among all these companies was prompt, accurate, toll-free tech support. But to join the elite, they had to offer perks such as low-cost on-site repairs. Axik and Blackship tied for second place.

1. Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66
2. Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50V
2. Blackship BLK 486/33 LB
3. MIS Computer M4SX
4. Dell 433s/L
5. Computer Sales Professional Pro 486DX/33

8MB installed or extend your memory with standard SIMMs after purchase. You'll reap big benefits in increased task-switching speed and in improved performance with multiple applications.

A secondary memory cache complements the 8K internal RAM cache built into every Intel 486 and extends another healthy boost in speed. It seems that vendors agree: Only four—AST, Canon, Epson, and ZDS—sent systems without a secondary RAM cache installed. Previous PC World Test Center control tests indicate that a secondary cache boosts a system's performance by 7 to 10 percent in typical business applications. So we generally advise buying a system with at least 64K of secondary cache. Nine vendors sent PCs with 256K secondary caches, and all our Best Buys came with a 128K or larger secondary cache.

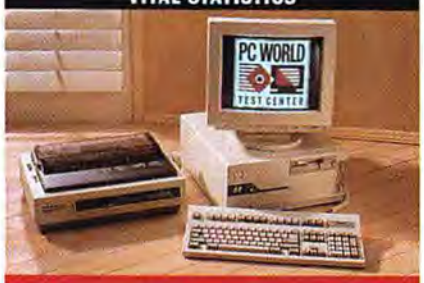
Storage needs must be evaluated carefully. Let's face it: It's expensive to add a second hard disk after purchase. Only Silicon Valley sent a hard disk smaller than 100MB; its 80MB drive, while within our minimum, will pinch most users. At the high end, nine vendors sent 200MB or larger hard disks, with AST providing the largest, a big 240MB Western Digital Caviar 2250.

Expandability

You need enough slots and drive bays to accommodate your peripherals. Most users will need a total of four bays, one internal and three externally accessible, and four or five free expansion slots. Your own situation may differ, however, and it's worth thinking out your future needs. Better now than after you've bought the wrong PC! Pay a lot of attention to how many externally accessible bays you have, especially if you decide to take our advice and add a tape backup drive and possibly a CD ROM drive. If you're pinched for bays, you can always buy external drives—if you're ready to pay a

Acma 486/33

VITAL STATISTICS



DIRECT PRICE: $2195
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX-33
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P2123 with color kit
PROS: Great price, 45-day money-back guarantee
CONS: Tech support responsiveness a little slow
CONTACT: Acma Computers, 800/786-6888, 510/623-1212 **Reader service no. 702**

Acma has been a rock-steady player in recent reviews, and the 486/33 Starter Package is no exception; at $2195, it's one of this review's price leaders. The system provides a business-standard 33-MHz 486DX CPU, a 64K secondary RAM cache, and a 120MB Conner CP-30104H hard disk. The Acma's overall performance didn't deal us any surprises, shuffling out square in the middle of the 33-MHz pack and middle-of-the-road overall. On the DOS-heavy BAPCo SYSmark92 test, however, the system's 512K caching disk controller helped; only one 33-MHz machine turned in a better score.

There's plenty of room for peripherals in its five free full-length slots, but with just one free externally accessible drive bay, you may feel a pinch. The bundle is respectable considering the price: You get Panasonic's 24-pin KX-P2123 printer and a color kit. Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0, a basic but functional integrated package, provides word processing, spreadsheet, database, drawing, and charting functions. Acma went so far as to throw in two boxes of floppies, a ream of printer paper, a surge protector, and a printer stand.

Service and support are reliable, including a year of free on-site service and toll-free technical support. The tech staff is generally responsive and competent, although we had to wait once for them to call back. Acma doesn't get a Best Buy this time; there are better overall deals. But bargain hunters will find this package tempting.

Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2499
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX2-50
PRINTER: Panasonic 1180i
PROS: Very fast performance, fine expandability
CONS: Toll call for tech support, poor responsiveness, 9-pin printer **CONTACT:** Amax Computers, 800/800-6328, 510/651-8886
Reader service no. 703

Wow! Amax really knows how to put together a scorcher. Otherwise, how do you explain a 50-MHz 486DX2 finishing in a virtual dead heat with Silicon Valley's 66-MHz 486DX2 Turbo VESA for second in overall performance? The Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax beat out four other 66-MHz DX2s, and only the amazing Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66 passed them (and all the other PCs here), taking a decisive 24 percent edge over this fast 50. Granted, this is a VESA local bus system with 256K of secondary RAM cache. More important, Amax complemented the Diamond Stealth 24VL local bus video accelerator with a 2MB local bus caching hard disk controller.

This big tower has room to spare inside, and its complement of five free full-length slots and five available bays adds up to plenty of growing room, although its 200MB Conner CP-30204 hard drive should mean you won't need to upgrade soon. Amax's bundle does leave something to be desired: Its 9-pin Panasonic 1180i printer is disappointing, since business users will want at least a 24-pin model to produce acceptable letter-quality correspondence. Like many other vendors, Amax provided the solid, basic Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0.

Service and support policies look fine at first, with the lack of a toll-free support line the one glaring exception. Saturday hours, a two-day service turnaround, and a year of TRW on-site service for a reasonable $69 sound very good. Unfortunately, Amax's lack of responsiveness diminished an otherwise pretty fair rating. We had to make repeated attempts to get our questions answered, and a number of our calls went unreturned. Amax's bundle still rates as a solid value, primarily because of the system's blazing speed. But if support response is on your list of essentials, you'll have to find it elsewhere.

premium of $100 or more over an internal drive and give up desk space that may already be tight.

Putting It in Print

If you haven't used a lot of different printers, you have to understand that all printers are *not* created equal. Start by making a realistic assessment of your needs. Do you require speed? High output quality? The ability to handle multipart invoices?

If you have to pump out reams of letter-quality hard copy, bite the bullet and shell out the extra bucks for a laser printer. While an ink jet printer can give you quality that's hard to distinguish from laser output, it can't match laser printer speed. But if fast output isn't essential, ink jets are hard to resist. If your budget's tight or your application demands an impact printer (for example, to print multipart forms), you'll have to give up some speed and quality and buy a dot matrix printer. Demand a 24-pin model; 9-wire models are really not suitable for business correspondence.

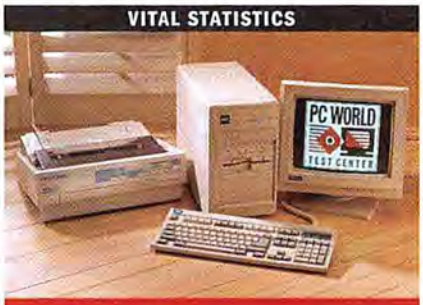
Because they are much less expensive, printers are less important in our ratings than the PC they accompany. And printer choices didn't distinguish themselves among our Best Buys; Insight provided the best among the five: the Canon BJ-200 ink jet printer.

Keeping Service in the Picture

Service and support issues are perhaps even more essential to the start-up buyer than they are to a major corporation. After all, big businesses have staff dedicated to maintaining and repairing PCs. Warranties on the systems reviewed here vary from one year to the impressive two-year coverage offered by Micro Express, Silicon Valley, and Swan. More companies are extending their labor warranties; for example, Polywell repairs its equipment free of labor charges for parts. But a year's on-site service policy is rather pricey at 10 percent of the cost of the system, and when you call tech support, you pay the toll. We have no bones to pick with the support itself, as the responsiveness was superb and our questions were answered with remarkable courtesy and accuracy. We'd like to see a toll-free line, of course, and a less expensive charge for on-site service. Still, the quality of components and the fine printer make this economy-priced package a real bargain.

AST 486DX/33

VITAL STATISTICS



STREET PRICE: $2308
PROCESSOR: Intel 486 DX-33
PRINTER: Epson ActionPrinter 5000 (Epson LQ-570)
PROS: Dedicated Lotus applications, 240MB hard disk **CONS:** Support lines often busy, mediocre performance **CONTACT:** AST Research, 800/876-4278, 714/727-4141 **Reader service no. 704**

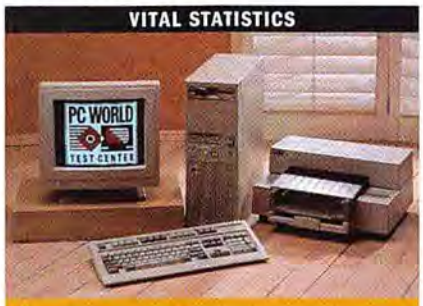
Customers look to AST for quality and reliability and take comfort in the company's enduring presence among the top ten PC vendors. The bundle of applications AST combined with this 486DX-33 system is first-tier too: 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows, Ami Pro 3.0, Delrina WinFax Lite, a fax-modem, and a 24-pin Epson ActionPrinter 5000. Not a bad lineup for a bundle that sells for $2308 on the street!

The Advantage Plus 486DX/33 was not among the fleetest, however, although it has storage and expandability in its 240MB hard disk, five free slots, and two free externally accessible drive bays.

This is an attractive package. AST's classy software bundle and large hard disk add big value to this system, and all you have to do to beef up the performance is order it with 8MB of RAM and 64K or more of secondary RAM cache.

ATS AMI 486-33

VITAL STATISTICS



DIRECT PRICE: $2195
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX-33
PRINTER: HP DeskJet 500
PROS: Excellent price, ink jet printer, four-year labor warranty **CONS:** No toll-free technical support, expensive on-site service
CONTACT: ATS Computers, 619/279-1305, 619/279-4159 (fax) **Reader service no. 705**

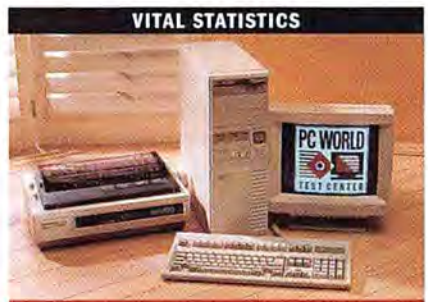
If you're looking for a bundle that delivers quality components, a fine printer, and one of the best prices in this roundup, ATS's AMI 486-33 system should grab your attention. This roomy half-size tower unit uses a 33-MHz 486DX set in an American Megatrends (AMI) motherboard. The bundled Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0 is adequate, but we were really impressed to find a near-laser–quality Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500 printer tossed in with a $2195 bundle.

ATS installed a 120MB Western Digital Caviar 2120 hard disk, and there's room left to add three externally accessible drives and two internal drives. Seven free full-length slots should meet any desktop user's need for peripherals expandability.

ATS has an outstanding labor warranty of four years to complement the one-year pro-

Axik 486DX2-50V

VITAL STATISTICS



DIRECT PRICE: $2498
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX2-50
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P2123 **PROS:** Excellent service and support, OverDrive for DX2 socket, caching drive controller **CONS:** None
CONTACT: Axik Computer Inc., 408/735-1234, 408/735-1437 (fax) **Reader service no. 706**

With its $2498 Ace Cache 486DX2-50V midtower, Axik has dealt another winning hand, with a Best Buy payoff wrapped up in its fast, eminently upgradable system. The performance of this 50-MHz PC was good enough to score in the top 25 percent of systems overall, beating

an amazing five years, and ATS covers labor charges for four years. More than 80 percent of the vendors provide a year of on-site service for their PCs for $100 or less, and 17 throw it in free with purchase—an extra comfort for the start-up buyer. As for printer support, check with vendors when you buy your bundle; some will provide it and some will send you to the printer vendor.

For most minor support problems, you need fast, accurate advice—and you should be able to get it without having to make a toll call. Only Amax, ATS, Quill, and Silicon Valley lack toll-free support lines. We base our tech support evaluations on company policies and on calls we make simulating technical problems. Because of the human factor, responsiveness and accuracy tend to vary from review to review. This time Micro Express, Axik, Blackship, MIS, Dell, and Computer Sales Professional proved to be the cream floating to the top.

Huge Values in the Top Bundles

As the most expensive component in our starter bundles, the PC system was the largest single factor in our evaluation. And we were delighted by the kind of PC bargains we received. Our top overall value, the Best Buy Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66, is a 66-MHz local bus machine with the fastest performance overall. Micro Express threw in a big 2.5MB caching controller and a generous 200MB hard disk, and with the ME 486-VL/DX2/66's reasonable $2299 price, there's plenty of room left under our $2500 target to allow an upgrade from its pedestrian 9-pin printer. Furthermore, the company's service and support rating topped the chart, just as it did in June ("486s for $1250").

Mitac made a big-time showing in our review as well, with its 66-MHz 486DX2-based D4466R. This nimble Best Buy just missed the top five in overall performance and placed near the top on a one 66-MHz PC. If your needs grow and you want more speed, just flip the lever on the 238-pin ZIF socket, extract the DX2, crank up the clock, and insert Intel's forthcoming OverDrive for DX2. As it is, Axik wrings plenty from this 486DX2-50 by providing a 256K secondary RAM cache and a 1MB caching local bus hard disk controller.

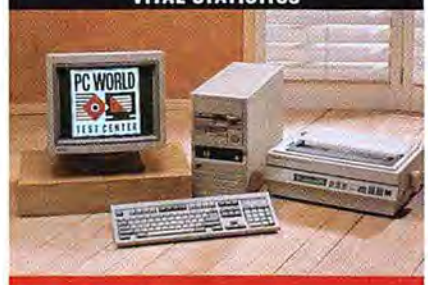
Axik's motherboard has three VESA slots: One is taken by the drive controller, a second by the Diamond Stealth 24VLB graphics accelerator, and a third is free. Four other 16-bit slots and five free drive bays provide plenty of capacity for peripherals. Axik ensures you won't run out of hard disk space soon by providing a capacious 160MB Conner CP-30174 hard drive.

Design is one factor that separates top-tier manufacturers from vendors who just assemble systems from third-party components. Open a Compaq, Dell, or Hewlett-Packard box, and you'll immediately be struck by the easy access of important components. While Axik doesn't manufacture its own cases, it does a superior job of integrating components. The result is a PC that's a dream to expand, whether you're adding memory or peripherals.

Service and support are also winners with Axik, tying with Blackship for second by providing a year of free on-site service, a two-day service turnaround policy, toll-free support even on Saturdays, and BBS and fax support. Best of all, we found no fault with Axik's responsiveness or accuracy. This system doesn't come with a delectable array of bundled goodies—just vanilla Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0 and the 24-pin Panasonic KX-P2123. But Axik hits the jackpot in the fantastic value of its fast, super-upgradable PC.

Blackship BLK 486/33 LB

VITAL STATISTICS



DIRECT PRICE: $2495
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX-33
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P1124i
PROS: Fine price, excellent service and support, 8MB of RAM **CONS:** None
CONTACT: Blackship Computer Systems, 800/531-7447, 408/432-7500
Reader service no. 707

Blackship does a superb job of showing how best to spend your money to fit an application—and wins a Best Buy in the process with its BLK 486/33 LB bundle. For a reasonable $2495, Blackship provides an attractive package. While the 24-pin Panasonic KX-P1124i is just a good basic printer, 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows and WordPerfect for Windows 5.2 are high-class apps. Blackship got fine performance out of this 486DX-33 minitower system by putting together an optimum configuration: 8MB of RAM, 256K of secondary RAM cache, an Orchid Fahrenheit VLB VESA graphics accelerator, and even a local bus drive adapter to run its 160MB Conner CP-30104H hard drive. As a result, its overall speed surpassed all except two other 33-MHz PCs, and it wound up just 16 percent behind the 66-MHz leader on our Excel 4.0 spreadsheet benchmark.

Despite its thoughtful configuration, this system is by no means maxed out. The upgrade path extends to 66-MHz OverDrive for DX, and its two free externally accessible drive bays and six free slots give you room to grow. Service and support are wonderful, tying with Axik for second position with a year of free on-site service; a two-day service turnaround policy; prompt, correct toll-free support; and BBS and fax support. Considering the great software bundle, intelligent configuration, fine performance, and super service, how could we *not* recommend this outstanding Best Buy?

Canon Innova 486

VITAL STATISTICS

STREET PRICE: $1934
PROCESSOR: Intel 486SX-33
PRINTER: Canon Bubble-Jet BJ-200
PROS: Great price, ink jet printer, fax-modem
CONS: Limited expandability
CONTACT: Canon Computer Systems Inc., 800/848-4123, 714/438-3000
Reader service no. 708

The Canon Innova 486 is a bargain compact workstation—priced at an incredible $1934, which includes Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0, a fax-

number of benchmarks. Mitac placed its software bundle among the best, offering the classy and complete Microsoft Office 3.0 with its impressive array of useful business applications. Blackship's Best Buy 486DX-33 BLK 486/33 LB also made a terrific impression. The company tied with Axik for second place in service and support, and Blackship's combination of the popular WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows and Lotus's 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows makes for a software offering that's hard to resist.

Insight's Best Buy 486-33VL Starter System was another smash hit. This 486DX-33 provides an affordable VESA local bus package with an impressive bundle, including Microsoft Office 3.0 and a Canon BJ-200 ink jet printer. Our fifth Best Buy is from Axik: Its Ace Cache 486DX2-50V comes with an appealing combination of 50-MHz 486DX2 performance and great service. Like the Insight Best Buy, this local bus system offers an upgrade path to the forthcoming Intel OverDrive for DX2.

Whether you're treading the entrepreneur's road to riches or sprucing up your skills with a retraining course, you can't get going these days without PC assistance. Longtime PC users reminisce about the heyday of the full-service dealers. But these dealers lost their foothold as a result of powerful competition from vendors like the ones in this review. And the values you'll find here outmatch anything the old-line dealers ever had to offer.

Rex Farrance is an associate editor and Melissa R. Riofrio an assistant editor for PC World. *They can be reached on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information).*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

modem, Delrina WinFax Lite, and the excellent Canon BJ-200 ink jet printer. But you get only three free expansion slots and one free drive bay. The system does come with a substantial 160MB Conner CP-30174E hard disk.

Canon's Innova bundle is wrapped around a 33-MHz 486SX processor; this is a reasonably quick CPU that will equal a 486DX-33 in any application that doesn't require a coprocessor. That means that you can easily handle light spreadsheet work; if you have to build big, recalculation-heavy worksheets, however, you'd better stick with a DX or DX2. This particular model lagged a little in our tests: Only 3 of the 14 33s ran our benchmarks more slowly. If you decide you really want next-generation speed, this system has a 238-pin Intel OverDrive for DX2 socket. Just be careful about moving this PC around when you have the top off; the case must be closed to provide real rigidity.

Service and support are basically good, with one full year of on-site service provided at no extra charge, dependable toll-free technical support, and BBS support. All in all, this setup is a pretty fair value—but only for those installations that have limited need for growth.

Late List Prices

Our late list price research for this review occurred near the anniversary of last summer's earthshaking, price-slashing announcement from Compaq that sent PC prices everywhere through the floor. In a year's time, prices have settled and remain low. Only seven systems in this review showed changes.

At press time Zenith Data Systems had upgraded its standard Z-466X+ model to include a 256K secondary cache and raised the price to $2922, $240 more than the model sent us for review.

Prices Stable—Only Seven Systems Change

	List price as of June 1993	Price drop from April 1993
Eltech 4330	$2169	$130
Epson Equity 4SX/25	$2604	$170
Gateway 2000 4DX-33V	$2729	$130
MIS Computer M4SX	$2300	$95
Mitac D4466R	$2295	$200
Silicon Valley 486DX2 Turbo VESA	$2495	$100
Zeos 486DX-33 Upgradable	$2761	$245

CompuAdd Express 466DX2

VITAL STATISTICS

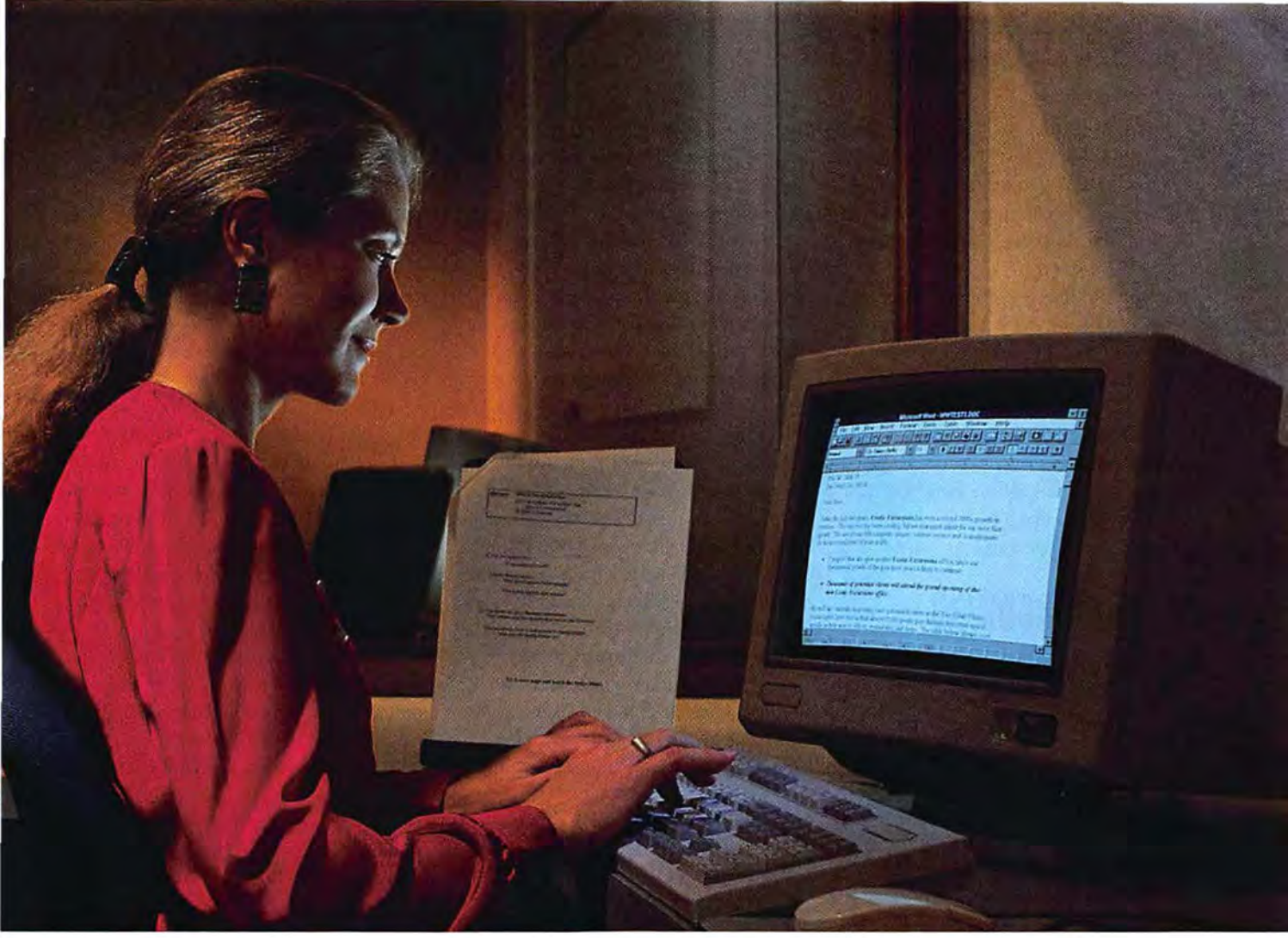
DIRECT PRICE: $2544
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX2-66
PRINTER: Canon Bubble-Jet BJ-200
PROS: Excellent performance, fine service and support, ink jet printer **CONS:** Limited software bundle
CONTACT: CompuAdd Express, 800/925-3000, 512/219-1800 **Reader service no. 709**

Look out—here comes another hot 486DX2-66! The CompuAdd Express 466DX2 tallied a strong fourth place overall, joining a tight pack of systems clustered in positions two through six—that started about 24 percent behind the extraordinarily fast Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66 and varied less than 4 percent from each other. A 256K secondary RAM cache, integrated local bus video, and a 160MB Western Digital Caviar hard disk are all desirable features on a starter system, and CompuAdd Express included the fine Canon BJ-200 ink jet printer. The software selection is not quite as strong: You must choose among Lotus Organizer, 1-2-3 for Home, Lotus Write, or Lotus Works, an unintegrated DOS package.

The 466DX2 has six 16-bit expansion

NO WONDER WORDPERFECT USERS ARE SWITCHING TO MICROSOFT WORD. AFTER ALL, THEY HELPED DEFINE IT.

Word for Windows is available separately or as a part of The Microsoft Office.



At last count, nearly a million WordPerfect® for DOS users have moved to the world's most popular word processing software for Windows™: Microsoft® Word version 2.0 for Windows. And there are plenty of good reasons why that's so.

First of all, WordPerfect for DOS users actually helped us make Word for Windows easier to use.

During the development process of Word for Windows, we invited WordPerfect users to try it out on the things they do every day at work. We call these types of sessions "usability studies." They help us find out the way in which people use their computers, and how we can make it easier for them.

In this case, we were able to design features that not only can make your everyday work easier, but also the transition from WordPerfect.

Like the customizable Toolbar. It gives you one-step access to inserting bullets and printing envelopes. Word for Windows can also take all your familiar commands in WordPerfect, and then display the equivalent commands. So you can learn while you're working on your everyday tasks.

If, at this point, we've gotten your attention, rest assured you're not alone. Recently, Word for Windows received numerous industry awards, including "Editors' Choice" from *PC Magazine* and "Best Buy" from *PC World*.

To see how we've helped other people like you make the switch, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. KN9, and ask for our free videotape. And then spread the Word.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept KN9. Outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

slots and three drive bays free. Two other externally accessible bays are occupied by the receptacle for an optional 60MB removable hard drive, a choice you'll appreciate if you plan to generate high-security data that needs off-site storage.

CompuAdd Express offers a year of free on-site service and toll-free tech support.

At press time, the company informed us of plans to enhance this product line with a local bus IDE adapter and a 238-pin OverDrive for DX2 ZIF socket. The new line will be called Centura and should replace the current models by the time you read this. This sounds like a good improvement to an already solid package.

CSP Pro 486DX/33

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $1899
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX-33
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P1124i
PROS: Best price in roundup, excellent service and support **CONS:** None
CONTACT: Computer Sales Professional, 800/950-6660, 908/560-1143 **Reader service no. 710**

If you're trying to get going on a shoestring and you need all the essentials, Computer Sales Professional has you covered. The Pro 486DX/33 gives you 33-MHz 486DX power, a 256K secondary RAM cache, a 160MB Western Digital Caviar 1170 hard disk, a no-frills 24-pin Panasonic KX-P1124i printer, Spinnaker's basic PFS:WindowWorks 2.0, *and* Intuit's popular Quicken for Windows for just $1899 direct. Not bad for a system with STB PowerGraph VL-24 VESA local bus video, especially considering that the no-surprises performance figures ended up right where you'd expect, in the middle of the pack.

This midsize tower model has plenty of room for peripherals, with one free VESA slot and four free 16-bit slots. Want to add drives? Not a problem: You have three bays free that will take an externally accessible drive and another five free bays inside the case. Even the accessibility is good. CSP placed a heat sink with a cooling fan on top of the 486DX-33: While it's probably not necessary on this relatively cool-running CPU, it'll help when you decide to upgrade to a 66-MHz OverDrive in the future.

Whether buying a pricey system or an inexpensive one, good support is a must. And CSP gave us no cause for concern. The year of free on-site service, terrific one-day service turnaround, and 12-hours-a-weekday toll-free support combines with outstanding responsiveness, accuracy, and a 45-day money-back guarantee to win Computer Sales Professional a service icon. Power users will want a stronger spreadsheet and word processor, and the printer included is pretty basic. Balanced against these factors, however, is another plus: Many home offices will be able to use Quicken for Windows to keep their books. If you have to keep your expenditure under $2000, this is your best deal here.

CompuTrend Premio VL486DX2-66

VITAL STATISTICS

STREET PRICE: $2433
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX2-66
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P1123
PROS: One-day service turnaround, 200MB hard disk **CONS:** Motherboard unsupported at one end
CONTACT: CompuTrend Systems, 800/677-6477, 818/333-5121 **Reader service no. 711**

CompuTrend's Premio VL486DX2-66 66-MHz local bus system is a good performer, but it took longer than any other 486DX2-66 system to complete our benchmarks. That surprised us at first: The system has a 256K secondary RAM cache, and even two 50-MHz machines were faster. When we popped the top, we noticed that CompuTrend had installed a standard 16-bit Western Digital Paradise graphics accelerator rather than a VESA card. CompuTrend reasons that the 16-bit board keeps initial costs down while allowing a future upgrade to a 32-bit accelerator. Unfortunately, that hurts graphics performance now and increases your eventual cost.

The case has room for two additional externally accessible drives, and everything is well laid out inside. This rosy picture is flawed by a deficiency in the way CompuTrend installs its tiny motherboard, however. The end where the VL extensions and CPU socket reside is completely unsupported. We shudder to think of the stress and flexing the motherboard will endure every time you insert a VESA card. Placing peripherals in the other four free slots, however, shouldn't cause undue strain.

Service and support is good, although we received incorrect answers to some of our inquiries. The one-day service turnaround policy is great, a year of on-site service runs $140, and it's easy to get a technician on the toll-free support line. The software bundle is the solid and basic Microsoft Works for Windows, and CompuTrend supplies the good Panasonic KX-P1123 24-pin printer. Actually, this package presents a solid overall value, but it's marred by the flimsy support of the motherboard, so we can't encourage you to go out and buy it.

Dell 433s/L

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2505
PROCESSOR: Intel 486SX-33
PRINTER: Epson LQ-570
PROS: Excellent service and support, fast Paradox performance **CONS:** Limited expandability
CONTACT: Dell Computer Corp., 800/289-3355, 512/338-4400 **Reader service no. 712**

Dell put its new modular design to work in this package, and you couldn't find a nicer PC to work on. The case opens with just a twirl of the

WHY SETTLE FOR A DOT MATRIX PRINTER WHEN YOU CAN HAVE ALL THIS?

For about the same price as a dot matrix printer, the new TI microMarc gives you the same 300 dpi print resolution as most laser printers. And with its advanced inkjet technology, print quality stays constant for the life of the print cartridge, instead of fading like a dot matrix ribbon. The microMarc is so quiet, reliable, inexpensive to run and easy to use, it can help you do more with your printer than you ever thought possible. At a price you never thought possible. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call *1-800-527-3500*.

EXTENDING YOUR REACH
WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*Estimated U.S. dealer selling price. Dealer prices will vary. "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" and microMarc are trademarks of Texas Instruments. © 1993 TI.

Circle 220 on reader service card

Now's your

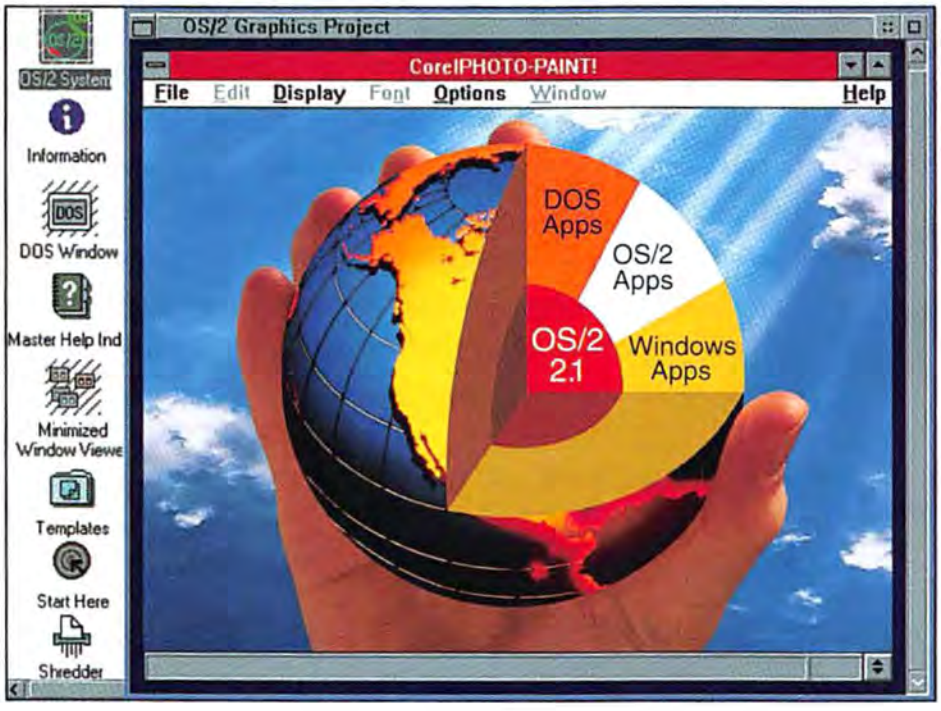
You wanted the power to choose from a world of different applications. DOS applications. Windows™ applications. OS/2® applications. OS/2 2.0 gave you the power. And the response was impressive, to say the least. Over two million copies shipped in less than one year. More than 1,200 OS/2 applications already available.* But now you want more. More features. More functions. More applications to choose from. That's why we're introducing OS/2 2.1.

The new OS/2 2.1 lets you run the latest Windows 3.1 applications, in addition to the DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications you can already run. We've also added TrueType fonts, select Windows applets, File Manager and support for Windows 3.1 printer and display drivers, including 32-bit seamless SVGA support. And now you can start DOS and OS/2 applications from a WIN-OS/2 session, too.

Portable users will be glad to know that OS/2 2.1 provides industry-standard Advanced Power Management (APM) support, to help extend battery life. We've made the cursor larger so it's easier to find your place on the screen. And OS/2 2.1 continues to exploit the very latest in technology. You'll find improved support for multi-media applications and pen-based capabilities, along with built-in CD-ROM and AS/400® terminal emulation support.

There's no need to buy DOS and Windows to run DOS and Windows applications.

Of course, OS/2 2.1 still gives you true pre-emptive multitasking, superior OS/2 Crash Protection™ and the easy-to-use object-oriented Workplace Shell™ interface. All the features that made Version 2.0 an award-winner. But now, you also get a whole new world of possibilities.



With OS/2 2.1 at the heart of your PC, you can run a world of DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications.

Introducing Version 2.1

chance to run the world.

OS/2 2.1 is now also available on CD-ROM. It comes with exciting multimedia samplers, full-motion video demos and more.

Demand OS/2 2.1 preloaded on your next PC.

With our free demo diskette, you can find out even more about all the powerful features OS/2 2.1 has to offer. For your copy, to find out more about OS/2 2.1, or to order, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Call for your free demo diskette.

Operate at a higher level.™

OS/2 2.1 Advantages

Improves productivity
- Now runs OS/2, DOS and new Windows 3.1 applications.
- New TrueType fonts, Windows applets, File Manager.
- Advanced Power Management (APM) support extends battery life for portables.
- OS/2 Crash Protection and pre-emptive multitasking.

Easy to use
- Now also available on CD-ROM.
- Object-oriented Workplace Shell interface.

Advanced 32-bit architecture
- Seamless SVGA support.
- Fully exploits latest multimedia applications.
- Supports CD-ROM, PCMCIA and pen technologies.

*To order CD-ROM with list of OS/2 applications, call Walnut Creek at 1 800 786-9907. IBM, AS/400 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection, Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Circle 127 on reader service card

thumbscrews, and externally accessible drives snap in and out without your having to twist any screws at all. Even the motherboard is installed with quick-release attachments. And the well-conceived design extends to every facet; as always, you have perfect access to every component. The 486SX-33 system has its cache filled out to 128K, and it's surprisingly quick. Among the 33-MHz machines, only Gateway's pricey 4DX-33V beats the 433s/L on overall performance. And the Dell really turned our heads on our Paradox benchmark, with a third-place finish just 24 percent slower than the blazing 66-MHz Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66. That's outstanding performance from a system without a caching controller or local bus drive control. And you're definitely not at a dead end when it comes to upgrades: You can go either to a 66-MHz OverDrive CPU or use the 238-pin socket as a future home for an Intel OverDrive for DX2.

This system has integrated local bus video, and Dell bundled Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0 along with a nice 24-pin Epson LQ-570 printer. Expandability is not this system's strong point, however. Although you shouldn't feel a storage pinch with the 160MB Western Digital Caviar 2170 hard disk, you had better pick the next drive you add carefully, because you have only one bay left. Fortunately, it will accept an externally accessible drive. The peripherals picture is similarly darkened by the limitation of just three free expansion slots.

Sometimes it seems Dell wrote the book on providing great service, and its superb, free on-site service seems old hat now precisely because Dell was the first to offer it so long ago. The company provides 24-hour technical support seven days a week for this model. Do the technicians answer promptly and give correct advice? You bet. Does all this add up to a service icon for Dell? Of course. But despite this machine's superb design and great service, its limited expandability keeps us from giving it an A+ as a starter system—we'd suggest buying a more expandable model.

Digital DECpc 425sx LP

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2572
PROCESSOR: Intel 486SX-25
PRINTER: DECwriter 95
PROS: Superior software bundle
CONS: Mediocre performance, limited expandability
CONTACT: Digital Equipment Corp., 800/722-9332, 508/493-5111 **Reader service no. 713**

Digital puts out an attractive software bundle for the start-up buyer. Its DECpc 425sx LP offering comes with Microsoft Office 3.0, which includes Word for Windows 2.0, Excel 4.0, PowerPoint for Windows 3.0, and Microsoft Mail. The high-quality dedicated word processor, super spreadsheet, and fine presentation graphics package should be a big help to just about any start-up business. The DECwriter 95 24-pin printer completes the bundle in respectable fashion, and Digital Equipment outfitted this system with a 128K secondary RAM cache as well as a 120MB Digital hard disk.

You can't put a price on the confidence you get when you buy from a company with longevity and an impeccable reputation.

The Digital 25-MHz 486SX DECpc could not match the standard of performance set by the lion's share of systems in this review, however. As you might expect, all four of the 486SX-25s wound up at or near the bottom on every speed test. Furthermore, this system looks as if it's aimed more toward a LAN environment than a home office. There are only three free slots, one free internal bay, and no place to put a tape backup or CD ROM drive.

One factor Digital really scores on is buyer confidence. For most buyers, there's no question that a company with Digital's reputation and longevity in business will be there to support them. It's hard to put a price on that kind of security. When you buy this package, you get a two-year warranty on the printer to complement the year of protection for the PC. The company provides the first year of on-site service free and toll-free technical support. Responsiveness could have been better this time, and some of the advice we got strayed a bit from the mark. Looking at this deal as a whole, we love the great software offering. But a PC with this little expandability will be of limited use in most start-up circumstances, and you can buy other systems with similar bundles and much faster processors.

Eltech 4330

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2299
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX-33
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P1123
PROS: Very good price, multimedia bundle, fax-modem **CONS:** No on-site service option, limited expandability **CONTACT:** Eltech, 800/358-8330, 510/438-0990 **Reader service no. 714**

We must admit we had more fun with Eltech's setup than with many faster machines that came bundled with burly business apps. The $2299 Eltech 4330 is not only priced well, it's a multimedia PC par excellence. This 33-MHz 486DX system comes with a Sony CD ROM drive; a Thunder Media sound board; CS-150 speakers; and a mess of software on CD ROM, including Microsoft Bookshelf, Works for Windows, and a variety of audio software and games. If you find enough time in between playing with the CD ROM applications, you can print something on the nice 24-pin Panasonic KX-P1123 printer. Eltech even supplied an internal fax-modem.

When you get inside, you'll find a pretty businesslike box, with an upgrade path all the way to Intel OverDrive for DX2 ensured by the 238-pin ZIF socket. As configured, however, the system fell on the lower end of the 33-MHz section of the performance scale despite its 128K of installed secondary cache. The 120MB Maxtor 7120 (AT) hard drive should be adequate for most start-up users.

Most of the service and support policies

A Lotus 1-2-3 you can really count on.

Talk about strength in numbers. Lotus® 1-2-3,® The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet,™ is now optimized for OS/2.® 1-2-3 for OS/2 offers the ease of use 1-2-3 is famous for, while exploiting the 32-bit power and advanced graphical environment of OS/2.

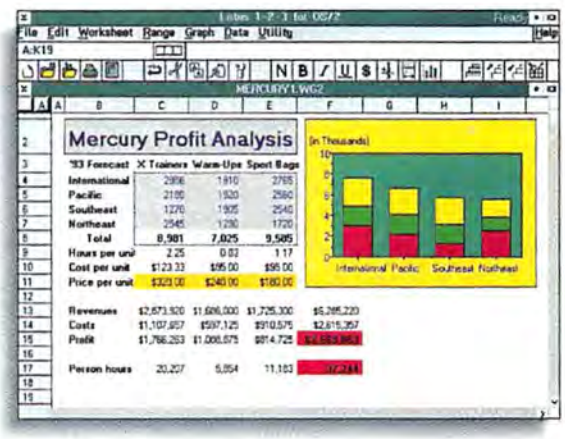
Now you can crunch nonstop with multithreaded background printing and Solver. With OS/2 Crash Protection,™ you can simultaneously print, recalculate and input data without thinking twice. And 1-2-3 for OS/2 takes full advantage of the Workplace Shell™ object-oriented interface. Drag and drop a data object onto the printer or shredder. Drop it onto the 1-2-3 program object, and OS/2 launches the application and loads the file in one simple step.

There are even more enhancements, like SmartIcons®—one click shortcuts to frequently used commands. The new Draw Layer lets you paste, position and size graphical objects from the OS/2 clipboard to anywhere on the worksheet. Plus you get features you already know, like true 3-D worksheets, Solver and BackSolver, file linking, and external database access.

Of course there's compatibility with previous 1-2-3 versions and other Lotus products, too. In fact, there's incredible integration when installed with Freelance Graphics® for OS/2. All in all, when you see how much it offers, you have to give this 1-2-3 a 10.

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.** In Canada, call **1 800 465-7999.**

Operate at a higher level.™



A true 32-bit implementation of Lotus advanced spreadsheet technology.

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and OS/2 Crash Protection, Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, SmartIcons and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks and "The World's Most Popular Spreadsheet" is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

Circle 108 on reader service card

are good: The three-day service turnaround policy is pretty fair, and the toll-free technical support, available weekdays during business hours, yielded outstanding help. There's no on-site service option, however. Eltech has been working to recover from the Chapter 11 protection it sought last fall, and the fact that the company is still taking orders and shipping products speaks well for its potential to survive. It's encouraging to see the company continue to produce enjoyable and useful products.

Epson Equity 4SX/25

VITAL STATISTICS

STREET PRICE: $2316
PROCESSOR: Intel 486SX-25
PRINTER: Epson ActionLaser 1000
PROS: Great laser printer **CONS:** Mediocre performance, poor support response, limited room for expansion **CONTACT:** Epson America, 800/922-8911, 310/782-0770 **Reader service no. 715**

The best printer in this review by far is the excellent ActionLaser 1000, which Epson tossed in as part of its $2316 Equity 4SX/25 package. This printer is so good that it earned a Best Buy in July. Epson also bundled Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0 as an all-in-one solution.

The PC box itself is a trim, handsome design that's brand-new and incorporates a ZIF socket to accommodate its 25-MHz 486SX CPU. That translates into a very easy upgrade path to OverDrive for DX; unfortunately, the system as configured significantly underperformed every PC in our review, even the other 25-MHz machines.

Expandability is a problem with this PC as well, as both of the externally accessible drive bays and the internal one are already taken up by the two floppy drives and the 120MB Conner CP-30104H hard disk. Having four free expansion slots isn't bad, although one of them is obstructed by the 4MB SIMM. You would need to save this position for a short card, such as an internal modem, because even a half-card won't fit.

Service is decent: Epson provides a year of free on-site service, two-day service turnaround, and toll-free support. Although we wistfully dream of hooking up to a great printer such as the ActionLaser 1000, with all the fast, expandable systems in this review, even the ActionLaser can't make us ignore this system's shortcomings.

Gateway 2000 4DX-33V

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2859
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX-33
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P2123 with color kit
PROS: Outstanding Freelance performance, super software bundle **CONS:** High price, poor tech support response **CONTACT:** Gateway 2000, 800/846-2000, 605/232-2023 (fax) **Reader service no. 716**

Even some top vendors seem unable to keep technical support response up to snuff lately. For several reviews, we've had trouble getting through on Gateway's toll-free lines, although representatives tell us that phone staff has grown to 200 and the company is adding 15 technicians a week. Support promptness is crucial, however, and Gateway's formerly superb ratings have plunged. On the positive side, Gateway offers a year of free on-site service and lifetime phone, BBS, and fax tech support.

Gateway's $2859 package comes with 8MB of RAM, a 160MB Western Digital Caviar 2170 hard disk, Microsoft Office 3.0, a utilities collection, and a 24-pin Panasonic KX-P2123 with a color kit.

This local bus 486DX-33 was the fastest 33-MHz machine overall. If you don't need a coprocessor, you can save $150 and get comparable performance with Gateway's 4SX-33V—or pay $50 more to bump speed up a notch with the coprocessor-equipped 4DX2-50V. Despite its high price, this bundle's quality makes for a deal that really turns us on. We're hoping we can soon say the same once again for Gateway's support.

Hyundai 433DP

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2500
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX-33
PRINTER: Epson LQ-570
PROS: Excellent software bundle
CONS: Poor support responsiveness
CONTACT: Hyundai Electronics America, 800/933-3445, 408/473-9200 **Reader service no. 717**

Is a poor-response bug sweeping the PC business? If so, Hyundai seems to have been bitten. We were unable to get through on multiple tries, but when we finally made a connection, a technician answered our question correctly after just 5 minutes on hold. We can't kick about the rest of Hyundai's service picture: An 18-month system warranty, a year of free on-site service, toll-free weekday tech support, two-day service turnaround, and BBS and fax support all sound good.

The compact, low-rise Hyundai 433DP comes with a 128K secondary cache, a capacious 200MB Conner CP-30204 hard drive, and integrated local bus video. As with most small boxes, you're pinched for storage expansion, and only one drive bay is free. But four slots remain free, even with Hyundai's fax-modem installed, although only two accept full-length cards. And a future CPU upgrade would be a snap thanks to the ZIF CPU socket.

This package really shines in its software bundle, which is so bright that you can hardly see it all at once: You get Lotus SmartSuite for Windows 1.2, which includes 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows, Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows, Freelance Graphics for Windows 2.0, cc:Mail for Windows 1.0, and Lotus Organizer for Windows 1.1—along with a nice 24-pin Epson LQ-570 printer. Now that's a setup that should really get you started. While this system lacks storage expandability, its super application bundle makes it hard to resist. Imagine how attractive it would be if it were paired with prompt technical support.

This TalkThru will leave you speechless.

Ooohs and aaahs aside, what can you say about a communications product that combines incredible flexibility with the awesome performance and rock-solid reliability of OS/2®? You might say it's...dynamic. Inspired would be equally appropriate.

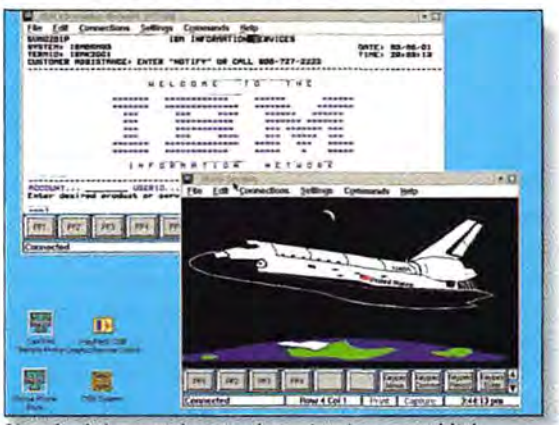
TalkThru® for OS/2 provides powerful, easy-to-use terminal emulation and file transfer capabilities. Since it was designed for OS/2, it functions in a graphical environment that really makes the most of the object-oriented Workplace Shell.™ And by taking advantage of OS/2's 32-bit architecture and true, preemptive multitasking, you can work in other applications without interrupting your communications session.

Along with advanced communications capabilities like DDE, you also get AUTOPILOT—TalkThru's own full-function programming language for building communications-based workstation applications. There's support for IBM, HP, DEC (including VT 340) and most other major emulation protocols. File transfer is possible through X, Y and ZMODEM, IBM IND$FILE, KERMIT and CompuServe B. And TalkThru supports the IBM EHLLAPI interface, providing access to outside services, non-IBM hosts and asynchronously connected hosts from any development language, such as REXX or VISUAL BASIC.

Of course, to really understand how much TalkThru for OS/2 has to offer, you have to see it in action. That'll speak much louder than words. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or TalkThru, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.

In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™



You don't have to be a rocket scientist to establish reliable communications links.

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. TalkThru is a registered trademark of Software Corporation Of America. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

Circle 108 on reader service card

Insight 486-33VL

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2499
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX-33
PRINTER: Canon Bubble-Jet BJ-200
PROS: Great software and printer bundle, OverDrive for DX2 socket **CONS:** No on-site service option **CONTACT:** Insight Distribution Network Inc., 800/927-7848, 602/350-1176
Reader service no. 718

Insight put it all together this time—and the result is one of the most irresistible Best Buy combos here. This 486DX-33 has a 128K secondary RAM cache, a 200MB Western Digital Caviar 2200 hard drive, and local bus video and drive adapters. The compact desktop case has room for two more externally accessible drives, and you get four full-length slots. Performance lands in the middle overall, but on the upper arc of the 33-MHz curve. And if you need to step up your speed in the future, you'll be able to make an easy move to a 66-MHz OverDrive or a giant step to OverDrive for DX2, thanks to the nifty 238-pin ZIF socket.

We really got excited when we unpacked the terrific Canon BJ-200 ink jet printer, Microsoft Office 3.0's wealth of applications, Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit, Stacker 2.0, and MirrorFax by SoftKlone to complement Insight's fax-modem. It's hard to believe Insight can stuff all these goodies into a package that costs just $2499.

Insight's accurate, responsive toll-free phone support is available 24 hours a day on weekdays, 10 hours a day on weekends. Insight doesn't offer an on-site service option, however, preferring to plow its resources into its fine technical support. Although Insight doesn't specify a turnaround policy, it promises to make every effort to get service jobs back out the door in 48 hours. So what do we have here? A great PC, a slew of super software, a free modem, a terrific printer, *and* (you guessed it) a Best Buy.

Micro Express DX2/66

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2299
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX2-66
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P2180
PROS: Best performance and service and support of all the systems reviewed
CONS: 9-pin printer
CONTACT: Micro Express, 800/989-9900, 714/852-1400 **Reader service no. 719**

Hold on a minute! Sure, the Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66 is a 66-MHz 486DX2, but how does it beat five other 66s and three 50s by 24 percent or more on overall performance? Well, this system not only has a 256K secondary cache and a 200MB Western Digital Caviar 2200 hard drive; it also has a 2.5MB SuperIDE caching controller and an ATI/VLB Mach32 local bus graphics accelerator. You won't lack for growing room, either, with five free slots—including one VESA local bus slot and four free drive bays.

Micro Express winds up with the top service and support rating too. Its excellent tech support department is ready 24 hours a day; technicians are paged after business hours. The PC warranty lasts two years, and a year of on-site service costs just $50. The rest of the bundle is less imposing. We suggest spending an extra $75 to upgrade from the 9-pin printer to a 24-pin Panasonic KX-P2123. Although Spinnaker's PFS:WindowWorks and PFS:Publisher for Windows are serviceable, they're not top of the line.

Micro Express has won Best Buys in a number of past reviews, and as in June, it rules the roost as the top-ranked Best Buy here. Let's face it, you won't buy this bundle for its applications or printer—you can find better. But if you want fantastic service and support backing an incomparable system that's so fast it could almost have won without any help—here it is.

MIS Computer M4SX

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2395
PROCESSOR: Intel 486SX-25
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P1124i
PROS: Excellent service and support, fax-modem
CONS: Mediocre performance
CONTACT: MicroNiche Information Systems, 800/733-9188, 408/730-9188
Reader service no. 720

MIS really delivers on service and support. A lot of companies here can match or better a year of on-site service for a reasonable $20 and toll-free support available 10 hours a day on weekdays, but only two others provide a one-day service turnaround policy. Where MIS really stands out is on its snappy and unerring responses to all our technical inquiries. MIS's service and support are so good, in fact, that it really lifts the value of this setup.

The biggest handicap the M4SX has to overcome is its pedestrian 486SX-25 CPU. You could get more out of this PC by boosting the RAM to 8MB and installing a larger secondary cache, but performance will still be limited by the 25-MHz processor. MIS did include a solid Diamond SpeedStar 24X video accelerator and a quality 120MB Quantum ProDrive ELS. We're just afraid you'll feel the need too soon to take the OverDrive upgrade path to 66 MHz.

We did notice one design flaw: The corner of the motherboard under the CPU socket is poorly supported. Fortunately, the ZIF socket mitigates this oversight. And MIS's bundle is outstanding. Microsoft Office 3.0 includes Word for Windows 2.0, Excel 4.0, PowerPoint for Windows 3.0, and Microsoft Mail. You also get BitCom and BitFax for DOS, a fax-modem, and Panasonic's fine KX-P1124i 24-pin dot matrix. That makes for a terrific starter package—especially at the moderate $2395 price. But as with the other 25-MHz systems, we suspect you'll be dissatisfied with performance.

This Fax/PM will really send you.

We think it'll be pretty well received, too. Fax/PM™ is a full 32-bit OS/2® application that makes it easy to send and receive faxes right from your computer. Whether you're in a DOS, Win-OS2 or OS/2 session running under OS/2 2.1, now you have the ability to send faxes from any full-screen DOS, Windows,™ or OS/2 application—without leaving the application. Just select the Fax/PM driver as your printer. Fax/PM also really capitalizes on the advanced features of the Workplace Shell™ object-oriented interface.

You can send faxes right from the Workplace Shell by simply dragging and dropping a data object to the fax object. And thanks to OS/2's true pre-emptive multitasking capabilities, you can send, receive and print faxes in background mode while you continue working with other applications.

Features like these are too good to keep to yourself, so there are also OS/2 versions available for LAN and client-server environments, all CID enabled. And application developers will appreciate APIs that allow for integration of the Fax/PM engine into custom applications.

We could go on about how Fax/PM and OS/2 can make your PC an even more productive place. But we'd rather let the fax speak for themselves.

Send faxes right from the Workplace Shell, or from any full-screen DOS, Windows or OS/2 application.

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or Fax/PM, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2.* In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999.

Operate at a higher level.™

*Microformatic U.S.: (1 203 644-1708), P.O. Box 722, 610 Niederwerfer Road, South Windsor, CT 06074; Europe: (33 1 48 70 19 00), 2, rue Navoiseau, 93100 MONTREUIL-SOUS-BOIS, France. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Fax/PM is a trademark of Microformatic. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Circle 108 on reader service card

Mitac D4466R

VITAL STATISTICS

STREET PRICE: $2495
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX2-66
PRINTER: Citizen GSX-230
PROS: Quick performance, super software bundle
CONS: Only one drive bay free **CONTACT:** Mitac, 800/777-1688, 510/440-3604 (fax)
Reader service no. 721

Mitac has put together a quick, well-designed system and combined it with a dynamite starter bundle. Does that sound like a Best Buy to you? It does to us! With its torrid 486DX2-66 CPU and 256K secondary RAM cache, this PC ended up right on the border of the Best Five in overall performance, with a consistent showing on all tests and an outstanding second place on Word for Windows, just 7 percent behind the leader.

The Mitac box sports a convenient cover that you simply lift off the top—forget having to fiddle around in the back every time you want to add an expansion card. One look inside will tell you why we really like this design: You have easy access to the ZIF socket and to almost everything else you need to get to. The only exception is that you have to hold back some cables to get to the memory sockets. And only one drive bay is available. If you want to add a tape backup unit and a CD ROM drive, one will have to be externally accessible. The system has six slots free, one of which has VESA local bus extensions. Another local bus slot is filled by a Diamond Stealth 24VLB VESA graphics accelerator.

The printer and software bundle included with the Mitac system played a big role in our Best Buy decision. The Citizen GSX-230 24-pin dot matrix printer does letter-quality output with the best of them, while the Microsoft Office 3.0 software bundle is a terrific package.

Mitac's central service and support program is strong; its technicians answered all our questions impeccably, although there was a lag in getting a couple of calls returned. As the company phases out its direct-sales division, it will discontinue its 30-day money-back guarantee and allow dealers to set their own service policies. But Mitac will continue answering its toll-free support lines 9 hours a day, even on Saturdays. Speed and service and support form the core of this package; this great bundle ties for a Best Buy award.

Polywell 486SX-33VZ

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2500
PROCESSOR: Intel 486SX-33
PRINTER: Star NX-2430 Multifont
PROS: Terrific CD ROM drive bundle, fine service and support **CONS:** Low Paradox performance score **CONTACT:** Polywell Computer, 800/999-1278, 415/583-7222 **Reader service no. 722**

The Polywell 486SX-33VZ's CD ROM bundle—a Sierra Vquest CD ROM drive, a MediaVision 16-bit ProSpectrum sound card, Labtech CS-150 speakers, and a King's Quest V game—adds luster to an already well-appointed 486SX-33 VESA minitower. This PC is ultra-upgradable, with a 238-pin ZIF CPU socket ready for a future upgrade to Intel OverDrive for DX2. Polywell also supplied both a local bus drive adapter and a 32-bit Orchid Fahrenheit VLB local bus graphics accelerator. If not for a so-so showing on Paradox, this unit's overall performance rating would have been high in the 33-MHz pack.

Polywell's solid if unexciting business bundle includes Microsoft Works for Windows and the Star NX-2430 24-pin printer. Service and support, with an unusual five-year labor coverage plus a one-year service warranty, just missed our Best list. On-site service costs $75 for the first year, and responsive and accurate toll-free tech support is available even on Saturdays. With that kind of backing and the CD ROM bundle to sweeten the deal, the Polywell 486SX-33VZ package moves beyond its showing on Paradox to take its place among the convincing values in this review.

Quill Qtech Startup

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2499
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX-33
PRINTER: Epson Stylus 800
PROS: 200MB hard disk, internal modem, good printer and software bundle **CONS:** Mediocre performance, toll call for tech support
CONTACT: Quill Computers, 708/634-6650, 708/634-6743 (fax) **Reader service no. 723**

Quill Computers loaded its 486DX-33 Qtech Startup system with a spacious 200MB Maxtor 7213 (AT) hard disk. And the company didn't stop there—it put everything into a case that accommodates both sizes of floppy drives and the hard disk and still has room for you to add up to three externally accessible drives. Four 16-bit slots, one of which has a VESA local bus extension, allow elbow room for adding full-length peripherals—especially when you consider that an internal fax-modem is already installed.

Despite its 128K secondary cache and local bus video, performance is just decent with this system. But its Epson Stylus 800 printer is a terrific 48-nozzle ink jet with lovely output quality. And the software bundle just gets started with Spinnaker's PFS: WindowWorks, a basic integrated package. If you're into serious financial calculations and need super graphing capabilities, you can really get the job done with Borland's excellent Quattro Pro for Windows 1.0. And Quill provides Delrina's WinFax UltraLite as a complement to the fax-modem.

Service and support are good, with only one glaring exception: Calls to technical support are on your dime. Although support is available only on weekdays, to Quill's credit, responsiveness to our calls was very good, and answers were correct. A year of

A more perfect WordPerfect.

Your search for the perfect word processor has ended. Now the world's most preferred word processor is native for OS/2.® WordPerfect® 5.2 for OS/2 takes advantage of the strengths that separate OS/2 from other operating systems, giving you an object-oriented, easy approach to creating fantastic looking documents.

WordPerfect 5.2 lets you access powerful features right from the Workplace Shell.™ The new Automatic Document Detection (ADD) feature registers previous WordPerfect files so they're Workplace Shell enabled. Then just double-click on a data object to open a document—to print, drag and drop a data object onto the printer object. It's that easy. Advanced Workplace Shell integration means increased productivity for you. For example, multithreaded background printing lets you send a document to the printer without tying up your keyboard.

WordPerfect 5.2 for OS/2 looks like other graphical versions of WordPerfect, so more people already know how to use it. And there's no need to worry about converting old WordPerfect files.*

Other advanced features like Button Bar,™ Ruler, QuickFinder, and Grammatik all help make the writing process smoother and more flexible. In fact, this WordPerfect has so many features that exploit our advanced technology, you could say it's a perfect match.

To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or WordPerfect 5.2 for OS/2, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.** In Canada, call **1 800 465-7999.**

Operate at a higher level.™

WordPerfect's Button Bar brings frequently used features right to your screen.

WordPerfect.

*WordPerfect for DOS, Windows, RS/6000 and VAX files are fully compatible with WordPerfect 5.2. You can also exchange all your AS/400 and IBM 370 files. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark and Button Bar is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Circle 108 on reader service card

free on-site service, two-day turnaround, and BBS and fax support round out the support offerings. When you look at this whole package, you'll see plenty to recommend it. Despite the unexceptional performance numbers and toll call for tech support, the nifty printer and great spreadsheet help make this setup very tempting.

Silicon Valley 486DX2

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2595
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX2-66
PRINTER: HP DeskJet 500
PROS: Excellent performance, two-year system warranty **CONS:** Central support only on direct purchases, toll call for tech support
CONTACT: Silicon Valley Computers, 415/967-1100, 415/967-0770 (fax) **Reader service no. 724**

No doubt about it, the Silicon Valley 486DX2 Turbo VESA knows how to bring in the fast one. It hurled a virtual tie with the Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax for second place on overall performance, 24 percent behind the superfast Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66. This hot local bus PC also hit for extra bases by providing a 2MB VESA local bus IDE caching drive controller and a 32-bit Paradise local bus graphics accelerator. Under the compact desktop hood, the extremely compact motherboard is very accessible.

You get four free 16-bit expansion slots, and all the bays accept externally accessible drives. Two free bays are just right for adding a tape backup unit and a CD ROM drive. With all the batting power, however, the 80MB Conner CP-30084E hard disk—although within our minimum guidelines—is barely adequate. But the software bundle is more than decent: Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0 is augmented by Publisher for Windows and Central Point's Anti-Virus 1.0. The fine Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500 ink jet printer also puts runs on the scoreboard.

Silicon Valley's service and support rating was helped by a two-year system warranty. But to get Silicon Valley's central support, you have to buy direct; otherwise, all service and support must come from your dealer. Although we had to pay the toll on our calls, the company should have toll-free support in place by the time you read this. We got through easily, but some answers strayed outside the strike zone. To be fair, Silicon Valley only recently started offering support to end users, so accuracy should improve. This fast, good-looking slugger almost earned a Best Buy, which indicates the value packed into this bundle. If the toll-free lines had been up and running, this system just might have hit a home run.

Swan 486SX/25DB

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $2518
PROCESSOR: Intel 486SX-25
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P2124
PROS: Two years of free on-site service, fax-modem
CONS: Mediocre performance
CONTACT: Swan Technologies, 800/468-9044, 814/234-2236 **Reader service no. 725**

Swan bundles something with its 486SX/25DB that you won't find with any other system here: two years of free on-site service. Add to that a two-year warranty on its system and printer and quick access to precise telephone tech support 12 hours a day on weekdays and 8 hours on weekends. In addition, Swan takes advantage of the latest trend in service, giving its customers the extra option of remote diagnostics by throwing in the terminal portion of Triton's CO/Session, along with a modem.

Unfortunately, this system is built around the ho-hum 486SX-25 CPU. Even with a 128K secondary cache and a Diamond Stealth 24VL local bus graphics accelerator, this system wound up with its three 25-MHz classmates as cellar dwellers on overall performance. Swan decided to stick with its June 92 AMI BIOS, although a number of other machines using it improved their performance on the BAPCo SYSmark92 test when they switched to other BIOS versions. To its credit, however, Swan's PC far exceeded the performance of the last-place Epson Equity 4SX/25.

To provide storage, Swan gives you a healthy 170MB hard drive along with a combination floppy drive that puts both formats in one half-height bay. This sprawling full-size desktop machine features four free bays, any of which can handle an externally accessible drive. A modem is already installed, so with four 16-bit expansion slots free, including one with VESA extensions, you're sitting pretty when it comes to adding full-length peripherals.

Swan puts the personal touches on its PCs: The assembler even signs a label on the back, and the general level of Swan's quality control is excellent. While the Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0 integrated software package can't stack up against a muscular array of dedicated applications, the Panasonic KX-P2124 24-pin dot matrix printer is an able workhorse. Considering the less-than-scintillating performance of this 25-MHz machine, the fact that this package still rates as a respectable value speaks volumes about Swan's quality, expandability, and service.

USA Flex VL486DX2 50MHz

VITAL STATISTICS

STREET PRICE: $2449
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX2-50
PRINTER: Canon Bubble-Jet BJ-200
PROS: 24-hour phone support, good expandability
CONS: One inaccurate support response
CONTACT: USA Flex, 800/846-0002
Reader service no. 726

USA Flex always seems to roll a winner on service and support, although this time it didn't make quite as many points as usual.

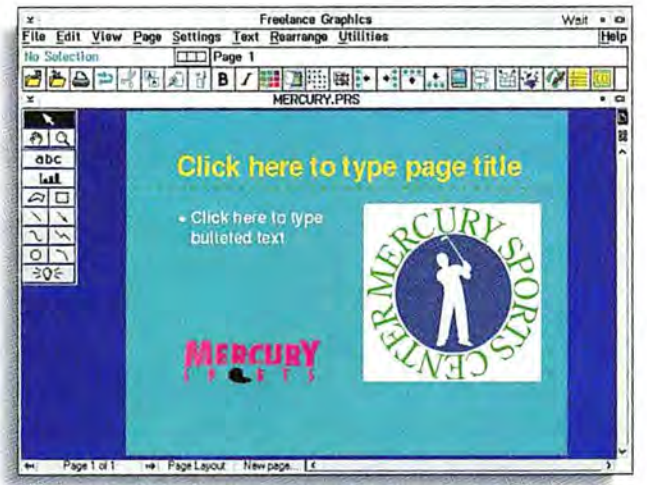
Going Freelance has never been easier.

When it comes to creating high-impact presentations, this is the only Freelance help you'll need. Now Lotus® Freelance Graphics® comes native for OS/2,® so making dazzling do-it-yourself presentations has never been faster, easier or more fun.

Freelance Graphics for OS/2 is the first 32-bit presentation product, so it's ready to exploit the 32-bit strengths of OS/2. Screen re-draw and file retrieval are lightning fast. Since it's optimized for OS/2, you can print presentations right from the Workplace Shell™—just drag and drop the presentation file object to the printer object. Multithreaded background printing even lets you print one presentation while you start the next.

Lotus.

Anyone can create show-stopping graphics by choosing a presentation look from over 40 SmartMasters design sets, then filling in the blanks. To make it even easier, there's a new series of one-click shortcuts—SmartIcons.™ There are also 70 chart styles in the Graph Gallery, over 500 color clip-art images, and the SmartStart tutorial to get you going fast. And Freelance Graphics for OS/2 works seamlessly with the Lotus suite of OS/2 applications—with 1-2-3® for OS/2, the two work as a single application, sharing many features and functions.



There's simply no better way to make great presentation visuals.

With all the added power of OS/2, you'll be so impressed with this Freelance, you'll want to hire it full-time. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1 or Lotus Freelance Graphics for OS/2, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.** In Canada, call **1 800 465-7999.**

Operate at a higher level.™

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, Freelance Graphics and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

Circle 108 on reader service card

PC WORLD TEST CENTER REPORT

Micro Express's Hot 486DX2-66 Easily Outdistances Competition

	Word for Windows 2.0	Excel 4.0	Freelance for Windows 1.0	Paradox 3.5 in DOS window	BAPCo SYSmark92
Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66*	1:55	1:53	3:19	2:24	190
Silicon Valley 486DX2 Turbo VESA	2:19	2:16	3:02	3:33	145
Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax	2:21	2:26	3:16	3:05	147
CompuAdd Express 466DX2	2:19	2:16	2:45	3:23	138
ZDS Z-466X+ Model 245	2:34	1:59	2:27	3:23	124
Mitac D4466R*	2:04	2:14	2:47	3:42	122
Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50V*	2:25	2:32	3:27	3:31	139
CompuTrend Premio VL486DX2-66	2:23	2:27	3:17	3:51	122
USA Flex VL486DX2 50MHz	2:26	2:25	3:14	2:48	108
Gateway 2000 4DX-33V	2:39	2:18	2:40	3:18	107
Dell 433s/L	2:41	2:44	3:51	2:58	112
Blackship BLK 486/33 LB*	2:35	2:11	3:37	3:41	93
Insight 486-33VL Starter System*	2:53	2:51	4:05	3:49	105
ATS AMI 486-33	2:43	2:39	4:00	4:11	100
CSP Pro 486DX/33	2:52	3:02	4:05	3:49	103
Acma 486/33 Starter Package	3:02	3:11	4:50	4:16	107
Hyundai 433DP	3:26	3:10	3:41	3:47	101
Zeos 486DX-33 Upgradable	2:57	2:56	6:09	4:37	99
Quill Computers Qtech Startup	3:36	3:22	4:02	4:48	92
Canon Innova 486	3:34	3:30	4:01	4:44	91
Polywell 486SX-33VZ	3:41	3:30	4:22	5:30	100
Eltech 4330	3:23	3:47	4:38	5:04	87
AST Advantage Plus 486DX/33	4:01	3:50	5:06	5:14	87
MIS Computer M4SX	3:51	3:35	5:13	5:01	78
Digital DECpc 425sx LP	4:42	4:23	5:11	5:02	76
Swan 486SX/25DB	4:21	4:17	5:46	5:44	67
Epson Equity 4SX/25	5:20	5:17	5:54	6:44	64

*Best Buy

Systems are arranged in order of overall speed, from fastest at top to slowest at bottom. Test results are in minutes:seconds except for the BAPCo results, which are given in number of scripts executed per hour.

Methodology
All units were configured with 4MB or 8MB of system RAM and DOS 5.0. If we had to install Windows, we chose the default installation. We configured Windows with a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III as the default printer, disabled Print Manager, and attached a null printer to LPT1. Using vendor-supplied video drivers when provided, we set the resolution to 800 by 600 pixels in 16 colors. On systems unable to support 16 colors, we used 256.

Word for Windows 2.0 We spell-check and scroll through a 27-page document; create, format, print, and save a single-page business letter; and open a business proposal document, add a paragraph, then preview and print it.

Excel 4.0 We perform several data extracts; build and format a financial statement from scratch and print it; and open a mortgage analysis, scroll, move blocks, change the interest rate, print-preview the statement, and save the file.

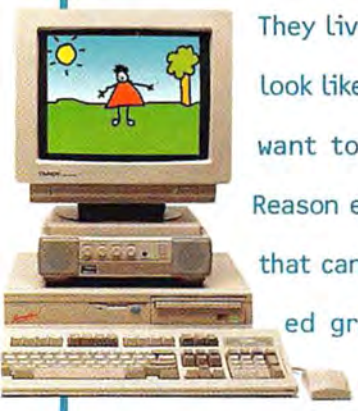
Freelance for Windows 1.0 We load a single-page starter file, enter preformatted text in preset headings, add a second page, and enter text as bulleted items. We add three pages, each with a single 3-D bar chart, and import data from a WK1 file; then we add a sixth page with four 3-D pie charts and preview a slide show using a vertical-louver fade effect between each slide. We apply various views to the presentation and preview the slide show four more times, applying a different fade effect between slides each time. Finally we save the presentation to disk.

Paradox 3.5 in DOS window We perform a variety of data entry, record searching, and updating tasks, then generate reports against a customer list.

BAPCo SYSmark92 We run a scripting program that loads common applications and executes a variety of typical tasks with each. The following software packages are used in this test: PageMaker 4.0, dBASE IV 1.1, Harvard Graphics 3.0, 1-2-3 3.1, Microsoft C 6.0, Microsoft Excel 3.0, Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0, Paradox 3.5, Quattro Pro 3.0, and WordPerfect 5.1.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center except the BAPCo SYSmark92, which is an industry standard test designed by the Business Application Performance Corporation. **All rights reserved.**

Statistics Say You Already Have 2.3 Good Reasons To Buy A Tandy Sensation.



They live in your house and they look like you. And someday you'll want to send them to college. Reason enough to own a computer that can demonstrate with animated graphics just how a plant converts sunlight into energy. And combine text and graphics to produce a truly amazing 5th grade science paper. And produce a list of the country's top-ranked universities. And answer the phone when the young Einsteins are busy. And even let you get some work done—if you ever get to use it. But if demographics alone aren't going to convince you to add a Sensation to your household, then perhaps a positive review by a well-respected computer journal will. Which, in fact, we have as a result of a recent article written by Greg Loveria for *BYTE* Magazine. In it, Mr. Loveria chose the Sensation, with its built-in CD-ROM drive and powerful 486SX microprocessor, as his overall recommendation for multimedia personal computer systems. A statistically significant ranking, we're sure you'll agree. And one which gives you yet another reason to stop by your neighborhood Radio Shack and see a Tandy Sensation for yourself.

> Overall kudos go to Tandy's Sensation; it's a well thought out execution of what every MPC (multimedia personal computer) system manufacturer should strive to emulate.
>
> *-Greg Loveria*
> *-BYTE Magazine*
> *May 1993*

Now *BYTE* Magazine Has Added Another.

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

TANDY® Sensation!™

intel inside

Not just IBM®-PC Compatible, Family Compatible.

Available exclusively at Radio Shack.

Still, only one wrong answer to a technical question and a slightly longer wait on hold than we're used to kept USA Flex out of the service winner's circle. This month's slight deficiencies aside, it's hard to find better support policies. A year of free on-site service; two-day service turnaround; and around-the-clock toll-free technical support are nothing to sneeze at—especially when the company throws in BBS and fax support.

Sometimes you will base your decision more on a system's speed, quality, and service than on the merits of its bundle.

The system itself is a solid player, with performance in the top third overall and a reasonable $2449 price. On the Paradox test, the Flex VL486DX2 50MHz ran right past 25 other systems into second place, just 17 percent behind the sizzling Micro Express ME 486-VL/DX2/66 with its formidable 2.5MB caching hard disk controller. We guess those results show how much help a local bus hard disk adapter can give. Adding to the USA Flex's strong performance are an STB PowerGraph VL24 graphics accelerator and a 256K secondary RAM cache.

A 160MB Western Digital Caviar 1170 hard drive should give you all the hard disk storage even a Windows power user will need, and there's plenty of room left over to put additional drives in this compact desktop case as well, with two externally accessible and two internal positions available. The free slot count is generous at six. USA Flex's software bundle of Spinnaker's PFS:WindowWorks integrated package is only adequate, but Computer Associates' Up To Date 2.66 for Windows scheduling program is a nice extra. And we really liked the Canon BJ-200 ink jet printer with its terrific near-laser–quality output.

USA Flex machines have received well-earned accolades in many *PC World* reviews. Service and support, speed, and expandability all contribute to a successful mix. While this package didn't *quite* make a Best Buy, it is still a fine value.

ZDS Z-466X+ Model 245

VITAL STATISTICS

STREET PRICE: $2682
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX2-66
PRINTER: Okidata ML-380
PROS: Excellent performance, big 230MB hard drive **CONS:** Limited drive capacity
CONTACT: Zenith Data Systems, 800/553-0331, 708/808-5000 **Reader service no. 727**

The compact system sent to us by Zenith Data Systems packs a hefty punch for its size, not surprising, given its 66-MHz 486DX2 processor and 8MB of RAM.

While ZDS's $2682 street price noticeably exceeds our $2500 target, ZDS quality is

FEATURES COMPARISON

486 Starter Systems: The Sum of Their Parts Is Great!

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

Standard features	Acma 486/33 Starter Package	Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax	AST 486DX/33 Advantage Plus	ATS AMI 486-33	BEST BUY Axik Ace Cache 486DX2-50V	BEST BUY Blackship BLK 486/33 LB	Canon Innova 486	CompuAdd Express 466DX2	Computer Sales Professional Pro 486DX/33	CompuTrend Premio VL486DX2-66	Dell 433s/L	Digital DECpc 425sx LP
Selling price as of 4/3/93[1]	$2195	$2499	$2308	$2195	$2498	$2495	$1934	$2544	$1899	$2433	$2505	$2572
CPU	486DX-33	486DX2-50	486DX-33	486DX-33	486DX2-50	486DX-33	486SX-33	486DX2-66	486DX-33	486DX2-66	486SX-33	486SX-25
Installed/maximum RAM (MB)	4/32	4/64	4/32	4/32	4/32	8/64	4/48	4/32	4/32	4/32	4/64	4/64
Secondary RAM cache installed/maximum (K)	64/256	256/256	0/256	64/256	256/256	256/1024	0/256	256/256	256/256	256/256	128/128	128/256
1.2MB/1.44MB/combo drive	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	0/0/ 1	1/1/0	1/1/0	0/0/1	1/1/0
Caching controller RAM	512K	2MB	n/a	n/a	1MB	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Hard disk	120MB Conner CP-30104H	200MB Conner CP-30204	240MB WD Caviar 2250	120MB WD Caviar 2120	160MB Conner CP-30174	160MB Conner CP-30104H	160MB Conner CP-30174E	160MB WD Caviar 1170	160MB WD Caviar 1170	200MB Maxtor 7213 (AT)	160MB WD Caviar 2170	120MB DEC/PCXAR-CA
Motherboard manufacturer	Acma	Impression	AST	AMI	Axik	Blackship	Canon	BCM	Biostar	CompuTrend	Dell	DEC
Graphics adapter	Diamond Stealth 24	Diamond Stealth 24VL	WD-Paradise	Diamond SpeedStar 24X	Diamond Stealth 24 VLB	Orchid Fahrenheit VLB	integrated	integrated local bus	STB PowerGraph VL-24	WD-Paradise	integrated local bus	integrated
Graphics adapter memory	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	512K	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	512K VRAM

[1] All systems include an Intel 486 CPU and at least 4MB RAM, an 80MB hard drive, two floppy drives, VGA and color monitor, a keyboard, a mouse, and DOS 5.0 or later. Vendors had to provide Windows, a spreadsheet, and a word processor at minimum, as well as a printer. Selling price is either direct or the lowest price we found in calls made to multiple dealers.

worth the extra dollars. Special features such as integrated local bus video and cleanly integrated ports make more room for adding full-length peripherals to the five free 16-bit slots. The 66-MHz CPU sits in a ZIF socket and uses an extra-large heat sink to dissipate heat. At press time, ZDS raised the ante to $2922 and added a 256K secondary cache and a dual combo floppy drive to free a drive bay.

All these goodies are backed by a solid service and support plan that includes a year of free on-site service, two-day service turnaround, a toll-free connection to knowledgeable tech staffers who are available 16 hours every weekday, and BBS support.

The applications bundle doesn't measure up to the superior quality of the rest of the offering, however. Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0 looks pretty plain sitting next to this quality PC, and the Okidata ML-380 24-pin dot matrix printer is good but not outstanding. So if you buy this package—and you may well choose to—you'll base your decision more on the system's speed, quality, and service and support than on the merits of its bundle.

Zeos 486DX-33

VITAL STATISTICS

DIRECT PRICE: $3006
PROCESSOR: Intel 486DX-33
PRINTER: Panasonic KX-P2123
PROS: 200MB hard disk, 24-hour tech support, excellent software bundle
CONS: High price, slow support response
CONTACT: Zeos, 800/554-5220, 612/633-4591
Reader service no. 728

The Zeos 486DX-33 Upgradable earned top honors in both design and expandability. The first thing you'll notice when you open the case is the clean, thoughtful layout, from the integrated ports to the sparkling jewel of a 238-pin ZIF socket, ready for the forthcoming Intel OverDrive for DX2.

There's plenty of room for peripherals in the seven free slots, one of which has VESA local bus extensions. The other local bus slot is filled by a Diamond Viper VLB VESA graphics accelerator. Zeos even integrated a SCSI port. With its roomy 200MB hard drive, the big Zeos scored well on all our performance tests, marching into the middle of the 33-MHz ranks.

When you consider the quality of design and great software you get, the $3006 price doesn't seem so high. Zeos's bundle of both 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows and Ami Pro 3.0 add $249 to the price, but Zeos also throws in Lotus Organizer for Windows 1.0, worth about $100 on the street.

Zeos continues to offer one of the best service and support lineups, including 24-hour toll-free lines. The only blemish was somewhat slow responsiveness. But a year of on-site service costs just $49, and Zeos provides three-day service turnaround. With the highest price in this roundup, this is not a bargain-hunter's special. But it is a combination of super design, fine support policies, good performance, and terrific applications.

	Eltech 4330	Epson Equity 4SX/25	Gateway 2000 4DX-33V	Hyundai 433DP	BEST BUY Insight 486-33VL Starter System	BEST BUY Micro Express ME 486-VL/ DX2/66	MIS Computer M4SX	BEST BUY Mitac D4466R	Polywell 486SX-33VZ	Quill Computers Qtech Startup	Silicon Valley 486DX2 Turbo VESA	Swan 486SX/25DB	USA Flex 50MHz VL486DX2	ZDS Z-466X+ Model 245	Zeos 486DX-33 Upgradable
	$2299	$2316	$2859	$2500	$2499	$2299	$2395	$2495	$2500	$2499	$2595	$2518	$2449	$2682	$3006
	486DX-33	486SX-25	486DX-33	486DX-33	486DX-33	486DX2-66	486SX-25	486DX2-66	486SX-33	486DX-33	486DX2-66	486SX-25	486DX2-50	486DX2-66	486DX-33
	4/32	4/32	8/64	4/64	4/32	4/64	4/64	4/64	4/32	4/64	4/32	4/64	4/32	8/64	4/64
	128/256	0/0	64/256	128/256	128/256	256/1024	64/256	256/256	128/256	128/256	64/256	128/256	256/256	0/256	128/256
	1/1/0	1/1/ 0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	1/1/0	0/0/1	1/1/ 0	0/0/1	1/1/0
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2.5MB	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	2MB	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	120MB Maxtor 7120 (AT)	120MB Conner CP-30104H	160MB WD Caviar 2170	200MB Conner CP-30204	200MB WD Caviar 2200	200MB WD Caviar 2200	120MB Quantum ProDrive	120MB Conner CP-30104	160MB Conner CP-30174E	200MB Maxtor 7213 (AT)	80MB Conner CP-30084E	170MB Quantum ProDrive ELS	160MB WD Caviar 1170	230MB Seagate 3283A	200MB Seagate ST3243A
	Eltech	Epson	Micronics	HTM	ASUS	Micro Express	Micronics	Micronics	Intercom	TMC	SVC	TMC	Plus Data	ZDS	Zeos
	Diamond SpeedStar 24X	integrated	ATI Graphics UltraPro	integrated local bus	STB/ PowerGraph	ATI/VLB Mach32	Diamond SpeedStar 24X	Diamond Stealth 24VLB	Orchid Fahrenheit VLB	TMC/ HG426	Paradise local bus	Diamond Stealth 24VL	STB/ PowerGraph VL24	integrated local bus	Diamond Viper VLB
	1MB DRAM	512K DRAM	1MB VRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM	1MB DRAM

Table continues on following pages

FEATURES COMPARISON

486 Starter Systems continued

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	Acma 486/33 Starter Package	Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax	AST Advantage Plus 486DX/33	ATS AMI 486-33	BEST BUY Ace Cache 486DX2-50V	BEST BUY Axik 486/33 LB	Blackship BLK	Canon Innova 486	CompuAdd Express 466DX2	CompuAdd 486DX/33 Professional Pro	Computer Sales VL486DX2-66 Premio	Computrend CTX	Dell 433s/L	DECpc 425sx LP	Digital DEC
Standard features cont'd															
Monitor	Mag LX1460	Mag MX 15H	AST SVGA CM6D	Shamrock/ SRC1452	ViewSonic 6E	KFC/ CT1428	Canon/ 7033D	CompuAdd 5118	Sony CPD-1304S	CTX/ CMS-1461	Dell Ultra-Scan VC5	DEC PC7XU-DA			
Screen diagonal (inches)	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14			
Case style	compact	tower	minitower	tower	midtower	minitower	compact	compact	midtower	compact	compact	compact			
Expandability															
Free 32/16/8-bit expansion slots	0/5/0	0/5/0	0/4/1	0/6/1	0/5/0	0/6/0	0/3/0	0/6/0	0/5/0	0/5/1	0/3/0	0/3/0			
VESA local bus slots/number free[1]	0/0	2/0	0/0	0/0	3/1	2/0	0/0	0/0	2/1	2/1	0/0	0/0			
Externally accessible 3½/ 5¼-inch drive bays	1/3	0/4	1/3	2/3	2/3	2/2	1/2	2[2]/3	0/5	2/3	0/2	1/1			
Internal 3½/5¼-inch drive bays	0/0	2/2	0/1	3/1	3/0	1/0	1/0	2/0	5/1	0/0	1/0	2/0			
Ports: parallel/serial/mouse	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/1			
SCSI/game/fax-modem	0/1/0	0/1/0	0/0/1	0/0/0	0/1/0	0/1/0	0/0/1	0/0/0	0/1/0	0/1/0	0/0/0	0/0/0			
User-adjustable or user-replaceable system clock	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Accepts OverDrive CPU	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●[4]	●	●[4]	●	●			
OverDrive for DX2 socket	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	○	○	○	●	○			
ZIF socket	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○	○			
Bundled hardware and software															
Printer	Panasonic KX-P2123	Panasonic 1180i	Epson ActionPrinter 5000	HP DeskJet 500	Panasonic KX-P2123	Panasonic KX-P1124i	Canon BJ-200	Canon BJ-200	Panasonic KX-P1124i	Panasonic KX-P1123	Epson LQ-570	DECwriter 95			
Printer type	impact dot matrix	impact dot matrix	impact dot matrix	thermal ink jet	impact dot matrix	impact dot matrix	ink jet	ink jet	impact dot matrix	impact dot matrix	impact dot matrix	impact dot matrix			
Word processor	MS Works for Windows	MS Works for Windows	Ami Pro	MS Works for Windows	MS Works for Windows	WordPerfect for Windows	MS Works for Windows	Lotus Works	PFS: Window-Works	MS Works for Windows	MS Works for Windows	MS Office[5]			
Spreadsheet	MS Works for Windows	MS Works for Windows	1-2-3 for Windows	MS Works for Windows	MS Works for Windows	1-2-3 for Windows	MS Works for Windows	Lotus Works	PFS: Window-Works	MS Works for Windows	MS Works for Windows	MS Office[5]			
Service and support															
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12/48[7]	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12			
On-site service price for first year	free	$69	free	$220[9]	free	free	free	free	free	$140	free	free			
Turnaround policy (days at service center)	3	2	2	3	2	2	none	3	1	1	none	none			
Free unlimited support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Central support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Toll-free support number	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
Daily support (hours)	11	10.5	24	8.5	9.5	9	11	12	12	9	24	11.5			
Weekend support	●[12]	●[12]	●	●[12]	●[12]	○	○	○	○	○	●	○			
BBS support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○			
Fax support	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●			
Dedicated support staff required	direct	●	○	○	direct	direct	○	direct	direct	●	direct	direct			
Support staff training required	direct	○	n/a	n/a	direct	direct	n/a	direct	direct	○	direct	direct			
Dedicated support line for dealers	direct	○	●	○	direct	direct	●	direct	direct	●	direct	direct			
Inventory and parts requirement	direct	○	○	○	direct	direct	○	direct	direct	○	direct	direct			

[1] Also included in free 32/16/8-bit slot count.
[2] Both bays are used by connector for optional 60MB removable hard disk.
[3] Internal connector–external extension is optional.
[4] Already has fastest currently available CPU installed.
[5] Includes Word for Windows 2.0, Excel 4.0, PowerPoint for Windows 3.0, and Microsoft Mail.
[6] Includes 1-2-3 1.1 for Windows, Ami Pro 3.0, Freelance Graphics for Windows 2.0, cc:Mail for Windows 1.0, and Lotus Organizer for Windows 1.1.
[7] 12 months parts, 48 months labor.

	Eltech 4330	Epson Equity 4SX/25	Gateway 2000 4DX-33V	BEST BUY Hyundai 433DP	BEST BUY Insight 486-33VL Starter System	BEST BUY Micro Express ME 486VL/ DX2/66	Micro Express M4SX	MIS Computer D4466R	Mitac	Pohwell 486SX-33VZ	Qtech Startup	Quill Computers Turbo VESA	Silicon Valley 486DX2	Swan 486SX/25DB	USA Flex VL486DX2 50MHz	ZDS Model 245 Z-466X+	ZDS Upgradable 486DX-33	Zeos CTX CMS-
	Arche 214MH	Epson T1183A	Gateway Crystal Scan	Hyundai HCM 433E Ultra	TVM/ Media Scan 4A+	Micro Express FM360	CTX/ CVP 5468A	Mitac M1448	ADI Micro-Scan 3E	Mag MX15F	Eye-Q CM6P	Sanpo/ KDM 1566	Mag MX14H	ZDS ZCM- 1430	CTX CMS- 1561			
	14	14	15	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	14	15	14	14	15			
	compact	compact	desktop	compact	compact	minitower	compact	compact	minitower	compact	compact	desktop	compact	compact	desktop			
	0/3/0	0/4/0	0/7/0	0/4/0	0/4/0	0/5/0	0/4/0	0/6/0	0/4/0	0/4/0	0/4/1	0/4/0	0/6/0	0/5/0	0/6/1			
	0/0	0/0	2/1	0/0	2/0	2/1	0/0	2/0	2/0	2/1	2/0	2/1	2/0	0/0	2/1			
	2/3	0/2	0/3	2/2	2/3	2/3	2/3	0/3	2/2	2/3	2/3	0/5	2/3	1/1	1/2			
	0/0	1/0	0/2	0/0	0/0	2/0	0/0	1/0	0/1	0/0	0/0	0/1	2/0	1/0	2/1			
	1/1/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/1	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	2/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/2/0	1/1/1	1/2/0			
	0/1/1	0/0/0	0/0/0	0/0/1	0/1/1	0/0/0	0/1/1	0/1/0	0/1/0	0/1/1	0/1/0	0/0/1	0/0/0	0/0/0	1^3/0/0			
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●[4]	●	●	●[4]	●			
	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●			
	●	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●			
	Panasonic KX-P1123	Epson Action-Laser 1000	Panasonic KX-P2123	Epson LQ-570	Canon BJ-200	Panasonic KX-P2180	Panasonic KX-P1124i	Citizen GSX-230	Star NX-2430 Multifont	Epson Stylus 800	HP DeskJet 500	Panasonic KX-P2124	Canon BJ-200	Okidata ML-380	Panasonic KX-P2123			
	impact dot matrix	laser	impact dot matrix	impact dot matrix	ink jet	impact dot matrix	impact dot matrix	impact dot matrix	serial impact dot matrix	48-nozzle ink jet	thermal ink jet	impact dot matrix	ink jet	impact dot matrix	impact dot matrix			
	MS Works for Windows	MS Works for Windows	MS Office[5]	Lotus Smart-Suite[6]	MS Office[5]	PFS: Window-Works	MS Office[5]	MS Office[5]	MS Works for Windows	PFS: Window-Works	MS Works for Windows	MS Works for Windows	PFS: Window-Works	MS Works for Windows	AmiPro			
	MS Works for Windows	MS Works for Windows	MS Office[5]	Lotus Smart-Suite[6]	MS Office[5]	PFS: Window-Works	MS Office[5]	MS Office[5]	MS Works for Windows	Quattro Pro for Windows	MS Works for Windows	MS Works for Windows	PFS: Window-Works	MS Works for Windows	1-2-3 for Windows			
	12	12	12	18	12	24	12	12	12/60[8]	12	24	24	12	12	12			
	none	free	free	free	none	$50	$20	free	$75	free	$99[10]	free	free	free	$49			
	3	2	none	2	none	2	1	3	3	2	3	none[11]	2	2	3			
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●	●			
	8.5	12	18	10	24	24	10	9	9	10	8.5	12	24	16	24			
	○	○	●[12]	○	●	●	○	●[12]	●[12]	○	○	●	●	○	●			
	○	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●			
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●			
	direct	○	direct	○	direct	direct	direct	○	direct	direct	●	direct	direct	○	direct			
	direct	n/a	direct	n/a	direct	direct	direct	n/a	direct	direct	●	direct	direct	n/a	direct			
	direct	●	direct	●	direct	direct	direct	○	direct	direct	●	direct	direct	○	direct			
	direct	○	direct	○	direct	direct	direct	○	direct	direct	●	direct	direct	○	direct			

[8] 12 months parts, 60 months labor.

[9] 10 percent of system price.

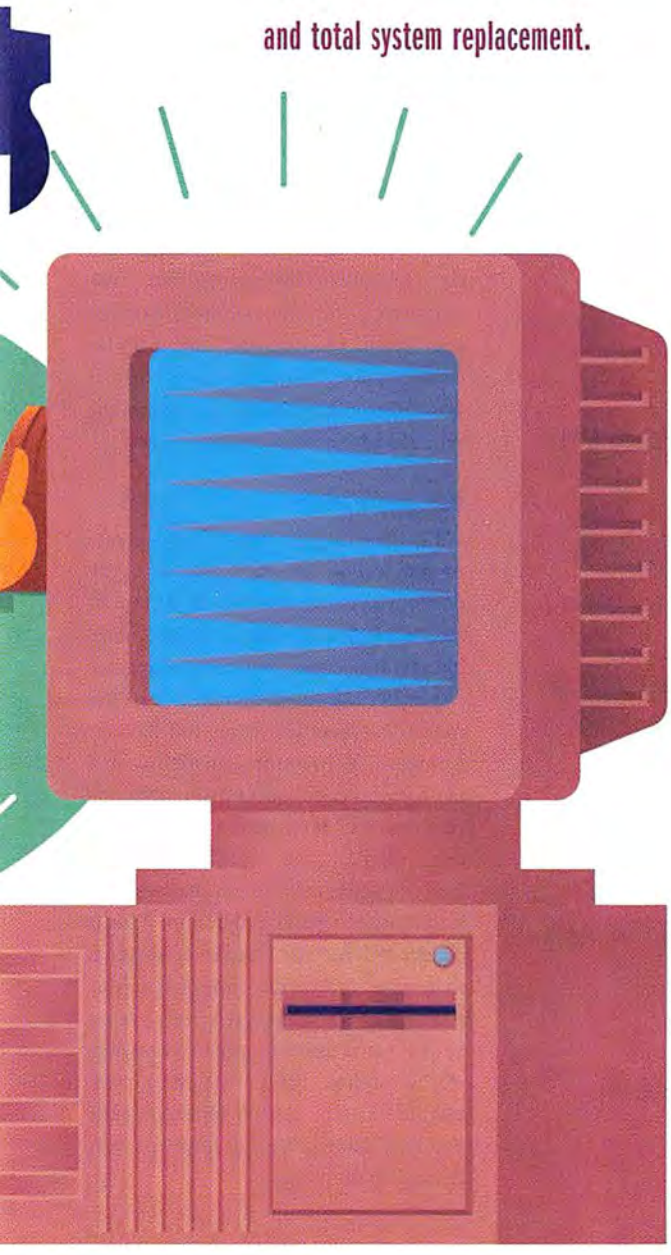
[10] This is an average; actual price depends on customer's location.

[11] On-site response policy is one day.

[12] Saturday only.

The Path to 486 POWER

What's the best way to give your 386PC new life? PC World compares three routes to revving up your system: CPU upgrades, new motherboards, and total system replacement.



ILLUSTRATIONS BY STEVE MUSGRAVE

Just three years ago, 386DX computers were hailed as the first true Windows machines, and vendors sold them by the truckload to power users. Now that high-power Windows apps are in regular use and with the advent of demanding GUIs such as Windows for Workgroups, your 386DX may be straining in a way you never noticed before. Those spreadsheet recalculations take too long, and database searches leave you time to reflect on your looming deadline while sand trickles through Windows' hourglass. You've seen the performance others are getting with 486s, and you want to know how to get it for yourself.

Future performance is also a motivation for moving to a 486. Even if your 386DX is managing just fine right now, one day your company may talk about standardizing on Windows NT and want you to move to more powerful Windows applications that your current ma-

By Bryan Hastings and Owen Linderholm

chine can't handle. You don't want to throw your investment in this system away—so can you turbocharge it?

Three Paths to PC Power

You have several options to get to 486 power. The easy solution is to replace your system. You could run out and buy a new 486-based PC—if you have the spare cash. Alas, instead you may be stuck with the same box on your desk for the next few years while you or your company wrings every last drop of depreciation out of it. Understandably, your company may not be so eager to buy new systems when it spent big money on 386DXs last year or the year before—especially if it invested in the expensive IBM PS/2s. If you do move up, your company can recoup some of the old system's value by selling it, passing it along to other employees, or even donating it to charity and writing off some of the cost. But none of these options will help you avoid that initial cash outlay.

Are upgrades the answer? Can minor equipment improvements hide from the auditor's beady gaze under a different line item on the department's budget? Replacing your PC's processor with a 486DX-based upgrade card (which sells for a fraction of the cost of a new system) will get you a big performance boost without eating a big hole in your capital-equipment budget. Another, more radical option is to replace the system board. This option will take work but should get you slightly better performance and keep your system a little more up-to-date. Finally, software solutions and minor hardware improvements can give your machine extra fizz in exchange for a little cash.

Which option is preferable—new system, system board replacement, or CPU board upgrade? For our February 1993 feature "Are Upgrades Worth It?" *PC World* interviewed dozens of businesspeople who grappled with the decision of whether to buy new systems or upgrade current ones. For this article, we took our research one step further. We collected CPU upgrade boards and two system boards, performed the upgrades in our lab, and compared the costs and hassles of upgrading to those of buying a new system.

Software solutions and minor hardware improvements can give your machine extra fizz for a small cash outlay.

Checking the Choices

We reviewed the system replacement, system board replacement, and CPU board upgrade scenarios for both ISA (Industry Standard Architecture) and MCA (Micro Channel Architecture) PCs. Systems with ISA expansion slots account for virtually all 386DX clones, while most IBM PS/2s have MCA expansion slots. The PCs we upgraded were an ISA Compaq Deskpro 386DX-20 and an MCA IBM PS/2 Model 70, based on a 386DX-25. These two models are among the best-selling PCs from a few years ago. The Compaq's performance can be regarded as representative of most IBM-compatible PCs, although it does use a nonstandard system board. Our aim was to pump up each of these PCs so it was as close as possible to a full 486DX-33 desktop, the typical high-end business computer.

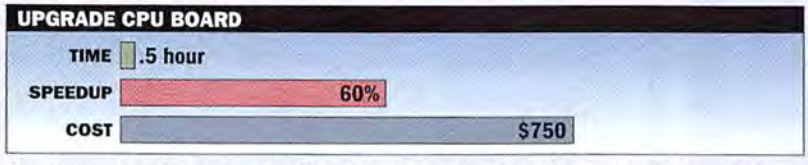
The Upgrade Dilemma

Is PC upgrading for you? First you need to decide whether or not you need the performance of a new 486DX system. If so, then forget about upgrading and replace your system: In no case is upgrading either the most economical or the most convenient way to get full 486 performance. Will you be satisfied with a fair to significant boost in your 386DX's performance? If so, then a careful shopper may find that a CPU or system board upgrade may be the cheapest and fastest way to achieve that aim. This is especially true for owners of systems that have proprietary upgrade paths. Also, PS/2 owners get a relatively sweeter deal when upgrading than do owners of ISA-based PCs. Whether you upgrade or not, "Other Options" tells you how you can further improve your system's performance.

Your Upgrade Options

Requires minor effort to back up and restore files, provides best speedup, and costs about $1100 after sale of old system.

Requires serious effort and knowledge of PC internals, gives system fairly good speedup, and costs about $550.



Requires minimal to moderate effort, results in only minimal to moderate speedup, and cost of boards varies widely.

If you decide to upgrade, bear two points in mind. First, when shopping, demand a list from the upgrade vendor specifying the exact makes and models of computers it has *verified* will work with its upgrade card or system board. If you are thinking of upgrading many machines, buy one card first and put it through a pilot run. Second, make sure the person performing the installation feels comfortable delving into the inner workings of a PC.

Most of the 486DX CPU board and system board companies told us that the bulk of their sales were volume sales. This stands to reason. Since upgrading offers only a slim savings in cost and time over desktop replacement, the benefit becomes significant only when revamping many PCs at a time. So much the better if all the machines to be upgraded are the same. If your budget for new systems is drained, then upgrading may be the only path you can take to get significantly increased performance out of your old machine.

If you want to tread the processor upgrade path, scope it out as much as possible beforehand. Make sure that the vendor has tested its product in your machine and offers a good return policy. Then, unless you feel comfortable rummaging around the insides of your PC, let a dealer install the upgrade. Depending on your PC, a CPU upgrade board can offer you an easy, low-cost method to semi-486 power or to an Excedrin headache—or anything in between.

SYSTEM REPLACEMENT: SIMPLE, NOT CHEAP

Our first scenario is simplest: replace the desktop. The work involved is still not trivial, however. You have to decide what to buy. Then you'll have to back up your hard drive and restore the data to the new system's hard drive.

According to the Boston Computer Exchange (BoCoEx) and the National Computer Exchange (NaComEx), leading brokers in used computers, a used 20-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 sells for $900 on average. Our target 33-MHz 486DX ISA-bus computer sells for around $2000 in a standard configuration with 8MB of RAM and a 160MB to 250MB hard drive. The net cost for replacing our ISA system is $1100, and you get slightly more than twice the performance of the original machine. We should point out that you can buy a perfectly good 486-based system for under $1000 nowadays—but that's for a 486SX, and one with a smaller hard drive and less RAM than the system we are using as a comparison.

Replacing a PS/2 system is more expensive. Even though the 25-MHz 386DX-based Model 70s started at $6000 several years ago, BoCoEx and NaComEx put the current value of our test Model 70 at only $1100. A new PS/2 Model 76 486DX2-66 (the PS/2 that IBM offers that's closest in power to our goal 33-MHz 486DX) sells for $3100, including the 14-inch XGA-2 monitor. Thus, the net cost of replacing the PS/2 system is $2000. We found the Model 76 to be almost three times faster than our unimproved test PS/2.

Replace System

COST: $1000 to $1500 after selling old system

PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT: 100 percent to 200 percent

TIME TO UPGRADE: Several hours for backing up and restoring files

PROS: Most-improved performance, up-to-date peripherals, upgrade has longest future life

CONS: High cash outlay, expensive if you can't sell the old computer

SUMMARY: Probably the most cost-effective way to upgrade in the long run, unless you own a proprietary system such as a PS/2

OVERHAUL: SYSTEM BOARD REPLACEMENT

Replacing the system board is like rebuilding a car's engine. It is the most radical of PC improvements, and it can come with a minefield of installation snags to tiptoe through—from BIOS incompatibilities with your peripherals, to wedging the system board into a nonstandard box, to figuring out where you should plug in every unmarked cable.

To sum up the process: You will have to open your computer, unplug every power and ribbon cable, and carefully remove and set aside each expansion card. You'll probably also have to take out the floppy and hard disk drives just to make enough room to remove the system board. You'll want to take out the electrostatically sensitive system RAM and unplug the power supply from the system board. You should also label every cable before you unplug it, just to make sure you don't put it back in the wrong place or upside down.

You'll need to check whether the RAM in your old system will fit on the new system board (if not, you'll have to spend more money). Then you'll need to slide the new system board into the case, making sure that it really fits, that you'll be able to screw it into the case, and that all the expansion card slots line

Replace System Board

COST: $450 to $650 for a 486DX-33 system board

PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT: 80 percent to 110 percent

TIME TO UPGRADE: 6 hours to two weeks depending on system

PROS: Best performance improvement for least cash outlay

CONS: Difficult to install, and you remain stuck with outdated peripherals

SUMMARY: Worth considering if you aren't afraid of opening your PC and dealing with potential complications

up with the brackets and cable holes at the back of the case. Then you'll have to put all those boards, cables, and peripherals back into the new system board.

Once the swap is done, potential problems include setting the CMOS of the new board to match your peripherals, and making sure the BIOS works, (fire up the upgraded PC to check). The whole job could take anywhere from half a day in the best case to a worst case of weeks of troubleshooting and ordering replacement parts.

If you're willing to wage this battle with high technology, you stand to save a lot of money. DataExpert's product is a case in point. The company sent us an ISA system board replete with 486DX-33 processor, two VL-bus slots, and 128K of secondary cache RAM. In testing this board with the test Compaq's hard drive, plus a Diamond VRAM video controller and generic ISA disk controller, we got about a 90 percent increase in performance over the base system, or slightly more than three-quarters of the power of the average 486DX-33, for a respectable $495. Of course, that's with regular VGA video, not SVGA, and you don't get any extra hard drive space. We also tested an American Megatrends (AMI) system board with almost identical specs (it had only 64K of secondary cache) and got nearly identical performance numbers.

If you want to make up the remaining performance, you'll have to spend a lot. If your old system's RAM isn't transferable to the new system board, you'll have to shell out $250 to $300 for new RAM (8MB is standard for 486DX systems). If you have a typical VGA subsystem, that's another $500 for an SVGA system to match the video performance of a typical 486. Add another $400 for the hard drive and controller. As described, the peripherals could add $1000 to $1500 to your cost. Your total outlay would be twice the net expense of replacing your system.

The only PS/2 system board vendor we found was Reply Corporation, which puts out a range of 486-based PS/2 system boards. Reply makes it easy to upgrade the peripherals by offering many such options with its system board. As with the other upgrades, however, you'll pay more to get the full power of a new system if you upgrade. To upgrade the Model 70 with a 486DX2-66 system board stocked with 8MB of RAM, a 200MB hard drive, 256K of secondary cache RAM, and an integrated SVGA video subsystem with a graphics accelerator would come to nearly $3000—almost $1000 more than the net cost of selling the Model 70 and buying the Model 76 486.

Your original peripherals are crucial in determining how cost-effective a system board upgrade will be. The better armed your 386DX is with very high performance peripherals and components, the better value a system board upgrade will seem.

WHERE TO BUY

American Megatrends
800/828-9264,
404/263-8181
Reader service no. 739

DataExpert
800/328-2397,
408/737-8880
Reader service no. 740

Reply Corp.
800/473-7592
Reader service no. 741

Other Options

You can transfuse your system with at least some new blood in a number of ways. Some involve software tricks and practices, while others require minor hardware improvements.

The first and usually the cheapest upgrade is a software disk cache. Such a program is generally very cheap and radically improves average disk access time, enhancing overall system performance. Caching works by pulling large chunks of data from the disk into cache RAM with each disk read. The next time an app requests data, the caching software checks for it in the cache. If the data is there, reading the disk, which is time-consuming, is unnecessary. You likely already have one of the best disk caches going. If you run Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0, or DOS 6.0, you received a disk cache called SmartDrive for free. Like most other software caches, SmartDrive selects a good cache size automatically.

Another improvement can be achieved using a memory manager. Such a product allows you to make the most of the memory you have. With Windows every last byte can count, and the availability of a few extra K can improve the way Windows operates. Refer to "Top Ten Utilities vs. Dos 6.0" for details on some popular memory managers.

You likely already have one of the best disk caches going–SmartDrive.

Windows users who like to keep a lot of applications open will see a marked speedup if they add cache RAM. In a recent review of DX2-66 systems, we noted that on average 8MB-equipped PCs ran PC World Test Center tests 10 percent faster than equivalent systems with 4MB of RAM. Currently, RAM costs about $40 per megabyte, and it is truly a worthwhile investment for heavy-duty Windows users.

Beyond RAM, your hardware enhancement options get more expensive. A video accelerator board will set you back about $200, and you may want to invest over $300 more in a new monitor to make the most of it. For your

CPU UPGRADES: A SPECIALIZED OVERHAUL

If swapping the system board is like rebuilding a car's engine, upgrading your CPU is like changing your car's oil. It's not rocket science, but depending on the car, it can be a breeze or a royal pain in the neck. On some cars, the oil filter and drain plug are easy to find and remove; on others, they are recessed or hidden behind masses of cables, making it difficult to get a wrench in there. So it is with processor upgrades.

Our two test PCs happen to be relatively easy to upgrade—none of the cards reviewed took more than a half-hour to install. In both the Compaq and the IBM, it was easy to lift out the drive bay to expose the CPU underneath, pry out the CPU, install the upgrade card, and then install either a BIOS chip or a software driver to enable the 486's internal cache. But installing these cards into other clones is going into uncharted and sometimes hazardous territory. Since clones come in all shapes and sizes, there's no telling what obstacles you'll face, from not having enough room to pry out the processor comfortably, to having a processor card block valuable expansion slots. Some clones simply don't have the room to accommodate some processor upgrade boards.

Extracting the old CPU can be especially tricky. Since this is not a $6 oil filter but a sensitive several-hundred-dollar component that you will need in case your upgrade card is defective, take extra care to remove it in one piece. While all the upgrade kits we looked at came with a small flat-tined fork specifically designed for CPU removal, you must work the chip out gently and s-l-o-w-l-y, or risk snapping off its contact pins. Even when you've got it out of the socket, you're not out of the woods. If there's a lot of static electricity around, a brush of a finger or a sweater sleeve across its pins can lobotomize the processor in a flash. If your upgrade board fails, you're left with a brain-dead PC.

Some manufacturers—AST, Compaq, PC Brand, and others—provide specialized mechanisms for upgrading systems to new processors. These specialized upgrades typically cost more than third-party solutions but are usually engineered well enough that they also give you a better performance boost. They are worth considering as an alternative to a new system but are obviously limited to those systems whose manufacturers offer them.

CPU upgrade boards for the Compaq ranged from $399 to $1100. None of them single-handedly infused the test systems with the full performance of our target desktop. Nor could they. A PC's performance depends on the performance of its peripherals—the speed of the RAM and video and hard drive subsystems—as well as on the processor. The processor upgrade only speeds the CPU; you're still using your original peripherals. And if they're old and slow, you won't see much improvement.

For the Compaq, the All Computers product gave us the most bang for the buck. It boosted the Deskpro by 20 percent to slightly more than half the speed of a new 486DX-33. This boost cost $399, about one-third the net cost of a new system. Further increases to

system performance, however, require upgrading peripherals. You'll get about 10 percent improvement by adding 4MB of RAM for another $160. A new, faster hard drive and controller will probably add about 20 percent more speed for $400. Upgrading the monitor and video card to SVGA level will certainly ease your eyes but will probably give you only another 10 percent or so of performance for about $500. In the best case, using the ALL DX 486, you've spent $1450—$350 more than the net cost of a new system as described earlier. And despite the higher net cost, you still don't get full performance, since this product is based on Cyrix's 25-MHz 486SLC chip, which has a slower clock, offers only 1K of internal cache compared to the 8K in the Intel 486DX, and lacks the latter's internal math coprocessor.

What about Kingston's 33-MHz 486DX CPU upgrade, which is based

CPU Upgrade

COST: $300 to $1300

PERFORMANCE IMPROVEMENT: 20 percent to 100 percent

TIME TO UPGRADE: 15 minutes to 1 hour depending on the PC

PROS: Easy to install, can be inexpensive, better value for PS/2s

CONS: Least performance improvement, leaves you with outdated peripherals

SUMMARY: Worth a serious look; easier than system board replacement but can require hardware savvy in many cases; probably the most cost-effective upgrade in the short run for moderate performance improvement

money, you'll see an improvement of about 10 percent in most standard Windows applications.

For about the same cost, a newer, larger, and faster hard drive might be a better bet. For about $300 you can get a 200MB hard drive that should give you a noticeable speedup in access times and data transfer rates over any drive of a past generation.

Most of these choices cost considerably less than a processor upgrade. While they won't give you as much extra speed as a new system or even a CPU or system board upgrade, they may give you enough of a lift to satisfy you for now.

on the same processor as our target upgrade PC? This upgrade board sells for $695, which means you pay $1745 for the upgraded system once all the peripherals are added—$645 over the net cost of system replacement. It turned in performance numbers roughly equivalent to those of the All DX 486, ahead in some areas, behind in others.

Our top-performing CPU upgrade board for the Compaq was Performance Pursuit's product based on the hefty DX2-50 processor. This board alone brought the Compaq within two-thirds to three-quarters of the performance of our target computer, or about 80 percent faster than the original Compaq Deskpro. It's reasonable to expect that with the peripherals upgrades described here, the final result would surpass the performance of our target 486DX-33. Unfortunately, so does the final cost. Adding the $895 Performance Pursuit card and all the peripherals, the resultant machine costs over $2100, or $1000 more than net system replacement cost.

We looked at two CPU upgrade boards for the PS/2. Performance Pursuit's DX2-50 board for the PS/2 plugs into the processor socket like the others previously discussed. The results were not as good as for the Compaq Deskpro version, principally because the original PS/2 test PC, the 25-MHz 386DX-based Model 70, is itself considerably slower than the Deskpro. Overall the Performance Pursuit boosted the original PS/2 speed by about 50 percent. So for $895 direct—a little over half the net cost of selling the Model 70 and buying a new Model 76—the Power Up gets you at most a third of the way to the performance of the Model 76.

The other board, from Kingston, is a full-length bus-mastering card that plugs into an expansion slot. (The original processor remains in its socket, but MicroMaster shuts it off and takes over the system.) Unlike the CPU upgrade boards, MicroMaster comes with sockets for RAM and cache RAM—our test board came with 8MB of RAM and 128K of secondary cache RAM. At $1395, MicroMaster is the more expensive of the PS/2 upgrades we looked at. While it has the advantage of painless installation and better performance, you still don't get the performance of a new PS/2. The MicroMaster made the old PS/2 perform with up to twice the speed; for Windows applications it was about twice as fast as the Performance Pursuit, but it was only slightly faster on DOS apps. If you are upgrading mostly for Windows performance, this board could be a smart way to go.

Adding a CPU board can be faster and simpler than buying a new PC, but it isn't for amateurs, no matter how easy the vendors make it sound.

When to Use a CPU Upgrade

It's clear that apart from specific cases, CPU upgrade cards aren't a cost-effective way to get the full power of a new 486DX. So why use one?

There are four good reasons. The first is a cost savings to get some performance enhancement. CPU upgrade boards can be cost-effective for someone who needs significantly increased power, but who is willing to settle for less than the power of a new 486DX. They may be just the ticket for light-to-moderate-duty Windows users. If you work mostly with one or two applications, adding the 486DX upgrade and selectively upgrading peripherals to accommodate those programs may be cheaper than buying a new system. Do you spend most of your time in databases? A CPU upgrade and a new hard disk and controller can make a dramatic change in database performance. The better your original peripherals, the better the performance increase you'll get.

Then there's the budget "stealth" angle. In most company budgets, funds for new systems and for system improvements are separate line items. CPU upgrade boards offer a way to get a beefier PC when there's nothing left in the budget for new systems.

The third reason is that upgrade cards can let you get more depreciation out of your 386DX computers. With the fast pace of computer enhancement, computers become obsolete before their full value can be depreciated. CPU upgrade cards offer a way to extend the useful life of your 386DX.

Finally, the upgrade *can* be a faster and simpler solution than buying a new PC. The last point comes with a big caveat, though. Adding a CPU upgrade board is often not for amateurs, no matter how easy the vendors make it sound. It *might* take 15 minutes, in which case it's faster and easier than copying all the files to a new machine and reconfiguring them for the new system. Or the upgrade could take all afternoon, making it much less time-effective. Or the upgrade may not fit in your PC at all.

Beware of any vendor's claim that its card will upgrade all 386DX machines. Our research has yet to turn up such a card. Kingston sent us a list detailing exactly which PC models its cards work in. All Computers, on the other hand, refused to furnish a list of the computers it has verified will accommodate its cards. In fact, the company told us that the 33-MHz version of its All DX486 upgrade board will fit into the Model 70, when in fact it doesn't. You can't be too careful when shopping for a CPU upgrade card.

Bryan Hastings is an associate editor and Owen Linderholm a senior editor at PC World. *They can be reached on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information).*

WHERE TO BUY

All Computers
416/960-0111
416/960-5426 (fax)
Reader service no. 742

Evergreen Technologies
800/733-0934,
503/757-0934
Reader service no. 743

IBM
800/772-2227

Kingston Technology
800/835-6575,
714/435-2600
Reader service no. 744

Performance Pursuit
415/982-8101
Reader service no. 745

Sigma Data
800/446-4525
Reader service no. 747

This list includes some companies that are not discussed in the accompanying article.

FREE Upgrade to IntelliDraw 2.0

THE ONLY DRAW PROGRAM SMART ENOUGH TO DO THE WORK FOR YOU

Corel Draw can't do it.
Canvas can't do it.
MacDraw can't do it.

Only Aldus® IntelliDraw™ provides smart tools that actually do much of the drawing work for you. For example, the Symmetrigon™: you draw one side of a symmetrical object, while IntelliDraw draws the other(s) — instantly.

Features like these give you the control to change an entire drawing by altering just one element:

- *"Clonable" master objects so that one changes many*
- *Automatic and continuous alignment/distribution*
- *Automatic size and angle matching*
- *Perspective reshaping with the Connectigon™*
- *"Sticky" connector lines for effortless diagramming*
- *Flip Books for instant visualization*

IntelliDraw saves you the time and tedium of doing the work yourself.

This powerful assistance lets you step up to the next level of drawing, concentrating more on *ideas* and less on execution. If you can visualize it, you can draw it in IntelliDraw.

You can open, browse through, work on and present your IntelliDraw documents either in Windows or on the Macintosh.

Make the smart move to IntelliDraw with this competitive upgrade offer: suggested $99. See your favorite dealer for a $200 savings off the suggested retail price.

Why wait? Put IntelliDraw to work for *you*.

1992
– FINALIST –
PC Magazine Award
for Technical Excellence

GRAPHICS APPLICATIONS
Aldus IntelliDraw, Version 1.0
Aldus Corporation

ALDUS® IntelliDraw™

For FREE literature, call

1-800-888-6293, ext. 2.

ALDUS®

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Connectigon, IntelliDraw and Symmetrigon are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other product and corporate names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies, and are used only for explanation and to the owners' benefit, without intent to infringe.

Kowabunga! It's as if the Gulf Stream combined with the Jet Stream and suddenly, the waves were breaking like the monsters on the Kona Coast. Just for you. And you never even had to leave your office. So if your concept of value includes "doing without," look into Digital's new family of PCs for a radical paradigm shift. Every DECpc is packed with features you'd expect in machines costing much more. The DECpcs are an awesome ride. Buy them for speed. Buy them for expandability. Or buy them because they're the ultimate in value.
intel inside
imagine a family of PCs that turns your idea of

THE DECpc™ FAMILY. ONE BREATHTAKING VALUE AFTER ANOTHER.

	PROCESSOR/PRICE	PACKAGE INCLUDES:
LP SYSTEMS	**Low-profile, high performance desktop PCs with built-in local-bus video and GUI acceleration.**	
	• **25MHz i486SX** **$1,549** • **33MHz i486SX** **$1,749** • **33MHz i486DX** **$1,999** • **50MHz i486DX2** **$2,149** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$2,449** • **Lease for as low as $54/Month**	• Local bus SVGA video • GUI accelerator • 4MB RAM • 128 KB cache • 512 KB video RAM • 127 MB hard drive • 3 ISA slots • 4 drive bays • OverDrive™ Processor Upgrade • 3.5" floppy drive • 14" VGA color monitor • Pre-installed MS-DOS®/ Windows™ • Mouse • 101-key keyboard
MT SYSTEMS	**Compact desktop servers with built-in Windows acceleration and plenty of room for expansion and storage.**	
	• **33MHz i486DX** **$2,249** • **50MHz i486DX2** **$2,399** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$2,699** • **Lease for as low as $79/Month**	• Local bus SVGA video • GUI accelerator • 4MB RAM • 128 KB cache • 512 KB video RAM • 127 MB hard drive • 6 ISA slots • 5 drive bays • OverDrive Processor Upgrade • 3.5" floppy drive • 14" VGA color monitor • Pre-installed MS-DOS/ Windows • Mouse • 101-key keyboard
MTE SYSTEMS	**The only desktop PC you can get with both EISA and VESA-VL buses.**	
	• **33MHz i486DX** **$2,949** • **66MHz i486DX2** **$3,399** • **Lease for as low as $103/Month**	• 6 EISA slots with 1 VESA-VL • Local bus SVGA video • GUI accelerator • 8MB RAM • 128 KB cache • 1MB video RAM • 245 MB hard drive • 5 drive bays • Pentium™ OverDrive Processor Upgrade • 3.5" floppy drive • 14" VGA color monitor • Video adapter • Pre-installed MS-DOS/ Windows • Mouse • 101-key keyboard
SL NOTEBOOKS	**Modular notebooks that let you upgrade processors, disk drives, screens and more.**	
	• **25MHz i386SL** (mono) **$2,299** • **25MHz i386SL** (color) **$2,899**	• 4MB RAM • 64 KB cache • 120MB removable hard drive • 2 PCMCIA slots • 2 drive bays • 3.5" floppy drive • Pre-installed MS-DOS/ Windows • BitFAX/BitCOM software • 6.5-hour NiMH battery • AC adapter • Snap-on trackball
	• **25MHz i486SL** (mono) **$2,499** • **25MHz i486SL** (active matrix color) **$3,999** • **Lease for as low as $81/Month**	• 4MB RAM • 120MB removable hard drive • 2 PCMCIA slots • 2 drive bays

© DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, 1993. The DIGITAL Logo and DECpc are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. OverDrive, Pentium and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows is a trademark and MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Digital believes that the information in this advertisement is accurate as of its publication date; such information is subject to change without notice. Digital is not responsible for any errors. Actual monitor may differ from that shown. Not all products available worldwide.

France 1-69 87 69 87
Australia 008-021246
Brazil 55-11-492-4195
U.K. 0800-393200
Italy 1678-02075
Mexico 52-5-669-0422
Caribbean 305-360-6500
Germany 0130-7778
Canada 800-267-6215
Asia 852-311-8321
Puerto Rico 809-781-0505 xt 8357
Japan 0120-116004

CALL 1-800-332-4429

8:30 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Mon.-Fri. ET Please reference BJF when you call.

value on its ear.

digital™

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

IBM COMPUTERS

Since 1981

IBM Business Partner
Authorized Industry Remarketer

The HelpWare Advantage

1-year onsite warranty[1]

Service response time: 4 hours on average[2]

800# assistance-7 days a week, 24 hours a day

30-day money-back guarantee[1]

NEW VESA TECHNOLOGY!

intel inside

IBM's the real thing. Don't settle for an imitation.

Lyco is the ONLY company in PC World authorized to sell IBM Computers. Insist on QUALITY. Insist on LYCO.

IBM 486SX VESA 25MHz

- 120MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 5 slots, 5 bays & mouse
- DOS/Windows pre-installed
- VESA local bus connector
- OSHA Regulations installed

$1,269.95

IBM 6318 SVGA monitor optional $349.95

IBM 486SX VESA 33 MHz

- 120MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- CTX or EMC 14" .28 monitor
- 5 slots, 5 bays & mouse
- DOS/Windows pre-installed
- VESA local bus connector
- OSHA Regulations installed

$1,749.95

IBM PS/ValuePoint™ IBM

The PS/ValuePoint line features a range of 386 to 486 processors, 80 to 212MB hard drives and standard 2 to 8MB RAM. Each system is easily expandable and ready to network. So it keeps your costs down and protects the investments you've already made.

Plus, every PS/ValuePoint comes with IBM HelpWare,™ our comprehensive service and support plan that's unmatched in the industry.

To put a very affordable PS/ValuePoint to work for your business, call Lyco today.

IBM

New Lower Prices!

Occupation & Safety & Health Administration Regulations for LABOR

Available at your fingertips and installed on your IBM.

PS/2 Value Point VESA Systems

486 SX/25 120MB DOS/WIND	$1269.95
486 SX/25 245MB DOS/WIND	$1489.95
486 SX/33 120MB DOS/WIND	$1489.95
486 SX/33 340MB DOS/WIND	$1869.95
486 DX/33 120MB DOS/WIND	$1719.95
486 DX/33 340MB DOS/WIND	$2099.95
486 DX2/66 245MB DOS/WIND	$2359.95
486 DX2/66 340MB DOS/WIND	$2539.95

*OS2 Versions Available - $CALL

*Space Saver and Tower Versions Available - $CALL

Sound Cards

SOUND BLASTER

Deluxe	$84.95
Pro Deluxe	$125.95
16 ASP	$219.95
Video Blaster video interface	$299.95

Floppy Drives

TEAC

5¼" 1.2MB	$51.95
3½" 1.44MB	$45.95*
2.8MB FD-235J	$85.95
3½" + 5¼" All Media	$129.95

*Universal Installation Kit Included

Tape Back-Up

COLORADO

Jumbo 120	$145.95
Jumbo 250	$189.95
Trakker 120	$285.95
Trakker 250	$395.95
PT-25 2 Gigabyte	$945.95
PT-50 4 Gigabyte	$CALL
External kit for 120 & 250	$CALL

Blank Tape Cartridges

DC 2120 pre-formatted	$24.95
DC 2120 un-formatted	$19.95

Policy

Why shop at Lyco Computer? Lyco Computer offers quality name brand computer products at prices 30% to 50% below retail. If you do not see the product you want advertised, call Lyco Marketing toll free. ***How do I know I will get the product I need?*** Our marketing staff receives continuous formal training by our manufacturers. Though our strict guarantee on providing only new merchandise prohibits free trial periods and a guarantee on compatibility, a wealth of knowledge is available to our customers.As thousands of people every week capitalize on our savings and services, we hope you too, will make Lyco Computer your first choice. ***What about warranty or service?*** Our Customer Service Department is available at (717) 494-1670 to assist you. We back all of our manufacturer's stated warranty terms. Before returning any item that appears to be defective, we ask that you call our Customer Service Department. ***Will you rush an item to me?*** We offer next day air, two day air, standard UPS, and postal international shipping services. Temporary shortages are normally filled within 10 days. ***How do I order?*** We have always accepted C.O.D. orders through UPS. Prepaid cash orders over $50 are shipped freight-free in continental U.S. For orders under $50, please add $3 for freight. Personal and company checks require a 4 week clearing period. Visa, Master Card, American Express and Discover Card orders are accepted for your convenience. Purchase orders are accepted from Educational Institutions. We charge sales tax on deliveries in Pennsylvania. For APO, FPO, and international orders except IBM, add $5 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices and availability are subject to change. Simply send your order to Lyco Computer, P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA. 17740. Or, call 1-800-233-8760 or (717) 494-1030. Return restictions apply. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Our friendly sales staff can help you with any questions you may have.

IBM 486SX VESA 25MHz

FEATURES

- 486SX/25MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 245MB hard drive
- CTX or EMC 14" .28 monitor
- DOS/Windows pre-installed
- VESA local bus connector
- OSHA Regulations installed

$1,749.95

IBM 486DX VESA 33MHz

FEATURES

- 486DX/33MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 120 MB Hard Drive
- CTX or EMC 14" .28 monitor
- DOS/Windows pre-installed
- VESA local bus connector
- OSHA Regulations installed

$1,979.95

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS Tape Back-Up

JUMBO 250

250 MB

External Kit $CALL

$189.95

*Limited Offer

altima 486 SLC/33 Notebook Computer

FEATURES

- 486SLC/33MHz
- 80MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 5.7 Pounds

$1,199.95*

*While supplies last.

altima 486DX/33 Notebook Computer

FEATURES

- 486DX/33MHz
- 200MB hard drive
- 4MB RAM
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 5.7 Pounds

$1,799.95*

*While supplies last.

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants, Inc.

Jersey Shore, PA

PRINTERS

IBM Printers

LEXMARK Authorized Dealer

Printers

Panasonic

2180i With color kit	$149.95/$185.95
2023	$185.95
2123/ With color kit	$224.95/$259.95
1124i	$235.95
2124/ With color kit	$289.95/$329.95
1624	$319.95
2624	$345.95
1654	$509.95
4410 Laser	$539.95
4430 Laser	$629.95
4440 Laser	NEW
4451 Laser	$1319.95
4455 Laser Post Script	$1639.95

CALL OUR FRIENDLY SALES STAFF FOR WEEKLY SPECIALS.

Citizen

GSX-190	$159.95
20 Color	$189.95
GSX-230	$239.95
GSX-230 Color	$285.95
GSX-240	$289.95
GSX-240 Color	$318.95
GSX-145	$349.95
200GX-15	$319.95
PN-48 Notebook Printer	$284.95

Mannesmann Tally

MT151/9 Parallel 9-Pin	$495.95
MT150/24 Parallel 24-Pin	$589.95
MT151/24 Parallel 24-Pin	$619.95
MT350/24 Par./Ser. 24-Pin	$1649.95
MT360 Par./Ser. 24-Pin	$1939.95
MT735 Mobile Writer	$719.95
MT735 Mobile Writer PS	$849.95
MT908 Laser HP 120 V	$1189.95
MT911 Laser	$1599.95

Line Printers

MT645	$4499.95*
MT661 Quietized	$5999.95*
MT690 Parallel	$6999.95*
MT691	6999.95

*We will not be undersold!

Okidata

184 Turbo	$210.95
380	$204.95
320i	$292.95
321	$415.95
395 +	$945.95
395 C	$999.95
590 Post Script/Bar Code	$415.95
591 PostScript/Bar Code	$565.95
3410	$1179.95
400 LED	$449.95*
400E LED	NEW
410 LED	NEW
810 LED	$849.95
830 LED Plus	$1029.95
850 LED	$1139.95

*After $50 Rebate Expires 7/31/93

Epson

AP-3250	$179.95
FX-870	$279.95
FX-1170	$359.95
LQ-570 +	$239.95
LQ-1070 +	NEW
LQ-870	$449.95
LQ-1170	$615.95
LQ-2550	$865.95
Action Laser 1000 512K	$599.95
Action Laser 1500	$649.95
Stylus 800 Inkjet	$324.95

$50 OKIDATA REBATE Ends 7/31/93

OKIDATA 400 LED

FEATURES

- 4 PPM
- 512K RAM
- 5-Year printhead warranty
- 17 resident Fonts
- 200 sheet cassette
- LED control panel

$449.95*

*After $50 Rebate

Star Micronics

NX-1001	$129.95
NX-1040 Color	$155.95
NX-2420 Color	$274.95
NX-2430	$217.95
XR-1020	$319.95
XR-1520	$399.95
XB-2420	$435.95
XB-2425	$545.95
SJ48 Ink Jet + C.S.F.	$289.95
NEW! LS05 Laser	$609.95*

*Call for Introductory Prices.

We Are Open
(Eastern Standard Time)

Sales: Mon. - Fri. 9 A.M. - 9 P.M.
Saturday 10 A.M. - 6 P.M.
800-233-8760 or 717-494-1030
Fax: 717-494-1441

Customer Service:
Mon. - Fri. 9 A.M. - 5 P.M.
717-494-1670

SEAGATE Hard Drives

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
3½" 1 Inch High:				
ST-351AX	42 Meg	28MSEC	IDE/AT	$99.95
ST-3120A	106 Meg	16MSEC	IDE/AT	$169.95
ST-3144A	130 Meg	16MSEC	IDE/AT	$179.95
ST-3283A	245.3 Meg	12MSEC	IDE/AT	$289.95
ST-3385A	340 Meg	12MSEC	IDE/AT	$349.95
5¼" Full Heights:				
ST-4766N	676 Meg	15.5MSEC	SCSI	$935.95
ST-41200N	1050 Meg	16.5MSEC	SCSI	$1029.95
ST-41600N	1370 Meg	11.5MSEC	SCSI-2	$1699.95
ST-41650N	1420 Meg	17MSEC	SCSI	$1199.95
ST-42100N	1900 Meg	12.9MSEC	Fast SCSI-2	$1549.95
ST-42400N	2129 Meg	10MSEC	Fast SCSI-2	$2279.95
ST-43400N	2912 Meg	10MSEC	Fast SCSI-2	$3029.95

Make sure you buy new products.
Many companies sell used or refurbished goods.
Lyco insists on new product - you should too.

Maxtor Hard Drive

7245A

245 Meg

IDE/AT

$229.95

Corporate Net Accounts Available.

Maxtor Hard Drives

MODEL	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
3½" 1 Inch High:				
7131A	130MB	15MSEC	IDE/AT	SNEW
7213A	213MB	15.7MSEC	IDE/AT	$235.95
7245A	245MB	15MSEC	IDE/AT	$249.95
7345A	345MB	14MSEC	IDE/AT	$319.95
540SL	540MB	8.5MSEC	SCSI-2	$889.95
3½" Half Heights:				
1240S	1240MB	8.5MSEC	SCSI-2	$1249.95
New Product - 7340A				NEW

Attention Educational Institutions

If you're not currently using our educational program, Please call one of our representatives for details.

Special Dealer Pricing Available.

EPSON ActionLaser 1000

FEATURES

- 6 PPM
- 512K RAM
- 2-Year limited warranty
- 14 resident Fonts
- Built-in parallel interface

$599.95

Panasonic KX-P4410

FEATURES

- 5 PPM
- Character Display Control Panel
- Multi-purpose Form Tray
- 300 DPI
- 512K RAM
- 1-Year Warranty

$539.95

Panasonic KX-P2124

FEATURES

- 320 CPS Draft
- 106 CPS LQ
- Extremely low noise
- 24-pin printer
- 2-year warranty

$289.95

With COLOR....$329.95

CITIZEN GSX-240

FEATURES

- 300 cps Draft
- 80 CPS LQ
- Ultra Quiet 43 dBA
- Convertible push or pull tractor feed
- 360 dpi graphics
- 2 Draft, 9 LQ, & 2 Scaleable fonts

$289.95

With COLOR....$315.95

Maxtor Hard Drive

7345A

345 Meg

IDE/AT

$319.95

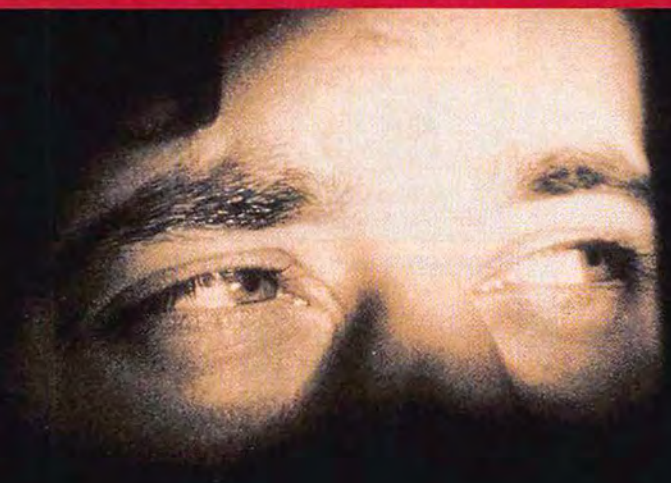
VISA MasterCard Call Toll Free 1-800-233-8760 AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Circle 126 on reader service card

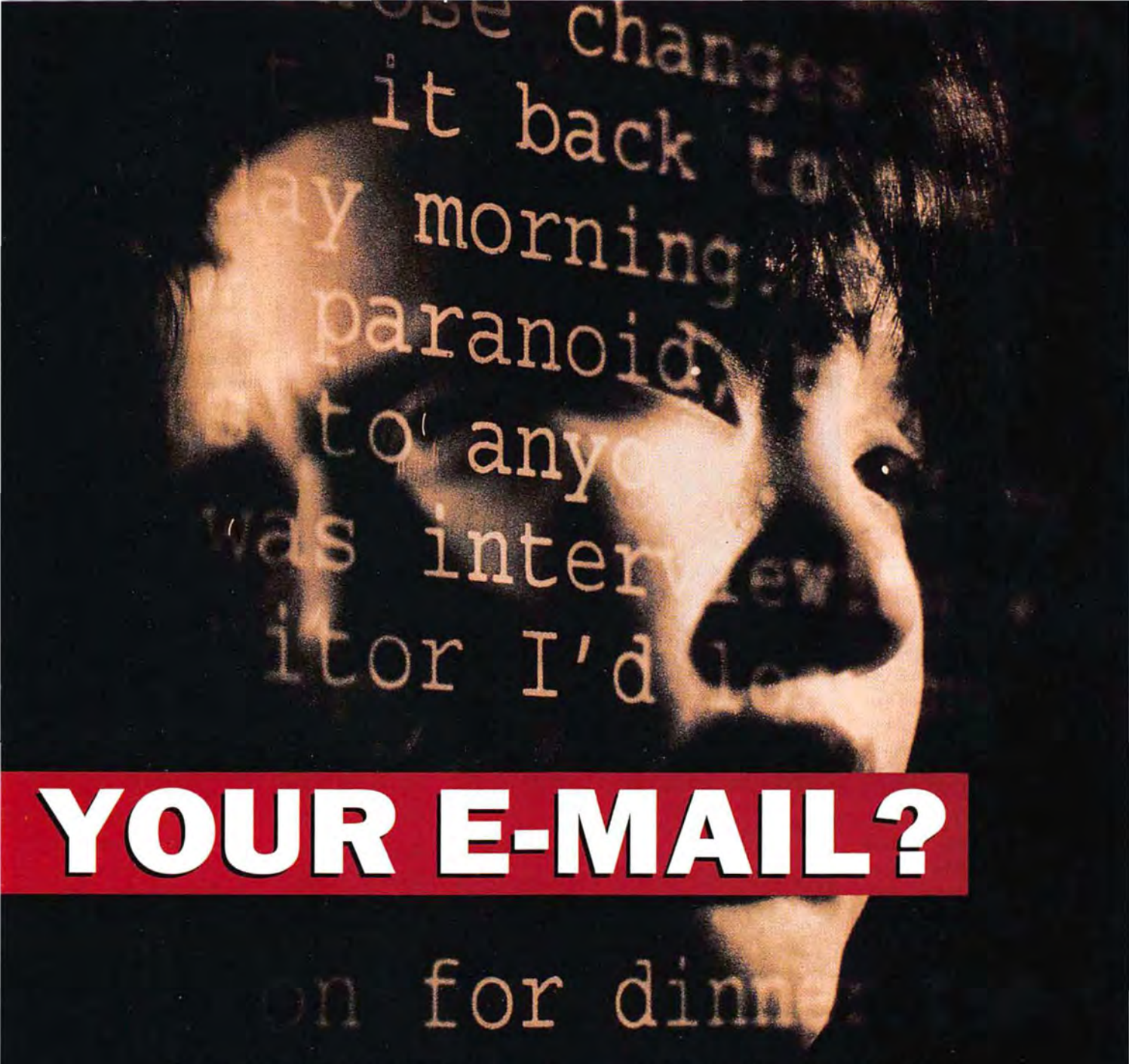
THINK YOUR PERSONAL E-MAIL IS SAFE FROM PRYING EYES?

THINK AGAIN.

WHO'S READING



By Bronwyn Fryer and Roberta Furger



YOUR E-MAIL?

JEFFERY NEWBURY

Remember that E-mail message you sent to your pal in sales last week? You know, the one complaining about the new vice president? Do you know who else read that message? What if it fell into the wrong hands?

Every day more than 10 million business professionals rely on electronic mail to communicate with co-workers. But few of us ever think about the possible ramifications of sending those messages. We tap them out as casually as we pick up the phone, "talking" about everything from sensitive corporate issues to what we're doing this weekend.

Should we assume that E-mail messages are really private? Probably not, say most experts. "A lot of people are getting into trouble," says privacy advocate and employment attorney Cliff Palefsky. "They feel that a message is private. They press a button and think it's gone, but it's not."

The issue of E-mail and privacy has recently come to prominence through a series of high-profile incidents. After last year's beating of Rodney King, the Christopher Commission, investigating practices of the Los Angeles Police Department, found some 700 offensive messages sent between officers. During the Iran-Contra trial of Marine Lieutenant Colonel Oliver North in 1987, North's E-mail messages were one of the principal sources of the information used against him.

More recently, Eugene Wang, a former vice president with software firm Borland International, was charged with passing sensitive company documents to one of Borland's chief rivals, Symantec Corporation. After Wang left Borland for a position at Symantec, Borland management looked into Wang's corporate MCI Mail account and discovered evidence that ultimately led to Symantec president Gordon Eubanks being named a defendant in the case.

Protecting Your E-Mail: Do's and Don'ts

- **Read your company's E-mail policy. If no such policy exists, work with your human resources staff to create one.**
- **Change your password at least once a month.**
- **Don't use an obvious password, such as your name.**
- **Know whom you're sending a message to. Double-check addressees and avoid inadvertent, potentially embarrassing broadcasts.**
- **Don't send highly sensitive, confidential, or potentially embarrassing messages over E-mail. Think twice before sending inflammatory messages, which you may later regret.**
- **Exit E-mail when you leave your desk, or use a password-protected screen saver.**

A Patchwork Quilt

These celebrated E-mail controversies are not isolated incidents. They are, in fact, indicative of the confusion surrounding employees' and employers' rights where E-mail is concerned. Laws governing internal E-mail communications "are like a patchwork quilt," says Marc Rotenberg, Washington director of Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility (CPSR), a group that debates the social and political implications of technology.

The Electronic Communications Privacy Act (ECPA) of 1986 establishes clear guidelines for monitoring E-mail messages sent over public systems such as MCI Mail or CompuServe. But no such regulations govern the monitoring of internal E-mail messages sent on a company-owned system.

In *Protecting Electronic Messaging: A Guide to the ECPA*, authors John Podesta and Michael Sher state that private businesses' E-mail systems are not subject to the same laws that govern public E-mail services. From a corporate perspective, that means managers can legally review E-mail communications as they would paper memos.

But doing so can cause a range of problems, from employee discontent and distrust to time-consuming and expensive litigation. In California, for example, employees have filed lawsuits alleging that their employers violated their right to privacy by monitoring their E-mail communications. But even in this state, which has a constitutional right to privacy, it's still not clear where employees' rights stop and employers' rights begin.

"We can all agree that you have a right to privacy when you're in the restroom. That's an easy one. But does an employee have the right to assume that a locker, a desk drawer, or an E-mail message is private? That's not so clear," says Jeffrey Kingston, a partner with the San Francisco law firm of Brobeck, Phleger, and Harrison, and author of *Privacy in Computer Networks*.

The absence of laws inevitably leads to confusion, anger, and mistrust when an employer's actions run counter to an employee's expectations. Consider this scenario: A network administrator routinely monitors E-mail traffic to make sure the system doesn't get overloaded. During the course of that review he discovers an "inappropriate" message that eventually leads to disciplinary action against an employee. The employee, who believes his or her right to privacy has been violated, files a lawsuit. Litigation of this type takes years to wind its way through the courts—and so far, none of these cases has resolved the privacy rights issue. "It's never a pleasant circumstance when you discover E-mail is not as private as we might have thought," comments Rotenberg of CPSR.

The Need for Policies

Employers, civil libertarians, and communications experts hold a variety of opinions when it comes to employers' versus employees' rights. But there's one point on which they all agree: The best way for employers to respond to the absence of clearly defined laws is to establish a policy, publicize it, and stick to it.

According to E-mail privacy expert Walter Ulrich, managing director of the consulting firm Arthur D. Little, fewer than 10 percent of U.S. companies have a policy on E-mail

JEFFERY NEWBURY

privacy and security. Most businesses don't consider it a priority because they haven't had problems. But waiting until you're hit with a lawsuit, says Ulrich, is "foolhardy."

Until the Borland/Symantec case, Symantec Corporation had no written policy on E-mail privacy. Then the company was slapped with subpoenas. Now Symantec has a policy warning against the use of corporate E-mail for private correspondence. Borland, for its part, still does not have an explicit E-mail policy, though access to corporate information of all types is covered in the employee manual, according to company spokesperson Steve Grady. Reviewing the E-mail of current or former employees is not standard practice, says Grady, emphasizing that Wang's MCI account was reviewed after a series of "extraordinary and suspicious events."

One Size Doesn't Fit All

Policies can run the gamut from the draconian ("E-mail messages are the property of the company and can be accessed at any time and for any reason, without notice") to the permissive ("Employees can be assured of the privacy of their messages and no employee is permitted to review another employee's message without the permission of the originator"). Both kinds of policies are flawed, says Ulrich. The first creates an atmosphere of mistrust and inhibits the use of E-mail. The second can cause unnecessary headaches for co-workers and managers. "If I'm exchanging E-mail messages about a proposal that's due and I go to the hospital, it can create problems if my mail is considered strictly private," says Ulrich.

A productive policy, say E-mail experts, is one that is enforceable, that fits the company's culture, and that allows for the incidental and occasional use of E-mail for personal communications. A good E-mail policy should state that while the company reserves the right to review all electronic records, it prohibits employees from reading other employees' E-mail except in those situations that require access for legitimate business reasons. And even under these circumstances, attempts should be made to obtain the originator's consent. A company's E-mail policies should be updated regularly and communicated to all employees.

Encryption: The Ultimate Protection?

Imagine checking your E-mail in-box and finding a message that read, "mQA/AivFwWYAAAEBeQ8dG9tQHRoZy5ob2JieS5ubD4==F7CL"

Gibberish? A scrambled file? Neither of the above. In fact, your E-mail system receives mail like this all the time—messages that have been encrypted (coded so that they can be read only by their intended recipient). You're just not aware that it's happening.

Data traveling over networks is highly vulnerable. Messages can be intercepted, altered, or copied, whether as acts of corporate espionage, as part of a regular automated backup routine, or by supervisors or managers monitoring an employee's work. Digital encryption schemes provide an electronic shield to protect communications from prying eyes. Network administrators can encrypt the central database of an E-mail system so that even if messages are intercepted, they will be unreadable. And individual users—if they're equipped with the proper tools—can encrypt each message separately, using a secret code available only to them and the intended recipient. (Such schemes will also play a critical role in authenticating electronic messages by setting up "digital signatures," encrypted blocks of code that only the person "signing" has the key to encrypt.)

Encryption schemes range from simple strategies to complex theorems that even the National Security Administration would have a hard time cracking. But at the most basic level, all involve using a *key*—an alphanumeric sequence—as the basis for the transformation of characters or bits of a message. The resulting output is an unintelligible stream of characters—unless, of course, you know the key. Keepers of the key, like young sleuths using a decoder ring, can decipher the contents of the otherwise secret message.

There are two major types of encryption schemes: private key and public key. Private key systems use a single secret code to encrypt and decrypt a message. Public key encryption uses what are called public/private key pairs. A message encrypted using the public key, a widely known code, must be decrypted using the private key, known only by its owner—and vice versa. In both scenarios, encryption and decryption often happen automatically; users don't have to invoke a code to read or send E-mail.

Who's Doing What?

Leading E-mail vendors handle encryption differently, providing users with different levels of control and security. Lotus cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail store every message in a database on a server, and the entire database is encrypted. Messages are decrypted on the fly, as data is sent from the database to your screen. In each of these cases, encryption is completely automatic. Encoding and decoding are driven by the use of individual user passwords, and a single key protects the entire database. The downside of this approach: Messages in these systems are only as secure as individual passwords.

In contrast, Lotus Notes uses a more elaborate and flexible encryption scheme. Encryption is activated when users click on the Encrypt button before sending a message. The system encrypts the outgoing message by applying the public key of the intended recipient. When the intended recipient reads the message, his or her account knows the private key associated with the sender's public key and can decrypt the message. Since private key information is associated with each user's individual ID file (maintained on the user's own system and not on the server), an illicit reader would need to know a user's password and log in at that user's workstation in order to read his or her messages. For an even higher level of security, a user could keep his or her ID file on a floppy disk.

In addition to this initial level of protection, Notes users can assign a special, sep-

(continues on following page)

Information traveling over networks is highly vulnerable.

Encryption: The Ultimate Protection?

(continued from previous page)

arate encryption key to any individual field of a document. This allows a document or form to be distributed widely yet contain data that only certain people are able to access.

WordPerfect Office 4.0 implements encryption using an internally developed standard shared by various WordPerfect products. Virtually every component of the mail system is automatically encrypted at all times. Users can also password-protect individual messages or file attachments, in effect double-encrypting a message. Someone who tries to impersonate a user logging on at the right workstation and using the correct password still couldn't read a message for which he or she did not have the right password.

The above systems offer the strongest security against an outside intruder who simply tries to capture messages in transit or on a server. As far as we could determine, none of the systems offer any protection for message transmission through gateways into other systems.

Encryption Pitfalls

Are there potential problems with encrypting electronic communications? In some cases, yes. For example, with such packages as cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail, network administrators can read any mail regardless of encryption by changing a user's password. This limits the security and privacy of messages (although the user would know that the password had been changed the next time he or she logged on).

On the other hand, an encrypted message can be made unreadable until the recipient applies the correct password or key. This level of protection is possible, for example, in both Lotus Notes and WordPerfect Office. Although messages may remain private in these systems, this scenario is not problem free. For example, if an employee is using E-mail to run another business or send next year's marketing plans to your biggest competitor, you may never find out—or be able to prove it. Similarly, if an employee who works with valuable information is fired and decides to encrypt all your records before he or she leaves, you may never be able to retrieve the information.

Employees started to feel like Big Brother was watching.

One company we spoke with gave perhaps the ultimate example of this problem: The Clinton White House, it said, has been calling a lot lately. It seems that many of the Bush administration's old E-mail messages are still on the White House servers. The only problem is that they're encrypted—and the key, needless to say, may not be forthcoming.

—Thomas Gewecke

Thomas Gewecke is research manager for *PC World*.

When Big Brother Backfires

While having some kind of E-mail guideline is better than having none, a poorly written policy can create new problems. At Brown Group, a footwear and specialty retailing company in St. Louis, Manager of Office Applications Diane Burkard is revising the company's strict E-mail policy.

In 1991, Brown Group management developed the following E-mail directive: "All computer programs, hardware, and data are the sole property of Brown Group Inc.; any use of the computer or application for other than company and business purposes is expressly prohibited. Contents of E-mail communications will be monitored by our audit department as deemed necessary."

The policy backfired when employees protested that their messages were being needlessly monitored. Problems started, Burkard says, "when people got in trouble for using E-mail for personal reasons." As a result of the auditing, she notes, "employees became paranoid and were very careful about any message they sent. They felt like Big Brother was watching."

Having learned from its mistake, Brown Group is asking for input from end users, division managers, and the human resources and legal staffs. In researching other companies' E-mail policies, Burkard notes, "I found that no one had ever heard of E-mail actually getting audited."

Using Good Judgment

The 5000 E-mail users at Nordstrom, the Seattle-based fashion retailing chain, adhere to a policy that has been carefully crafted to protect the rights of both employees and management. "We pride ourselves on the use of good judgment, and we wanted to create a policy that lets our employees know we trust them. We knew that an absolutist policy would not be successful," says Network and Computer Operations Manager Bob Hatch.

Hatch and other managers developed a policy that dovetails with Nordstrom's corporate culture. The policy, which is posted quarterly on the E-mail system, states: "Electronic mail is a company resource and is provided as a business-communications tool. Employees with legitimate business purposes may have the need to view your electronic mail messages. It is also possible that others may view your messages inadvertently, since there is no guarantee of privacy for an electronic mail message. Please use your good judgment as you use the electronic mail system."

While it might seem that an E-mail policy that is broadcast quarterly would deter widespread E-mail use, the opposite is true. A few users at Nordstrom have asked whether their messages are being read, says Hatch, but most are satisfied with the policy. "The policy has not had any dampening effect on E-mail traffic," he notes.

Where to Go From Here

Ulrich advises companies to be proactive when it comes to setting an E-mail policy. "Companies without a policy should make it a priority for 1993," he notes. "Once you start thinking seriously about the issue, you need to do something about it."

"Some companies may be afraid to address the issue for fear of employee backlash," observes Bill Moroney, executive director of the Electronic Mail Association. But by doing nothing, he adds, companies open themselves to employee dissatisfaction and to possible litigation. In addition,

The Pundits Speak Out

Where do you come down on the issue of E-mail and privacy? Should messages be monitored? Should personal notes be barred? We asked business leaders, politicians, and pundits. But not everyone was eager to share their views. Ross Perot, Lee Iacocca, and American Airlines CEO Robert Crandall all said the issue was too loaded and declined comment. Even notables typically quick to comment on a host of political and social hot potatoes begged out, among them Peter Drucker and Senator Bill Bradley. Here's what those who dared to comment had to say.

"If you received a sealed letter addressed to you in your mailbox at work, and your employer opened the letter and read it, you probably would consider it an invasion of privacy. As Americans, we feel that our mail is privileged and private, regardless of where or how we receive it."

—Paul Simon, U.S. senator and author of The Privacy for Consumers and Workers Act

"People expect exactly the same thing from E-mail that they expect from voice mail or from a conversation—that is, no monitoring or bugging. If the employee doesn't want an E-mail message or a conversation passed along, they should indicate that to the recipient."

—William Gates, chair and CEO, Microsoft Corporation

"Employees should be allowed to use electronic mail the same way they use the phone. That, of course, means there will be some personal use, which is fine, as long as it's kept to a reasonable level. I can't think of any business needs that necessitate the monitoring of employee E-mail. I think it's wrong to monitor people. You have to trust them to be reasonable in using all of the company's services responsibly, whether you're talking about car rental policies or electronic mail and the phone system."

—Ray Noorda, president and CEO, Novell

"My personal expectation of privacy is not all that great with E-mail. It's not greater than if two people went into the restroom and had a conversation about a blatantly illegal act. If the boss were in the next stall, I would hardly call that a private conversation. Still, it's important to stress that the whole idea of monitoring E-mail is bullshit, strategically. If senior management start acting like cops, then they are going to destroy the potential of the system. Of course, if you're doing something illegal and you leave an audit trail, that's fair game when it's significant to the courts or to the company. Despite being a privacy freak, I think that anything other than that is expecting too much."

—Tom Peters, author and business guru

"If you're doing something for your company on company time, then I suppose the company has the right to look at what you've done. But anything else, including private mail, ought to be totally removed from any eyes but your own. Personally, though if I had a sensitive communication, which had to be put on the record, I wouldn't want to use E-mail. I'd prefer to put it in a sealed envelope. Very, very heavily sealed."

—Nat Hentoff, *Village Voice* columnist on First Amendment issues

"John or Mary Doe should not lose any personal privacy rights in the electronic age. But since electronic systems are almost always shared, devices need to be established that provide means of assuring others' privacy in communal computers. Once those devices have been established, you would hope that people would not poke about, any more than they would do so to read someone else's mail lying on the desk. It would be a pity to have to ask each employee to encrypt personal messages, but in offices fetid with voyeuristic curiosity, this might be necessary."

—William F. Buckley, political commentator

—Marion Long

Marion Long is a freelance journalist in Fairfield, Connecticut.

PHOTOS CLOCKWISE FROM UPPER RIGHT: BILL BERSTEIN/OUTLINE, CHRISTOPHER LITTLE/OUTLINE, ROB CRANDALL/PICTURE GROUP

"until a larger number of companies do establish policies, the issue will remain murky and ripe for legislation."

Such legislation is already in the works. The Privacy for Consumers and Workers Act, introduced in 1992 by Illinois senator Paul Simon, would require employers to provide employees with prior written notice of electronic monitoring. Although not explicitly mentioned in the bill, E-mail monitoring would be covered. Simon intends to reintroduce a revised version of this legislation during the current session.

According to Simon, the need to establish policies is made even more imperative by the dizzying speed of advances in technology. E-mail privacy is just one of a host of issues, he believes, that will come to the forefront as we grow increasingly dependent on technology. "Just beyond the horizon are more breakthroughs and refinements that we can't even envision today," says Simon. "Weighing these issues now will allow us to be the masters of the technology, instead of its slaves."

Bronwyn Fryer is a contributing editor and Roberta Furger a senior editor for PC World.

Resources

- Electronic Mail Association (703/875-8620); the EMA publishes a $45 E-mail policy handbook and offers a membership directory
- *Privacy Times*, a biweekly newsletter (202/829-3660)
- *Privacy Journal*, a monthly newsletter (401/ 274-7861)
- "Privacy in Computer Networks," a paper by attorneys with Brobeck, Phleger, and Harrison (415/442-0900)

GOOD NEWS FOR THE POWER HUNGRY.

YOU HAVEN'T SEEN ANYTHING THIS SMALL AND THIS POWERFUL SINCE that FRENCH GUY.

Some two hundred years after a little guy with a big attitude conquered most of the civilized world, Compudyne® offers computing power no one can beat in the lightest notebook package on the market. Without charging a king's ransom.

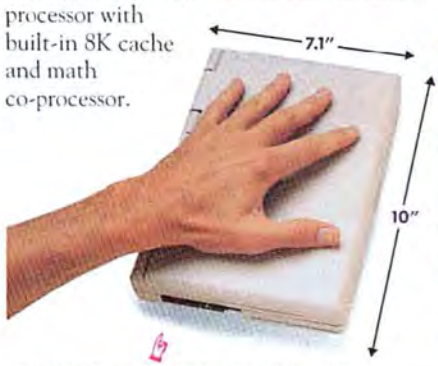
And we're backed by the biggest army in computer retailing, CompUSA®, the Computer SuperStore™. That means big-brand security, from the company that started a revolution by offering the latest technology with the best service at the lowest prices.

THE MOST POWER EVER IN A PACKAGE this SMALL.

The tiny and powerful Compudyne Subnote is based on the Intel 486SL/25, which takes Intel's 486 DX technology and adds advanced SL power management in a 3.3 volt implementation. Full DX power in a space-saving, power-saving design. Perfect for a trip into exile!

- Only 3.6 pounds in a 7.1"x10"x 1.56" package!
- Genuine 32 bit Intel 486SL/25MHz processor with built-in 8K cache and math co-processor.

	On-chip Math	SV	Advanced power mgmt.
i486SX			
i486DX	✔		
i486SL	✔	✔	✔



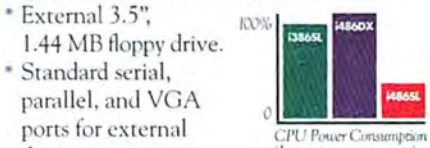
UNPRECEDENTED POWER IN THE PALM OF YOUR HAND: COMPUDYNE'S SUBNOTE HAS THE FASTEST PROCESSOR AVAILABLE IN A SUBNOTEBOOK, AND A PCMCIA SLOT TO EXPAND YOUR COMPUTING POWER.

EMPEROR NAPOLEON I OF FRANCE (1769-1821): SMALL AND LIGHTWEIGHT, BUT DIDN'T COME WITH WINDOWS.™

- 80 MB removable hard drive, for upgradability, portability, and security.
- PCMCIA Type II slot to add memory, software, and peripherals such as a LAN adapter or a high-speed fax modem.
- Built-in 640 x 480 VGA backlit LCD screen with 64 shades of gray and an ultrabright 18 to 1 contrast ratio.

FEATURES	COMPUDYNE Subnote	DELL 320SLi	ZEOS Contenda	ZDS Z-Lite	GATEWAY Handbook
CPU	i486SL	i386SL	i386SL	i386SL	C&T286
Weight (lbs)	3.6	3.5	4	3.9	2.75
Removable Hard Drive	Yes	No	No	No	No
RAM standard/ and maximum	4/20	4/10	4/10	2/4	1/3
PCMCIA Type II Slot	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
Backlit VGA Display	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No (CGA)
Battery Life	4	3	3	3.5	4
Integrated Trackball	Yes 16mm	No	Yes 12mm	No	No
Full-size, Full-Travel Keyboard	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
DOS/Windows	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Price	$1999	$1799	$1795	$1899	$1295

- Internal expansion compartment for optional memory upgrades or FAX/data modem saves the PCMCIA slot for other uses.
- External 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- Standard serial, parallel, and VGA ports for external device support.
- Full-size, full-travel 79 key keyboard with inverted-T cursor control, editing and function keys, a numeric keypad, and a large 16mm trackball with easy-to-use side panel buttons.
- PS/2™ port for an external PS/2 keyboard, mouse or numeric keypad.
- Optional 2400 bps data modem with 9600 bps send/receive FAX.
- Nickel metal hydride battery pack, and optional AA alkaline battery pack adapter for on-the-road emergency power.
- Preloaded with Microsoft® DOS 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1.



CPU Power Consumption (Lower power consumption for longer battery life)

CBG&H BEST BUY

MORE POWER PER PENNY, MORE PUNCH PER POUND: IT'S TINY (EVEN COMPARED TO OUR SLIMNOTE)!

486SL/25
$1,999
$74/mo.

THE MOST COLORFUL, POWERFUL, and the LIGHTEST IN ITS CLASS. COMPUDYNE'S 486DX2/66 ACTIVE TFT COLOR SLIMNOTE.

Compudyne's 486DX2/66 Color Slimnote gives you power even most desktops can't match. And its Sharp 8½" TFT active matrix 256-color screen gives you amazing clarity and vibrant color that rivals even the best workstation monitors.

- Powered by the Intel 486DX2/66, the most powerful processor available in any notebook.
- Only 5.8 pounds in an 8.5"x 11"x 1.6" package.

FASTER THAN A SPEEDING CANNONBALL, AND A HECK OF A LOT LIGHTER!

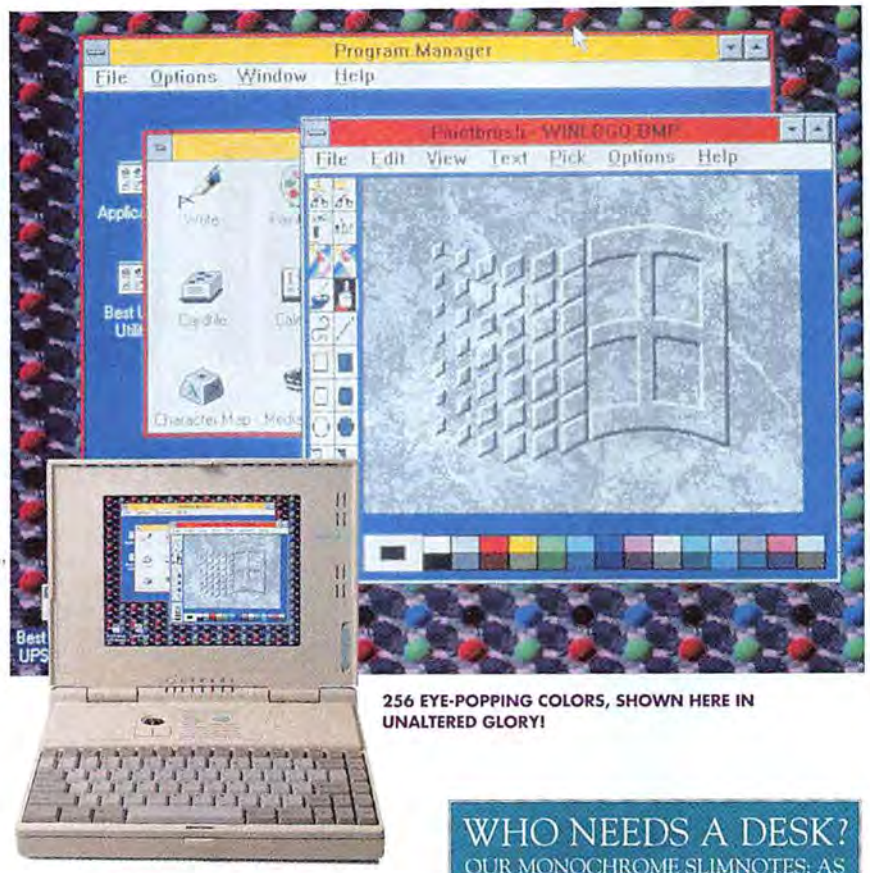
- Full-size 84 key keyboard with 36 function keys, including dedicated 'Page Up/Down', 'Home' and 'End' keys, for moving around a spreadsheet with military precision.
- 2.5 hour Nickel metal hydride battery.
- Integrated trackball.
- Internal 3.5", 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- Expansion station connector.
- Combination external keyboard–PS/2 mouse connector.
- Parallel port (doubles as a port for an external 5¼" floppy drive).
- 2 Serial ports (2nd serial port inside unit).
- External video support to 1024 x 768.
- Preloaded with Microsoft DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1.

INTERNAL OPTIONS
(USER INSTALLABLE)

- Memory upgrades to 8 and 20 MBs.
- 2400 bps data modem with MNP-5 & 9600 bps send/receive FAX.

NOW ON * GSA * SCHEDULE

1-800-862-3088
FAX: 1-214-888-5783
GSA#: GS00K93AGS-6319



256 EYE-POPPING COLORS, SHOWN HERE IN UNALTERED GLORY!

EXTERNAL OPTIONS

- External 5.25" 1.2 MB floppy drive.
- Expansion station for tape drive, CD-ROM and more.
- External numeric keypad.
- Auto adapter.
- Standard or leather carrying bag.
- Spare NiMH battery.

intel inside

SUB NOTEBOOK		
486SL/25	80 MB HD 4 MB RAM	**$1,999** $74/mo*
MONOCHROME NOTEBOOKS		
486DX/33	210 MB HD 4 MB RAM	**$2,499** $92/mo*
486DX2/66	210 MB HD 4 MB RAM	**$2,999** $111/mo*
COLOR NOTEBOOK		
486DX2/66	210 MB HD 4 MB RAM	**$4,499** $166/mo*

COMPUDYNE

WHO NEEDS A DESK? OUR MONOCHROME SLIMNOTES: AS POWERFUL AS ANY DESKTOP, AND only 5.5 POUNDS.

Our award-winning monochrome notebooks are the speediest and lightest on the market - with a full 10" VGA screen (640 x 480 res., 64 grayscale, brilliant LCD) and all the great features and options of our Color Slimnote. The 486DX/33 Slimnote supports 800 x 600 external video and has NiCad batteries, while the 486DX2/66 supports 1024 x 768 external video on Nickel metal hydride batteries.

YOU CAN ALSO BUY THESE PRODUCTS Exclusively At COMPUSA The Computer SuperStore

TO order CALL
1-800-862-3098
CANADA: 1-214-702-0055
24 HR FAX: 1-214-888-5743

SUPPORT
Toll-free telephone technical support.
Training classes available.

WARRANTIES
*30-day, no questions asked, return policy.***
1 year limited warranty.
Extended warranty available.

HOURS OF OPERATION
7am-10pm (CDT) Mon.-Fri.
9am-5pm (CDT) Sat.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

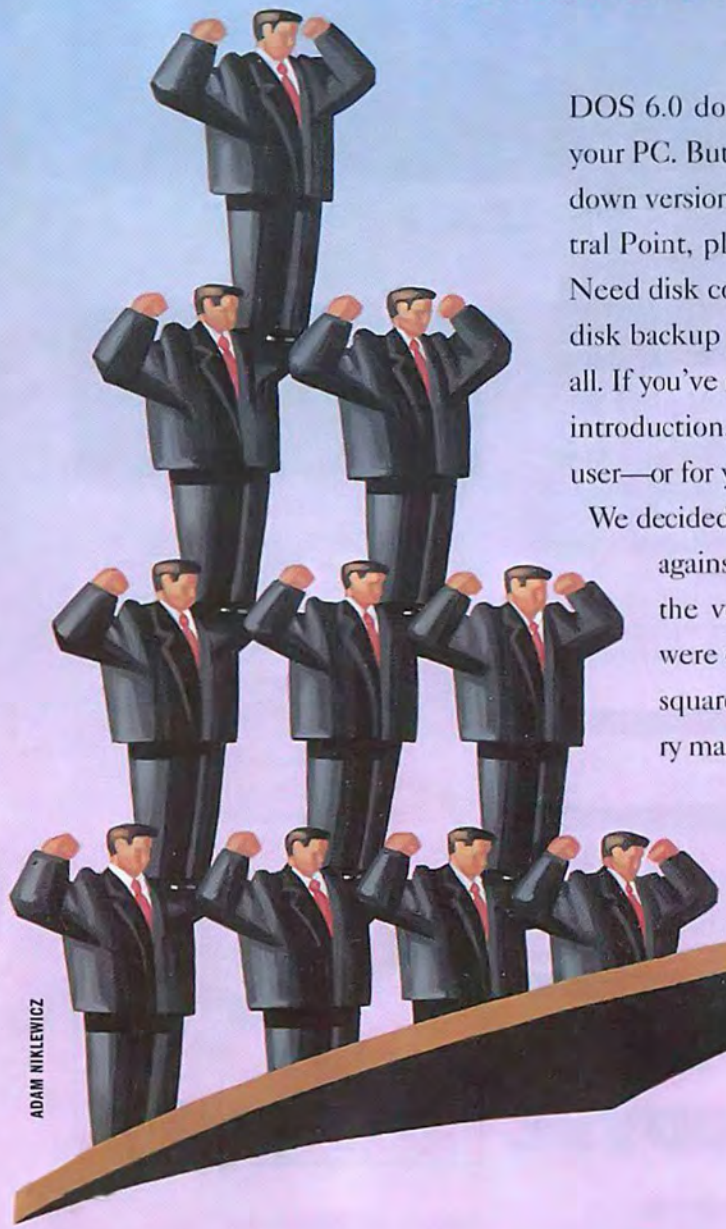
PCW0832

*Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc.; payments based on 36 month open-end rate. **Must be returned 'as new' in original packaging. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Intel® 486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corp. ™ & ® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. On-site service for notebooks optional. Each system will be shipped from the nearest CompUSA SuperStore... Compudyne Direct, 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244.

Circle 19 on reader service card

Top Ten Utilities

DOS 6.0 comes with a full set of utility programs, but are they good enough?



ADAM NIKLEWICZ

DOS 6.0 doesn't promise to revolutionize the way you use your PC. But it does offer a passel of goodies, including stripped-down versions of utility heavyweights from Symantec and Central Point, plus a full-blown operating system, all for $129.95. Need disk compression, a memory manager, a virus checker, a disk backup program, and a disk defragger? DOS 6.0 has them all. If you've never used one of these utilities, DOS 6.0 is a cheap introduction. But are these tools good enough for the average user—or for you?

We decided to put that question to the test, by pitting DOS 6.0 against a gaggle of third-party utilities, including some of the very programs that DOS 6.0's simplified versions were cast from. In the disk compression arena, DOS 6.0 squares off against Stacker and SuperStor Pro; in memory management, against QEMM386 and 386Max; in virus

vs. DOS 6.0

Here's how they stack up against The Norton Utilities, PC Tools, Stacker, and other top-flight competitors.

checking, it's DOS versus Norton AntiVirus and Virex for the PC; in backup, PC Tools and Norton Backup for DOS; and in disk defragging, DOS challenges The Norton Utilities and PC Tools. The two compression programs are market leaders; the rest are all past *PC World* Best Buys or runners-up.

Our evaluations are based not only on recent performance tests conducted by the PC World Test Center, but also on ease of installation, configuration, and use. For example, "Software and Hardware Caches Pay Off" (July 1993) clearly showed that most cache programs, if properly set up, will boost your PC's performance by about the same amount. But configuring some cache utilities is a royal pain—enough for you to consider simpler alternatives. We've applied this same acid test to DOS 6.0's suite of tools and

By Robert Luhn

to those offered by third-party vendors.

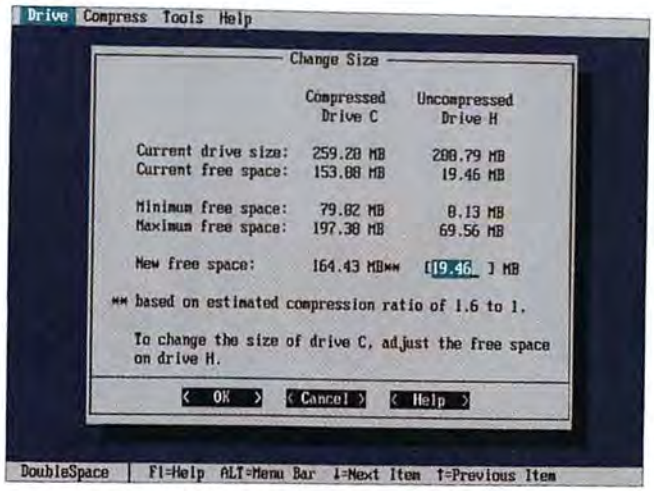
Note: Many of these products come in both Windows and DOS flavors and are sometimes included as part of a larger bundle. For example, Norton Backup appears in stand-alone DOS and Windows versions as well as in Norton Desktop for Windows and Norton Desktop for DOS. In this roundup, we examine only the latest versions—stand-alone or bundled—that reflect the developer's most current technology.

Simplify, Simplify

Ease of use is the first rule—and maybe the second and third. System-level programs such as disk compressors and virus checkers must be simple, foolproof, and exceedingly clear. On this score, DOS 6.0's utilities generally beat most comers. Installation requires minimal user intervention, with only one or two menus to dig through and a handful of options to pick from. Of course, the simpler the program, the less you can fine-tune it. But I suspect most users—even PC pros—will be relieved. DOS 6.0 does 90 percent of what you need, and much of it automatically.

Nevertheless, there are plenty of reasons to consider the third-party packages reviewed here. For example, DOS's memory manager frees up far less conventional RAM than QEMM does. Tape backup isn't part of the DOS deal, and Microsoft's online help is rather sparse. And while DOS's virus checker is plenty capable, most experts think you should run at least *two* checkers to cover all your bases.

Finally, don't fall for Microsoft's pitch about the superior safety of its products. As millions of Windows users can attest, Microsoft products can be mercurial, and DOS 6.0 is no exception. If your system is a little out of the ordinary (if you use a CD ROM player, dual hard disk drives, third-party disk caches, or some other disk compression program), running DOS's memory manager or disk compressor may require a lot of work. Before you do anything, play it safe: Create a boot disk and back up your system.



DOS 6.0 COMPRESSION: To size a DoubleSpace volume, fill out a single field that gives space to or takes space away from your uncompressed drive.

DISK COMPRESSION

Twice the Space, Twice the Trouble?

Winner: None With 340MB hard disks selling for under $500, does anyone really need disk compression software? Microsoft apparently thinks so. It has joined the ranks of market leaders Stacker and SuperStor Pro with DoubleSpace, a disk compression program built into DOS 6.0.

The allure of disk compression is certainly considerable: Select a few commands, and after an hour of digital squeezing, your hard disk has twice as much capacity. From then on, you can run all your Windows and DOS programs as before (open and save files, use standard DOS commands such as DIR and CHKDSK, and copy files to and from your hard disk transparently) while the compression program automatically expands outgoing files and shrinks incoming ones.

But take advertised compression ratios of 2:1 or 3:1 with a grain of salt (a 2:1 ratio means that a 10MB file will be squeezed into a 5MB space). Although DoubleSpace and Stacker initially claim to double usable capacity, it ain't necessarily so. As you save new files, you discover that compression varies wildly by file type (see "Average Compression by File Type"). According to *PC World*'s tests, DoubleSpace's real-world compression ratio is about 1.6:1, and Stacker's 1.9:1. Desktop publishers and graphics mavens take special note: TIFF files barely shrink, and at best, Stacker can deflate EPS and PCX files by a factor of 2.5:1.

Managing a compressed drive is a pain, too, because free space is calculated on an *estimated* compression ratio. If the estimate is 2:1, but you're packing the disk with TIFF files, the difference between reported and true space can be huge. DOS's DoubleSpace is especially vulnerable to this shell game, because it doesn't automatically recalculate its estimates; as the disk fills up, you may get erroneous out-of-space error messages when megabytes of space remain. The solution? You must periodically defrag the disk and run utilities that scan your files and update estimates with real compression values.

Still, disk compressors are a lot faster, safer, and simpler than they used to be. Although some applica-

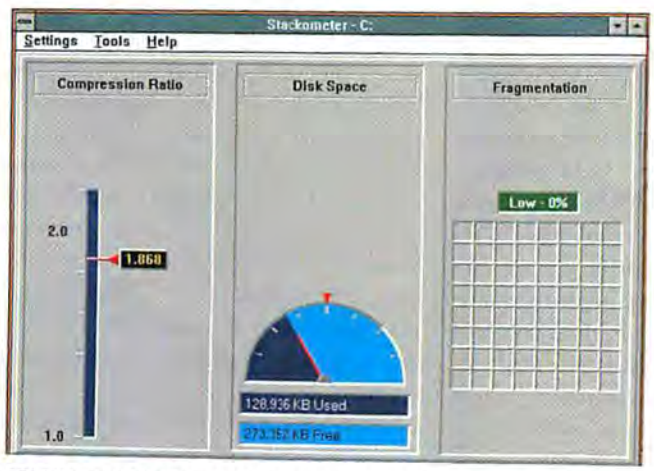
Average Compression by File Type

A NOT-SO-DOUBLE DOUBLESPACE: Compression ratios—the amount of uncompressed versus compressed data that will fit on a hard disk—vary according to file type.

	DOS 6.0 with DoubleSpace	Stacker 3.0	SuperStor Pro		DOS 6.0 with DoubleSpace	Stacker 3.0	SuperStor Pro
BMP	3.8 to 1	4 to 1	2 to 1	TIFF	1 to 1	1.2 to 1	1.4 to 1
COM	2 to 1	1.9 to 1	2.4 to 1	PCX	1.8 to 1	2.3 to 1	2 to 1
EPS	1.9 to 1	2.5 to 1	1.8 to 1	TXT	2.3 to 1	2.6 to 1	1.8 to 1
EXE	1.6 to 1	1.5 to 1	1.5 to 1	ZIP	1 to 1	1 to 1	1 to 1

tions will drag a bit during disk access, most will zoom right along; in fact, some operations may even be faster. Reliability and compatibility of compressors are also much improved. You can run Windows, databases with compressed indexes, PKZip (which won't compress things further), and just about anything else on a compressed drive without a hiccup. Even more impressive: If a power outage strikes while you're creating, resizing, or defragging a DoubleSpace, Stacker, or SuperStor drive, your data is usually secure. If an error does occur, Stacker and SuperStor have disk repair tools just a menu option away. DoubleSpace doesn't, which means you'd better pray for a disk error CHKDSK/F can fix—or have a copy of The Norton Utilities nearby.

In the ease-of-use sweeps, though, DOS's DoubleSpace comes up a winner. Type a command or two and DoubleSpace runs CHKDSK, defrags your disk, and in under an hour, creates a speedy compressed drive. Unlike SuperStor, DoubleSpace doesn't require you to keep an eye on duplicate AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files or to disable all your TSRs and drivers during installation. To later create, expand, or shrink a drive, you select a menu option or two, enter the desired size, press <Enter>, and it's done in a flash.



STACKER'S GAUGES, whether you're using DOS or Windows, display "live" disk space and compression data; to view file fragmentation, you must issue a Refresh command.

Stacker takes a similar if more convoluted approach; it analyzes your disk over and over again and reboots to activate new settings. But Stacker can be installed from Windows and even offers some measure of control from there. You can check gauges that actively calculate compression and free space, refresh a third gauge to view file fragmentation, and click icons that drop you down to DOS so you can create and manipulate compressed drives. Stacker also offers far more goodies than DoubleSpace. You can fine-tune compressions (trading speed for space), create compressed floppies that can be read on non-Stacker systems, and easily uninstall the program.

On the other hand, SuperStor Pro is a challenge to get going. Although it matches Stacker's advanced features, SuperStor is crippled by a ham-fisted installation process, confusing prompts, and a misleading manual that omits vital information—following these instructions you can't even install SuperStor. Later, if you want to resize a compressed drive or run SuperStor's built-in defragger, you must disable your disk cache once more—even if you use DOS's own SmartDrive. With Stacker and DoubleSpace around, there's little reason to put up with such hassles.

So which package gets the nod? None, for now. Stacker offers better file compression, disk repair, and uninstall, but it's somewhat difficult to use. That may change, however, with the release of Stacker 3.1, which is intended specifically for use with DOS 6.0 and is due out before you read this. Like DoubleSpace, Stacker 3.1 will be much more tightly integrated with DOS, which means no duplicate AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files, and generally more streamlined operations.

AddStor also has a DOS 6.0-specific product on the way: DoubleTools. (SuperStor will be aimed at DOS 5.0 and earlier setups.) The company claims DoubleTools will enhance DoubleSpace, providing Windows-based controls, background defragging, better compression, more accurate disk stats, and advanced disk repair. Let's hope it also provides a sensible installation program and better documentation.

And what about DoubleSpace? It's fast, simple, and seemingly stable, but it has an uninstall option, which should give pause even to experienced users. Worse, a casual scroll through various CompuServe forums reveals that DoubleSpace can sometimes screw things up royally, from failing to install properly, to scrambling video, to even trashing your hard disk. Until Microsoft figures out what's causing the growing thicket of problems, it's best to wait a bit.

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

Finding a Place for Everything

Winners: DOS 6.0 and QEMM386 For most people, managing memory ranks up there with getting a root canal. Small wonder—your typical 386 or 486 has *five* different kinds of memory to keep track of, from conventional (the fabled first 640K) to the megabytes of extended. That's why memory managers were invented. Memory managers such as past Best Buys QEMM386 and 386Max ("Memory Managers," July 1992) can also ferret out memory and configure it for optimal use, something that DOS 5.0's memory manager couldn't do. With DOS 6.0, Microsoft has added MemMaker, a program designed to do just that job.

Memory managers have their work cut out for them. After the first 640K of conventional RAM—where DOS, drivers, TSRs, programs, and data are stored if your PC has no other memory—come upper memory blocks (UMBs). UMBs encompass the memory addresses between 640K and 1MB reserved for video RAM and the ROM chips that control your PC, video, hard disk, and other adapter cards. Many of these addresses aren't used, so memory managers "remap" pieces of extended memory into those unused addresses, then stuff that memory with drivers, TSRs, and other special programs that normally take up conventional memory. Then there's the high memory area (HMA), the first 64K of RAM above 1MB. This is where a chunk of DOS is relocated when you place the DOS=HIGH statement in CONFIG.SYS. Finally, there's extended memory—any memory above 1MB (which Windows, disk caching software, and some large DOS applications can use)—and expanded memory, a fading standard that is typically required by older DOS programs.

Of course, few users worry about these

QEMM'S MANIFEST UTILITY spells out what's loaded in conventional and upper memory, and where.

distinctions. They simply need as much conventional and extended memory as possible, with the fewest hassles. Unfortunately, these two desires are seldom satisfied by the same memory manager. Although DOS 6.0's MemMaker program optimizes memory with just a few keystrokes, it doesn't liberate much more conventional memory than DOS 5.0 did. Fire up QEMM or 386Max, however, and you discover (albeit with some effort) that there is more RAM to be had—lots more.

Whichever manager you use, the process of optimizing memory (especially ferreting out UMBs) is pretty much the same. The manager's optimizer program analyzes your system, determines how much memory the drivers and TSRs in your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS will probably need, and reboots your computer several times to figure out which programs will fit into upper memory and in what order.

When the manager finishes, AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, and Windows' SYSTEM.INI are modified. You'll find a memory manager listed in CONFIG.SYS, new commands inserted before certain programs, and your drivers and TSRs now loaded into upper memory, leaving more conventional RAM free. The next time you add a new driver or TSR to your system, just run the optimizer again and let it reshuffle the deck. You don't have to fuss with extended versus expanded memory either—the manager provides them to applications on demand.

How well and easily these managers do the job varies considerably. MemMaker, QEMM, and 386Max are simple enough to install and run. The programs prompt you along the way, automatically find and remove conflicting memory managers, and back up AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS before making any changes to your system. All three come with memory analysis programs, but QEMM's Manifest is the best at identifying which drivers and TSRs are loaded and where.

Novices will likely prefer DOS 6.0's MemMaker. The manual is about 20 pages, the prompts are unambiguous, and there are few choices to make. QEMM's prompts are sometimes confusing, and it's easy to confirm the wrong option. Worse, QEMM's manual mixes techno-jargon in with the basic instructions, has sparse illustrations, and is out-of-date—there are no specific references to Windows 3.1, for example.

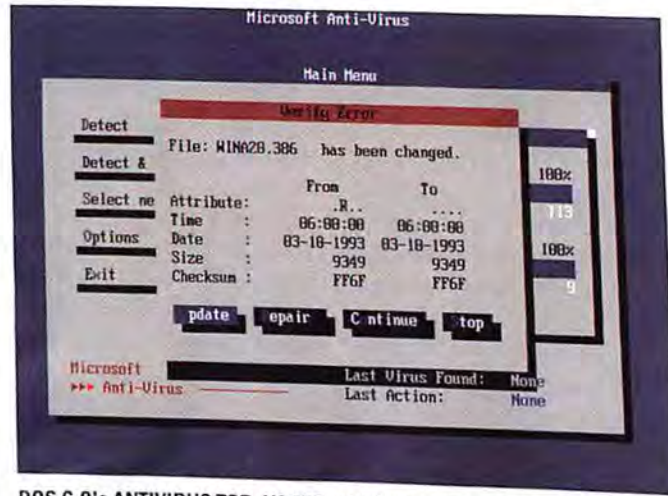
But if you have a lot of TSRs and device drivers, and MemMaker can't find UMBs for all of them, QEMM is the best game in town. Although I hesitate to use the words *intelligent* and *software* in the same sentence, QEMM is clearly the smartest program when it comes to recovering upper memory and moving drivers and TSRs out of conventional memory. QEMM recovered nearly 211K of upper memory and relocated our entire test suite of drivers and TSRs. 386Max matched QEMM byte-for-byte in finding upper memory, but it wasn't always quite as successful at relocating our test suite. MemMaker uncovered only 155K, and it stranded even more programs in conventional RAM. If you usually run text-only applications, QEMM can boost conventional RAM to 715K. Now that's memory optimization with a vengeance.

Just keep in mind that none of these memory managers is bulletproof. If the system hangs or is accidentally rebooted while QEMM is scrutinizing memory, the manager may pick up where it left off—or it may not. If it does continue optimizing, you may discover at the end that nothing has been changed. However, if you exit to DOS and run QEMM from scratch, optimization is properly performed.

DOS's MemMaker is only a little less flaky in the same situation. It notes that there's been an interruption and will start the optimization process over again. But in some cases, CONFIG.SYS is only partially modified; in others, every time you boot up, AUTOEXEC.BAT displays an error message. And on still other occasions, MemMaker picks up the beat and finishes optimization without a hitch.

Previous Best Buy 386Max has a good reputation, an appealing interface, and a great manual. But the version I looked at, 6.03, was an interim bug fix in desperate need of an interim bug fix. The installation program stalled in the middle of operations, sometimes failed to open CONFIG.SYS properly, and insisted that the program be installed on drive C:. Worse, on one of the three test systems, a 33-MHz Gateway 386, 386Max obliterated the CMOS settings, rendering the hard disk temporarily inaccessible. Qualitas already has a fix for the CMOS problem and promises to squash the other bugs before releasing version 7.0 this summer. Later—and earlier—versions of 386Max may be fine, but steer clear of 6.03.

In the meantime, upgrade to DOS 6.0, and when you start **continues on page 195**



DOS 6.0's ANTIVIRUS TSR, VSAFE, will flag a number of suspicious activities—including any changes in a system file.

imagine

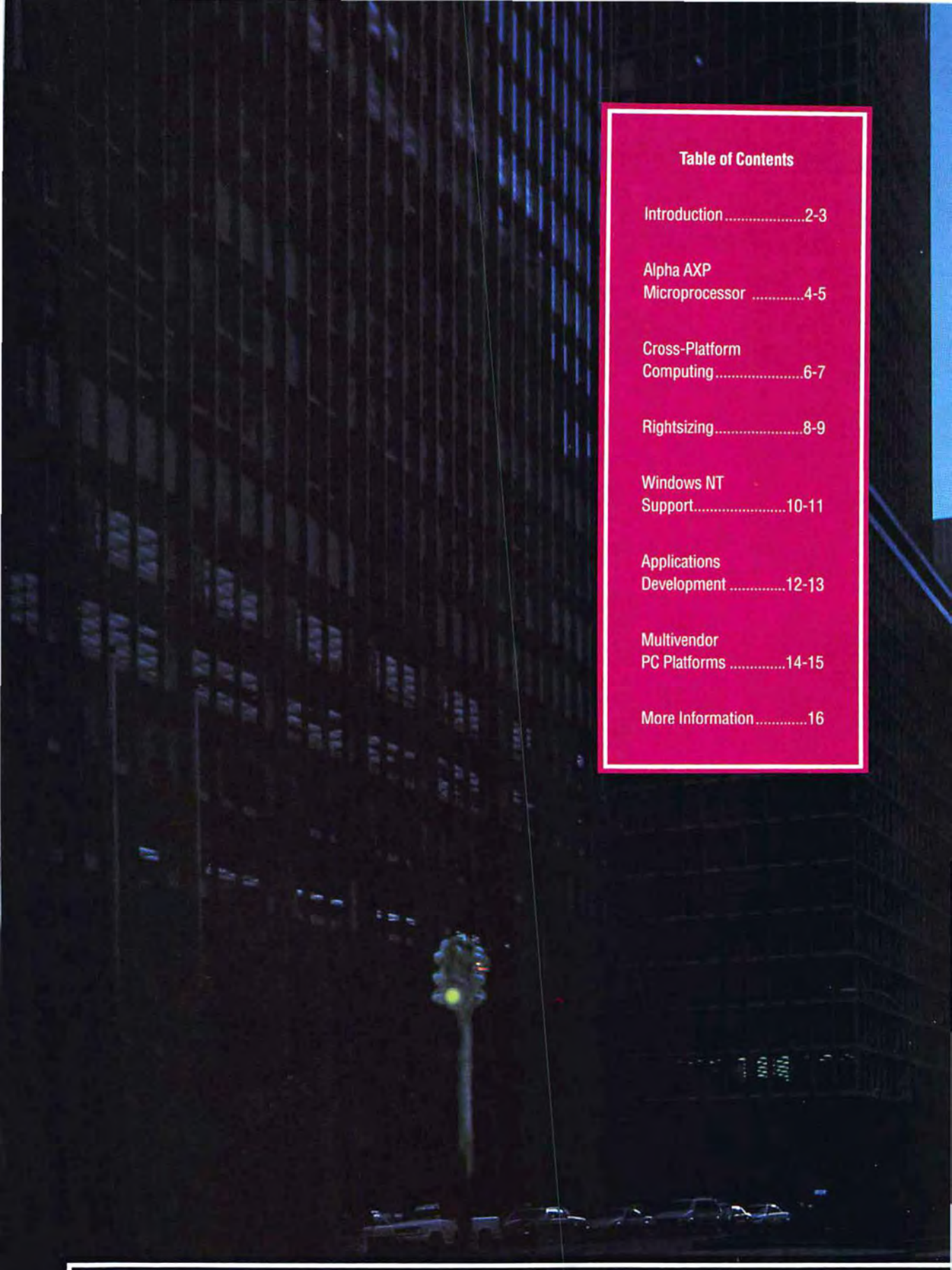


Table of Contents

Introduction 2-3

Alpha AXP Microprocessor 4-5

Cross-Platform Computing 6-7

Rightsizing 8-9

Windows NT Support 10-11

Applications Development 12-13

Multivendor PC Platforms 14-15

More Information 16

imagine green lights as far ahead as you

Planning your information systems strategy for the next three to five years presents a dilemma. Today's computing environment demands new levels of power and flexibility. Yet business conditions pressure you to rightsize and preserve what you already have. How do you reconcile the two? The Microsoft Windows NT™ operating system, with hardware, service and support from Digital. Windows NT extends the desktop to the data center. So you can move information up, down and across platforms faster and more efficiently. On the systems side, Digital brings you low-cost Intel™ 486, Pentium™ and high-performance AXP™ platforms to make the most of the software and networking investments you have today. Plus scalable Alpha AXP architecture to take your department or enterprise well into the 21st century. All backed by the world's most extensive Windows NT services, systems and solutions. An operating system that transcends platforms, supported by a computer company that does too. It adds up to more than a one-stop solution for client/server computing. It's a revolution in PC thinking: the elevation of the personal computer from a tactical piece of hardware to a strategic resource. Can you afford to think of it any other way?

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

can see.

digital™

Chip off the old block?

Hardly! AXP processors differ from other RISC chips in several significant ways. Alpha AXP architecture offers you the flexibility of running UNIX® (with DEC OSF/1) and OpenVMS™ as well as the Windows NT operating system. Alpha AXP architecture is the only leading RISC architecture designed from the outset to encourage high-performance multiprocessor (and even massively parallel) implementations. Starting two instructions in each clock cycle improves performance without the need for faster silicon. A streamlined design, plus Digital's outstanding CMOS processor fabrication capability, make the AXP microprocessor fastest in the world. The combination of these three factors will allow AXP systems to achieve a performance increase of at least 1000 times during the 25-year design life of the architecture.

The wheel, circa 3500 B.C.

Imagine a breakthrough that changes the way you work.

The invention of the wheel? Surely we exaggerate. After all, the AXP processor looks like any other chip. It sits on the motherboard. It has transistors and a cooling fan.

Even though it's the world's fastest chip, the AXP microprocessor runs remarkably cool, thanks to an extremely efficient heat sink.

But while it uses industry-standard components and runs industry-standard software, Alpha AXP architecture is anything but standard.

Consider this: our first AXP chip runs up to 200MHz and can process at the world-record speed of 400 MIPS.

Alpha AXP technology is scalable. It can be used in PCs, supercomputers, and everything in between.

And while the data addressed by a 32-bit chip could fill 111 file cabinets, the data addressed by a 64-bit AXP microprocessor could fill enough file cabinets to circle Earth 5,000 times.

In short, the AXP processor is to other chips what the wheel is to round stones.

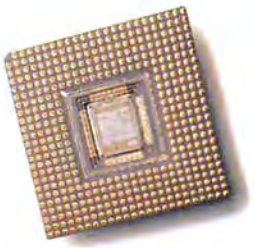
But at Digital, we're aware of the remarkable technologies that were either too expensive or had no real world applications.

To this point, AXP platforms are priced at the heart of the market, and, even as you read this, are already running everyday applications in dozens of companies.

Will Alpha AXP technology help seismologists predict earthquakes? Help doctors cut the time of an MRI scan by two-thirds? Help designers cut costs and time-to-market by testing simulated airplanes in "virtual" wind tunnels?

"We're thrilled by...the combination of Microsoft Windows NT and Digital Alpha AXP technologies. It's like having a supercomputer in a shoe box." Doug Hamilton, President, Hamilton Laboratories™

Will AXP systems fuel the biotechnology explosion? Read on to see how AXP technology, coupled with the Windows NT operating system, can revolutionize your business.



Performance of the AXP processor can ultimately be scaled up by a factor of 1000.

digital™

Shortening your time-to-market

The drug development process typically takes years. Pharmaceutical companies need to conduct patient testing, analyze results and report them to the FDA, which must then do analyses and reports of its own. Each step of this process involves delays. Client/server computing, made possible by the Windows NT operating system running on AXP platforms, allows manufacturers to put test patients directly on-line with the labs and the FDA. So everyone who needs access to data gets it as it develops. In other words, client/server computing turns what had been a serial process into a parallel process. Saving literally months and years, plus significant expense. Now think of the serial processes in your company that could be accelerated if you made them parallel.

Imagine the flexibility of cross-platform computing. Analysts say that by 1996, the Microsoft Windows NT operating system will represent more than 50% of all Windows products used on PCs, and Windows NT applications will represent 48% of the entire systems software market.

Microsoft®

Our alliance with Microsoft brings you seamless hardware/software/operating system integration across all platforms.

Surprising behavior for an industry that usually can't agree on the color of the sky. To make the most of the new operating system, Digital is supporting Windows NT across more platforms than any other manufacturer, from enterprise and workgroup-based AXP systems to low-cost Intel 486s.

intel inside

Support across the broadest range of Intel and AXPplatforms is part of what makes Digital the #1 supplier of Windows NT solutions worldwide.

Windows NT gives you the reliable, scalable and secure performance you need for workgroup computing, application development, computer-aided design, manufacturing and engineering, and production-class business applications. Of course, Windows NT is just

αXP

one of the operating systems Digital supports on high-speed AXP platforms. Please turn to pages 8-9 for information about running OSF/1 and OpenVMS operating systems on the DECpc AXP 150. *Performance:* Windows NT runs new-breed 32-bit applications. It also runs today's MS-DOS® and 16-bit Windows apps right out of the box. *Robustness:* Memory protection insures that no one process can bring down another — or the entire operating system. *Capacity:* Windows NT can access 4GB of RAM and multiple terabytes of disk storage, while applications can address 2GB of RAM. *Responsiveness:* Pre-emptive scheduling guarantee that higher-priority processes take precedence over lower-priority processes. An asynchronous input/output model allows you to switch from one application to another, even if an app is printing or hung. *Security:* Designed to meet U.S. Government C-2 security standards, users cannot delete system files or critical data. *Built-in networking:* Offering secure, peer networking capabilities, Windows NT systems can be servers or clients at any platform level.

The "Dream machine of the Windows NT world," (PC Week, February 1993). AXP systems are recognized as the platform of choice for the new operating system.

Distributed computing: Windows NT takes networking all the way to true distributed applications. With a Remote Procedure Call facility, Windows NT is able to communicate with DCE services on OpenVMS, UNIX and other systems.

digital™

Opening Windows

Digital is in the unique position of having three supported operating systems. This means we can be equally good at supporting OSF/1, OpenVMS or Windows NT. So AXP PCs running Windows NT will complement and enhance current and new generations of Digital systems for years to come. This is an important and unique feature of Digital — the choice of operating environments. It allows you to "right-size" to a radically lower cost solution without giving up performance or losing functionality.

imagine downsizing without scrapping what you've already got.

It comes as no surprise in this age of reduction and cost-consciousness that applications are finding their way from the glass room data center to the desktop. It's also no surprise that Windows NT is the operating system of choice for many companies looking to downsize or consolidate their computing. What may be news to you is that Digital can help you incorporate Windows NT while preserving what you have now. What is your downsizing goal?

For help in moving information up, down and across your enterprise more cost-effectively, talk to the company that pioneered downsizing: Digital.

To have affordable, general purpose PCs perform tasks that always required special purpose workstations? Tasks like imaging, 3-D modeling, database crunching, real-time video or floating-point math? Or are you simply looking for less-expensive ways to run mission-critical applications? Either way, Digital's software products for Windows NT such as PATHWORKS™, eXcursion™, DECmessageQ™, Desktop ACMS™ and POLYCENTER Scheduler™, enable systems running the Windows NT operating system to fit comfortably into existing networks. Beyond this, AXP platforms support OpenVMS and OSF/1 as well as Windows NT and, in the future, NetWare™. Which means you protect your hardware investment and continue to run the apps you have today, while you integrate Windows NT and move toward client/server computing at your own pace. And though Windows NT on AXP systems handles the most sophisticated apps, it's quick to learn and easy to use for anybody who's used DOS or Windows™ 3.1. At Digital we understand rightsizing can be a rocky road. We have more resources than any other manufacturer to make it a Sunday drive.

Move to Windows NT on AXP systems and get the benefits of downsizing without the headaches.

digital™

imagine Windows NT support no matter where you go.

You want to integrate Windows NT as quickly as possible. But you can't just boot up and go. Who'll guide you through planning and implementation? Who'll train your end users? For that matter, who'll train your support people? Who'll be there at 3 am when the Auckland office calls to say they're stuck? Digital offers more services and support for Windows NT in more locations worldwide than anybody else. Take a look at the services listed here.

Digital's 35,000 person worldwide service force means you're never far from help.

You'll see why exploring Windows NT, with Digital and Microsoft behind you, means you'll never have to search for help.

Training: Digital offers dozens of training options, from awareness seminars and strategic planning courses to technical, developer and programming training.

Installation and start up: Full installation and integration of multivendor hardware, software, operating systems, Network Interface Cards and more. Service includes an orientation for system administrators and users.

End user support: Includes 24-hour advisory support, plus Help Desk technical support. Help Desk provides user access to Digital's extensive symptom/solution databases.

Repair service: Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, on-site and remote.

Migration support: To help integrate Windows NT into your current computing environment, Digital offers porting, converting, re-engineering and application migration services. Please turn to page 9 for information on downsizing.

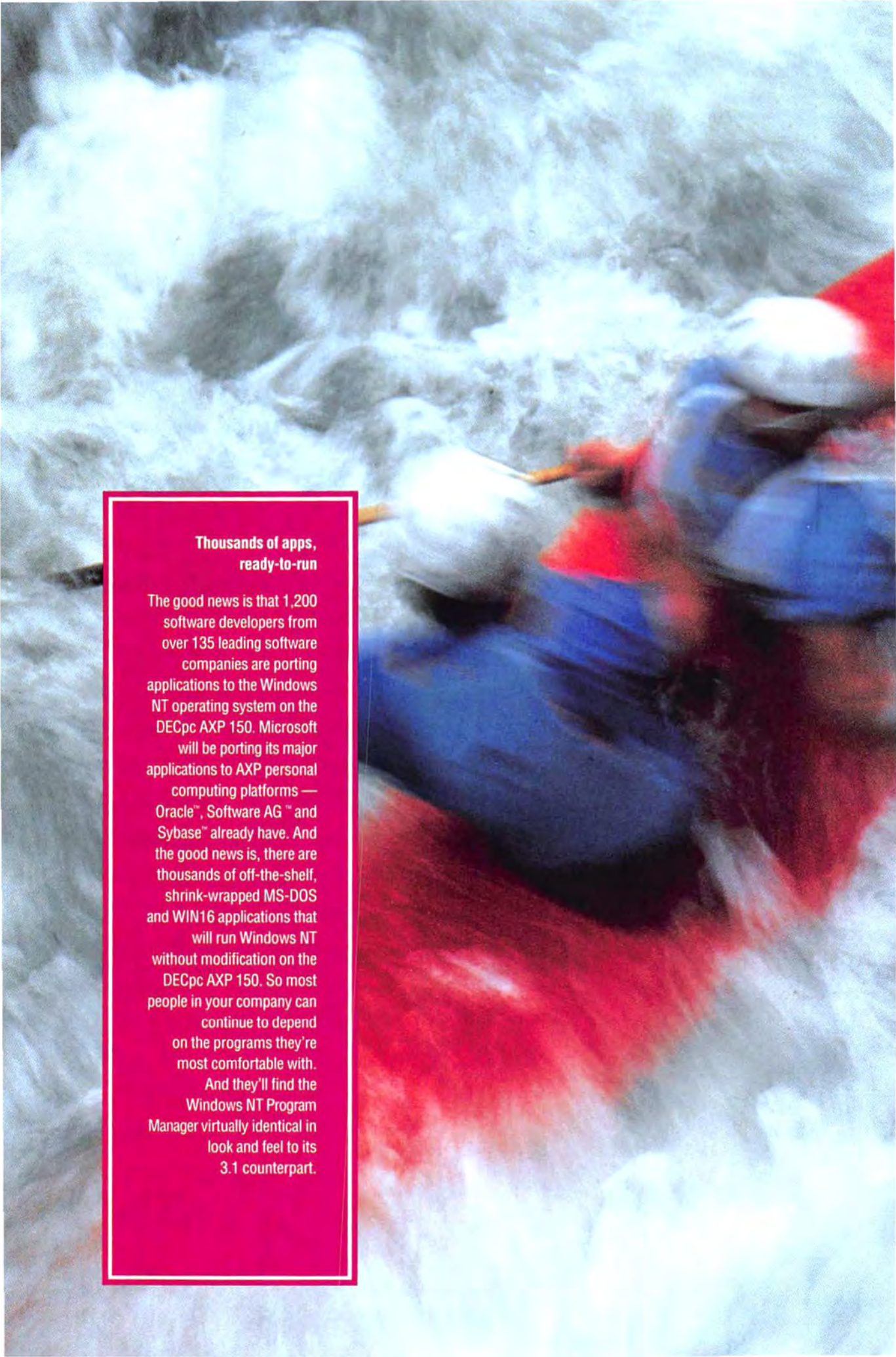
With the most extensive Windows NT service and support of any manufacturer, if you're thinking Windows NT, think Digital.

LAN design services: Customized LAN design services provide on-site technical expertise to configure both Digital networks and those of other vendors.

Developer support: Please turn to page 13.

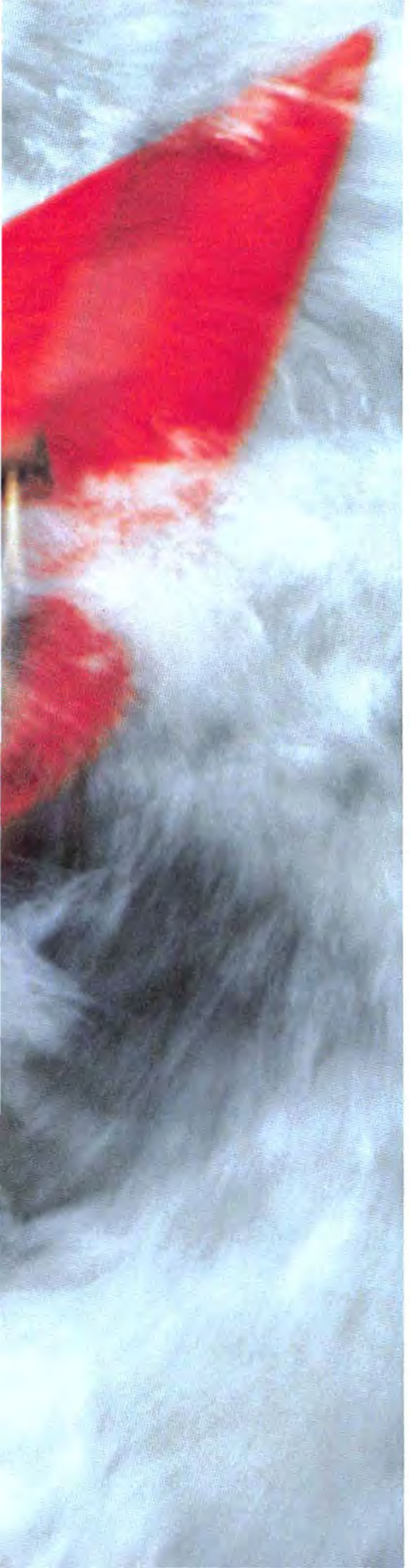
For more information on DECpc systems please call Digital at 1.800.722.9332.

digital™



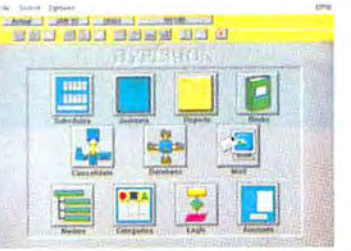
Thousands of apps, ready-to-run

The good news is that 1,200 software developers from over 135 leading software companies are porting applications to the Windows NT operating system on the DECpc AXP 150. Microsoft will be porting its major applications to AXP personal computing platforms — Oracle™, Software AG™ and Sybase™ already have. And the good news is, there are thousands of off-the-shelf, shrink-wrapped MS-DOS and WIN16 applications that will run Windows NT without modification on the DECpc AXP 150. So most people in your company can continue to depend on the programs they're most comfortable with. And they'll find the Windows NT Program Manager virtually identical in look and feel to its 3.1 counterpart.



imagine a developer partner who can get you through any rough spots.

The unknown. It's what excites rafters on a new river. It's what unnerves developers on a new operating system. When you develop applications for Windows NT on the DECpc AXP 150, you'll find that Digital's tools and developer training, along with the base work we did with Microsoft, remove a lot of the obstacles. In fact, moving WIN32 API applications to DECpc AXP platforms can be as simple as recompiling and relinking.



Hyperion™, network-based business information software from IMRS™, is one of many programs already ported to the Windows NT operating system on the DECpc AXP 150.

For Hamilton C Shell™ from Hamilton Laboratories, this took only 10 hours. Developing new WIN32 apps on DECpc AXP systems? You get Windows NT programming expertise for all aspects of development. More than just traditional documentation and reference

materials, there's a toll-free technical hotline, access to Alpha AXP™ migration centers worldwide and Windows NT training for developers. Beyond migration, there's marketing support, including special promotions and co-op opportunities with the world's premier supplier of Windows systems, services and solutions. At Digital, we've taken every step to make sure developing and porting apps on the world's most powerful PC, driven by the world's fastest chip, is a thrill, not a scare.

To find out how you can take advantage of Digital's Software Developer Program for Windows NT on Alpha AXP, please contact Digital via the Internet at alpha@aimhi.enet.dec.com, or call 1.800.332.4403.

digital™

Power

DECpc AXP 150

DECchip™ 21064,
64-bit AXP RISC processor
running
at 150MHz

16 to 128MB Memory

512KB on-board Cache

EISA I/O local bus

245MB, 426MB or 1Gbyte
hard drive available

6 EISA slots,
5 storage bays

4.2GB maximum
internal storage,
29.4GB total storage

Imagine what you could do with the world's most powerful PCs.

You could give your end users the distributed power they need: Intel i486 notebooks for the sales force. Award-winning, low-profile i486 PCs and powerful Pentium PCs for the office staff. High-performance AXP systems for the folks in finance and sprinkled throughout the office as servers. You could have them all running Windows NT from day one. Or bring the powerful new operating system into your existing MS-DOS, UNIX and OpenVMS environment one department, or even one desk, at a time. And you could do it all with the only vendor that has the experience and expertise to meet your business needs by tying together any mix of platforms, operating systems, software and networking you choose to run.

At Digital, we understand that power without flexibility is never enough. We bring you Windows NT on systems ranging from low-cost 486s to a PC as powerful as the original $7.5 million CRAY-1supercomputer, and back it all with the world's largest Windows NT service organization. That's something.

Flexibility

Whether you need systems for simple word processing or complex graphics, databases and floating-point math, Digital offers the most complete line of PCs, designed to give you the best price/performance at every platform level.

i486 notebooks

upgradeable PC family

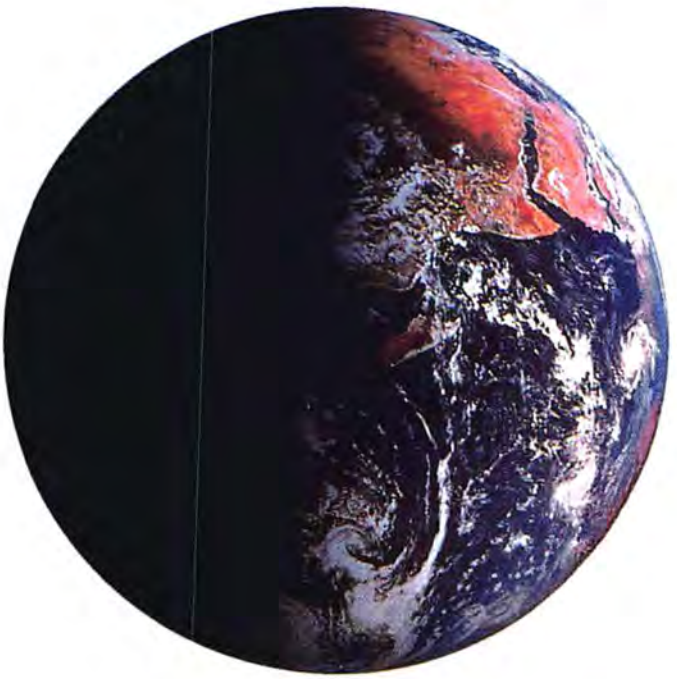
DECpc AXP 150

digital™

imagine the most powerful operating system for client/server computing, running on the world's most powerful PC.

Imagine Windows NT on the DECpc AXP 150.

And the world turning a little faster.



"The dream machines of the Windows NT world."
— *PC WEEK*, United States

"Product of the Year."
— *KapitalDATA*, Norway

"Alpha AXP is one of the most significant developments in terms of innovation, performance and price."
— *BYTE*, United States

"Credit for the most important product announcement of the past year has to go to Digital."
— *UnixWorld*, United States

For further information or if you have any questions, please call Digital at 1.800.722.9332. Please reference priority code BHE when you call.

PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK

digital™

All products referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies. Products are sold pursuant to Digital's standard terms and conditions which are available upon request. Prices and availability subject to change. © 1993 Digital Equipment Corporation.

continued from page 178 feeling cramped in the lower 640K, and you're ready for a little book work, buy QEMM. Just remember: Even idiotproof memory managers such as MemMaker require patience to get the most out of them.

ANTIVIRUS PROGRAMS

One Deal, One for Real

Winner: Norton AntiVirus Antivirus programs are the sentinels at your PC's gate: They keep the software barbarians from entering your system and pillaging your hard disk. If you log onto BBS's, swap floppies with office mates, or even buy supposedly sealed software from retail and mail-order outlets, you need protection.

A capable virus checker isn't foolproof. There are thousands of known viruses, and dozens of new strains are created every week. But it can foil many intruders. DOS 6.0's Anti-Virus, *PC World* Best Buy Norton AntiVirus, and runner-up Virex for the PC ("Search and Destroy: Antivirus Software," May 1993) all provide basic protection and then some. They can detect viruses that infect executable files, hard disk boot sectors, and partition tables, and write-protect these areas from attack. These programs also fix or at least remove infected files and load memory-resident TSRs that actively scan for suspicious activity and prevent infected programs from running. In our tests, conducted with 13 common and uncommon viruses provided by the National Computer Security Association, all three virus checkers caught the lion's share of these software intruders (see "Antivirus Program Performance").

However, Norton AntiVirus didn't win May's Best Buy by accident. Its streamlined interface (a rarity among virus checkers) can be handled even by PC novices, and its virus detection and prevention are among the best. The program does things almost intuitively; for instance, it immediately offers to inoculate a suspect file it finds during a scan. Installation and setup are just as thorough and straightforward. Like any good virus checker, Norton scans your system's memory and drives before installing itself, then edits AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS so memory and disk scanning are automatic every time you boot up. The program comes with both DOS and Windows user interfaces, making it easy to use in the environment of your choice (Norton Desktop for DOS and Norton Desktop for Windows each come with the appropriate single-interface version).

With DOS 6.0, however, you must crack open AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG-.SYS and manually add references so that memory and disk scanning run at start-up. DOS does install its disk scanner onto the Windows desktop, but to receive messages from the TSR, you must add a command to WIN.INI or an icon to the StartUp group.

> Norton AntiVirus didn't win May's Best Buy by accident–the program does things almost intuitively.

Virex is even clunkier. You can install either Virex or VirexPro (a more thorough and configurable version), but not both. For some reason, Virex insists on nestling at the bottom of AUTOEXEC.BAT—curious, since an antivirus program should be the very first thing your system runs. Another quirk: When installation is complete, only the memory-resident virus monitor is referenced in your AUTOEXEC.BAT; you must add the disk scanner manually.

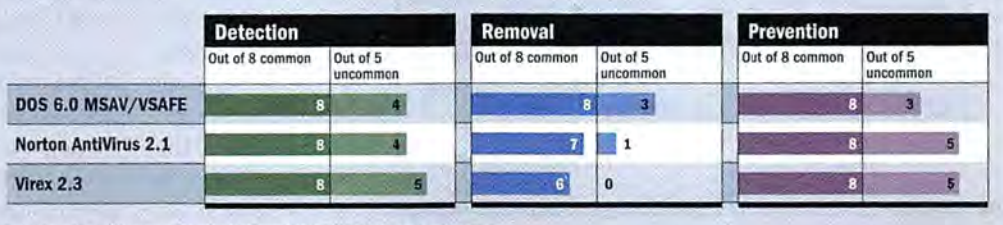
Configuring Norton is a snap—you just type **NAV** at the DOS prompt or click the Windows icon and pick the options off a few menus. DOS 6.0's Anti-Virus (which is based on Central Point's Anti-Virus) is even simpler, offering a few on-screen buttons that reveal a half-dozen check boxes. Virex is configured with a handy menu-driven shell, while VirexPro forces you to run the installation program again. Fine-tuning either program is complicated by an ambiguous and maddeningly repetitive manual. Key technical details, such as inoculating files or adding DOS-level switches, are explained fuzzily, and the manual isn't indexed—a sin no matter how slim the tome. But don't write off Virex yet; a new version that integrates both programs and fixes the manual should be released by the time you read this.

Compatibility is another key issue. Both DOS's and Norton's TSRs are easily loaded into upper memory via MemMaker, but Virex's is not (you can, however, manually use the LOADHIGH command to load Virex high). And since most virus experts strongly suggest you run two checkers to ensure system integrity, your second program should at least work with DOS's Anti-Virus. Norton's AntiVirus runs merrily with either DOS's Anti-Virus or Virex, but Virex and DOS's Anti-Virus together are like gasoline and matches.

When it comes to keeping your checker up-to-date, all three vendors offer good deals. If you've got a modem, you can download new virus definitions free from each company's BBS (Symantec and Datawatch also post updates on CompuServe and other on-line services). Monthly floppy updates from Norton cost $12 a month or $69 a year; Virex's annual subscription runs $50. Microsoft will provide two updates for

Antivirus Program Performance

DOS HOLDS ITS OWN: Although Norton is still the best antivirus weapon, DOS 6.0's Anti-Virus is effective at catching software intruders.



See "Search and Destroy: Antivirus Software" (May 1993) for test methodology.

$19; after that, support will come directly from Central Point Software.

But cheap updates do not a virus checker make. Although DOS's Anti-Virus is a solid contender, this is one area where I'm not inclined to skimp. Buy Norton. For starters, Norton detects over 1400 viruses, while Virex flags about 1300 and DOS about 1000. Second, Norton automatically scans memory and drives for viruses when installed, and completely edits AUTOEXEC.BAT, CONFIG.SYS, and SYSTEM.INI, while Virex and especially Anti-Virus do not. What's more, an antivirus program that ships with DOS is a big temptation for the antisocial types who write viruses; as one Microsoft insider admitted, "Adding a virus checker to DOS was like painting a big bull's-eye on our backs." So when you upgrade to DOS 6.0, go ahead and install Anti-Virus—then get the latest version of Norton AntiVirus and double your protection.

DISK BACKUP

Floppy Madness

Winner: Central Point Backup Backing up is no longer hard to do, thanks to Best Buy programs such as Norton Backup and Central Point Backup for DOS and Windows ("Backup Software," July 1992), which set the standard for both ease of use and copious features. DOS 6.0 follows in these Brobdingnagian footsteps with Microsoft Backup, a DOS and Windows tool that resembles a slim and trim Norton. My only reservations are that MSBackup doesn't support tape drives, a rather crucial omission in a world where 200MB drives are becoming the norm. Nor can it schedule backups—a useful feature for prodding lackadaisical workers.

But if you don't mind collecting floppies (and a lot of them; MSBackup requires a fresh disk for even incremental backups of just a few files), MSBackup is still a good deal—the equivalent of Norton Backup's basic mode. It doesn't offer the big-time goodies—superfast backup, multiple data compression techniques, configurable backup sets, or macros. But it's a meat-and-potatoes program that most users can probably use.

The simplest backup in the world is a full backup to tape, which Microsoft Backup doesn't support.

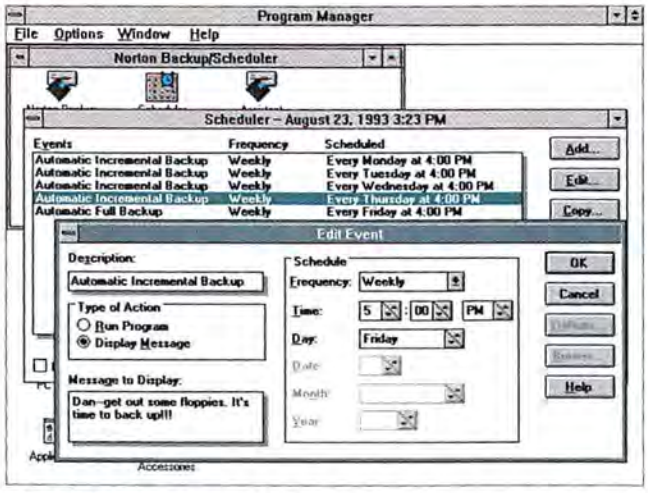
Installing Microsoft Backup in DOS or Windows is a breeze—you're prompted at every juncture, it does a quick backup and restore to verify system integrity, and that's it. Click the Backup button, select the mode (full, incremental, or differential), tag desired files in a directory tree, select Start Backup, and just pop in the floppies. As with Norton, you can verify and compress backup data, use error correction, and slap on password protection. The Windows version can also conduct backups in the background. A final advantage: If Norton Backup is your company's program of choice, MSBackup is a cheap way to spread Norton-like backup around the office while keeping support costs low.

But Norton Backup and Central Point's latest backup program (found in PC Tools 8.0a and PC Tools for Windows 1.0) offers a much wider range of features for power users and novices alike. The simplest backup in the world is a full backup to tape, which MSBackup doesn't support. And with the tools built into Norton and PC Tools, the office guru can easily create a one-click backup system that anyone can run. The program you choose is a matter of taste, because both offer very similar features, from tape drive support to unattended backups.

If you have your own way of doing things, you'll find Norton Backup more flexible than Gumby. You can create reusable setup files that tell Norton to back up only certain files and file types, such as worksheets. With a little work, you can even create a Windows icon that runs the whole show with a double-click. That's a backup system any novice can master. If you fill out a simple electronic schedule, Norton will remember to run a backup on a specific day or at regular intervals. What's more, DOS 6.0 MSBackup users who want this automation can move to Norton and find a familiar interface.

Central Point's edge? It matches Norton's features and tries just a little bit harder. For example, Central Point's facile directory tree has everything you need in one place. You can tag files, pop open a menu and exclude specific file types, reconfigure the windowpanes, split the screen to view files, and more. Central Point can also automatically scan backup files for viruses and back up NetWare bindery files (if you have a SCSI tape drive), and it even sports a friendly calendarlike scheduler.

In short, Central Point Backup is just a shade more intuitive and powerful, and it beats Norton by a hair.



NORTON BACKUP FOR WINDOWS: Scheduling an automatic backup is as easy as filling out an appointment book. A backup can be targeted for a specific day and time or for regular intervals.

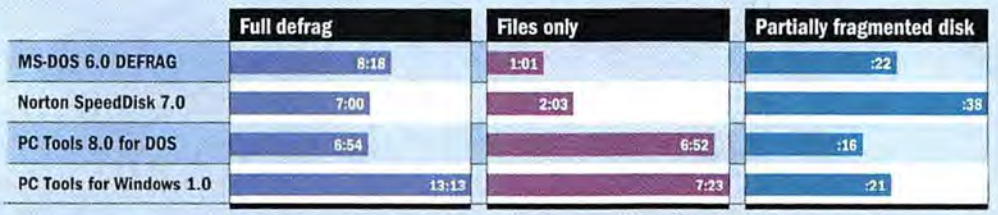
DISK DEFRAGGING

All You Need Is DOS

Winner: DOS 6.0 Defragging or optimizing a hard disk is a pretty straightforward affair. All the programs reviewed here suggest the best defragging approach, execute the chore quickly and efficiently, and include more than enough options (see "Defrag Time"). DOS 6.0's DEFRAG command, based on The Norton Utilities' SpeedDisk program, is the simplest of the lot, and the recommended buy. DEFRAG does all the basics: The full option defrags each file, puts all files at the front of the disk, and moves all free space to the back; a quick option just defrags each

Defrag Time

FOR DEFRAGGING, DOS IS ALL YOU NEED: DOS 6.0's DEFRAG program isn't a Swiss-army-knife optimizer like Norton's SpeedDisk, but it handles all the basics—and quickly.



Time in minutes: seconds

file; and there's the capability to sort files by date, size, extension, and so on while defragging them. If you haven't bought a disk defragger, don't—DEFRAG is enough.

Power users may want to consider The Norton Utilities 7.0's more capable and up-to-date SpeedDisk, or the Compress program found in PC Tools for DOS 8.0a and PC Tools for Windows 1.0, all Best Buys in last month's disk utilities roundup ("The Complete Hard Disk Toolkit"). DEFRAG's workspace is limited to conventional RAM, so it may have problems defragging drives over 300MB; SpeedDisk and Compress can tackle drives in the 1 to 2GB range.

Note that although the SpeedDisk found in the Norton Desktop series is similar to The Norton Utilities 7.0, the latter incorporates the latest technology, including compressed disk defragging. Symantec won't confirm whether or when this version of SpeedDisk will appear in a Desktop product.

Other Norton and PC Tools talents, such as moving selected directories or files to the front of the disk for faster loading, may look good on paper, but they do little to speed up your hard disk. You can't beat their superb disk repair tools, however, and they may come in handy if your optimization is interrupted by a power failure.

When it comes to the pull-out-the-plug test, all three programs flag the disk errors that result when an optimization is rudely interrupted. Norton and PC Tools fix the disk errors on the spot; DOS 6.0 lamely suggests you get your hands on a disk repair program—such as Norton or PC Tools.

But at $179, The Norton Utilities and PC Tools are overkill if all you need is a good defragger and your disk isn't huge. DOS 6.0 wins this round—for now.

By Any Other Name

If you already have DOS 5.0 and a garland of powerful add-ons such as Norton AntiVirus and QEMM-386, don't waste your money on DOS 6.0. But if you're two or three programs short and cash is tight, DOS 6.0 is a tempting solution. It's not a Best Buy; it's more like a Good Deal.

Just remember that although our informal tests showed DOS 6.0 to be relatively stable, compatible, and bug-free, complaints are coming in. Of course, not all the blame can be laid at Microsoft's feet. By their nature, disk compressors and memory managers push your operating system and hardware to the limit, and with the myriad BIOS, video, and software combinations, problems are bound to crop up.

But that doesn't let Microsoft off the hook. When confronted with DOS 6.0's faux pas, including growing complaints about DoubleSpace, the lack of disk repair or tape backup, and poor integration among the tools, the response is often a shrug and a "Well, we ran out of time." That's a weak excuse from a company with hundreds of millions of customers. DOS 6.0 is still a good deal, but think of it as training wheels until you're ready for the likes of Norton Backup, QEMM, and PC Tools.

Robert Luhn is a contributing editor for PC World.

For information about all the products featured in this article, please circle reader service no. 903.

WHERE TO BUY

386Max 6.03
List price: $99.95
Qualitas
301/907-6700
Reader service no. 606

MS-DOS 6.0
List price: $129.95
Microsoft Corp.
800/426-9400
Reader service no. 607

Norton AntiVirus 2.1

Norton Backup for DOS 2.2

Norton Backup for Windows 2.0

The Norton Utilities 7.0

Norton Desktop for DOS 1.0

Norton Desktop for Windows 2.2
List price: $129 (NAV); $149 (NBD); $149 (NBW); $179 (NU); $179 (NDD); $179 (NDW)
Symantec Corp.
800/441-7234, 408/252-3570
Reader service no. 608

PC Tools for DOS 8.0a

PC Tools for Windows 1.0

Central Point Backup for DOS

Central Point Backup for Windows
List price: $179.95 (Tools for DOS), $179.95 (Tools for Windows); $129 Central Point Backup (DOS or Windows)
Central Point Software
800/964-6896, 503/690-8090
Reader service no. 609

QEMM386 6.02
List price: $99.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
800/354-3222, 310/392-9851
Reader service no. 610

Stacker 3.0
List price: $149
Stac Electronics
800/522-7822
Reader service no. 611

SuperStor Pro 1.01
List price: $149.95
AddStor Inc.
800/732-3133, 415/688-0470
Reader service no. 612

Virex for the PC 2.0
List price: $49.95
Datawatch Corp.
919/490-1277
Reader service no. 613

Need it? Don't see it?

1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards for Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four- or five-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPUTERS

Compaq Computer ... 3 years

12166 ProLinea 4/25S w/Local Bus, 120 MB, Windows $1099.
12172 ProLinea 4/33 w/Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows 1659.
12360 ProLinea 4/50 with 240 MB, Windows..... *while supplies last* 1599.
10893 ProLinea 4/50 w/Local Bus, 240 MB, Windows 1899.
12176 ProLinea 4/66 with Local Bus, 340 MB, Windows, Modem, PFS Window Works, Prodigy ..... 2299.
9553 LTE Lite/25C with 120 MB, Windows..... 3199.
11590 LTE Lite/25E with 120 MB, Windows ..... 2599.
11420 Contura 4/25 with 209 MB, Windows ..... 2199.
11415 Contura 4/25CX with 209 MB Windows ..... 3399.
11453 DESKPRO 4/25is with 120 MB, Windows..... 1450.
11452 DESKPRO 4/25is with 240 MB, Windows..... 1629.
11646 DESKPRO 4/66M with 510 MB, Windows ..... 3649.
Monitors not included.

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

Approach Software

3830 Approach 2.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade 95.

Automap

2729 Automap USA for DOS ..... 55.
8569 Automap USA for Windows..... 55.

Banner Blue Software

2088 Org Plus 2.0 for Windows ..... 125.

Borland International

10616 Quattro Pro Win.*(3½" only)* .. *while supplies last* 95.
10710 Paradox Windows *(3½" only)* *while supplies last* 129.
11915 Borland Office for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 395.
11978 Office for Windows Comp. Upgrd. *(3½" only)*... 299.

Caere

8933 OmniPage Pro 2.1..... 629.

Claris Corporation

10996 ClarisWorks Win. 95. 5257 FileMaker Pro Win. 119.
5228 FileMaker Pro for Windows Competitive Upgrade.. 95.

Borland International

11978 Borland Office for Windows (3½" only) Comp. Upgrd.—Borland's Paradox & Quattro Pro, with WordPerfect 5.2, provide the ultimate in business applications ..... **$299.**

11915 Borland Office for Win. (3½" only) **395.**

Intuit

2426 Quicken 6.0... $45. 5596 2.0 for Windows .. $45.

LaserTools

6882 PrintCache 3.1 ..... 49.

Lotus

2756 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows *(2755 5¼")* ..... 309.
3428 1-2-3 4.0 for Windows Upgrade *(3424 5¼")* ..... 99.
1847 Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade..... 99.
10753 Improv for Windows *(3½" only)*..... *intro. price* 99.
5982 SmartSuite *(5981 5¼")* ..... 469.

MECA

2798 Managing Your Money 9.0 ..... 32.

Microsoft

11324 MS-DOS 6.0 Upgrade ..... 47.
7841 Word for Windows 2.0C Comp. Upgrd. *(3881 5¼")* 125.
5695 Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade *(5693 5¼")*..... 125.
8326 Access for Windows *(8355 5¼")*..... call
10057 FoxPro 2.5 for Windows *(10056 5¼")* ..... 299.
12707 Windows NT *(3½", CD only)*..... 299.
12690 Windows NT Upgrade*(3½", CD only)*..... 279.
8138 Office 3.0 for Windows *(8137 5¼")*..... 449.

Nolo Press

2982 WillMaker 4.01 ..... 35.

Peachtree

12287 Accounting for Windows Release 2 ..... 115.

Polaris Software

4395 PackRat 5.0..... 249.

Software Marketing

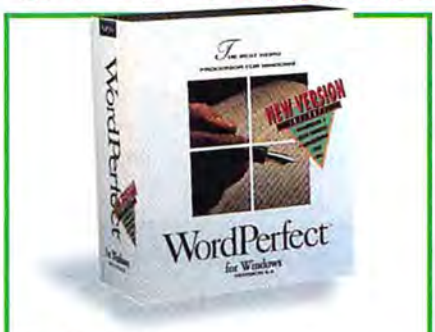
8531 Autoworks..... 39. 12714 PharmAssist ..... 39.

TIMESLIPS

5698 Timeslips Release 5 1.0..... 189.

WordPerfect Corporation

3795 WordPerfect 6.0 DOS 279. 6274 Version Upgrd.. 99.
3497 WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows..... 279.
4795 WordPerfect for Windows Ver. Upgrd. *(4786 5¼")* 79.
6227 WordPerfect for Windows Comp. Upgrd. *(6228 5¼")* 99.



WordPerfect Corporation

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows—Ships with *Grammatik 5, ATM,* & twelve new fonts.

6227 WordPerfect Competitive Upgrade.. **$99.**

4795 WordPerfect Version Upgrade..... **79.**

3497 WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows..... **279.**

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Adobe Systems

10774 Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows *(3½" only)*. 548.
6439 Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows *(6591 5¼")*. 429.

AGFA

10396 Discovery TrueType Pack ..... 49.

Aldus

1085 FreeHand for Windows ..... 395.
11667 PageMaker 5.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 579.

Altsys Corporation

8675 Fontographer for Windows 3.5 *(3½" only)*..... 259.

Application Techniques

1214 Pizazz Plus 4.0 *(Windows & DOS included)*..... 79.

Ares Software

6030 FontMonger 1.0.7 for Windows ..... 89.

Bitstream

8040 FaceLift 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 *(3½" only)*. 69.

Corel Systems

11896 CorelDRAW! 4.0 *(11904 5¼")* ..... 399.
7923 CorelDRAW! 4.0 Upgrade *(7922 5¼")*..... 225.

DeltaPoint

5172 FreezeFrame 1.0 for Windows..... 62.

Fractal Design

7822 Sketcher 1.0 for Win. 94. 4356 Painter 2.0 259.

Lotus

5005 Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows *(3523 5¼")* 349.

Micrografx

3628 Windows Draw! 3.0 *(3627 5¼")* ..... 75.

Microsoft

12707 Windows NT (3½" & CD included)—The 32-bit, multitasking, scalable operating system. Combines ease of use and productivity with the advanced capabilities of a high-end operating system..... **$299.**

Microsoft

10051 Font Pack 2 for Windows ..... 45.
3337 Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 129.

Shapeware

5426 Visio 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)*..... 199.

Software Publishing

4402 Harvard Graphics for Windows *(4403 5¼")*..... 369.

SYSTEM UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

AddStor

12029 DoubleTools for DoubleSpace ..... 65.

Avery Dennison

6006 Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)* ..... 49.

Berkeley Systems

9885 After Dark 2.0 for Windows ..... 29.
6649 Star Trek: The Screen Saver *(3½" only)*..... 34.

Central Point Software

11393 Safe Six for Windows 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 37.
9555 Anti-Virus 2.0 *(9751 5¼")* or 8114 Backup 7.1 *ea.* 89.
5039 PC Tools 8.0a... 125. 11395 for Windows... 125.

Fifth Generation Systems

3950 Fastback Plus 6.0.. 95. 6431 for Windows.. 95.

Hewlett-Packard

8731 Dashboard 2.0 for Windows..... 45.

MBS Technologies

11697 FileRunner 1.4..... 75.

Micro Logic Corporation

6787 Info Select DOS 12145 Windows..... *ea.* 87.

Microsoft

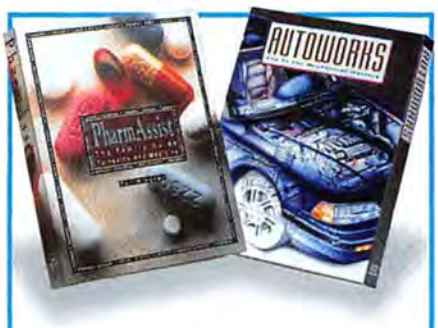
7009 Windows 3.1 *(7010 5¼")*..... 89.
10154 Visual Basic 3.0 Windows Std. Ed. *(1624 5¼")* 129.
11444 Visual C++ Standard Edition *(3½" only)*..... 95.

PC-Kwik

8004 PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.1 w/Power Disk *(4925 5¼")* 45.

Personics

9288 Laptop UltraVision 2.11 *(3½" only)*..... 59.



Software Marketing

12714 PharmAssist—A comprehensive guide to the thousands of different medicines on the market today..... **$39.**

8531 *Autoworks*—Explore the world of spark plugs, pistons, fan belts and more ..... **39.**

We've got more where

WordPerfect Corporation

6274 *WordPerfect 6.0 DOS Version Upgrade*—Character-based or graphical interface. Built-in spreadsheet, merging, fax/modem support and Grammatik 5. Much more *(6275 5¼")*.... **$99.**
3795 *WordPerfect 6.0 DOS (3804 5¼")*.... **279.**

Qualitas
7539 386MAX 7.0 ..... 47.
Quarterdeck
12737 QEMM 7.0 *(3221 5¼")* ..... 59.
4585 DESQview 386 2.4 (4586 5¼") ..... 129.
Stac Electronics
1409 Stacker 3.1 ..... 95.
Symantec
2360 The Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows *(2359 5¼")* 115.
5136 The Norton Utilities 7.0 *(3146 5¼")* ..... 115.
8535 Norton pcANYWHERE 4.5 *(8378 5¼")* ..... 119.
11303 pcANYWHERE 1.0 for Windows *(11304 5¼")* .. 129.
TouchStone Software
11665 Check It Pro: Set *(Volume I & II included)* ..... 79.
XTree
8957 XTree 1.5 for Win. 65. 6161 XTree Gold 2.5 95.

NETWORKING/COMMUNICATIONS

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16..... 159. 3469 II/16 TP ..... 169.
Artisoft
2455 Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 5.0 ..... 469.
2452 AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 199.
BOCA Research ... 5 years
8397 M1440I FaxModem.. 189. 8398 M1440E .. 219.
Caere
4130 FaxMaster 1.0 ..... 95.
Cardinal ... lifetime
8690 MVP24I Modem Value Pack ..... 35.
11634 MVP1441F FaxModem Value Pack ..... 175.

SPECIAL INTRO PRICE!

Qualitas

7539 *386MAX 7.0*—New 386MAX version 7 makes DOS under Windows better than DOS itself. Get more conventional memory, a comprehensive memory tester and special support for DOS 6..... **$47.**

CompuServe
10957 Windows Membership Kit 1.0 ..... $27.
Data Storm
4798 PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 69. 6918 for Windows 99.
DCA/Crosstalk
5611 Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows ..... 119.
Delrina Technology
5974 DOSFax PRO 49. 2446 WinFax PRO 3.0 79.
Hayes ... 2 years
11396 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 *(external)* ..... 249.
11397 ACCURA 144 + FAX 144 *(internal)* ..... 225.
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem.. 599. 5024 ULTRA 144 . 669.
7395 OPTIMA 144 + FAX 144 ..... 389.
Intel ... 3 years
10436 SatisFAXtion Modem/300 ..... 239.
5994 Modem/400..... 399. 5995 Modem/400e ..... 399.
2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP ..... *ea.* 99.
10913 EtherExpress 16C ..... 119.
Megahertz ... 5 years
10515 C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* 499.
10517 C524FM Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* .... 215.
11817 XJ124FM 24/96 Fax/Modem *(PCMCIA card)* ..... 289.
Microcom
6234 CarbonCopy Plus 6.1 129. 4410 Windows 129.
Microsoft
6172 Windows for Workgroups Add-on *(6141 5¼")* ... 59.
Norton-Lambert
2754 Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 *(2753 5¼")* ..... 119.
Novell
12058 NetWare 4.0 *(10 user)* 1989. 12056 *(25 user)* 2899.
4005 NetWare Lite *(4000 5¼")* ..... 89.
We are now Novell authorized. Upgrades also available. Please call for details.
Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
3803 PM14400FX *(internal modem/fax)* ..... 199.
9234 PM14400FXPPM Pocket Fax/Modem ..... 359.
10570 PM14400FXMT *(external modem/fax)* ..... 215.
2425 PM14400FX SA ..... 399.
Shiva
NetModem/E for Windows for Workgroups *ea.* 1479.
Sofnet
5883 FaxWorks 2.5 *(Windows & DOS) (3½" only)* ..... 45.
Supra ... 5 years
11441 SupraFaxModem V.32bis External for DOS .... 239.
11442 SupraFaxModem V.32bis External for Windows 239.
Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ..... 125.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years
8593 TheComplete Communicator Gold ..... 389.
Traveling Software
4407 LapLink V ..... 99.
U.S. Robotics
11923 Sportster 14.4 FaxModem Int. 185. 11924 Ext. 209.
11922 WorldPort 14.4 Pocket FaxModem ..... 329.
11918 Courier V.32bis FAX Int. 359. 11919 Ext ..... 399.
Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1494 Ext. 9600V.32..... 169. 3075 Internal..... 149.
3386 FaxModem AFC 24/96/48 *(internal)* ..... 49.
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* ..... 69.
4429 FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud *(internal)* 189.
4428 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud *(external)* 209.
7921 Pocket FaxModem 24/96/48 ..... 87.

VIDEO & SOUND

ATI Technologies ... 5 years
12719 Multimedia Upgrd. Kit 459. 12296 Stereo/FX-CD 149.
12720 VGA Wonder GT 175. 2012 Graphics Ultra ... 209.
3886 Graphics Ultra + 249. 3871 Graphics Ultra Pro 369.
11022 Graphics Ultra Pro EISA *(with 2 MB)* ..... 399.
Boca Research ... 5 years
12374 VORTEK VRAM Accelerator 2 MB ..... 289.
10468 SuperVGA X3 ..... 129.
Creative Labs ... 1 year
5770 Sound Blaster 16 ..... 209.
10906 VideoSpigot for Windows ..... 429.
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
11461 SpeedStar Pro..... 125. 10079 Stealth 24 .. 165.

800-800-0003

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

PC Connection 893PCW
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0003 **FAX** 603-446-7791

ATI Technologies ... 5 years

12719 *Multimedia Upgrade Kit*—Enter the realm of Multimedia with ATI. The Upgrade Kit includes *STEREO F/X-CD* sound card, MPC compliant CD-ROM drive (Kodak Photo-CD comp.) & over 2,500 apps **$459.**

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
10593 Win/TV, Microsoft Video for Windows Bundle.. 459.
Intel ... 3 years
11587 Smart Video Recorder ..... 499.
KOSS Corporation
11323 HD-4 speakers *(with equalizer & AC Adapter)* ... 55.
11700 HD-6 speakers *(with AC Adapter)* ..... 79.
Logitech ... 2 years
11462 SoundMan 16 ..... 139.
Media Vision ... 1 year
5637 Pro Audio Spectrum 16 *(3 yr.)* ..... 169.
11478 ProMovie Spectrum 299. 10735 CDPCXL 1099.
12028 Pro Audio Studio ..... 219.
7873 Fusion CD 16 Internal ..... 499.
NEC ... 2 years
4252 MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ..... 689.
4249 4FG Monitor *(15")*.... 799. 3151 5FG *(17")* 1449.
Video Seven ... 7 years
7362 WIN.VGA 1 MB.. 67. 11647 WIN.SWIFT .. 115.
9261 WIN.PRO 1 MB ..... 155.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Canon ... 1 year
7893 BJ10EX BubbleJet Printer *(white)* ..... 255.
7809 BJ-200 BubbleJet Printer ..... 355.
12547 BJ-230 BubbleJet Printer *(11" x 17" capacity)* . 419.
8940 BJC-800 Color Printer ..... 1599.
8942 BJC-820 Color Printer ..... 1699.
CoStar ... 1 year
1814 LabelWriter II Plus ..... 239.

FREE V.FAST UPGRADE

U.S. Robotics

11919 *Courier V.32bis FAX External*—Protect your investment with a Courier 14,400 V.32bis FaxModem now, and receive a free 28,800 V.Fast upgrade when available **$399.**
11918 *Courier V.32bis FAX Internal* ..... **359.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1993. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

these come from.

Fifth Generation Systems

3950 *Fastback Plus 6.0*—Includes a new easy-to-use interface, a file viewer, QIC and SCSI tape drive support, virus detection and removal. Also backs up PCs and Notebooks to tape drives across a network **$95.**

Epson ... 2 years

5555	AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)*	199.		
11800	LQ570+ *(80 col., 269 cps)*	269.		
11495	Stylus 800 InkJet *(1 year warranty)*	379.		
10784	Action Laser 1500 *(1 MB)*	789.		

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year

7621	DeskJet Portable	439.	7620 DeskJet 550C	789.
6442	LaserJet 4 *(with toner)*	1499.		
12212	LaserJet 4L *(with toner)*	729.		
7970	LaserJet 4 Toner...	109.	11884 *(3 pack)*..	319.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

7899	Expert Mouse *serial*...	99.	7900 *bus*	115.

Key Tronic ... 3 years

4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

3996	Trackman2 *(combo)*...	79.	2343 Portable	99.
3295	Mouseman *(combo)*....	69.	9766 *(cordless)*	89.
7975	ScanMan256	179.		

Microsoft ... lifetime

7597	Microsoft Serial Mouse 2.0	77.
1896	Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)*	119.
2898	Mouse with Windows 3.1 *(bus or serial)*	145.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

11222	KB101 Keyboard	40.
6007	PC-TRAC Trackball *serial*	75.

Microtek ... 1 year

5187	ScanMaker II	879.	5175 ScanMaker IIxe	1099.
11860	ScanMaker IIxe w/Transparent Media Adapter			1749.
11859	ScanMaker II with Transparency			1449.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

7878	PC Mouse III *(serial)*..	69.	5427 NewMouse ..	62.

Mustek ... 1 year

8452	Gray Artist for Windows *(256 GS hand scanner)*	165.

Okidata ... 1 year

5093	OL400 Laser Printer	599.	9590 OL810 Laser	969.
11901	OL830 Plus	1149.	11893 OL850	1279.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG

5729	ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)*	1099.

FREE 24-BIT VIDEO CARD!
OFFER EXP. 9/30/93

Microtek ... 1 year

11860 *ScanMaker IIxe with Transparent Media Adapter*—Microtek's fastest color flatbed scanner. Incl. Media Adapter & free *Genoa Windows* VGA24, 24-bit video card **$1749.**
5187 *ScanMaker II* ..... **879.**

ACCESSORIES

American Power ... 2 years

7108	Smart UPS 400.	$339.	7105 Smart 600 ..	$439.
3819	Back-UPS 250.....	115.	3858 Back 400.....	179.
7107	Back-UPS 450.....	215.	3823 Back 600.....	295.

Curtis ... lifetime

7358	Command Center SPF-4	79.

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years

9909	83D87-40	77.	9876 83D87-33	65.

Intel ... 3 years

4750	80387SX 79.	5409 80387DX 85.	6569 80387SL	79.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.

4973	Power Tree 20	24.
7060	MicroSaver Security System	39.
2582	MasterPiece Plus..... 95. 2587 Remote	105.

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years

9537	CPU Cooler *(for 386/33 up to 486)*	29.
3203	Turbo Cool 200 149. 7915 Turbo Cool 300	159.

Targus ... lifetime

7369	Notepac 35. 1305 Univ. Notebook Computer Case	69.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	43.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	49.
5550	BC250 Battery Backup	119.
9312	BC500 Power Backup	219.

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year

4354	Jumbo 250 Tape Backup	215.
1073	Trakker 250 Tape Backup *(parallel)*	429.

Media Vision ... 1 year

7873 *Fusion CD 16 Internal or External*—Includes the *Pro Audio Spectrum16*, internal Sony CD-ROM drive, (multisession compatible) and lots of software ..... **$499.**
12028 *Pro Audio Studio (3 yrs.)* ..... **219.**

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year

2339	CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*	269.
1337	CP30204 210 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*	349.

IOMEGA ... 1 year

6499	Transportable 90 PRO			659.
10452	Transportable MultiDisk 150			849.
6344	PC Powered 90 PRO			599.
10537	PC Powered 150			799.
2530	90 MB Cartridge.....	149.	2467 Tripak	379.
8480	Tape250 Insider Tape Backup			199.
8481	Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Backup			209.
10702	Tape250 Parallel Port Tape Backup			429.

NEC ... 2 years

6582	CDR74-1 CD-ROM Drive	629.
6581	CDR84 Internal CD-ROM *(reqs. interface)*	569.

Quantum ... 2 years

4735	Hardcard EZ 127 MB IDE *(17 ms)*	249.
4714	Hardcard EZ 240 MB IDE *(16 ms)*	399.

TEAC ... 1 year

6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT	59.	7371 1.44 MB Drive	55.
4414	3.5"/5.25" Dual Floppy Drive			145.

MEMORY

1411	1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(70 nanosecond)*			call
3702	4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(60 ns)*	2497	4 MB x 9 *(80 ns)*	call
5746	1 MB Chips *(80 nanosecond, set of 9)*			call

Boca Research ... 5 years

7150	BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)*			169.
6998	I/O Board for AT..	49.	6999 for PS/2	89.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG

7959	4 MB Upgrade for LaserJet 4	call
7960	8 MB Upgrade for LaserJet 4	call

Central Point Software

11395 *PC Tools 8.0a for Windows*—The long awaited PC Tools for Windows incl.: a new Desktop, File Manager, Desktop Accessories, Backup, Anti-Virus, Data & Disk Recovery, & an Event Scheduler *(11394 5¼")*.. **$125.**

DISKS/MEDIA

BASF

11875	3.5" HD Disks *(10)*.....	12.	11873 DC2120	19.

Fuji ... lifetime

2214	3.5" DS Disks *(10)*.....	9.	2242 *(50)*	32.
11790	3.5" HD Disks *(10)*.....	13.	2241 *(50)*	58.
4863	3.5" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case			25.

Kao

11870	3.5" HD Disks *(10)*.....	12.	11869 *(30)*	35.
11867	3.5" HD Disks *(50)*			50.

Sony ... lifetime

3292	5.25" HD Disks *(10)*			11.
3297	3.5" DS Disks *(10)* .	9.	6148 *(30)*	25.
3298	3.5" HD Disks *(10)*	13.	6375 *(30)*	37.
1603	DG60M	15.	2520 DG90M	19.
8185	QD2040	14.	1895 QD2120	19.

3M ... lifetime

1581	DC2120 Tape Cartridge	22.
11013	DC2120 Cartridge *(3 pack)*	60.

Toshiba ... lifetime

4858	3.5" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(5)*...	17.	9755 *(10)*..	29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0003 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0003 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

There are lots of places to buy off-the-shelf computers. We'll sell you exactly the computer you want

CUSTOM

configured with peripherals and software installed at no extra charge! And not just any computer but a

COMPAQ.

Now, you might expect to pay more for a Compaq from a warm and fuzzy company like ours, but they're as

CHEAP

as anywhere! Best of all, if you order your CUSTOM COMPAQ by 10:00 p.m. we'll ship it

OVERNIGHT. $5

That's right. Just $5 shipping. No matter how many Compaqs you order or how many things we stuff them with.

Some people think that just because we have the best-looking mascots in the business, our prices must be high. No way! First, we squeeze our Compaq prices until the bean counters start sweating digits. Then we throw in FREE installation of popular software and peripherals (like coprocessors, modems, RAM, and storage devices). To top it off we ship your entire order overnight for $5! You get the most reliable computers from the most reliable source, complete with a 3-year warranty. Ready to run. Overnight.

Here are just a few of the Compaqs we carry:

12166 ProLinea 4/25s Model 120/w
25-MHz 486SX, 4 MB expandable to 32 MB,
120 MB Hard Drive, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 ... **$1099**

11646 DESKPRO 4/66M Model 510/w
66-MHz 486DX2, 8 MB expandable to 64 MB,
QVision Graphics, Business Audio, 510 MB
Hard Drive, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 ..... **$3649**

11420 Contura 4/25 Model 209/w
25-MHz 486SL, 9.5" Passive Matrix Monochrome
STN Display, 4 MB expandable to 20 MB,
209 MB Hard Drive, 8K Cache, Compaq Trackball,
NiCD Battery, MS-DOS and Windows 3.1 ..... **$2199**

11415 Contura 4/25CX Model 209/w
25-MHz 486SL, 8.4" Active Matrix Color Display, 4 MB
expandable to 20 MB, 209 MB Hard Drive, 8K Cache,
Built-in EasyPoint Trackball, NiMH Battery, MS-DOS
and Windows 3.1 ..... **$3399**

COMPAQ HOTLINE

PC Connection® 800-998-0003

©COPYRIGHT 1993 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S)
ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

COMPAQ

Contura '486

as low as $2199

Now Everyone Can Afford To Take 486SL Power On The Road.

Winner of *PC Laptop Computers Magazine* first-ever "Value Award", Contura notebook computers offer the most affordable way to take full-powered computing on the road. The 486 models listed here feature the energy-efficient 486SL processor which has an internal cache and integrated numeric coprocessor for full 486DX performance. And the new 4/25CX has a dazzling CRT-quality active-matrix color display with a built-in EasyPoint Trackball.

Contura Features:

- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- NiMH Battery Pack (4/25CX) for 2-3 hours of life; Enhanced NiCd Battery Pack (4/25) for 3-4 hours of life
- MS-DOS and Windows 3.1
- Ports: parallel, serial, external VGA, external numeric keypad, external keyboard/mouse
- 8.9"D x 11.7"W x 2.1"H/6.7 lbs (4/25 CX)
- 8.9"D x 11.7"W x 1.9"H/6.2 lbs (4/25)

Pre-Installed Software!

Purchase any of the following programs with your Compaq and we'll load them at no extra charge! And, while we're at it, we'll even install and de-compress Windows—saving you a good chunk of valuable time. Your machine will arrive totally ready to run.

Microsoft

8326	MS Access for Windows	$99.
7811	MS Word for Windows	299.
5680	MS Excel for Windows	299.
8423	MS PowerPoint	299.
2735	MS Works for Windows	129.
8138	MS Office for Windows	449.
4348	MS Works	95.

WordPerfect

3497	WordPerfect for Windows	279.
3795	WordPerfect for DOS	265.
7582	WordPerf. Presentations	279.

Borland

10710	Paradox for Windows	129.
10616	Quattro Pro for Windows	95.
11915	Office for Windows	395.

Lotus

12786	Organizer for Windows	79.
12740	1-2-3/Windows Rel .4	259.
12742	AmiPro for Windows	199.
12785	Freelance for Windows	289.
12788	SmartSuite for Windows	375.

Aldus

4247	PageMaker	499.

Delrina

10936	WinFax PRO 3.0	60.

Crosstalk

5611	Crosstalk for Windows	119.

Symantec

2360	Norton Desktop/Windows	115.

Application Techniques

10950 WinDings – *free with any other pre-installed software listed above.*

Contura 4/25CX Color (Active Matrix)

8.4" screen; 256 colors in 640 x 480
25-MHz 486SL; 4MB expandable to 20 MB

11415 **Model 209/w** 209 MB Hard Drive, 8K Cache, Built-in EasyPoint Trackball, NiMH Battery **$3399**

Contura 4/25 Monochrome

9.5" screen, 16 Gray Scales at 640 x 480
25-MHz 486SL; 4MB expandable to 20 MB

11420 **Model 209/w** 209 MB Hard Drive, 8K Cache, Compaq Trackball, NiCD Battery **$2199**

Additional Hardware/Accessories*

No additional charge for installation (where required)

1073	Colorado Trakker 250 Tape Backup (parallel)	429
12357	Kingston 4MB memory upgrade	199
12356	Kingston 8MB memory upgrade	369
10517	Megahertz 2400 data, 9600 S/R fax (int.)	215
10518	Megahertz 9600 data, 9600 S/R fax (int.)	479
10515	Megahertz 14,400 data, 14,400 S/R fax (int.)	499
10648	Compaq NiMH battery	121
10647	Compaq NiCd battery	84
10642	Compaq Auto adapter	112
10646	Compaq External FastCharger	93
10650	Compaq Slipcase	14
7060	Kensington MicroSaver (security device)	39

Note: All Compaq hardware options (drives, modems, etc.) are also available from us. Call for more information.

**We'll install and test the additional hardware or software listed here at no extra charge. And, if you order your customized Compaq any weekday by 10 p.m. ET, we'll still ship it for next-day delivery. With, of course, those same old delicious caveats: Continental U.S. only. Includes Saturday delivery in many locations. Remote locations may require an extra day.*

COMPAQ

ProLinea '486

as low as $1099

(monitor not included)

The prices are way down. The speed is way up!

All ProLineas now feature local bus graphics so they're two to five times faster (equivalent to the Dell ME line) *at a better price than ever!* These desktop PCs come complete with **MS-DOS** and **Windows 3.1** ready to run, and we'll install and test any of the "Additional Hardware" listed below or the software on the opposite page at no extra charge. Order your customized Compaq any weekday by 10 p.m. and we'll still ship it for next-day delivery for only $5.*

ProLinea Features:

- Local bus 1024 x 768 video with 1 MB VRAM/256 colors
- The 4/33 is upgradable using OverDrive or VersaChip processors.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 101-key keyboard and mouse
- Three 16-bit ISA expansion slots
- 145-watt power supply
- Two serial and one parallel port
- Compact footprint: 15.9"W x 15.1"D x 4.0"H

Monitors

11899	Compaq SVGA 14" Color Monitor	$349
10844	Samsung Sync Master 15" Color Monitor	499
10063	Mag Innovision MX15 15" Color Monitor	599
4249	NEC 4FG 15" Color Monitor	799
10694	Compaq QVision 17" Color Monitor	1146

Additional Hardware

Installed and tested at no extra charge

4194	Colorado Jumbo 120 Tape Backup	$149
4354	Colorado Jumbo 250 Tape Backup	215
10941	Practical Peripherals 2400 data, 9600 S/R internal fax/modem	95
10942	Practical Peripherals 14,400 data, 9600 S/R internal fax/modem	199
6502	Iomega Bernoulli Insider 90 MB PRO	579
6951	Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive	59
10744	Kingston 4 MB memory upgrade	179
10743	Kingston 8 MB memory upgrade	395

Note: All Compaq hardware options (drives, modems, etc.) are also available from us. Call for more information.

ProLinea 4/25s

25-MHz 486SX; 4 MB expandable to 32 MB

12166	**Model 120/w** 120 MB Hard Drive	$1099
9549	Model 240/w 240 MB Hard Drive	1299
12168	Model 340/w 340 MB Hard Drive	1449
6418	Intel Overdrive 486SX-25	469

ProLinea 4/33

33-MHz 486DX; 4 MB expandable to 32 MB

12172	**Model 240/w** 240 MB Hard Drive	$1659
12164	Model 340/w 340 MB Hard Drive	1799
8943	Intel Overdrive 486DX-33	599

ProLinea 4/50

50-MHz 486DX2; 4 MB expandable to 32 MB

10893	**Model 240/w** 240 MB Hard Drive	$1899
10894	Model 240/w+ 240 MB Hard Drive, PFS WindowWorks, 5 1/4" Drive, Modem (2400 data, 9600/4800 S/R fax), Prodigy	1999

ProLinea 4/66

66-MHz 486DX2; 4 MB expandable to 32 MB

12176	**Model 340/w+** 340 MB Hard Drive, PFS WindowWorks, 5 1/4" Drive, Modem (2400 data, 9600/4800 S/R fax), Prodigy	$2299

We have DESKPRO Models too!

12174	DESKPRO 4/33i Model 240/n: 33-MHz 486DX, 240 MB Hard Drive, DOS, Windows 3.1, Mouse, Ethernet NIC	$2079
12157	DESKPRO 4/66i Model 340/w: 66-MHz 486DX2, 340 MB Hard Drive, DOS, Windows 3.1, Mouse	2499
11646	DESKPRO 4/66M Model 510/w: 66-MHz 486DX2, 510 MB Hard Drive, DOS, Windows 3.1, Mouse, QVision Video, Business Audio	3649

**Here's that fine print again: Continental U.S. only. Includes Saturday delivery in many locations. Remote locations may require an extra day.*

BILL WESTHEIMER

Are PIMs Ready for Prime Time?

WINDOWS PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGERS

PROMISE TO ORGANIZE YOUR BUSINESS LIFE. IMPOSSIBLE?

WE REVIEW NINE PACKAGES TO SEE IF ANY FINALLY

DESERVE A PLACE ON EVERY DESKTOP.

You wouldn't dream of writing a report on a typewriter. And if you assembled a budget proposal using an adding machine and ledger paper, your officemates would probably put you in a padded room and take away all the sharp objects.

Yet it's a safe bet that you keep all your important phone numbers in a Rolodex and your schedule in a datebook or on a wall calendar. And when you really need to remember something, you stick a Post-it note on the closest available surface—probably your computer screen. And you wonder why it takes so long to get your work done.

While word processors and spreadsheets have made crunching words and numbers easier than ever, another genre of software, personal information managers (PIMs), has taken on all the other niggling details of your average business day. If the examples we've seen lately are any indication, PIMs could soon become as essential to your working life as your word processor and spreadsheet.

Exactly what is a PIM? While no two are exactly alike, any PIM worthy of the name should have four basic components: a database to hold names and addresses, a calendar for appointments, a to-do list to keep track of your projects, and some kind of word processor or notepad. The best PIMs also help you tie all this information together—linking, say, a name in your address book to an appointment in your calendar, and attaching notes and data files you'll want to review before a meeting.

PIMs today are both easier and more powerful than

BY DANIEL TYNAN

ever. The biggest reason for the change—and stop us if you've heard this one before—is Windows. Windows PIMs have several advantages over their character-based DOS counterparts:

- The graphical interface, which can be made to imitate familiar items such as Rolodex cards or appointment books, makes Windows PIMs much simpler to learn.
- The Windows interface can help make the PIM more customizable, so it can be made to fit the way you want to organize your work space.
- Multitasking makes it easy to use your PIM while juggling spreadsheets, word processor, and E-mail.
- Windows' ability to link data from application to application makes PIMs much more powerful than they could be under DOS.

Picking the Perfect PIM

To find out which Windows PIMs are best, we picked nine of the top products—including a prerelease copy of Arabesque's Ecco—and put them through a workout re-creating all the things you'd do with a PIM in the course of a typical overstuffed business day. Our product list ranged from straightforward PIMs like Lotus Organizer to full-fledged contact managers such as Act and Maximizer. (Contact managers typically require you to tie every bit of information to a name in the address book.)

Of course, we weren't able to look at every PIM that will be available by the time you read this. For example, two new products from Symantec and Parsons Technology weren't available for review. The eagerly anticipated PackRat 5.0 was available to us only in a beta version; for our initial impressions, see "Do the Rat Thing."

The Windows Advantage

We're suckers for a graphical interface. Most of these programs use some kind of familiar visual metaphor, such as a Rolodex, an index card, or an appointment book. Some programs take fuller advantage of Windows than others, using iconized tool bars and exploiting drag-and-drop. As for customizing the interface by redefining buttons and tool bars, Commence and Ecco are the most malleable.

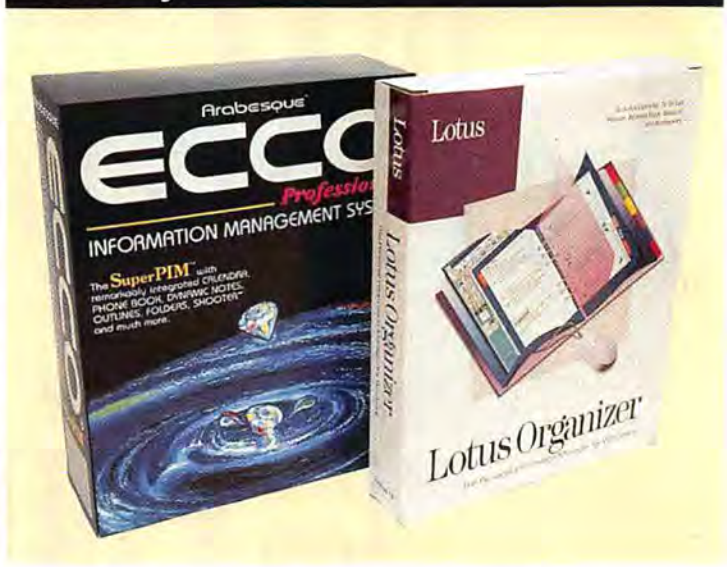
We also like programs that take advantage of Windows' ability to link different applications. Both Lotus Organizer (cc:Mail) and Ecco (Microsoft Mail, cc:Mail) will check your E-mail in-boxes and alert you to any new messages; Ascend plans to support E-mail in an upcoming release. Several of these programs let you link their address books to Windows word processors for easy mail merging. Ecco's Shooter utility, however, is the ultimate in linking information from your PIM to all your other Windows apps. For ease of use, Lotus Organizer was the obvious choice.

Addressing for Success

You may already keep your contact information in a database or even a simple text file, which is why all PIMs let you import data from one or more common file formats. Good PIMs let you map your data file's field names to theirs and even add new fields.

No electronic address book would be complete without an auto-dialer and a phone log. The best auto-dialers let you specify dialing prefixes and suffixes for long-distance carriers and credit card calls. The phone log should record the time and date of both outgoing and incoming calls and let you take notes as you gab. For handling phone book data, Act for Windows and Ecco Professional are best, with DeskTop Set for Windows a close second.

Best Buys



Well-Appointed Scheduling

Quick—what does your schedule look like next month? If you were using a PIM, you could view or print a monthly calendar faster than you could find your datebook. These electronic calendars also let you see your schedule in daily, weekly, monthly, or even yearly views; set alarms to remind you of appointments; and find blocks of free time quickly.

All PIMs allow you to set recurring appointments (such as a staff meeting every Monday at 2 p.m.). Most also let you set more complex *conditional* recurring appointments, such as on the third Tuesday of each month. A PIM should be alert to scheduling conflicts, especially with recurring appointments, since you usually set those up without looking at the days in question. It should also let you know if you missed any alarms while your PC was turned off. Finally, a few PIMs let you do group scheduling by accessing other users' calendars across the network (as long as you're all using the same PIM, of course).

For our money, no PIM does a better job of scheduling than Ecco, though Above & Beyond is also quite good.

Much Ado About Noting

Anyone with a pen, a piece of paper, and two brain cells to rub together can create a to-do list. But reorganizing that list in order of priority or by due date gets a mite trickier. PIMs excel at this brand of task juggling. While all of these PIMs let you sort your to-do list

PIMs today are both easier and more powerful than ever. The biggest reason for the change is Windows. Windows PIMs have several advantages over their character-based DOS counterparts.

PIMs come in two basic flavors: easy to use and powerful. That's why we picked two Best Buys. For our money, the best easy-to-use PIM is Lotus Organizer—it looks just like an appointment book and is just as easy to use. It will get you up and running in no time. If you want more power (and have the time to learn to use the program), Arabesque's new Ecco is your best bet. Using its powerful outlining tools, you can organize any information you want—appointments, names and addresses, to-do's—any way you want.

by due date, we prefer those that also let you sort by project, priority, and completion status. Among the PIMs we looked at, the ablest task masters are Commence and Ascend.

In addition to to-do functions, most PIMs let you take notes and produce simple output using their notepads. The top built-in notepads are found in contact managers such as Act and Maximizer.

You also want a PIM to be portable. Products such as Act and Maximizer make it easy to keep their associated data files consistent on your notebook and desktop machines. If you use a datebook such as the Day Runner, FiloFax, or Franklin Day Planner, you'll want a PIM that lets you choose those formats as options on the print setup menu. When it comes to printing, DeskTop Set and Lotus Organizer are the best PIMs here.

PIM and Proper

Is there such a thing as the perfect Windows PIM? Not yet. If you could combine Lotus Organizer's ease of use and Ecco's power with the reporting talents of Act or Maximizer, the scheduling smarts of Above & Beyond, the extensive feature set of DeskTop Set, and the interconnectivity of Commence, then maybe you'd have something approaching perfection.

Two programs come closer to the ideal than the others. For a simple, quick solution to your contact and scheduling needs, buy Lotus Organizer. Even if you've never cracked open a Day Runner, let alone a PIM, you'll find this $149 program remarkably easy to use. If you're in the market for something meatier, try Ecco. Though it requires some learning time, Arabesque's groundbreaking outliner/address book/scheduler gives you unprecedented power for sharing information across applications. For truly powerful personal data management, there's nothing better.

Contact Software's Act for Windows is a solid third-place finisher, particularly for salespeople and executives whose jobs consist mainly of staying in touch with others. But project- or appointment-oriented managers may find it too contact centered to be useful. You should also keep an eye out for PackRat 5.0. Once it's in shipping shape, it may well give our Best Buys a run for your money.

As our two Best Buys prove, there's no longer any excuse for doing things the old-fashioned way. Your most important information is your personal information—and a personal information manager on a personal computer is the perfect tool for managing it.

Daniel Tynan is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information).*

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

Above & Beyond for Windows 2.1

PROS: Excellent scheduling skills
CONS: Limited address book, phone accessories, and notepad, poor interface

Above & Beyond made a name for itself with its scheduling flair and stylish accessories. These days, however, this $149 package is surpassed by newer rivals like Ecco and Lotus Organizer.

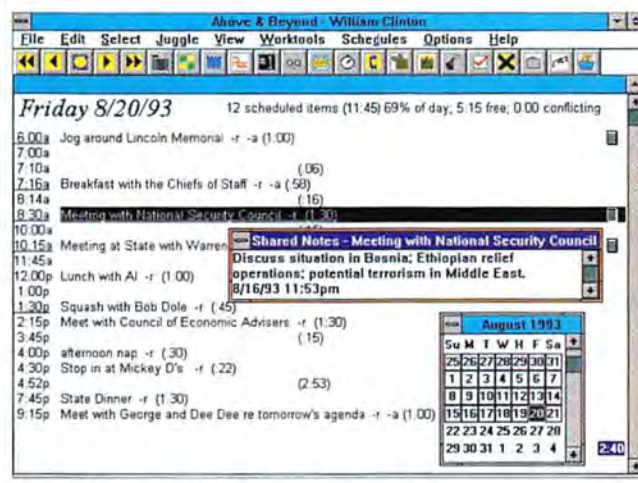
Above & Beyond still knows its way around a calendar. Double-clicking on the blank daily view calls up a dialog box where you can fill in an event description, add notes, set an alarm, and create virtually any kind of recurring appointment you could imagine. Don't like your new appointment time? Drag the meeting to a new slot or let Above & Beyond juggle it earlier or later in the day or the week.

Above & Beyond is the only program we looked at that tells you how much free time you have between appointments and what percentage of your day is filled with meetings. The program's built-in group scheduler lets you search for free time on all active users' calendars. And a unique timer module lets you associate a dollar figure to each minute or hour so you can keep track of how much that phone call is going to cost, or how much to bill a client for the time spent working on a project.

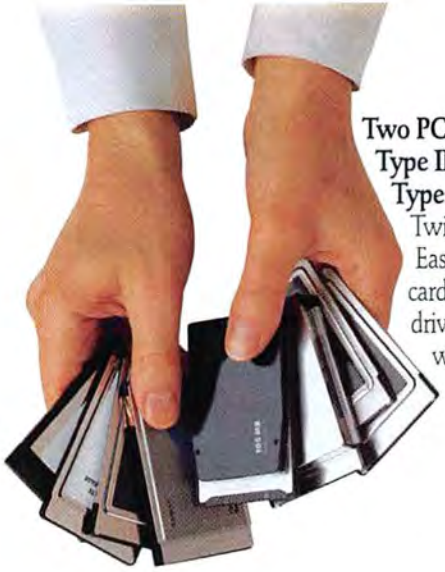
Unfortunately, Above & Beyond falls below and behind in other categories. The address book is a slightly enhanced version of Windows' Cardfile with straight text input—there are no data fields, and thus no way to sort or filter records except by name. It offers virtually no phone skills beyond a rudimentary auto-dialer. Call up the notepad in Above & Beyond and you get Windows' Notepad; the program provides no links to full-fledged word processors and no mail merge capabilities. Finally, it doesn't have any predefined appointment book formats for printing.

Above & Beyond is also in dire need of an interface-lift. It uses text characters like -a and -r to mark alarms and recurring appointments, and its pulldown menus—some of which stretch from the top of the screen to the bottom—are downright scary. If you need a low-cost scheduler for you or your work group, Above & Beyond is a powerful, if unexciting, solution. But if you want a full-featured PIM, it won't win you over.

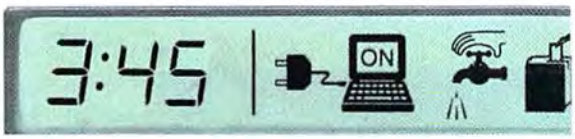
1Soft Corp., 800/326-4391, 707/987-0256. **Reader service no. 729**



ABOVE & BEYOND PACKS PLENTY of scheduling power, but its drab interface is the least graphical of the lot.



Two PCMCIA 2.0 Slots, Type II (5mm) and Type "IV" (16mm): Twice the expandability. Easily accepts multiple cards including hard disk drives, modems and network adapters.



LCD Status Bar: Delivers an instant read of the battery life remaining, power-saving mode, and a host of other key notebook settings.

Blazing 33MHz i486™SL: With built-in coprocessor support, delivers the ultimate in notebook processing power.

Some say the T4600 is Because in life, there

T4600C
- 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen
- 120/200/320MB HDD
- 6.9 lbs.
- NiMH battery

T4600
- 9.5" high-contrast, black and white LCD screen
- 120/200MB HDD
- 6.4 lbs.
- NiCd battery

BOTH MODELS
- Intel 486SL/ 33MHz, 3.3 volt processor with 8K cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- Type II (5mm) and Type "IV" (16mm) PCMCIA slots
- BallPoint™ mouse w/QuickPort™
- Toshiba MaxTime™ Power Management system, and extensive 3.3v components provide industry-leading battery life.
- Pre-installed software: DOS 6.0, Windows® 3.1, and UltraFont™.

intel inside

Large 9.5" Color Active Matrix TFT-LCD Screen: This exceptional technology delivers spectacular color for vivid graphics and dazzling presentations.

BallPoint™ Mouse with QuickPort™: Attaches easily, without messy cords, for ergonomically ideal input—perfect for Windows® applications.

Replace Your Desktop: Just snap your notebook into the Desk Station IV, and you're instantly connected to your printer, VGA monitor, mouse, and full-size keyboard. Now you only need one computer.

better than life itself. is compromise.

Introducing the T4600 Series. Make no compromise.

Get the awesome power of a 33MHz i486™SL processor, and don't sacrifice battery life. Add a 9.5" color active matrix TFT-LCD screen, and access all 185,193 eye-popping VGA colors. Pack a massive 320MB hard drive and never have to leave a file at home. Get your hands on the BallPoint™ mouse, snap it into its QuickPort™, and never waste a moment or a motion.

Carry two slots for industry-standard PCMCIA cards—including one large enough for the new generation of removable hard drives—and take the next big step in peripherals. Glance at the QuickRead LCD status icon bar for an instant read of battery life, power management, keyboard settings, and more. This is no time for compromise. This is the time to get your hands on the T4600 Series.

For a dealer near you, call 1 (800) 457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

© 1993 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All product indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies.

Circle 228 on reader service card

Act for Windows 1.1

PROS: Strong contact history, excellent mail merge/word processor
CONS: Awkward scheduling

If you need to enforce order on your daily chores, Contact Software's Act for Windows will do it. But whether this $395 contact manager is a good fit for you depends largely on how much time you spend meeting with or talking to people.

In keeping with its contact orientation, Act's address book is like a massive Rolodex, with more than 70 pieces of information on each card, including your latest call or meeting with each person. You can define up to 15 custom fields per record and create pop-up lists of possible entries. Once your data is entered, you can perform sophisticated searches and save your search criteria.

An icon tool bar gives you access to a variety of powerful features. Clicking on the letter tool, for example, brings up a letter template with the name and address of the currently selected person in place. Yet another icon calls up an activities list with this contact.

Act really sweats the details of staying in touch with people. Make a phone call? Act will ask if you reached the person and prompt you to schedule a follow-up call. Print a letter? Act will ask if it was an intermediate draft or a final copy, then prompt you to print an envelope. Each activity goes directly into the contact's history log automatically.

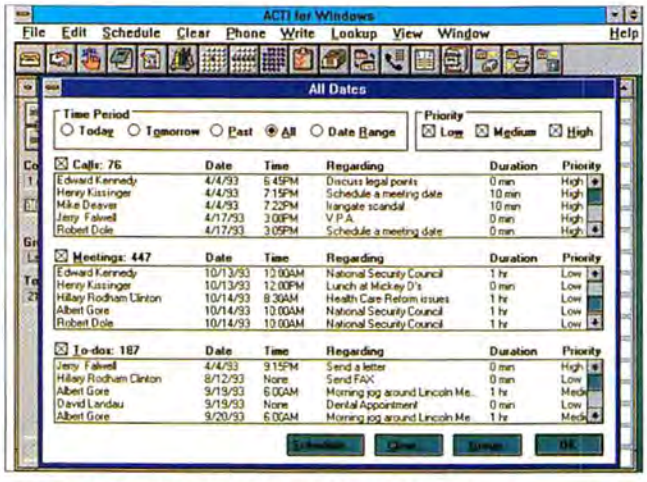
Act is also a fine traveling companion. You can download records to a notebook and merge them with existing records on your return, or write letters and print them later. And you can swap information with a miniature version of Act that runs on HP's hand-held 95LX.

Unfortunately, Act's scheduling talents are only so-so. You have to tie everything you do in Act to a contact. Keeping track of personal chores, for example, means setting up meetings or tasks with yourself, which may take some getting used to.

Act is ideal for people whose jobs are contact heavy and who need detailed, thorough histories of each transaction. If your job is more task or project oriented, however, you may find Act's insistence on contacts a little overbearing.

Contact Software Int'l, 800/365-0606, 214/919-9500.

Reader service no. 730



ACT FOR WINDOWS GIVES YOU THE LOWDOWN on all calls, meetings, and tasks with each contact.

ASCEND'S TASK MANAGER IS FIRST-RATE, but its scheduler leaves plenty of room for improvement.

Ascend for Windows 4.0

PROS: Attractive interface, extensive task lists and reporting
CONS: Scheduler module is unusable

Ascend is more than a software package, it's a way of life. Along with the $199.95 program, you get a complete organizer/binder with three years' worth of blank schedules and audiotapes of a Franklin Institute time management seminar—not terribly surprising since Ascend is the software companion to the Franklin Day Planner.

Ascend can help you articulate your basic values, formulate long-term goals, and then structure your daily life to attain those goals. Thanks to its goal orientation, Ascend boasts some of the best to-do tools of any of the PIMs here. You can create up to five master task lists and a prioritized daily list and set the program to shuffle tasks between them after a certain amount of time.

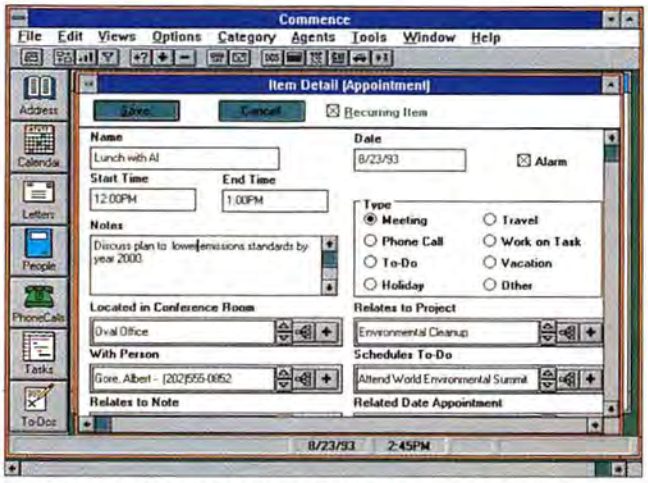
The letter-tabbed address book is also handy. The data entry form holds dozens of fields of data and a built-in notepad. Once your names and addresses are entered, Ascend sorts them by individual and company names automatically. If you enter a record for a new contact at a company already in the database, Ascend fills in the address, phone number, and other essentials automatically.

Ascend's calendar, on the other hand, is less appealing. While you can type directly into time slots on the appointment schedule, descriptions are limited to 30 characters each. To set meeting durations, you must either specify a number of 15-minute "blocks" or drag the mouse along a time bar in the weekly view.

Setting recurring appointments is also a hassle. You can't customize default settings for durations, dates, or times, so you have to set up each new recurring appointment from scratch. And the daily calendar displays only recurring appointments or checks for conflicts up to 30 days in advance.

Ascend has some features you won't find in other PIMs; in keeping with the self-improvement theme, it has tools for storing favorite quotations and positive affirmations about your overall values, both of which can be set to display at start-up. If you're ready to change your life, Ascend is definitely the PIM for you. Otherwise, you're better off choosing a PIM with better scheduling.

Franklin Quest, 800/877-1814, 801/975-9992. **Reader service no. 731**



COMMENCE HELPS MAKE THE CONNECTIONS among meetings, people, projects, and more.

Commence 1.0

PROS: Excellent linking between items, tracks resources
CONS: Bare-bones interface, difficult to master

In a former life, Commence was IBM's Current. The $395 package's pedigree is obvious: Its buttoned-down look screams Big Blue. The address book is unadorned, and the daily calendar is a bare-bones list of times and dates—Commence's interface is the software equivalent of a white shirt and black wingtips.

While Commence may not look very interesting, it's certainly powerful. The package's greatest strength is its ability to make connections between different pieces of information. When you enter an event in the calendar, for example, fields inside the appointment dialog box let you link it to other people, appointments, projects, to-do items, and conference rooms. You can select from a list of existing contacts or projects or add new ones on the fly. Each new item can also be linked to other items. This is the only package that lets you factor in travel times for appointments; Commence also boasts sophisticated search and reporting capabilities.

All this power comes at a price: To get the most out of Commence, you'll have to learn to think its way. A prime example of this is Commence's "agents." These macrolike routines perform a task when certain conditions are met—for example, you can create an agent to print your next day's to-do list each afternoon at 4:30. However, uncovering these agents' secrets is no trivial task, and the program's obtuse on-line help system doesn't make the process any easier.

Unfortunately, some of the basic functionality you want from a PIM—such as the ability to notify you of passed alarms at start-up—is available only through these agents. Other features, such as a speed-dial list, a weekly view of appointment details, and predefined printing formats for common appointment books, aren't available at all. Also, the program hasn't taken full advantage of Windows, so you won't find any drag-and-drop scheduling or dialing.

Commence could well be irresistible for corporate users once it adds group scheduling (due in version 2.0) to its resource tracking and interconnectivity features. In the meantime, version 1.0 is a good, if thorny, start.

Jensen-Jones, 800/289-1548, 908/530-4666. **Reader service no. 732**

DeskTop Set for Windows 4.0

PROS: Customizable address forms, great printing options, phonetic searches, excellent phone accessories, highly portable
CONS: Inconsistent interface, poor integration between modules, no conflict checking

Working in DeskTop Set 4.0 is like preparing a gourmet meal in the kitchen of a brilliant but eccentric chef. While the $89 program is well stocked with clever features, its idiosyncrasies may make it hard for new users to get cooking.

Because DeskTop Set's free-form daily calendar looks like a blank piece of notebook paper, you can enter appointments anywhere on the page. That means it's easy to see all of your schedule at once. However, DeskTop Set won't sort your schedule unless you tell it to, and it offers no conflict checking.

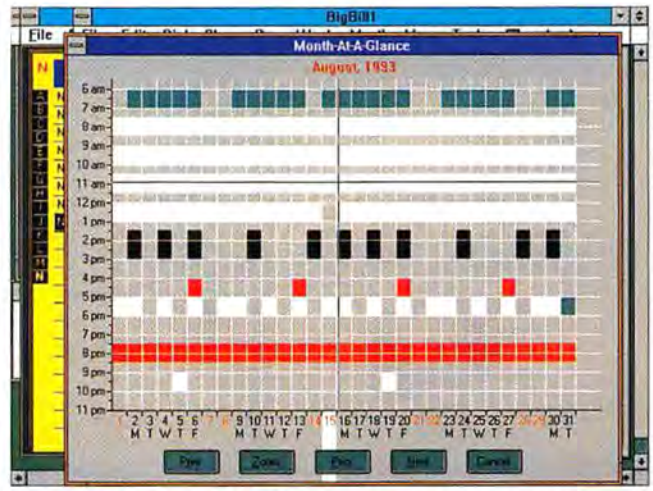
DeskTop Set's highly mousable interface lets you schedule appointments without typing. You can drag a name from the address book to the calendar—up pops a dialog box where you can choose start and end times by clicking on a time bar, set an alarm by clicking on a clock face, and even choose an event description (such as "Business meeting") from a scrollable list.

DeskTop Set's phone book also provides plenty of ways to slice and dice your data, with 58 fields per record. You can then add up to 32 custom fields and 128 keywords per record and use them to sort and search the database. And DeskTop Set is great at whipping up schedules to go, producing attractive printouts in a variety of formats and downloading data to hand-held devices like the Sharp Wizard and HP 95LX.

However, these sweet features are soured somewhat by DeskTop Set's inconsistencies. For example, you can link files to phone book entries and to-do items but not to appointments. Even worse, commands sometimes vary from one module to the next. All of this is guaranteed to send you running for Help (which, inexplicably, is hidden under the File menu).

If portability is your cup of consommé, and you're willing to put in the time, you may develop a taste for DeskTop's idiosyncrasies. Otherwise, it's a case of a few too many quirks spoiling the broth.

Okna, 201/909-8600. **Reader service no. 733**



DESKTOP SET'S MONTHLY TIME LINE gives you a 30-day forecast of your schedule. To view meeting details, just click on a time slot.

Ecco Professional 1.0

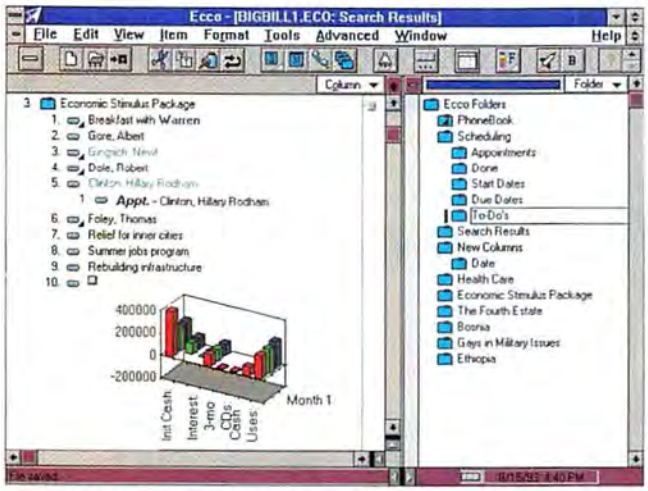
PROS: Powerful outliner, good search capabilities, shares data between Windows apps
CONS: Difficult to master

Arabesque's $395 Ecco gives you the world in an outline, and we were so impressed with this powerful approach to information management that we awarded it a Best Buy.

Because everything in Ecco is an outline, you can store tons of information inside any of the modules and then expand or collapse them with a click of the mouse. Take, for example, Ecco's phone book. In addition to the usual letter-tabbed list of names and numbers, you can expand the view into a table with up to 50 columns for addresses, alternative phone numbers, and any other categories you want to add. You can also add information below each person's name—text notes, file names, spreadsheet data, even graphics—and tuck it away until you need it.

To create an appointment, simply select a name in the address book and drag it over to the calendar with the mouse. Ecco attaches a record of the meeting beneath the person's phone book entry automatically. (You can also create appointments by typing directly on the calendar, but Ecco won't link it to the contact.) A pop-up dialog box lets you adjust the time or date, set a multitude of alarms, create recurring appointments, add the item to your to-do list, and more. As with the phone book, you can add notes and other items beneath the appointment.

Ecco's third major component is folders. Folders let you organize data by project, person, or any other way you want. Simply drag items from the address book, calendar, or to-do list into a folder icon. The data doesn't actually move or copy from its original location; Ecco just gives you a different way of looking at it.



ECCO'S FOLDERS ARE PERFECT PLACES to stash all the information relating to a project—from meeting details to spreadsheet charts.

Do the Rat Thing

For years Polaris Software's PackRat has been one of the ablest Windows PIMs around—and one of the most aptly named. If a feature existed, PackRat had it stuffed away somewhere in its bag of tricks.

Unfortunately, all this power made the learning curve a tad slippery. PackRat 5.0 promises to change all that with a highly customizable interface that's also extremely powerful. Judging from the prerelease copy we looked at, it may well succeed.

The first time you fire up the new PackRat, you can choose from a list of more than a dozen professions—administrative, managerial, legal, medical, and so on. PackRat will then start up with the modules it thinks you need already loaded. Lawyers, for example, will see a five-day calendar, a contact list, and a phone book. A manager, on the other hand, will get an employee directory and a list of assignable to-do's. You can also choose to add or delete modules at start-up or customize the PIM later to your heart's content.

The key to PackRat's malleability is its folders. With version 5.0, folders are more than just places to store related bits of information—they can be custom work spaces. For example, you can store all your to-do's and contacts for each project in a separate folder. Or you can have your to-do list and Gantt chart in one folder, and your address book and speed-dial list in another. You can also run other Windows applications on top of a folder, or have each application iconized in every folder and call it up with a click. In essence, PackRat becomes a substitute for Windows' Program Manager.

PackRat's support for OLE data links gives you another way to use folders. You can link charts in one folder to master spreadsheets

You don't even have to be inside Ecco to use it, thanks to its Shooter utility. The Shooter icon plants itself in the title bar of every active Windows application and lets you copy data from other programs and "shoot" it directly into an Ecco module—as either a simple cut and paste or an Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) object with live data links. You can use Shooter to send data from Ecco to your apps, or even from one Windows program to another. Another nice touch: You get predefined templates for printing in several popular appointment book formats.

However, as with many high-end PIMs, power comes at a price. Though adding records and entering calendar events are fairly straightforward, taking full advantage of Ecco's power requires some careful study. Fortunately, the on-line help is superb, with plenty of screen shots, a handy hypertext glossary, and a slide-show tutorial.

In the case of Ecco, the extra work pays off. It may be the first PIM that truly manages personal information—which is why it earns our recommendation as a Best Buy.

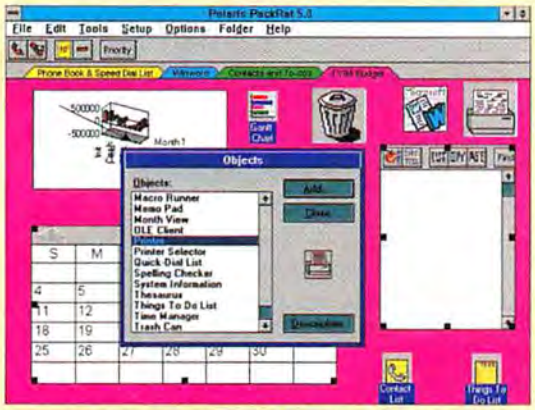
Arabesque Software, 800/457-4243, 206/869-9600. **Reader service no. 734**

Lotus Organizer 1.0

PROS: Gorgeous interface, easy linking, hooks to E-mail
CONS: Sparse, uncustomizable address book, won't allow overlapping appointments, no monthly view

Looking for a quick, painless cure for your personal info woes? Look no further than Lotus Organizer. This $149 Best Buy won't strain your brain or your budget—all it will do is make your life easier.

Organizer's interface looks just like what it's trying to imitate—a paper-based datebook. Colored tabs on the side of the book make it



PACKRAT 5.0 HAS CUSTOMIZABLE FOLDERS that will hold any of the program's many modules.

All of this functionality is supplemented by a slew of hot new features, such as hooks to popular E-mail packages, drag-and-drop printing, and support for hand-held computers.

Whether PackRat can balance all this power with the ease of use necessary to attract large numbers of users is hard to judge; fully functional copies of the program were not available at press time. But if PackRat delivers on its promise, it (along with Ecco and Organizer) could be the program that will finally make PIMs as necessary and popular as word processors and spreadsheets.

Polaris Software, 800/722-5728.

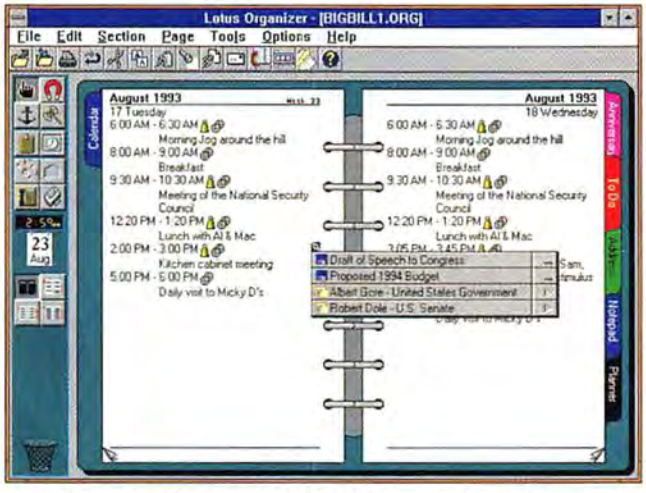
Reader service no. 738

on the network server. Every time you open the folder, the charts update with the latest information—turning PackRat from a PIM into an executive information system.

easy to jump among the program's address, calendar, to-do, notepad, anniversary, and year planner sections.

To create an appointment, open the calendar and click on a day. Up pops a dialog box where you can enter a description of the appointment and click icons to set alarms, make it a recurring event, mark it confidential, and even run another program at a specified time. You choose meeting times by sliding two clock faces up and down a time line. And to delete the appointment, just drag it over to the trash can, where it's consumed by an animated ball of flame.

Organizer has brains, too. When the program detects conflicts for recurring appointments, you can jump to the day of the conflict and tell it to find the next available time slot. This is the only PIM smart enough to warn us against scheduling recurring appointments on



GRAPHICALLY RICH LOTUS ORGANIZER lets you link appointments to address records, data files, and just about anything else.

nonexistent dates (such as the 30th of February). Not a major feature, exactly, but it indicates the thought that went into this product.

A clever set of iconized tools lets you link data between modules. The anchor tool creates links between items—such as an address record and an appointment, or a to-do item and an external data file. Clicking on the chain link in the corner of a linked item jumps you to the item it's linked to. Change your mind about the connection you've made? Use the ax tool to cut the link. Forget what an icon does? A click of the right mouse button calls up a cartoonlike bubble identifying each tool's purpose.

You can create live DDE links between Organizer's notepad and other Windows applications. You can import spreadsheets, text, graphics, and more to notebook pages, where they will be updated automatically as the original data changes. You can also set up a notepad page as a launching pad for other programs, which along with the program's link to cc:Mail could let you use Organizer as your main Windows interface. As for portability, this is the only PIM we found that can print in every major appointment book format as well as Rolodex cards and user-customizable formats.

If Organizer has a weakness, it's the address book. There's no way to customize the address form, which contains only three user-definable fields and no fields for city or state, making it difficult to sort your contacts by region. It also lacks monthly views and weekly time lines and won't let you set overlapping appointments.

However, these are relatively minor faults that we can live with easily. If you need to manipulate tons of data, you'll want something stronger. The next version of Organizer (due to ship by the time you read this) promises to include group scheduling, using cc:Mail as the connection. You won't find an easier way to bring order to the chaos of your professional life than Lotus Organizer, which is why it earns a Best Buy recommendation.

Lotus Development Corp., 800/635-6887, 617/577-8500.

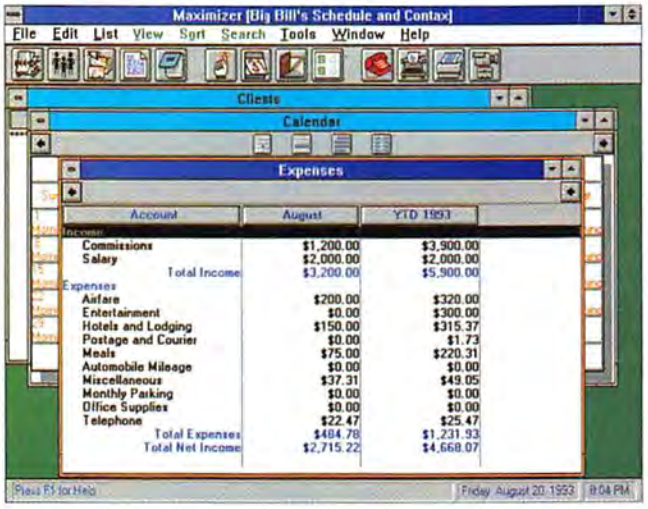
Reader service no. 735

Maximizer for Windows 1.1

PROS: Good reporting, simple expense tracker, built-in macro recorder, easy mail merge

CONS: Unfriendly interface, weak scheduling

Maximizer gives you the basics you need for managing contacts and creating reports, but as an all-around PIM, this $249 program is a bit of a hard sell. As with all contact managers, everything in Maximizer revolves around the phone book—which, in this case, consists of a table of names and numbers with other contact data displayed in customizable columns alongside it. You can create new fields when



MAXIMIZER'S HANDY EXPENSES MODULE makes it easy for traveling professionals to keep an eye on their accounts.

you import data or add them individually later, but there's no way to assign new fields to all of your existing records at once without using the program's macro facility.

The day calendar and to-do list look like the phone book but have slightly different columns. You can drag names from the phone book to the calendar or to-do list, or from the to-do list to the calendar. But there's no easy way to get a person's contact information from inside the calendar if, say, you need to reschedule a meeting. You have to find the name in the phone book or hunt through lists.

Maximizer is full of such extra steps. When you create an appointment, you always have to type in an end time—there's no way to set up a default duration. You can create simple recurring appointments—daily, weekly, and so on—but not on more complicated dates like the third Tuesday of each month. But if you set a recurring appointment, there's no way to change it other than by modifying each appointment individually.

Fortunately, Maximizer does a good job of keeping records and producing reports. Its expense reporting module is a snap to use and customize, providing cumulative monthly and yearly totals and day-by-day printouts. The Editor module is a mini–word processor, complete with formatting tools, and prefab mail merge documents for invoices and letters. Like Act, Maximizer lets you download your contact and schedule info to a notebook, make changes on the road, and then merge the changed records with the existing ones when you return to your desktop PC.

This portability makes Maximizer a good choice for traveling salespeople and executives. But for busy managers who need to keep track of their appointments as much as their contacts, hassling with Maximizer's calendar tools is too much work.

Richmond Technologies & Software Inc., 800/663-2030, 604/299-2121. **Reader service no. 736**

Like Act, Maximizer lets you download your contact and schedule info to a notebook, make changes on the road, and then merge the changed records with the existing ones when you return to your PC.

YourWay 3.2

PROS: Easy-to-use calendar, displays all tasks and appointments on one page
CONS: Limited conflict checking, limited links between modules

While many people may find the $99 YourWay a capable-enough PIM in most respects, we don't think it can match the ease of use of Lotus Organizer or the flexibility and strength of Ecco.

YourWay offers some of the best to-do-list tools in the roundup. There's a task list for long-term projects and a daily list for jobs that need to be done right away. To each item on the list, you can assign several levels of priority, due dates, categories (such as the name of a project or a client), and the person responsible for the task.

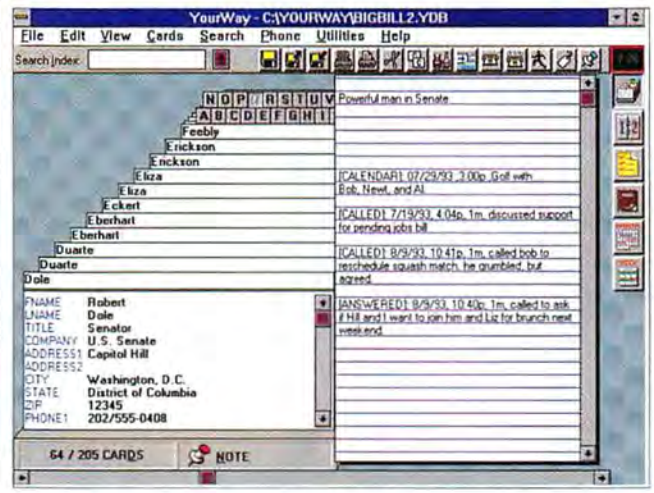
YourWay's address book is also well designed, if somewhat limited. It looks like a desktop business-card holder, with letter tabs across the tops of the cards. Each card contains data fields you can shuffle and customize and then sift using Boolean operators. Since the cards are fairly small, you'll be able to view only about ten fields at a time without scrolling.

The daily calendar page is split into separate lists of calls, events, and tasks. However, the crowded screen makes it hard to see more than a few hours of your schedule at a time. You can type directly into a time slot or call up a dialog box, where you can scroll down a list of predefined events and link one directly to an address record.

You can reschedule events by dragging and dropping, but the method is far from obvious—you first have to select the event, by holding down <Ctrl>, double-clicking on it, then clicking once more in the item's far left column. You can set up recurring events, and YourWay will search for conflicts automatically. But unlike Organizer, if you choose not to overwrite the existing appointment, YourWay doesn't give you the opportunity to reschedule your event at another time.

For some users, especially those who need to manage small projects, YourWay may be the right way. But if you are looking for the best PIM around, you would be better off buying either Lotus Organizer or Ecco.

Prisma Software, 800/437-2685, 319/266-7141. **Reader service no. 737**



YOURWAY'S CARDFILE ADDRESS BOOK logs calls and calendar events in notes attached to each record.

Windows PIMs: Calendar, Address Book, and More

● Yes n/a = not applicable
○ No

	Above & Beyond for Windows 2.1	Act for Windows 1.1	Ascend for Windows 4.0	Commence 1.0	DeskTop Set for Windows 4.0	BEST BUY Ecco Professional 1.0	BEST BUY Lotus Organizer 1.0	Maximizer for Windows 1.1	YourWay 3.2
Standard features									
List price	$149	$395	$199.95	$395	$89	$395	$149	$249	$99
Disk space required (MB)	0.7	2.5	2.5	6.0	2.0	4.0	3.0	3.0	2.0
Customizable tool bar	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Built-in text editor	○	●	●	○	●	●[1]	●	●	●
Printing templates									
Day Runner	○	○	○	○[2]	●	●	●	○	●
FiloFax	○	○	○	○[2]	○	●	●	○	○
Franklin Day Planner	○	○	●	○[2]	○	●	●	○	●
Links to E-mail	○	○	○	○	○	●[3]	●[4]	○	○
Sorts to-do list by									
Due date	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Priority	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Project	○	○	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
Searches									
Query by example	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	○
Boolean operators	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
Keywords	○	●	●	○[2]	●	●	●	●	●
Across modules	●	○	●	○[2]	○	●	●	○	○
Calendar									
Reschedule event by dragging with mouse	●	●	●	○[2]	●	●	●	○	●
Schedule event by dragging name from address book	○	○	○	○	●	●	○	●	○
Conditional recurring events	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Conflict checking	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Notify passed alarms at boot-up	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
Monthly view	●	●	●[5]	●[5, 6]	●	●	○	●	●
Yearly view	○	○	○	○[2]	●	○	●	○	○
Group scheduling	●	●[7]	●	○[2]	●[7]	●	○[8]	●	○
Merges files from notebook	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
Imports/exports files to hand-held computers[9]	○	●[10]	○	●[10]	●[11]	●	○	●	○
Address book									
Imports to/exports from									
CSV	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
dBASE	○	●	○	●	●	○	●	○	●
Creates new data fields during import	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Drag-and-drop dialing	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
Speed-dial list	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●
Phone log (outgoing/incoming)	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Keeps contact history automatically	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Links record in address book to									
Appointment	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Note	●[12]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Phone log entry	n/a	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●

[1] Can take notes as part of outline in any module.
[2] Available in version 2.0, due to ship by the time you read this.
[3] cc:Mail, Microsoft Mail.
[4] cc:Mail.
[5] Time line only.
[6] Version 2.0 will have a regular calendar view.
[7] Extra-cost option.
[8] Available in version 1.1, due to ship by the time you read this.
[9] Sharp Wizard, HP 95LX, Casio Boss.
[10] With third-party utility.
[11] Export only.
[12] Can make notes as part of address.

Our sporty new compact can outrun a flatbed.

Introducing the NISCAN GS Plus hand scanners.

It used to be that speed, quality and resolution were reserved for flatbed monsters. No more.

Meet the new NISCAN/GS Plus scanners. The first generation of hand-held scanners that don't need a lot of hand-holding.

With a 16-bit interface, 256 gray shades, optional OCR and up to 400 dpi, it's no wonder why. The GS Plus is faster, leaner and more accurate than many flatbed scanners on the market. And all this capability fits right in the palm of your hand. What's more, the GS Plus is Windows-based, comes with Picture Publisher LE software, a lifetime warranty and free technical support.

The NISCAN/GS Plus and GS Plus OCR scanners, new from NISCA. Because image is everything.

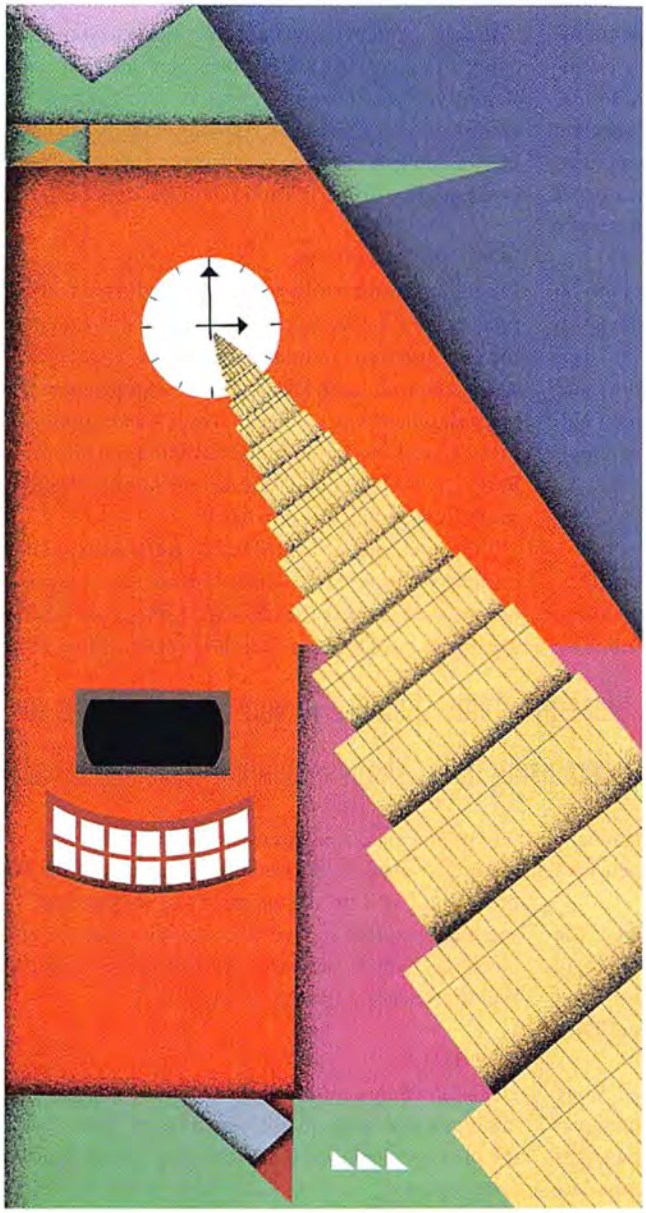
NISCA INCORPORATED
1919 OLD DENTON ROAD
SUITE # 104
CARROLLTON, TEXAS 75006
Office: 214 / 242-9696 • Fax: 214 / 245-0942
NISCA CORPORATION, TOKYO, JAPAN 03-3374-7881
GSA # GSOOK93AG56180

NISCA
image is everything®

Circle 139 on reader service card

Electronic Forms Fill the Bill

BY SCOTT SPANBAUER



TERRY ALLEN

You'll never get rid of paper entirely, but with these four Windows programs you can bypass your file cabinets—and save a few trees in the process.

Invoices, bills, tax forms, expense reports, employment applications, reviews, terminations—virtually every company, large or small, relies on forms. Employees spend hours printing, filing, tracking, reproducing, and ultimately getting rid of forms. Forms processing software can move these piles from in-boxes and file cabinets to the network, saving time and trees and changing organizations for the better.

Ending the Paper Chase

Electronic forms processing offers significant print cost savings and the capability to revise forms easily whenever necessary. You may also enjoy lower data-entry costs as well as greater productivity, because forms data is available to anyone with access to the network. And you can still print data on paper forms when necessary.

Linking the worlds of printed and electronic data is forms processing's raison d'être. Using design modules reminiscent

Best Buys

Two contenders, JetForm and PerForm Pro Plus, tied for Best Buy. These programs excelled for different reasons: JetForm's exclusive cache of E-mail support in addition to its solid feature set puts it on top, but PerForm Pro Plus shoulders in with stronger forms design, data management, and programmability. Either program is an excellent choice for a forms processing application, but be sure to consider which one's strengths most suit your needs.

of draw programs, you create on-screen versions of the paper forms you currently use and link them to database files. For example, while most large companies keep track of employee information (such as salary, performance evaluations, and accrued vacation time) by means of a database, related transactions such as vacation requests are usually performed manually—you fill out a paper request, route it to personnel, and hope it gets the necessary approval before your plane takes off.

Simple forms processing allows employees to fill in the form on screen, see how many vacation days they have available through an automatic database lookup, and enter the number of vacation days requested. The department head then reviews the form and approves it using a password-protected electronic signature field. The vacation leave, once approved, is automatically subtracted from the number of available days stored in the database.

The Good, the Better, and the Ugly

We evaluate the four top Windows forms processing packages: Spinnaker Software's FormWorx 2.01, JetForm's JetForm Design 3.1, Delrina's PerForm Pro Plus, and GDI's WindForm 1.0. The four include a range of prices and features, from WindForm's bare-bones approach, to PerForm Pro Plus's complete application development environment.

The capability to link forms to data files separates forms processing applications from those that merely let you design and print blank forms. All four programs dynamically link on-screen forms to underlying database files, although with widely varying dexterity.

We chose to review Windows applications only, because the WYSIWYG display and greater ease of use enhance your ability to create and use forms. JetForm is the only program reviewed that has a character-based filler program for offices with a mix of Windows and DOS PCs.

JetForm and PerForm Pro Plus both earned Best Buys. Along with E-mail linking, JetForm offers two unique features—multipart forms and the capability to combine portrait and landscape pages in a single form. PerForm Pro Plus offers better design tools, data management, and programmability at a lower price. Delrina's FormFlow program, which should be shipping by the time you read this but was not ready for our review, adds sophisticated E-mail routing capabilities to the excellent feature set it inherits from PerForm Pro Plus (see the sidebar "On the Horizon").

Match Function to Form

The application that's right for you depends on the number and type of forms you use now. At the very least a program should give you a range of basic tools for drawing forms using lines, shapes, shading, text labels, and graphics. FormWorx boasted the most complete selection of tools, with PerForm Pro Plus and WindForm close behind. Only JetForm contained noticeably fewer tools than the others.

You also need to assign data entry fields to your form easily, select a font size and style, and set the order in which users fill in fields. Better programs augment the basics with compound objects—prefabricated tables, rows, and columns of fields—along with the capability to group and duplicate objects and align them with one another. Again, FormWorx provided the most options, JetForm the least.

Forms Design Made Easier

Designing your own forms from scratch is not a terribly exacting process. You'll want a program that gives you a lot of control over the measurement systems and displays object positions and sizes accurately at all zoom levels. All the programs here include libraries of predesigned forms you can use as is or customize—a real timesaver. FormWorx's warehouse of 500 sample forms looms largest; PerForm Pro Plus and WindForm offer 150 and 166 samples, respectively, while JetForm has 12.

A forms-tracing utility, which converts scanned images of printed forms into editable electronic ones, can cut hours from the design process. All the reviewed programs offer some tracing capability, but Delrina's PerForm Tracer add-on is the best.

> These programs should give you the basic tools for drawing forms using lines, shapes, shading, text labels, and graphics.

Reproducing printed forms also calls for the very best in text formatting controls—the kind you're used to in a Windows word processor. Look for the capability to set text size, style, and line spacing; the capability to include multiple text formats within a text block will simplify and speed the design process. FormWorx and WindForm lacked this versatility.

Color My Form

Hard-copy forms are usually black and white, but color can play an important role in distinguishing different form areas on screen. All the programs included in this roundup except JetForm can display forms in color.

The capability to import graphic images easily may not seem crucial—until you discover you can't import or manipulate the file con-

taining your company's logo. As a minimum, forms design packages should read TIFF and PCX files; only PerForm Pro Plus adds the capability to crop and size imported images.

One of the key benefits of forms software is its ability to act as a front end to your company's existing data files, or as a stand-alone data manager. Even if you already use and plan to keep using a relational data manager, you'll need a forms program with some relational capabilities if you want to access multiple database files simultaneously. Currently, only PerForm Pro Plus fills this need.

If you plan to link to existing data files, make sure that the program you choose is able to read and write your data and index files' format and that it offers tools for browsing the file structure during the forms design stage. Applications that support Windows' Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) or Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) standards enable you to maintain updated links between your forms and other Windows applications. Both JetForm and PerForm Pro Plus allow you to establish such links.

To ensure accurate and complete data entry, you'll want a complete selection of input controls. Validation ensures that data entered matches an expected data type and pattern, such as a 10-digit phone number, and prompts the user to retype inconsistent entries. Lookup tables let users choose from a list of possible entries stored in the form itself, or an external data file, and can either prohibit or allow entries not listed in the lookup. Masking automatically inserts characters, such as parentheses or spaces, in an entry. A macro language can let you automate complex operations.

Electronic Forms Reshape the Office

Forms processing is changing in ways that should attract networked businesses as never before. E-mail application programming interfaces (MAPIs) recently developed by Microsoft, Lotus, and Novell allow other applications to reach anyone with an E-mail address. This means that forms needing approval by a number of people can be programmed to route themselves to each person in order. Dealing with forms could end up being as easy as reading and replying to E-mail. Sooner than later, electronic forms will transform static, paper-based business procedures into dynamic methods for collecting and conveying information.

Forms needing approval by a number of people can now be programmed to route themselves via E-mail to each person in order.

FormWorx for Windows 2.01

PROS: Comprehensive set of drawing tools
CONS: Clumsy interface, buggy program, badly written documentation

FormWorx's $99.95 price, prefab design objects, and large library of predesigned forms are attractive on the surface. But FormWorx suffers from bugs; a nonstandard Windows interface; and conflicting, vague documentation and on-line help. Even Spinnaker's tech support personnel admitted that FormWorx is difficult to use.

Windows compatibility notwithstanding, FormWorx's design model is flawed. After you create a form in FormWorx itself, you must save the file and load it into a companion program, Fill & File, where you painstakingly create links to database files and set up field attributes one field at a time. Should you need to change the forms design, all the work done in Fill & File is lost when FormWorx writes a new filler file.

FormWorx's best feature is its toolbox, which is filled with easy-to-customize draw objects—from simple boxes, circles, and arrows to complex invoice grids complete with colored title bars and row numbers. But the nifty toolbox doesn't make up for FormWorx's frustrating interface. It's hard to select objects, and on-screen rulers display in units of inches only. Often the screen won't redraw properly, even with the Auto Redraw feature enabled.

FormWorx frequently places text differently at different zoom levels, defeating the purpose of zooming to align objects carefully. The PrintView option, which the manual says causes line endings to display properly on screen, turned out to be buggy (confirmed by tech support) and crashed Windows.

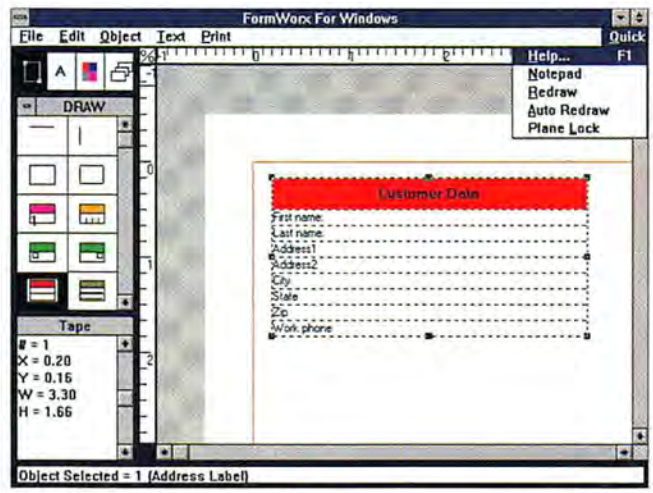
Text handling is flawed as well. Type is limited to only eight fixed sizes, even for TrueType fonts. And blocks of text must be all one size, style, and type, which means you can't underline or boldface a particular word in a sentence.

FormWorx comes with a forms library, called Forms-On-Demand (FOND), containing 500 generic business forms and government agency forms. Theoretically, you can add your own form creations to the library. We were unable to test that feature, however, because FOND repeatedly crashed our test machine. Spinnaker Software's technical support claimed that the problem lay with Windows or a lack of memory. But with more than 600K free, FOND still corrupted Windows consistently.

You might be able to accomplish useful work with FormWorx for Windows, but only if you avoid anything complex, and only if you're willing to spend a lot of time.

List price: $99.95. Contact: Spinnaker Software, 800/851-2917, 800/826-0706.

Reader service no. 683



FORMWORX'S TOOLBOX IS FILLED with easy-to-use compound objects such as the one shown here, but the program's bugs and quirks render it almost unusable.

JetForm Design 3.1

PROS: Fast printing, E-mail routing
CONS: Some forms design and data management limitations

JetForm is a solid, well-executed forms processing program and the only one, at press time, offering the convenience of E-mail routing. Thus it earns one of two Best Buys in this review. It doesn't, however, offer as many design and data management options as our other Best Buy, PerForm Pro Plus. Most notably it does not incorporate a fully relational database, so if you need one, look elsewhere.

JetForm's design tools and commands are easy to find and use, and the program has a customizable command button bar. Zooming is easy—just hold down the right mouse button and drag, and the display responds in a snap. With the variable grid you can place objects precisely on the form and modify the grid values at any time during the design process. Selecting objects is also quick and easy.

Text formatting and graphics tools are less impressive but adequate. You can use multiple fonts and styles within a single text block, but only one spacing. Although JetForm uses a color to highlight tracing templates and selected objects, forms are limited to black and white. JetForm lets you import PCX, PIC, MSP, and TIFF images, as long as they contain no more than 16 shades. Color images convert to black and white, and large images display very slowly. Plus, there's no way to crop or resize bit maps.

JetForm's semiautomatic form tracing function is convoluted, but it works. You first convert a scanned image into a JetForm-compatible template file using a DOS command-line utility. Back in JetForm, you open, scale, and position the template on screen, then adjust the grid to match the pattern of the template's lines and boxes. Next, using either the line or box drawing tools, you simply click on the parts of the template you want to trace. JetForm does its best to duplicate the original. The result is fairly accurate, especially if you set up the grid properly.

Most of your data management tasks are performed within JetForm, so revisions to your form won't wipe out links to data files. You can set up sophisticated lookups from multiple files, but a form can write data to only a single file. You can link form fields to a single external dBASE or Paradox data file, and JetForm Design provides a list of fields to choose from. Or you can use JetForm-Filler/G (sold separately at $495 for a 5-user license), the Windows-based form filler module, to create new files in those formats, comma-delimited ASCII, or JetForm's own format. (In addition, a character-mode filler program should be available by the time you read this.) JetForm also lets you set up password-protected electronic signature fields, if you

On the Horizon

Three Windows-based forms programs, still in beta testing at press time, push the state of the art in forms software. They go beyond the simple electronic replication of paper-based forms, into the realm of custom network application development, and all three incorporate E-mail forms routing capabilities.

Delrina Corporation's FormFlow, which started shipping in late June, unites the company's excellent PerForm Pro Plus application design and database management tools with sophisticated E-mail routing capabilities. WordPerfect's InForms, scheduled to ship sometime this summer, takes a page from the Delrina/JetForm book with its design tools and database compatibility. Microsoft's Electronic Forms Designer, which should be available by the time you read this, adds E-mail–aware forms design to the company's Visual Basic Professional Edition 2.0 development environment, targeting professional in-house developers who aren't afraid of BASIC coding.

> These three Windows forms programs go beyond the state of the art in forms software, into the realm of custom network application development.

FormFlow

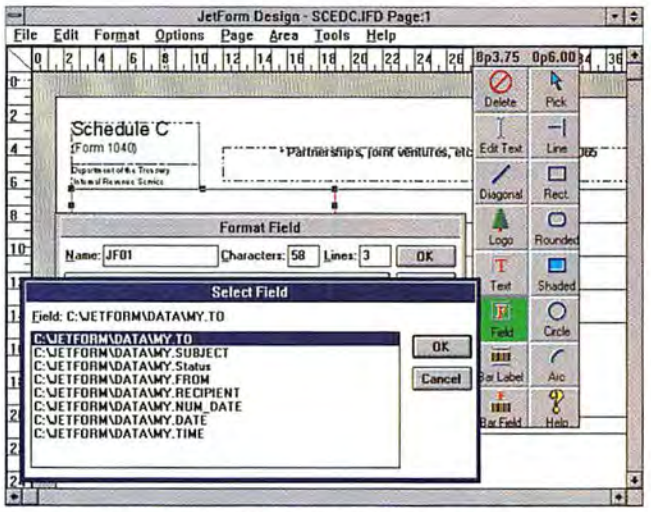
Take a PerForm Pro Plus form application, add conditional E-mail routing logic to fields and compatibility with Microsoft Mail, cc:Mail, and Novell's MHS standard, and you have an application that could replace your LAN database and a good portion of your company's paper trail. Delrina says the $399 FormFlow will replace PerForm Pro Plus as the company's flagship forms product when it ships, and PerForm Pro Plus's price will be reduced. FormFlow will work seamlessly with PerForm Pro Plus's filler program, according to Delrina.

FormFlow gives you a smorgasbord of options for routing forms over a LAN. Should you send the form, or just the data, or both? All linked databases, or just the main file? Should graphics files in the form travel with it, or will a simple reference to the file's location on the LAN suffice? Most users will give up before they figure these choices out. Fortunately, FormFlow's Intelligent Form Language (IFL) scripts allow form designers to embed any FormFlow menu command in a routing macro to automate many of these decisions.

WordPerfect InForms

WordPerfect's entry into the forms market is clearly informed by a close study of existing programs. It aims to outdo others with broad database linking support and bonus features. InForms' $495 designer module offers a toolbox comparable to that of leading programs such as PerForm Pro Plus and JetForm, with compound form design objects such as check boxes, drop-down lists, and radio buttons, as well as drawing tools, electronic signatures, and graphic support. Unlike those programs, the design program lets you create 256-color forms, and it comes with a stand-alone file manager/viewer that would make a good replacement for File Manager. InForms' applications can read and write dBASE, Paradox, Btrieve, and FoxPro files, as well as a number of SQL database file formats.

The $199 filler program offers a button-bar user interface similar to that of its competitors and will support E-mail forms routing with



JETFORM'S TOOLBOX IS SIMPLE BUT RICH with precision controls, making it the perfect choice for building an interface to existing data.

like. The program is light on data file tools, however; you can't index, sort, or otherwise alter file structure.

JetForm's custom printer drivers support multipage forms containing more than one page size or orientation and are faster than Windows', according to JetForm officials. Even without downloading a forms macro in advance, printing a form and data took only seconds; using a downloaded macro further accelerated printing.

JetForm-E-Mail/G is an extra-cost ($495 for a 5-user license) modified version of JetForm-Filler/G that can embed forms in cc:Mail and Microsoft Mail messages. The program allows you to attach forms and data files to your message if necessary, along with a note. Recipients see a form as an icon in an inbound message. All they have to do is double-click the icon to load JetForm-E-Mail and open the form.

If you do leap into E-mail forms routing, which currently only JetForm offers, check first for compatibility with your company's mail package. E-mail routing should let you pick and choose which elements to send, including the form, the form data, or multiple data records—the entire linked database if necessary. The elements you decide to send will depend on whether recipients have network access to forms and data files.

At $495 JetForm is the most expensive program reviewed, but it won't shortchange you. Although its design and data management tools leave room for improvement, its E-mail module raises forms processing to a new level.

List price: $495. Contact: JetForm, 800/267-9976, 613/594-8886 (fax).

Reader service no. 684

WordPerfect Office, cc:Mail, and Microsoft Mail. Initially the InForms form filler will be available in Windows and DOS versions, with Macintosh, OS/2, UNIX, VMS, and PenPoint versions due later this year.

InForms' form-design module comes with a spelling checker and a thesaurus, as well as a copy of Adobe Type Manager, and lets you store forms design elements in a library for reuse in other forms. You can link data among forms and choose from more than 100 forms templates for a head start on your designs. The filler module includes a Query language that lets you store and reuse data queries and supports links to multiple database files.

Microsoft Electronic Forms Designer

Microsoft's $395 Electronic Forms Designer is a programming tool kit that works with the company's Visual Basic Professional Edition 2.0 application developer. It lets you write programs that send what Microsoft calls "structured messages" over supported E-mail systems. Like Borland's ObjectVision, Visual Basic isn't geared to replicating paper forms electronically, aiming instead at custom Windows application development. Unlike other forms applications, there is no need for a separate filler program—routable forms run in place of the E-mail program's interface, while using the program's underlying messaging architecture.

FormFlow, InForms, and Electronic Forms Designer all incorporate E-mail forms-routing capabilities.

The only E-mail program supported in the beta version we received is Microsoft Mail, although Microsoft says its electronic forms will work with any messaging application program interface (MAPI)–compliant mail application. Unfortunately, there are no other MAPI-compliant E-mail applications available, and few vendors have announced plans to add MAPI compatibility to their products. Microsoft promises that an extended version of MAPI due in late 1994 will make any Windows program MAPI-compliant.

To design forms, you need both the tool kit and the $495 Visual Basic Professional Edition 2.0—quite a hefty price tag if all you intend to do is create an electronic phone message slip. Electronic Forms Designer's collection of predefined functions lets Visual Basic programmers add E-mail functionality, such as controls for addressing and sending messages. The tool kit includes sample electronic forms and a generic forms template that project developers can modify. Visual Basic is the most painless way to write general Windows applications, but still requires complex programming for anything other than interface design. As a result, Electronic Forms Designer is best suited to professional programmers, and most part-time forms designers will probably stick with easier-to-use products such as JetForm, FormFlow, or InForms. —S. S.

Delrina FormFlow $399
Delrina Corp.
800/268-6082
Reader service no. 687

WordPerfect InForms $495
WordPerfect Corp.
801/225-5000
Reader service no. 688

Microsoft Electronic Forms Designer $395
Microsoft Corp.
206/882-8080
Reader service no. 689

PerForm Pro Plus

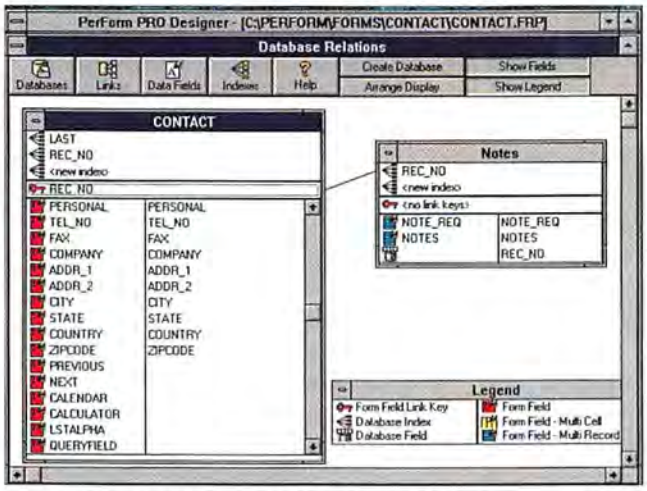
PROS: Richest feature set, best data management
CONS: No E-mail support (due late 1993)

Delrina's $399 PerForm Pro Plus is the most sophisticated forms processing package in this review. Sample forms applications included with the program resembled stand-alone Windows programs more than single electronic forms. Everything about this program is well designed, well executed, and easy to use, thanks to a flawless interface. Just sit back and enjoy the program's top-notch tools and superior data management capabilities, all of which earned it our Best Buy.

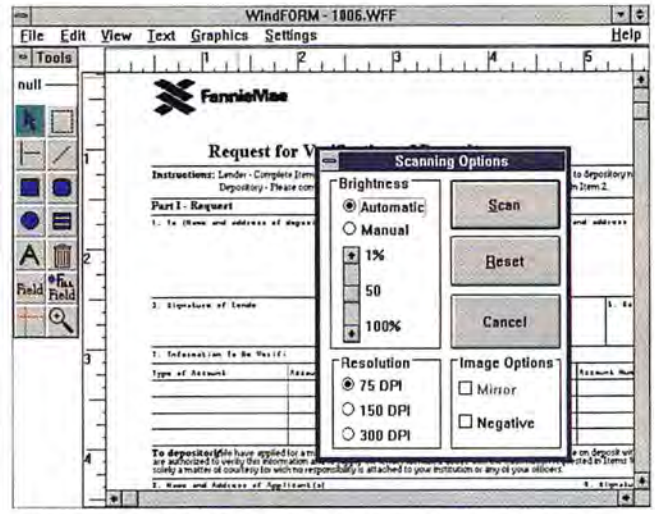
PerForm Pro Plus has the most current interface of all the programs reviewed, allowing you to work on multiple documents and customize the button-based design toolbox and command button bar. Your designs may materialize quicker, thanks to compound object tools for creating rows, columns, and tables of fields. As with JetForm, every line in a text block must use the same spacing. You can import, scale, and crop almost any graphic, including TIFF, PCX, BMP, EPS, and GIF files. Any object can be set to one of a handful of basic colors or shades of gray.

PerForm Tracer, a $99 extra, does an outstanding job of converting TIFF, PCX, or MacPaint files into PerForm files and is worth the money if you plan to replicate many preprinted forms. PerForm Tracer scans images for horizontal and vertical lines automatically, then converts them to objects in a form. Editing tools let you combine, break apart, and delete objects. PerForm Tracer had no trouble recognizing most of the lines in a badly skewed, hand-scanned form.

PerForm Pro Plus's built-in macro language allows you to create custom applications—much as you would using any programmable database. And since the program supports OLE, forms-based applications can also contain other data objects, such as voice annotation, animation, or AVI movie clips. PerForm Pro Plus's electronic signature fields can lock and/or hide data entered into other fields and can be protected so that only the original signer is able to unlock the secure data.



PERFORM PRO PLUS'S DATABASE RELATIONS SCREEN gives you total control over relational database files and will even generate forms based on existing file structures.



WINDFORM ALLOWS YOU TO SCAN in existing forms. Its dearth of design and data features make it suitable for only the simplest applications, however.

The program's relational database manager sets it apart from other forms programs. A single form can read and write data stored in multiple linked files, and you can set up one or many relationships. PerForm Pro Plus also gives you control over data files, letting you set up complex relational systems from scratch or restructure and manipulate existing files. The program is also unique in its capability to generate a form based on existing linked data files.

PerForm Pro Filler lets you download a macro for each form page in a print job, in addition to separate macros for graphics that repeat on every page. For HP LaserJet–compatible printers choose Fast or Extra Fast printing modes, which will take a few shortcuts in drawing graphics on your printout.

As we went to press, Delrina had plans to ship an E-mail–aware forms program, Delrina FormFlow, in late June (see "On the Horizon"). Although PerForm Pro Plus's lack of E-mail support at the time of this review stops it just short of perfection, that missing link is scheduled to ship by late 1993. Add that to the program's superior design and data management capabilities, and you have a real forms processing Best Buy.

List price: $399. Contact: Delrina Corp., 800/268-6082, 408/363-2345.

Reader service no. 685

WindForm 1.0

PROS: Locks forms designs with password protection
CONS: Bare-bones feature set, limited data management

Graphics Development Int'l's $99.95 WindForm, aimed at the small-business market, is far less ambitious than its industrial-strength competitors. In fact, the program's design and data tools are about as lightweight as you can get. It lets you whip up simple designs and link them to a single data file with nary a bell nor whistle to get in the way.

WindForm's toolbox contains just the basics, along with a tool for drawing columns of fields. Your options in formatting objects are likewise limited. Text that's contained in a box must be all one size and style, and WindForm doesn't give you any line spacing controls.

However, you can import and resize PCX and TIFF graphics and apply color to everything but text. Grid and ruler measurement units are easy to customize, and you can group and align objects as you please.

WindForm is the only program reviewed here that actually scans forms directly, using an HP ScanJet, but it doesn't convert them automatically into electronic forms. The program also lets you import a TIFF or PCX file to use as a template for manual tracing, as long as it matches the size of your WindForm page. The program also promised to convert PCL PRN files produced by other applications, including PerForm (which version is unclear) and PageMaker. We tried this feature using PerForm Pro and PerForm Pro Plus files, with unusable results.

The program comes with plenty of predesigned forms, including generic, office-related, and standard government forms. It's also the only program included in this review that allows you to password-protect your form designs.

WindForm lets you save form data to ASCII files, but that's it—no masking, data validation, calculations, field order, or other controls. When creating fields, you can type in some optional help text, including suggested field entries, for a kind of lookup table, but there's no way to create real form- or file-based lookups. When it's time to print, you have only two options: print the current form and data or all records in the attached data file.

WindForm is a poor relation to the more advanced forms processing applications in this review, but it doesn't pretend to be more than it is: a no-frills, base-level forms processor.

List price: $99.95. Contact: Graphics Development Int'l, 415/546-1917, 415/546-0361 (fax).

Reader service no. 686

For more information about all products featured in this article, circle reader service no. 900.

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information).*

FEATURES COMPARISON

Forms Processing: Less Paper, Less Work, Less Waste

● Yes
○ No

	FormWorx 2.01	JetForm Design 3.1 (BEST BUY)	PerForm Pro Plus (BEST BUY)	WindForm 1.0
Standard features				
List price	$99.95	$495	$399	$99.95
Context-sensitive help	●	●	●	○
Quick-start guide	○	●	●	●
Forms design				
Sample forms included	500	12	150	166
Multipage forms	○	●	●	○
Multipart forms	○	●	○	○
Imports TIFF and PCX graphics	●	●[1]	●	●
Aligns objects	○	●	●	●
Groups objects	●	●	●	●
Traces scanned forms	○	●	●	●
Data handling				
One-to-many relationships	○	○	●	○
Calculated fields	●	●	●	○
Information linked among forms	●	●	●	○
Field masking	●	●	●	○
Compulsory fields	●	●	●	○
Look-up tables	●	●	●	○
Specify field fill-in order	●	●	●	○
Generates serial numbers automatically	●	○	●	○
Data file formats read/written				
DBF	●	●	●	○
NDX	●	○	●	○
Paradox	○	●	●	○
ASCII	●[2]	●	●	●

	FormWorx 2.01	JetForm Design 3.1 (BEST BUY)	PerForm Pro Plus (BEST BUY)	WindForm 1.0
Data handling continued				
OLE and DDE support	○	●	●	○
Forms management				
Long file descriptions	●	●	●	●
Forms linking	○	●	●	○
Forms locking	●	●	●	●
Hides field data	●	●	●	○
Read-only fields	●	●	●	○
Password protection	○	○	●	●
E-mail routing support				
cc:Mail	○	●	○	○
Microsoft Mail	○	●	○	○
DaVinci eMail	○	○	○	○
Novell MHS	○	○	○	○
Electronic signatures	○	●	●	○
Printing				
Supports downloaded and cartridge fonts	●	●	●	●
Downloads multipage form macros	○	●	●	○
Printer support				
HP LaserJet II/III	●	●	●	●
PostScript	●	●	●	●
Epson LQ dot matrix	●	●[3]	●	●
HP DeskJet	●	●[4]	●	●

[1] Displays black and white only.
[2] Import/export only.
[3] Data only, using JetForm driver.
[4] Windows printer driver; no JetForm driver.

How to go client/

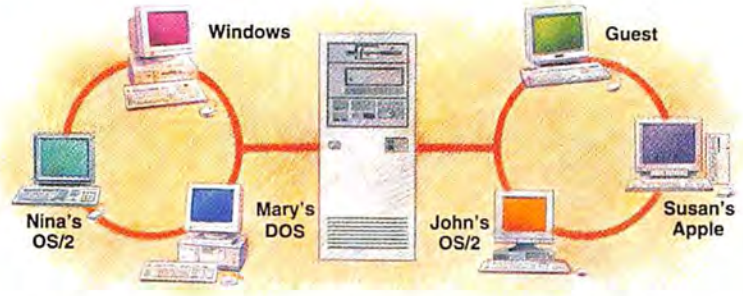
Now, it couldn't be easier to bring the IBM AS/400,® the midrange computer of choice, to the desktop system of your choice.

Introducing the IBM AS/400 Client Series,™ client/server software for end users and application developers. Whether you're running seven client PCs, or seven hundred, making the move to client/server computing is easy. Because the software is already preloaded and preconfigured to your specifications when you receive the AS/400 hardware.

And if you're one of the 200,000 to whom AS/400s have already been shipped, you can get a single package of software that loads right into your system. So you can concentrate on your job, not on your computer.

If you're running OS/2,® Windows,® Apple's System 7, or even good old DOS, your job will be easier. You'll be able to take advantage of programs such as Rumba/400 and SNA·ps 5250, which let you operate your business applications with a mouse. And ShowCase™ VISTA, which lets you query the AS/400's database and view the results graphically. Plus Personal AS for decision support.

If you're a developer, your job will be easier, too. You'll have popular tools, including Progress/400,™ SQL Windows® and Synon/CSG.® There's also ENVY/400® for object-oriented development, and TRACK for Executive



Whether you're working in OS/2, Windows 3.1, Apple or DOS, AS/400 Client/Server lets you get to data and applications anywhere in the network.

nano

*Source: International Data Corp. IBM, AS/400 and OS/2 are registered trademarks registered trademark of Microsoft Inc. Apple, System 7 and SNA·ps 5250 are trade-registered trademark of Gupta Corp. Synon/CSG is a registered trademark of Synon

AS/400
Client Series

server

Information Support, all helping you develop and run mission-critical applications from your desktop.

But you'll also get more than just the open advantages that come with client/server computing.

You'll also benefit from the advanced capabilities of the award-winning AS/400. Every AS/400

- comes with an integrated relational database, enhanced security, impressive networking

in a

capabilities and outstanding systems management. These features, combined with over 20,000 proven commercial applications, have made the AS/400 the world's most popular midrange system.

What's more, the AS/400 is very affordable, with the lowest five-year cost of ownership in its class.*

As always, you'll get superior IBM service and support, including a 24-hour hotline, to help keep the mission-critical applications your business depends on, up and running.

second.

No matter what your hardware, you'll be able to maintain all your network business connections with AS/400 Client/Server.

It's for reasons like these that successful companies such as Mannington Carpets and Louis Dreyfus Energy have already chosen the AS/400 for client/server applications.

For more details on the IBM AS/400 Client Series, call **1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. 102B.**

But hurry. You're losing valuable nanoseconds.

Success isn't complicated.

and Progress/400 and Client Series are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a marks of Apple Computer, Inc. ShowCase is a trademark of Rochester Software Connection. SQL Windows is a Corp. ENVY/400 is a registered trademark of Object Technology International, Inc. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

COREL DRAW!

The Best in Graphics ...and more!

Get animated with CorelDRAW 4!

PAGE LAYOUT
CHARTING
ILLUSTRATION
PHOTO-PAINT
TRACING/OCR
PRESENTATIONS
FILE MANAGEMENT
ANIMATION

CorelDRAW is renowned for its powerful graphics capabilities. CorelDRAW 4 now leaps even further ahead by adding page layouts, animation and OCR, as well as hundreds of other feature enhancements. It's the best value in software today–and it's still the easiest to use!

CorelDRAW 4 is the ideal desktop publishing tool! It includes illustration, charting, photo-editing, tracing/OCR and presentation capabilities...and so much more! There are advanced word processing features, multi-page layouts and dozens of artistic and special effects. It's packed with more fonts, more clipart images and symbols, more graphic tools and business applications. And now CorelDRAW 4 also includes CorelMOVE, a brand new animation module.

- **Comprehensive DTP Features**
- **Flexible Multi-Page Layouts**
- **Enhanced Word Processing**
- **Advanced Direct Scanning**
- **Powerful OCR (Optical Character Recognition)**
- **Single-Step Business Forms Tracing**
- **Thousands of Fractal Textures and Fills**
- **Dazzling Artistic Tools and Special Effects**
- **Convenient Spreadsheet and over 80 Chart Styles**
- **Object Data Management**
- **Over 5,000 "Drag and Drop" Symbols and Shapes for faster, easier selection and placement**
- **Over 18,000 Clipart Images and Symbols**
- **Over 750 Fonts (650 Bitstream and ITC)**
- **Complete Color Separations**
- **On-line Help**
- **20 Photo-Paint Filters and 14 Image Correction Filters**
- **37 Import/Export Filters**
- **21 Transition Effects**
- **125 CorelMOVE Animations and 420 Cartoons**

Create Dazzling Illustrations

18,000 CLIPART images and symbols

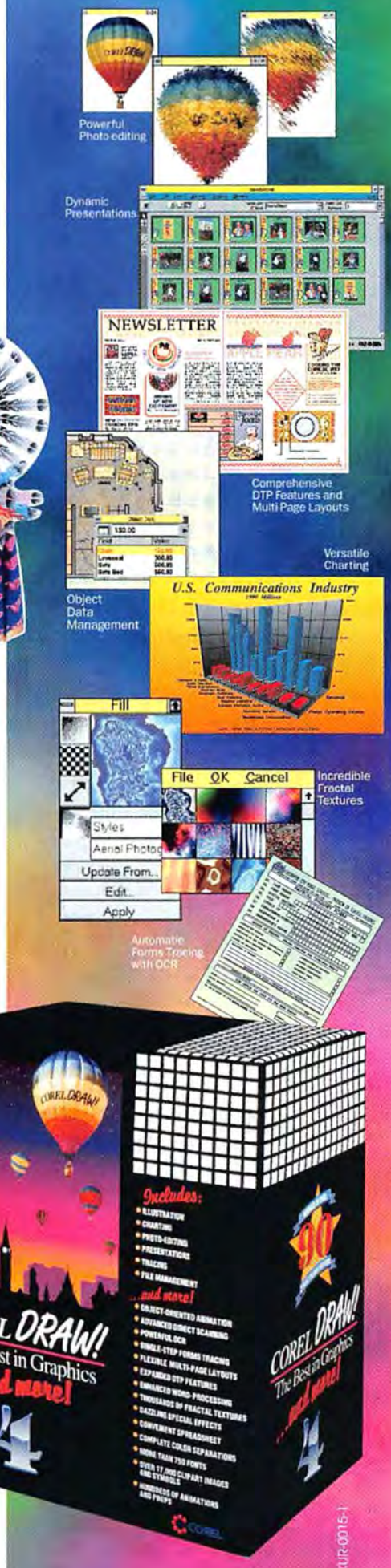
750 FONTS

ALSO INCLUDES TWO BONUS CD-ROMs –featuring a complete CD version of CorelDRAW 4 plus libraries of clipart images and symbols, fonts, animation and sound, and a Video for Windows enhanced QuickTour.

ONLY **$595** U.S. Prices

Registered User Upgrade $249

CorelDRAW 3 – Now Only $199!



COREL

United States and Canada

1-800-772-6735

ext.23

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

KUT-0016-1

Circle 92 on reader service card

IT'S NOT HOW MUCH YOU READ.

You can read a knee-high stack of computer magazines each month and still not find the depth and breadth of news and information you'll discover each week in the pages of *Computerworld.*

As the only weekly newspaper for IS professionals, *Computerworld* is filled with up-to-the-minute articles on topics ranging from products and people to trends and technology. We cover it all—PCs, workstations, mainframes, client/server computing, networking, communications, open systems, languages, industry news, and more.

It's everything you need to know to get an edge on the competition.

No wonder over 138,000 IS professionals pay to subscribe to *Computerworld* every week. And so should you.

That's why we're making a special offer to *PC World* readers who've never subscribed to *Computerworld* before.

IT'S WHAT YOU READ.

Order a trial subscription today, and we'll send you 6 complimentary issues. If you like *Computerworld*, pay just $29.95 for 45 more issues (51 in all). If you choose not to subscribe, simply write cancel on the invoice and return it to us. You owe nothing. The trial issues are yours to keep.

Call us toll-free at **1-800-343-6474**. Or use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue. And get your own copy of *Computerworld.*

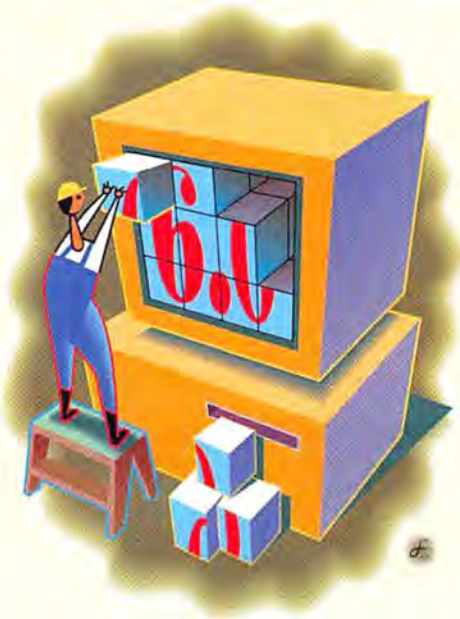
Then you can spend less time reading about the world of information systems. And more time conquering it.

The Newspaper of IS

Here's How

Contents: Spreadsheets 234 | Word Processing 242 | Windows 246 |

HELP LINE Q&A



Tip of the Month

DOS 6 INSTALLATION OPTIONS: DOS 6's installation command, SETUP, provides many handy alternatives to its standard routine. Run SETUP by inserting Disk 1–Setup into drive A: or B: and typing the drive letter and a colon followed by one of the commands discussed below.

To create a bootable *rescue* floppy disk that includes critical DOS programs such as FORMAT, CHKDSK, FDISK, and others, type SETUP/F. DOS will ask you which floppy drive to use. If you're installing DOS 6 on a PC with a small C: partition and a larger D: partition, you can use SETUP/M to make drive C: bootable, then use SETUP/Q to copy the rest of the files and SETUP/E to install the Windows and MS-DOS optional programs to your D: drive (use BUSETUP/E if you originally installed DOS 6 by booting the Setup disk). There's more: If you want to stop SETUP from creating an uninstall disk, use SETUP/G (you can use the /G switch with SETUP/M, just put a space before it). Installing on a monochrome notebook? Add a space and /B to any of the commands to force SETUP to display in monochrome. And one last trick: Type SETUP/? to get a look at the complete list of setup options.

Steve Bass, Contributing Editor

Use DOSKEY Macros for Risky Commands

Q I have a BAT file in which I use the command ERASE A:*.*. When I run the batch file, I get the expected 'All files in directory will be deleted! Are you sure (Y/N)?' message, which requires me to enter *Y* to proceed. Is there a way to have the batch file supply the *Y* and let the file run nonstop?
Kerry Shea, via PC World Online

A There are several ways to accomplish this. The simplest is to replace ERASE A:*.* with **ECHO Y|ERASE A:*.***, which uses DOS's pipe (the |) to feed ECHO's output (the *Y*) to ERASE.

But before you fire up DOS's editor, stop and think. Batch files that bypass the confirmation message built into a potentially destructive command like ERASE (or DEL—the two are identical) can backfire. If you inadvertently issue the command when the wrong disk is in the floppy drive, you'll have to restore the files from a backup (and how many of us really back up our floppies?), or use a third-party undelete utility. Running other sensitive batch files (such as one that searches your hard disk and deletes TMP files) at the wrong time can also have disastrous results. As a precaution, at least rename the batch file with a nonexecutable file name extension, such as TXT, when you're not using it. Better yet, execute your batch file as a DOSKEY macro.

In addition to letting you redisplay and edit past commands, DOS 5's and 6's DOSKEY utility lets you load batch-like macros into memory. DOSKEY macros execute faster than batch files because they are already loaded into memory. Also, you can remove them from memory when you are done.

To load your file-deletion command as a DOSKEY macro, type **DOSKEY DELA=ECHO Y $B ERASE A:*.*** at the DOS prompt and press **<Enter>**. The $B is DOSKEY's equivalent for the pipe. Entering DELA at the DOS prompt will now run your macro. If your original batch file contained additional commands, you can create a multicommand macro using $T (DOSKEY's equivalent of the <Ctrl>-T command separator introduced in DOS 5) between each of the macro's DOS commands, as in: DOSKEY DELA=CLS$Trem$Trem $Trem$Trem Insert disk to wipe clean in drive A:$Trem$Trem$TPAUSE$T ECHO Y$BERASE A:*.*$TDIR A:. Bear in mind that DOS commands are limited to 127 characters.

To remove the macro from memory, simply redefine it without any associated commands by typing **DOSKEY DELA=**, or press **<Alt>-<F10>** to remove all DOSKEY macros from memory.

Once the macro is in memory, you can easily copy it to a file for reference and with a little editing, use that file to reload the macro. Enter **DOSKEY /M >***filename*.**BAT** (*filename* should be a name you'll easily remember) to copy all the currently loaded DOSKEY macros to a batch file. Load that file onto an ASCII text editor and add **DOSKEY** plus a space to the beginning of each line. You could even add a warning to the end of the batch file, such as **@ECHO Attention! Dangerous macros now resident in memory! Unless you know what you're doing, press Alt-F10 now.** Finally, save the file and move it to a directory listed in AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command. Whenever you want to reload the file's DOSKEY macros, just run the batch file.

ILLUSTRATIONS: DAVE EMBER

Upgrading From 486 to Pentium

Q Later this year I will be buying a new 486-based PC. In about a year I would like to upgrade to Intel's Pentium chip. I understand that processor card upgrades can be expensive, so is the 238-pin upgrade socket on most DX2 systems a good alternative?
Angus D. F. MacKinnon,
Port Moody, British Columbia

A Even if your system board comes with a 238-pin socket, you'll never be able to yank your 486 chip and plug in a real Pentium processor. That socket is intended to house an Intel processor that uses some of the technology that's in a Pentium. That chip, which will be called the OverDrive for DX2 and is expected sometime in 1994, will include many of the Pentium's internal advances, including the ability to execute CPU instructions one and one-half to two times as fast as the 486. But if you want to take full advantage of the Pentium's rumored power, including tight links with Intel's PCI local bus technology, save your money for a system built from the ground up around the new CPU—it won't be cheap.

Hard Disk Noises, Good and Bad

Q My Maxtor hard drive's making a sound similar to feedback from a speaker—very different from the usual drive-access sounds. When I asked about the whine, I was told it's "normal hard drive noise." Is this true?
Heather Kantz, via PC World Online

A Anytime your hard disk makes a sound other than the gentle sputtering during read/write operations, you should be concerned—and backed up. Any loud crunching is a sure sign that something is wrong with the drive's bearings, and the whine you describe could signal just that. If you hear either of these sounds, stop what you're doing, back up important files, and contact the company that sold you the drive.

Having said that, some drive sounds, although they may send a chill up your spine, may not presage a hard disk crash. An occasional intermittent whine in a new hard disk like yours could simply be a sign that the drive's bearings are wearing in, and the sound may disappear after a few weeks or months. In a perfect world, drive bearings shouldn't require a break-in period, and your drive should make the same sounds every time you use it. In the real world, however, drives often make noise, either consistently or intermittently, and continue to function for years.

Maxtor's technical support says that anytime your drive makes an unusual noise, you should call them (800/262-9867). They'll try to identify the noise and will replace the drive if necessary, providing it's still under warranty. They'll even ship you a new drive before receiving the old one if you give them a credit card number as insurance, so you can replace the questionable unit with minimum downtime. If your drive is still under warranty, just crossing your fingers and hoping for the best is probably an unnecessary gamble.

Put Color in DOS

Q I use MS-DOS 5 and sometimes find it difficult to read the standard white-on-black display. Is there some way to alter the appearance of the screen by changing the text and/or background colors without having to buy additional software?
Hai Tang, San Francisco

A DOS's ANSI.SYS driver lets you do exactly that. First, add the line **DEVICE =C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS** to your CONFIG.SYS file. You issue ANSI.SYS commands by sending them to the screen, but because they begin with the Escape character (ASCII 27), which causes DOS to erase the command line, you can't just enter them at the DOS prompt. Fortunately, DOS's PROMPT command affects what's sent to the screen (the DOS prompt itself) and provides a code ($E) for the Escape character, giving you an easy way to set the color of your DOS text and background.

USER GROUP OF THE MONTH

Napa Valley PC User's Group

The August User Group Tips come from the Napa Valley PC User's Group. NVPCUG's meetings are held on the second Wednesday of every month and are open to the public. The club publishes *dVINE Blues*, a monthly newsletter that includes computer tips, meeting topics, reviews, and special offers. The Napa Valley PC User's Group also maintains a BBS with more than 2500 shareware and public domain programs and a library of demo disks, videos, magazines, and newsletters from numerous other user groups.

For more information, contact Lee Schwab at P.O. Box 2653, Napa, CA 94558-0265, or call 707/257-2675. The BBS number is 707/257-2338. Membership costs $15 a year.
Reader service no. 642

A PROMPT CHANGE OF PROMPT: Personally, I like my DOS prompt to display more than the typical C:*current directory*>, so I've configured it as two bright-blue lines with the date, the time, and a friendly message on one line and the current drive and directory on the other. But when other users are on my computer, they're sometimes overwhelmed. And even I find two-line prompts annoying when there's a lot to read on screen.

Fortunately, I have discovered that the command ECHO OFF quickly removes my complex DOS prompt and that the ECHO ON command just as quickly brings it back.

Frank Sommer
Napa Valley PC User's Group

JUST HOW LONG WILL IT BE BEFORE

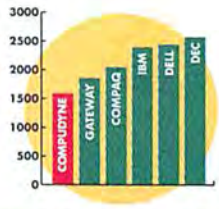
THE OTHER BILLION DOLLAR BRANDS BEAT our PRICES?

Don't sit around waiting; it won't happen. We've built our business around giving you the latest technology at the lowest price. Compudyne® is the PC-manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA®-The Computer SuperStore℠ (publicly traded as 'CPU' on the NYSE), a 1.2 billion dollar enterprise and the nation's largest computer chain. Our success is due to an unparalleled commitment to huge selection, outstanding service, and low, low prices.

PERHAPS THIS WILL GIVE YOU A CLUE.

THE LOWEST PRICES ON THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY.

CompUSA's massive buying power not only lets us offer amazingly low prices, but lets us deliver cutting-edge technology in every one of our systems. For example...



COMPUDYNE GIVES YOU THE LATEST TECHNOLOGY, WITHOUT THOSE INFERNAL HIGH PRICES (BASED ON PRICES FROM 3/31/93).

STATE-OF-THE-ART UPGRADABLE VESA LOCAL BUS BOARD!

- Runs any Intel 486 CPU-SX, DX, DX2... including the new super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture.
- Latest 32 bit chipset with up to 256K write-back cache for high performance.
- VESA Local Bus slot is compatible with any industry standard video, mass storage or networking card.
- Includes 2 serial, 1 parallel, and 1 game port, and support for 2 floppy & 2 IDE hard drives built into the motherboard. No switches or jumpers. It's entirely configurable through the BIOS.
- Up to 32 MBs of high speed memory.

UNPARALLELED FLEXIBILITY!

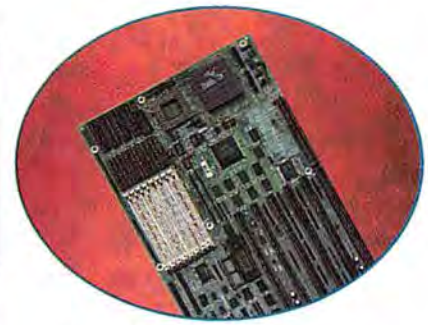
Pick a pre-configured PC or configure your own! Every Compudyne system includes:

- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives.
- 6 I/O board slots.
- 200 watt power supply.
- 101 key AT-style keyboard.
- Microsoft® DOS 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1, installed and ready to run.
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse.
- U/L listing.
- FCC Class B certification.

UP OR DOWN... IT'S YOUR CHOICE.

Compudyne's desktop systems feature rugged plastic-over-steel construction with 'one screw' assembly for devilishly easy upgrades. They support 3 accessible 5.25" and 2 internal 3.5" drive bays. Our mini-tower offers an incredible 6 drive capacity in a tiny 8"x16" footprint: 4 externally accessible plus 1 internal 5.25" and 1 internal 3.5". All for a paltry $100 more.

†Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36 month open-end rate. ††Must be returned 'as new' in original packaging. †††Within the continental United States.
Intel® 486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corp. ™/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners.



OUR VESA LOCAL BUS BOARD MAKES UPGRADING EASY! JUST POP THE UPGRADE INTO OUR LOW INSERTION FORCE SOCKET, CHANGE SETTINGS AND GO!

intel inside

DESKTOP (INTEL CPU)	CACHE/RAM	HD (MB)	FLOPPY	VIDEO BOARD	PRICE
486SX/25	8K CPU cache/ 4 MB	170	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit VGA card	$899 $33/mo.*
486SX/33	8K CPU cache/ 4 MB	170	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit VGA card	$999 $37/mo.*
486DX/33 Cache	128K CPU cache/ 4 MB	245	1.2 & 1.44	16 bit VGA card	$1199 $44/mo.*
486DX2/50 Cache	128K CPU cache/ 4 MB	245	1.2 & 1.44	1 MB Local Bus Video card	$1599 $59/mo.*
486DX2/66 Cache	128K CPU cache/ 4 MB	245	1.2 & 1.44	1 MB Local Bus Video card	$1799 $67/mo.*
4DX2/66 Cache	128K CPU cache/ 8 MB	330	1.2 & 1.44	1 MB Local Bus Video card	$1999 $74/mo.*

FIENDISHLY FAST VIDEO!

Looking to fire up your video performance? Choose from our line of super-fast VESA Local Bus video cards at up to 50 MM Winmarks (v. 3.11). They turn your applications into speed demons!

CHOOSE FROM MORE FUN STUFF:

- *Displays:* Mono or color VGA: 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced 14", 15", 17" and 21".
- *Hard Drives:* 120; 170; 210; 245; 330; 420; 535; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs and larger.
- *Internal FAX/Modem:* 9600 bps send/receive FAX with 2400 bps data modem; including WinFax™ or Quicklink™ Software.
- *Complete Multimedia Kits:* including CD-ROM, Sound board, speakers and tons of software.
- *And Much, Much More...* we stock over 5000 name brand products!

MEET THE PRESS

"Our overall Best Buy is the 486SX/25 from Compudyne. It managed to balance both speed and price... it also scored well on design, and its service and support was good."
PC World, 12/92

PC WORLD BEST BUY

"The Compudyne 486DX2/66 combines innovation, solid design, and low prices into a first class system."
Windows Sources, 2/93

Windows

NOW ON * GSA * SCHEDULE

1-800-862-3088

FAX: 1-214-888-5783

GSA#: GS00K93AGS-6319

COMPUDYNE

YOU CAN ALSO BUY THESE PRODUCTS Exclusively At COMPUSA The Computer SuperStore

TO order CALL

1-800-862-3095

CANADA: 1-214-702-0055

24 HR FAX: 1-214-888-5743

SUPPORT
Toll-free telephone technical support.
On-site service for desktops.
Training classes available.

WARRANTIES
*30-day, no questions asked, return policy.***
1 year limited warranty.
Extended warranty available.

HOURS OF OPERATION
7am-10pm (CDT) Mon.-Fri.
9am-5pm (CDT) Sat.

PCW0831

Each system unit will be shipped from the nearest CompUSA SuperStore... Quotes: Window Sources Feb. 1993, p.133; PC World Dec. 1992, p.155. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Compudyne Direct, 15167 Business Avenue, Dallas, TX 75244.

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Circle 14 on reader service card

```
@ECHO OFF
ECHO PLEASE WAIT...
IF X==X%1 GOTO HELP
GOTO %1
:NORMAL
 PROMPT $E[0m
 GOTO EXIT
:BRIGHT
 PROMPT $E[1m
 GOTO EXIT
:REVERSE
 PROMPT $E[7m
 GOTO EXIT
:BLACK
 PROMPT $E[30m
 GOTO EXIT
:RED
 PROMPT $E[31m
 GOTO EXIT
:GREEN
 PROMPT $E[32m
 GOTO EXIT
:BROWN
 PROMPT $E[33m
 GOTO EXIT
:YELLOW
 PROMPT $E[33;1m
 GOTO EXIT
:BLUE
 PROMPT $E[34m
 GOTO EXIT
:MAGENTA
 PROMPT $E[35m
 GOTO EXIT
:CYAN
 PROMPT $E[36m
 GOTO EXIT
:WHITE
 PROMPT $E[37m
 GOTO EXIT
:BBLACK
 PROMPT $E[40m
 GOTO EXIT
:BRED
 PROMPT $E[41m
 GOTO EXIT
:BGREEN
 PROMPT $E[42m
 GOTO EXIT
:BBROWN
 PROMPT $E[43m
 GOTO EXIT
:BBLUE
 PROMPT $E[44m
 GOTO EXIT
:BMAGENTA
 PROMPT $E[45m
 GOTO EXIT
:BCYAN
 PROMPT $E[46m
 GOTO EXIT
:BWHITE
 PROMPT $E[47m
 GOTO EXIT
:EXIT
 SHIFT
 ECHO ON
 ECHO OFF
 CLS
 ECHO Please wait...
 IF NOT X==X%1 GOTO %1
 PROMPT $P$G
 CLS
 GOTO DONE
:HELP
 TYPE C:\BAT\COLOR.HLP
:DONE
```

FIGURE 1: COLOR.BAT CHANGES TEXT AND BACKGROUND COLORS of the DOS screen. Directions for its use are in its help file, shown in FIGURE 2.

```
ANSI.SYS must be in C:\DOS, and your
   CONFIG.SYS must contain the line
   DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS or the line
   DEVICEHIGH=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS.
Type COLOR and your choice(s) of text
   color and intensity and background
   color (indicated by the B prefix),
   selected from these parameters:
For color displays:
      BLACK          BBLACK
      RED            BRED
      GREEN          BGREEN
      BROWN          BBROWN
      YELLOW
      BLUE           BBLUE
      MAGENTA        BMAGENTA
      CYAN           BCYAN
      WHITE          BWHITE
For color and monochrome displays:
      NORMAL
      BRIGHT
      REVERSE

For example: COLOR RED BRIGHT BGREEN
```

FIGURE 2: COLOR.HLP IS COLOR.BAT'S HELP FILE.

Your AUTOEXEC.BAT probably contains the command PROMPT PG, which instructs DOS to display the current path ($P) followed by the > (greater-than) character ($G). You can simply insert **$E[** followed by the ANSI.SYS command codes for the text and background colors you want (with a semicolon separating any two) and a lowercase **m** to terminate the command. For example, **PROMPT $E[30;46m$P$G** sets your DOS screen to black on cyan. You can even set the prompt to one set of colors and the rest of the screen to another by following PG with more ANSI.SYS codes (**PROMPT $E[37;1;44m PG$E[0;30;46m** yields a bright-white-on-blue prompt on a black-on-cyan screen). The 0 (normal attributes) before the 30 (black text) is needed so that the 1 (bright) following the 37 (white) doesn't turn the black text gray.

Trying out all the permutations of these codes would be tedious. Instead, use EDIT (DOS's editor) to create COLOR.BAT and COLOR.HLP (**FIGURES 1** and **2**) and save them in a directory listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH command. COLOR.BAT is one long column and assumes that directory is called C:\BAT; if you save the files to a different directory, change that reference in COLOR.BAT's second-to-last line. Now at the DOS prompt you can issue commands such as COLOR RED BRIGHT BGREEN to see what bright red on a green background will look like (note the B prefix denoting green as a background color). COLOR.HLP lists the parameters COLOR.BAT accepts (you can see COLOR.HLP's contents on screen by entering COLOR without any parameters). There are even some commands for black-and-white (or LCD) screens.

Note that bright brown is the same as yellow; what you see depends on your monitor. Also, yellow cannot be a background color, and COLOR.BAT does not protect you from misspelled parameters, which may leave you temporarily without a DOS prompt. When you settle on text and background colors, look up their codes in COLOR.BAT's listing, and put them in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PROMPT command.

By Scott Spanbauer

Scott Spanbauer is a contributing editor for PC World.

• *Mail your questions to* Help Line, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to the Help Line forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information); MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we can't acknowledge unpublished materials.*

The good news is, you'll like Harvard Graphics or we'll replace it, free.

The bad news is, this is what we'll replace it with.

We're so sure that you'll like Harvard Graphics® for Windows™ presentation software that we're backing it with our "You Can't Beat HG" Guarantee. It works like this. You buy Harvard Graphics for Windows between now and August 31, 1993, and you like it. Or we'll replace it with either of the lesser products pictured above. Not that we expect to do much replacing. After all, Harvard Graphics is far and away the most popular presentation software in the business. So see your reseller or give us a call at 1-800-336-8360, operator 935, whichever you like.

With Harvard Graphics for Windows, you'll find it easy to get great output in any form you like. Foils, slides, reports, on-screen presentations, you name it.

Buy Harvard Graphics for Windows and, while supplies last, we'll send you our Harvard Graphics Advisor™ Presentation Pak, including a free video and a book of presentation tips.

*Offers apply for purchases of Harvard Graphics for Windows product made between May 15 and August 31, 1993. Upgrade versions not eligible. Offers valid in 50 United States and Canada only. One Presentation Pak and/or competitive redemption per purchased unit. All SPC standard license requirements and restrictions apply. Other conditions apply; call SPC Customer Service at (408) 988-7518 for details and restrictions. Subject to change without notice. Void where prohibited. Harvard Graphics and the Software Publishing Corporation logo are registered trademarks and Harvard Graphics Advisor is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1993. Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

SPREADSHEETS Q&A

Just Skip It

Q I like to create a label column in my Excel spreadsheets so when I sort my data, similar information is grouped together. The problem is, I end up with an entire column that repeats the same labels. It would be nice if I could easily clean up this column so only the first occurrence of a label shows. Crosstabs do this, but only for summary data. Do you know of an "identical suppress" macro for this kind of thing?

Tom Ruta, Calgary, Alberta, Canada

A While it's not exactly an identical suppress macro, there is a simple way to accomplish this task. Let's say you have two columns, as in **FIGURE 1**. One column contains regions, the other states—like the ones shown at the upper left of the figure—and you want to suppress the duplicate regions. First, insert a column to the right of your sorted column. To do this with the example, select column B and select *Edit•Insert*. In cell B2, enter the formula **=IF(A2=A1,"",A2)**. This formula displays a blank whenever the label in the current row of column A is identical to the one just above it; otherwise it displays the label itself. Copy the formula for each state: Highlight cell B2, select *Edit•Copy*, highlight cell B3, and select *Edit•Paste*. Now highlight cells B2 through B10 and select *Edit•Fill Down*. To tidy up your report, put the cell pointer in column A, highlight *Format•Column Width*, and click *Hide* to hide the redundant column A.

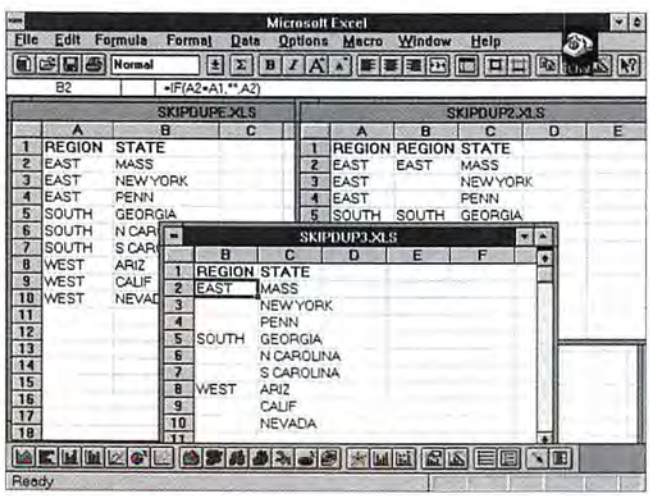


FIGURE 1: A TRICKY WAY TO CLEAN up redundant labels in a spreadsheet by seemingly suppressing the duplicates.

Vanishing Printer Setup in 1-2-3 for Windows

Q How can I save printer settings with my work in 1-2-3 for Windows? In 1-2-3 release 2.3, I could choose the page size (legal or letter) using WYSIWYG and save that setting with the worksheet. With 1-2-3 for Windows, I have to change the printer setup every time I switch from letter to legal or back again.

List Thomson, Dayton, New Jersey

A Unfortunately, 1-2-3 for Windows doesn't provide direct control of paper size. Its File•Page Setup dialog box lets you set the page header, page compression, and so on. And these settings are stored with your worksheet. But the File•Printer Setup dialog box—where you change the paper size—is not really a 1-2-3 for Windows dialog box. It's a general Windows dialog box, accessible from most Windows applications. And its settings are not saved with the worksheet. Most other applications provide document-specific controls that override the Printer Setup selections. 1-2-3 for Windows provides controls for page orientation, but not for paper size.

You can create an auto-start macro that brings up the printer dialog box when you open the worksheet. In a suitable cell, enter **{Alt}ft{Tab}~**. Select *Range•Name•Create*, enter **\0** in the Range name text box, and press **<Enter>**. Save your worksheet, and the next time you open it, you'll be in the default printer setup dialog box ready to change the paper size. Be sure to change the paper size back for the next worksheet.

Ask 1-2-3 How to Pay Off a Loan

Q In these days of plunging interest rates, my clients often want to know how soon they can retire their mortgage if they pay, say, an extra $100 every

Spreadsheet Toolbox

If you spend a lot of time working in Excel, you'll appreciate the nifty set of shortcut tools and gizmos provided by The Baarns Utilities. Could you use a command that lets you print the current selection without disturbing your regular print area? How about a zoom option that lets you preview and change the size of your worksheet by dragging a slider button? Or a timer that tells you how long you've been working in Excel (perfect for people who bill their time)? There's an auto-save routine that saves your worksheet after a specified number of minutes or keystrokes and creates a succession of backup files documenting your saved versions. You even get automated yellow sticky notes and a tool to reset the standard font in your worksheet. Finally, The Baarns Utilities provides a replacement for the File • New command that lets you select from a list of your own worksheet templates in addition to the regular Worksheet, Chart, Macro, and so on. This add-in program sets up a Utilities option in your regular Excel menu and a custom tool bar for one-click access. Even the on-line help is good.

The Baarns Utilities $69.95; The Baarns Consulting Group, Inc., 12807 Borden Ave., Sylmar, CA 91342, 800/377-9235, 818/364-6148

Reader service no. 614

Dual scan color!

Northgate® Brings You Fast, Brilliant Color For Only $2499!

Now there's a color notebook that bridges the gap between passive and active matrix color. Presenting the new Northgate ZXPortable 486 with dual scan color.

This revolutionary system features a fast color display that appears twice as bright as most passive color displays. And, best of all it's available at an incredibly-low price!

In the ZXPortable tradition, this performer is available with your choice of 486SX/25 or 486DX/25 power and comes with everything you need for on-the-go computing – even a trackball mouse and durable fabric carrying case.

Plus, order now and we'll also send you PackRat software. This critically-acclaimed PIM/contact management software has a value of $395...but it's yours, FREE. Call now!

ZXPortable Dual Scan Color

- Intel® 486SX/25MHz processor; 486DX/25 available
- 120MB hard drive; 200MB available
- 4MB RAM; expands to 16MB
- Dual Scan Color display with 640 x 480 resolution, 256 colors and 512K video memory
- 86-key full-travel keyboard with inverted "T" cursor control
- Nickel metal-hydride battery provides up to 3 hours of power with Power Management enabled
- True 8.5" x 11" size; 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- Logitech TrackMan Portable mouse
- Fabric carrying case
- Free $395.00 value PackRat contact/personal information manager software

$2499
(Lease As Low As $85.46/month*)

System includes:

- Toll-free technical support 24 hours a day/7 days a week
- One-year warranty on system parts and labor
- 30-day money back guarantee

Call For More Information
800-453-0098

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

intel inside

NORTHGATE®
Solutions for Workgroups™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXPortable, and the Northgate logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 486SX and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

month. Although 1-2-3 has an @TERM function, this problem would call for it to accept the present value (the current loan balance) in place of its normal future value argument. How can I perform this calculation using 1-2-3?
Manish Umarwadia, Gurnee, Illinois

A In 1-2-3 release 2.01 and later, you can use a negative number as the @TERM function's third argument (the future value). Let's say your client has a $100,000, 30-year mortgage at 8 percent per year, and her monthly payments are $733.76. Let's say she has paid off 180 of the 360 payments. First you would calculate the remaining balance using the formula **@PV(733.76,.08/12,180)**. The result is $76,781.08. Assuming an extra payment of $100 per month, you can calculate the remaining term using **@ABS(@TERM(833.76,.08/12,-76781.56))**.

To let your client see how different payments would affect the mortgage's term, put the formula **@ABS(@TERM(A1+733.76,.08/12,-@PV(733.76,.08/12,180)))** in B2. She can enter an amount by which she might want to increase her payment in A1 and see the term's remaining number of months in B2.

Data Labels in Excel Charts

Q I'm trying to build a bar chart with Excel that shows special text labels above each bar, the way my 1-2-3 graphs used to be. The only way I've

Master Class: Arrays That Count

Array formulas are one of Excel's least understood, least used, but most elegant features. They can reduce what would otherwise require several formulas to a single, simple formula that works on several cells at once. This month we'll introduce array formulas and use them to perform a couple common spreadsheet tasks. First we'll show how to count the number of times an item appears in a list or table—which would normally require either the Crosstab Wizard or the database function DCOUNTA—using a single array formula. Then we'll use the array function FREQUENCY to count the number of times certain values occur in a range.

An array is simply a range of cells containing a set of values. Array formulas work with these ranges in two ways. A single array formula operates separately on every cell in a range, and an array formula outputs a set of results to a range of cells.

Let's take a look at two examples of array formulas, using the worksheet in FIGURE 1. The first counts the number of employee evaluations for the Training department, and the second finds the number of evaluation ratings that fall between certain scores. To follow the examples, first enter the labels and numbers in the shaded cells of the sample worksheet or download the file ARRAYCT.XLS from the Featured in August folder on PC World Online. Next, build the set of logical formulas in column C: In C2, enter =(A2="Training")*1. The expression A2="Training" has the value TRUE when the word 'Training' appears in cell A2; multiplying it by one converts that logical value to a numeric one, as shown. Now—to copy the formula into cells C3 through C14—select the range C2:C14 and choose *Edit • Fill Down*. The result is a 1 in column C wherever 'Training' appears in column A. Now put the cell pointer in C15, and

double-click the sum button (shown at left) on the tool bar. Excel puts the formula =SUM(C2:C14) into cell C15 to add up the number of times 'Training' appears in column A.

Wouldn't it be nice if you could combine all those individual logical formulas and the sum function into a single cell? Well, you can with an array formula. Go to cell F5 and type the formula =SUM((A2:A14="Training")*1). Then, to enter it, hold down the <Shift> and <Ctrl> keys at the same time and press <Enter>. This key combination converts an otherwise ordinary formula into an array formula—notice the special braces ({}) that Excel has added to the beginning and end of the formula.

To understand the array formula, note that it works the same way as the formulas in column C: It compares each item in the array A2:A14 with the string "Training", multiplies each logical expression to convert it to either a 1 or 0, and then adds up the entire set of values. Neat. You can get a count for the Operations and Accounting department by typing in their sum formulas in cells F6 and F7, respectively. Just remember to replace "Training" with the proper department name in quotes and enter each formula with <Shift>-<Ctrl>-<Enter>.

Now for our second example of an array formula, let's turn to the numerical scores in column B. Here we're not interested in the absolute number of 12's, 7's, and so forth; we want to know the number of employee evaluation ratings that fell between 0 and 5, between 5 and 10, and so forth. A single array formula can produce all the answers at once. Select the range F10:F14, type the formula =FREQUENCY(B2:B14,E10:E14), and press <Shift>-<Ctrl>-<Enter>. Now peruse the formula bar for each cell (F10 through F14). What appears to be a set of five formulas is really a single formula, spread across all five cells. Again, notice the braces that denote an array formula.

Arrays aren't hard once you get the knack, and with a bit of experience, you'll find yourself using them more and more.

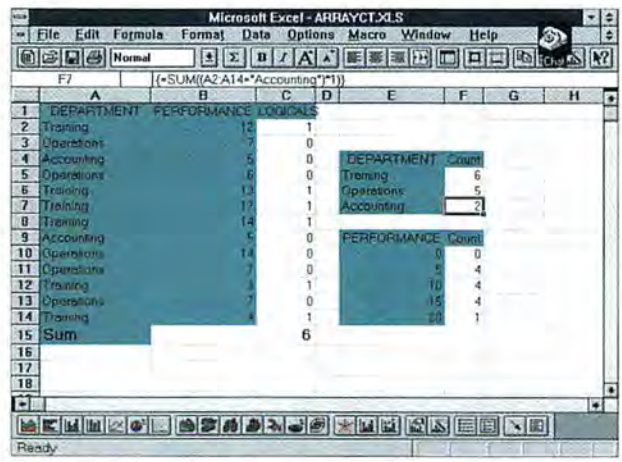


FIGURE 1: ARRAY FORMULAS can do what would otherwise take several formulas and many cells with a simple formula and a single cell.

Lightest, Full-Featured Subnotebook Ever!

Sparkling bright sidelit VGA display with 64 shades of gray

Keyboard controls for precise digital brightness and contrast adjustments

Type II PCMCIA slot for LAN adapters, modems and other devices

LCD display gives you instant battery and hard drive status

Integrated trackball mouse with ergonomic three-button design

Removable 80MB hard drive

Slim and trim design measures 7″ x 10″ x 1.5″; weighs just 3.9 lbs.

Presenting The Northgate® ZXP-XL At An Incredibly Low $1799!

A masterpiece of engineering!
Northgate widens the lead in portable computing with ZXP-XL. It gives you the full 486/33 SL power you need...in a "go anywhere" case that's smaller than a sheet of paper and weighs less than 4 pounds! But don't be deceived...ZXP-XL is big on features!

You get 4MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB), a 9600/2400 baud internal fax/modem, external 3.5″ floppy drive, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, AC adapter/charger and more.

Powering this wonder is a nickel metal hydride battery that provides up to five hours of power with power management enabled. Of course, ZXP-XL comes backed by Northgate's 1-year warranty, 30-day moneyback trial and fabulous 24-hour tech support. See it for yourself...call in your order now!

On the back of ZXP-XL you'll find a VGA monitor port, PS/2-mouse/keyboard, floppy disk drive, serial port, parallel port, and fax/modem jack.

Left side features PCMCIA socket and a powerful, lightweight NiMH battery for hours of use on the road or in the air.

Call To Place Your Order Now!
800-453-0098

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

NORTHGATE®
Solutions for Workgroups™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXP and the Northgate logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability and offer is valid in the U.S. and Canada only.

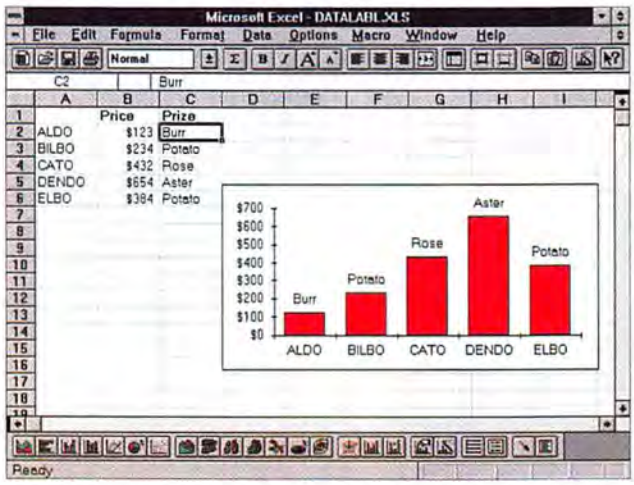


FIGURE 2: USE EXCEL'S 1-2-3–COMPATIBLE MENU to attach a text label above each bar in a chart.

Irritating, isn't it? Especially since this was so easy to do with 1-2-3's Data Labels command. Hey, wait a minute! Doesn't Excel have a 1-2-3-compatible menu system that can perform that same command? Yes, indeed, and therein lies the solution.

Let's say you've entered the data shown in **FIGURE 2** in the range A1 through C6. Select *Options•Workspace*, and make sure that the Alternate Menu or Help Key box has a backslash (/) in it and that the 'Lotus 1-2-3 Help' radio button is filled. Click *OK*. Now, select cell A2 and type /. The 'Help for Lotus 1-2-3 Users' dialog appears. Make sure the Demo radio button under Help Options is filled. Type **G** to select Graph, then press **X**, select the range A2:A6, and press **<Enter>**, then **A**. Select cells B2 through B6 and press **<Enter>**. Press **T** for Type and **B** for Bar chart. Ignore the screen activity that ensues. Then type **O** for Options, **D** for Data Labels, and **A** to attach the labels to the first series. Select cells C2 through C6 and press **<Enter>**. Now type **/G** again, then **S** to save and **A** to attach. Drag a rectangle in your worksheet to display the graph object and press **<Enter>**. Press **Q** to quit the menus, and there's your graph, complete with labels over each bar.

found is to use the chart menu command *Chart•Attach Text* and enter the text for each bar individually. But I have about 40 bars to annotate. This method seems unnecessarily tedious. Isn't there a way to tell Excel to pick up the labels from a range of worksheet cells?

Susanne Miller, Washington, D.C.

By Richard Scoville

PC World *contributing editor Richard Scoville is a software training consultant in Chapel Hill, North Carolina.*

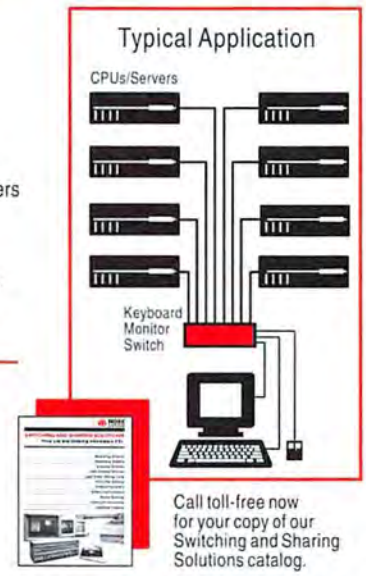
• *Mail your spreadsheet questions to* Spreadsheets, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to the Spreadsheets forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information); CompuServe, 72341,2727; MCI Mail, 357-4517; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Your Choice of Keyboard Monitor Switches

Access multiple computers with a single keyboard and monitor to cut equipment costs, save valuable space, and end clutter

Manually controlled unit

- Simple pushbutton operation for quick selection
- Four, eight, or twelve ports per unit
- Daisy-chaining connects unlimited number of CPUs
- Compatible with EGA, VGA, Macintosh, Sun, and others
- Optional keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Optional RS232 or PS/2 mouse interface
- PCB construction for high reliability and low crosstalk
- Rack mount, matrix, and customized units available



- Switch by keystroke, from front panel, or RS232 port
- Two or four ports per unit
- Cascade units to support up to 255 CPUs
- Supports monochrome, EGA, and VGA
- Includes keyboard booting for 286, 386, and 486
- Includes RS232 and PS/2 mouse interface
- LEDs display selected CPU and CPU power-on
- Scan function switches among CPUs automatically

Keyboard controlled unit

Call toll-free now for your copy of our Switching and Sharing Solutions catalog.

Other Rose products: Print servers, printer sharing units, print buffers, keyboard monitor extenders, video splitters. All Rose products are US-made and have a 1-year warranty.

Make the Rose Connection

ROSE ELECTRONICS

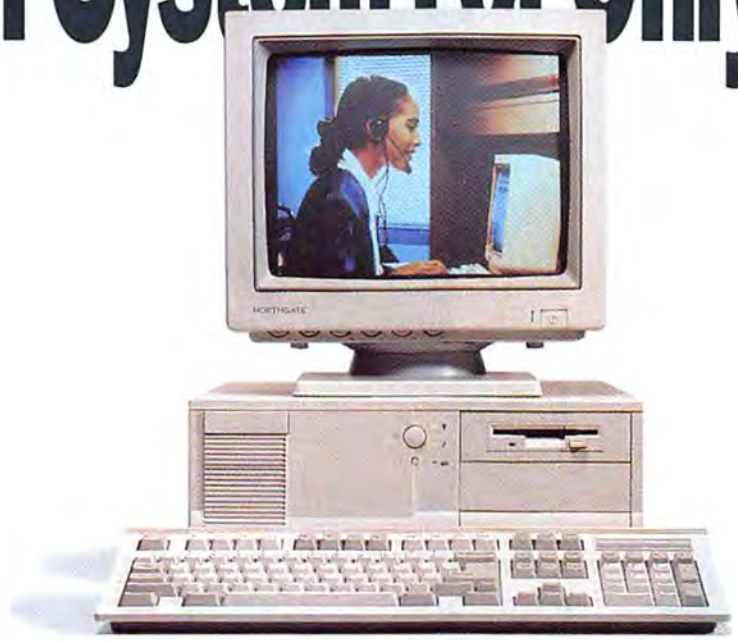
10850 Wilcrest Drive • Houston, Texas 77099 • Phone (713) 933-7673 • Fax (713) 933-0044

1-800-333-9343

Circle 239 on reader service card

New Northgate® Value Line Featuring...

A Full-Featured 486SX/25 Color System For Only $999!



(Back to the drawing board, Dell.)

If you think Dell's Performance 333s/L is the best value going, Northgate has a real eye-opener for you.

Presenting the Northgate 486SX/25... a gutsy, power-packed system that gives you genuine 486SX performance, a generous 120MB hard drive and i486™ upgradability...for the same price as Dell's Performance 333s/L.

And there's even more! You get a VGA color monitor, DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, a mouse and more. To top it off you get our award-winning service featuring our legendary 24-hour toll-free technical support.

When you add it all up, the choice is clear. For you it's the Northgate 486SX/25. For Dell, it's back to the drawing board.

Compare...Northgate Beats Dell Cold!

	Northgate 486SX/25	Dell Performance 333s/L
Processor	i486SX/25	386SX/33
i486 Upgradability	Yes; full range	No
Hard Drive	120MB	80MB
RAM	2MB	2MB
Video	14" VGA; 640x480	14" VGA; 640x480
Floppy	One	One
MS-DOS, Windows 3.1 and mouse	Yes	Yes
Price	$999	$999

Offer available for a limited time, so...

Call To Place Your Order Now! 800-453-0098

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. READY-TO-RUN

intel inside

NORTHGATE®

Solutions for Workgroups™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, and the Northgate logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. i486, Intel and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability and offer is valid in the U.S. and Canada only.

"The Best Bang

Now Northgate® Gives You Even More Bang With New Low Prices!

Critics Applaud Northgate ZXPortable Notebooks!

PCComputing HARDWARE 200 1993 TOP RATED 1993

"The ZXPortable is a machine with many strong points...the overall value and construction are good and the battery life is exceptional."
Computer Shopper,
March 1993

"The ZXPortable performed admirably, turning in scores well above average on our benchmark tests. Most notably, it produced an excellent graphics Winmark score..."
PC Magazine
February 9, 1993

"The Northgate Notebook is an unbeatable value!"
Computer Shopper,
March 1993

"Superb performance!"
PC Magazine,
February 9, 1993

You want a high-performance, durable notebook computer for a price that would put a smile on face of even the stingiest of accountants. Look no further than the Northgate ZXPortable line of notebook computers.

Designed with Intel's proven i486™ technology and a minimum of 4MB of high-speed RAM, ZXPortable gives you the muscle you need to power through the most processor-intensive applications. And, with a choice of Active Matrix Color or VGA monochrome displays (not to mention a 120MB or 200MB hard drive, fax/modems and more), you can be sure we have the system to meet your needs.

No matter which system is right for you, you can count on Northgate to keep it operating at peak performmance. You get a 1-year warranty on

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1993. All rights reserved. Northgate, ZXPortable, and the Northgate logo are U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer systems. Intel, i486SX and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S.

For The Buck!"

PC Magazine

Northgate ZXPortable

- 486SX/25MHz or 486DX25MHz processor
- 120MB hard drive (200MB available)
- 4MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- 512K video memory
- Active Matrix Color display with 256 simultaneous colors or VGA monochrome display with 64 shades of gray
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal-hydride battery for up to 3 hours of power with power management enabled
- True 8.5" x 11" size
- Weight: 6.4 lbs. (color); 6.2 lbs. (monochrome)
- MS-DOS 6.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- Logitech™ TrackMan Portable mouse
- Durable fabric carrying case
- FREE $395 value PackRat PIM/ contact management software

ZXPortable Monochrome
486SX/25 ..... $1699
486DX/25 ..... $1949
ZXPortable Active Matrix Color
486SX/25 ..... $3199
486DX/25 ..... $3449
Optional Docking Station $599

parts and labor, and the peace of mind of our award-winning 24-hour, seven-day-a-week technical support.

Give us 30 days...you'll be a Northgate customer for life! Take a look at all the specs and place your order today. If you aren't completely satisfied with Northgate and our ZXPortable notebook computer, return it. We'll refund every penny you paid. *No questions asked.*

Free PackRat Software with any ZXPortable purchase!

We've made an unbeatable value even better! For a limited time, we're including PackRat contact and personal information software with every ZXPortable 486 system.

Best of all, you get this $395 value software absolutely FREE! But hurry – supplies on hand are limited!

Call Now To Order

800-453-0098

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193PS01
Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

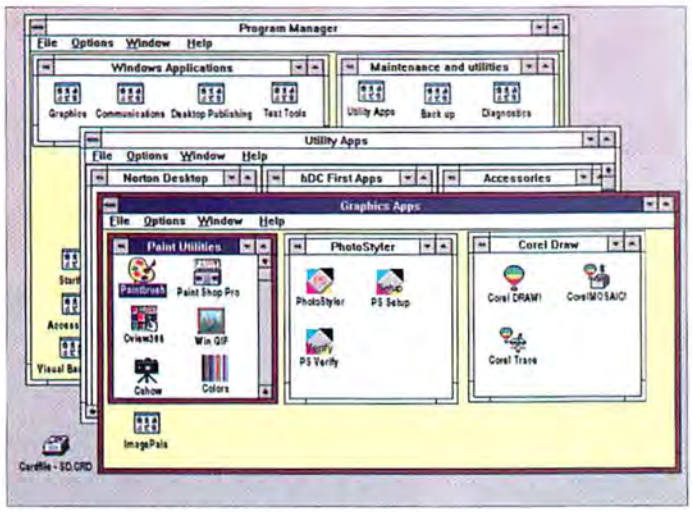
intel inside

NORTHGATE

Solutions for Workgroups™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown do not include shipping/handling charges and appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.



CREATE NESTED PROGRAM MANAGER GROUPS by making customized copies of PROGMAN.EXE and PROGMAN.INI.

Then in File Manager make another copy of PROGMAN.EXE—this one with a different name—by selecting it, pressing **<F8>**, and in the To text box, typing a new name that ends with the EXE extension, such as PROGMA2.EXE. Make a copy of PROGMAN.INI in the same manner, making sure the new name keeps the INI extension and has *exactly* the same number of characters as PROGMAN.INI—PROGMA2.INI, for example.

Next launch Windows Write, open PROGMA2.EXE, and when asked to convert the file, click *No Conversion*. Choose *Find•Replace* and type **PROGMAN.INI** in the Find What text box and **PROGMA2.INI** in the Replace With text box. Click *Replace All*.

Now, to customize your new subgroup's title bar, type **Program Manager** in the Find What text box. In the Replace With text box, type a descriptive name. This name *must* have the same number of characters as 'Program Manager' (15, counting the space). For example, if you enter the name 'Graphics Apps', you must follow it with two spaces so the field holds exactly 15 characters. Click *Replace All*. Then click the *Close* button, and select *File•Save*.

Now you'll need to edit the INI files. Open PROGMAN.INI in Write and click *No Conversion*. Locate the [Groups] section and remove any Group= lines that refer to groups you're turning into subgroups. In this example, you would delete the line for the Accessories group, Group1=C:\WINDOWS\ACCESSOR.GRP (the group number will vary). Now renumber the remaining lines in the list in sequence, starting with 1 (Group1=, Group2=, and so on). Finally, jump up to the Order= line in the [Settings] section and make sure that the numbers following it correspond to the numbered items in your group list (the order of their appearance here isn't important). Save PROGMAN.INI.

Open PROGMA2.INI and click *No Conversion*. Go to the [Groups] section and remove every Group line that's already in PROGMAN.INI. Leave only the ones that refer to your new subgroups—in this example, the line for C:\WINDOWS\ACCESSOR.GRP. Renumber the groups in order, starting with 1. Jump to the [Settings] section and make sure the numbers that follow the Order= line match the group numbers listed below. In this case, Order=1. Save PROGMA2.INI and exit Write.

If you normally have Save Settings on Exit checked on Program Manager's Options menu, uncheck it now. (If you leave it checked, Windows will undo the changes you just made to PROGMAN.INI.) Exit and restart Windows. After restarting, you can check *Options•Save Settings on Exit* again.

Now select the group that will hold your new subgroup, in this case, the Applications group. Choose *File•New*, select the Program Item radio button, and click *OK*. In the Description text box, enter the subgroup name, such as 'Graphics Apps'. In the Command Line text box, enter **PROGMA2.EXE**. For the final, cosmetic touch, give your subgroup a group icon. Click the *Change Icon* button, scroll to the eighth icon to the right (or any other icon that catches your fancy), and click *OK* twice to confirm your changes. You're finished.

Some caveats: When you double-click the new subgroup icon, you'll discover that you're essentially loading a complete copy of Program Manager. If you close this copy (as opposed to minimizing it), you'll be invited to exit Windows. If you have any programs listed on the load= or run= lines of WIN.INI, Windows will also attempt to launch them every time you open a subgroup. But aside from these quirks, you now have fully functioning subgroups in Program Manager. Enjoy.

Slipping Through the Norton Search Net

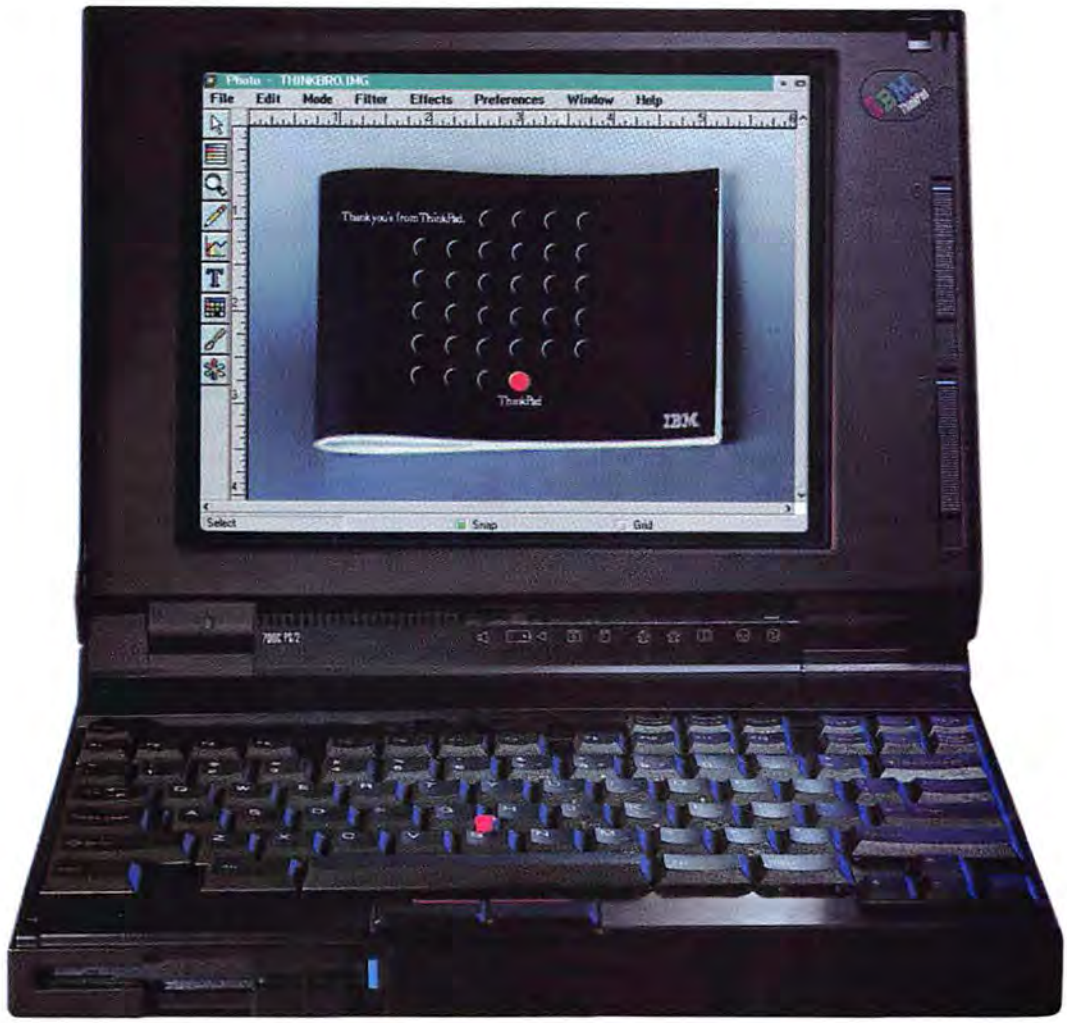
Q I like Norton Desktop's extra functionality, but I've discovered a problem with the SuperFind function. When I search for a file that I know is on my hard drive, the program digs through every directory and comes up blank, saying '0 Found'. I clicked the More button and made sure that the Attributes check boxes were all empty so it wouldn't take those file attributes (Read Only, System, Hidden, and so on) into account, but to no avail. Why does it find some files and not others?
Hal Ashton, Boston

A You don't want the check boxes to be blank; that tells SuperFind to locate only those files that do *not* have these attributes. To make sure SuperFind ignores all attributes, the check boxes must be gray. Click each box in the Attributes section once or twice until it turns gray. Then try running your search again.

By Scott Dunn

Scott Dunn is a contributing editor for PC World *and co-author of* 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1992).*

• Mail your questions to Windows, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1431; or send them electronically to the Windows forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information), MCI Mail 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*



ThinkPad. Start saving even before you turn it on.

"Thank You's from ThinkPad" include savings on these valuable mobile products and services:

Access Software, Inc.	The Marriott Corporation
American Airlines, Inc.	Montblanc USA
Automap, Inc.	Mystic Color Lab
Axxis Software, Inc.	Parker Pen USA Limited
Business Week	PC World
Cadkey, Inc.	Pearle Vision
Claris Corporation	Psygnosis
Computer Briefcases By PORT	Relay Technology, Inc.
Forbes	Scherrer Resources, Inc.
Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc.	The Sharper Image
The Hertz Corporation	SofNet, Inc.
Home Box Office	Software Marketing Corporation
IBM Mobile Options	The Software Toolworks, Inc.
Intuit	Stac Electronics
Jiffy Lube	Symantec Corporation
Lexmark International, Inc.	Traveling Software, Inc.
Lotus Development Corporation	Waldenbooks

It saves time. It saves space. And, of course, the IBM ThinkPad® saves your important ideas when you're on the go.

But starting now, it saves you even more: Your new ThinkPad computer comes with "Thank You's from ThinkPad," a booklet packed with nearly $4,000 in discounts on a host of valuable mobile products and services.*

From airlines to hotels, software to car rentals, printers and more, our Thank You's add even greater value to what is already a very popular line of notebook computers.

To learn how you can acquire a ThinkPad plus your $4,000 in Thank You's—call our Personal Systems HelpCenter® at 1 800 772-2227. Better call soon. Because ThinkPads, like their owners, are going fast.

IBM®

*"Thank You's from ThinkPad" booklets available in U.S. only. "Thank You's from ThinkPad" are valid from 5/4/93 through 4/30/94. IBM, ThinkPad and HelpCenter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

Circle 123 on reader service card

entry, I selected *File•Template* and specified that glossary entries be available in all documents, but it didn't work. If I use another template, my signature block glossary entry doesn't appear. What am I doing wrong?
Eric Rigby, Fernie, British Columbia

A You left out just one step. No doubt you saved the template file, but that's not quite enough. Here's the correct procedure for creating and saving a global glossary entry that will appear in *every* template:

Start by typing the text that you want to include in the glossary entry, and then select the text. Choose *Edit•Glossary*, type an abbreviation for your text in the Glossary Name text box, and select *Define*. Next, select *File•Template*, check the Global (Available to All Documents) radio button, and click *OK*.

And now for the missing step: Select *File•Save All*. You can choose *No* when you're asked whether to save changes to the current document, but answer *Yes* when you're asked if you want to save the global glossary and command changes. Once you've done this, you'll find those elusive glossary shortcuts in every template.

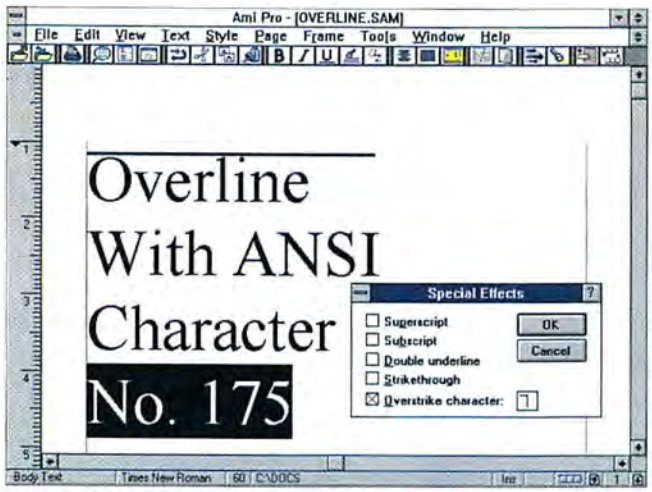
Over the Line in Ami Pro

Q I use Ami Professional 3.0 for all my word processing and occasionally need to add a line over some text. It's just like an underline, but instead of being under the character, it needs to be just above the character. I could do this in the equation editor in WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS, but that doesn't work here. I tried putting the text in a frame, then adding a line to the top of the frame, but it's not the effect I want. Can Ami Pro do this job?
Marcus Whidbey, Topeka

A Absolutely. Here's what to do: Type the text you want overlined as you normally would, then select it. Now choose *Text•Special Effects*. In the Special Effects dialog box, click in or tab over to the empty box to the right of the Overstrike character checkbox. Hold down the **<Alt>** key while you type **0175** on the numeric keypad (the top-row numbers won't work). Release the <Alt> key and click *OK*. You'll see the line over your text on the screen, and it will print correctly.

Unfortunately, Ami Pro's otherwise outstanding Fast Format feature won't copy this overline formatting, and there's no way to add it to a style. Consequently, you'll have to manually format text this way each time you want to produce overlining.

Note that not all fonts contain this overstrike character. If the text on your screen looks incorrect after you perform the steps above, you'll need to find a font with the correct character. Most normal TrueType and PostScript text fonts include an overstrike character. Try experimenting with different fonts to get the effect you want, since the spacing of the line above the text will vary from font to font.



AMI PROFESSIONAL LETS YOU ADD A LINE above text and spaces.

From Footnotes to Endnotes

Several readers wrote about an answer I gave in the March 1993 issue. I offered a method for converting WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS footnotes into endnotes. While my solution worked fine, I neglected to notice that WordPerfect ships two handy macros, FOOTEND.WPM and ENDFOOT.WPM, with every copy of the program. In one step, these macros do the same job I did in several. To use either of the macros, simply press **<Home><Home><Up>** to move to the beginning of the document, then press **<Alt>-<F10>**, type FOOTEND or ENDFOOT, and press **<Enter>** to convert footnotes to endnotes or vice versa. For my sins, I promise to do all my word processing in EDLIN for one week. Thanks to the readers who pointed out my slip.

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

• *Mail your word processing questions to* Word Processing, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to the Word Processing forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information); CompuServe, 71571,222; MCI Mail, GCAMPBELL; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

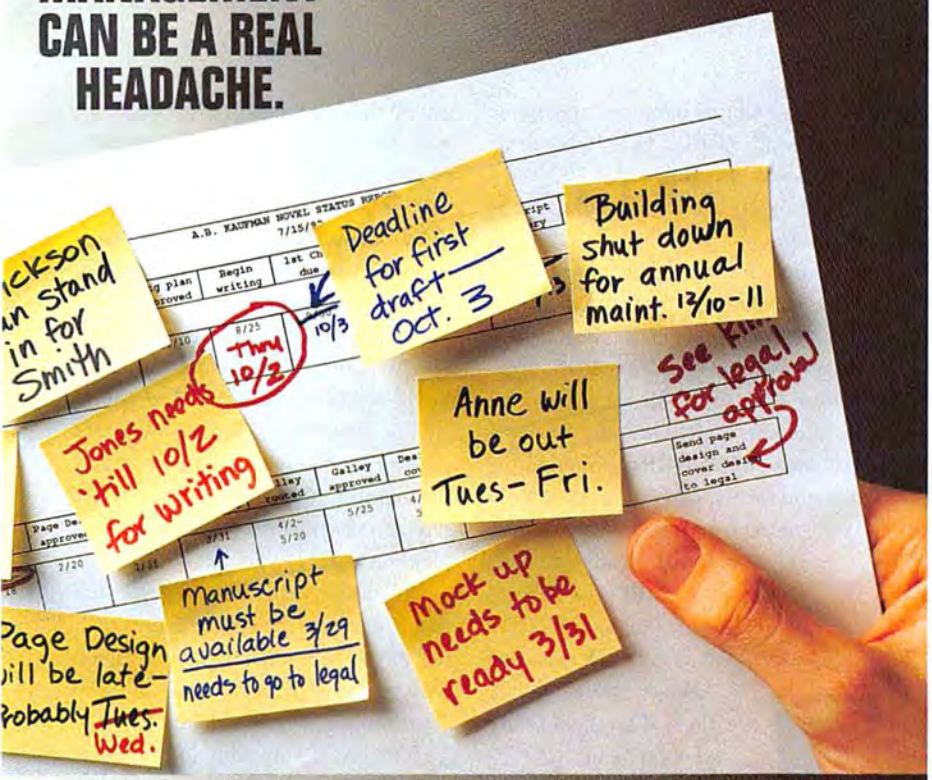
USER GROUP TIP

Graphic Envelopes in WordPerfect

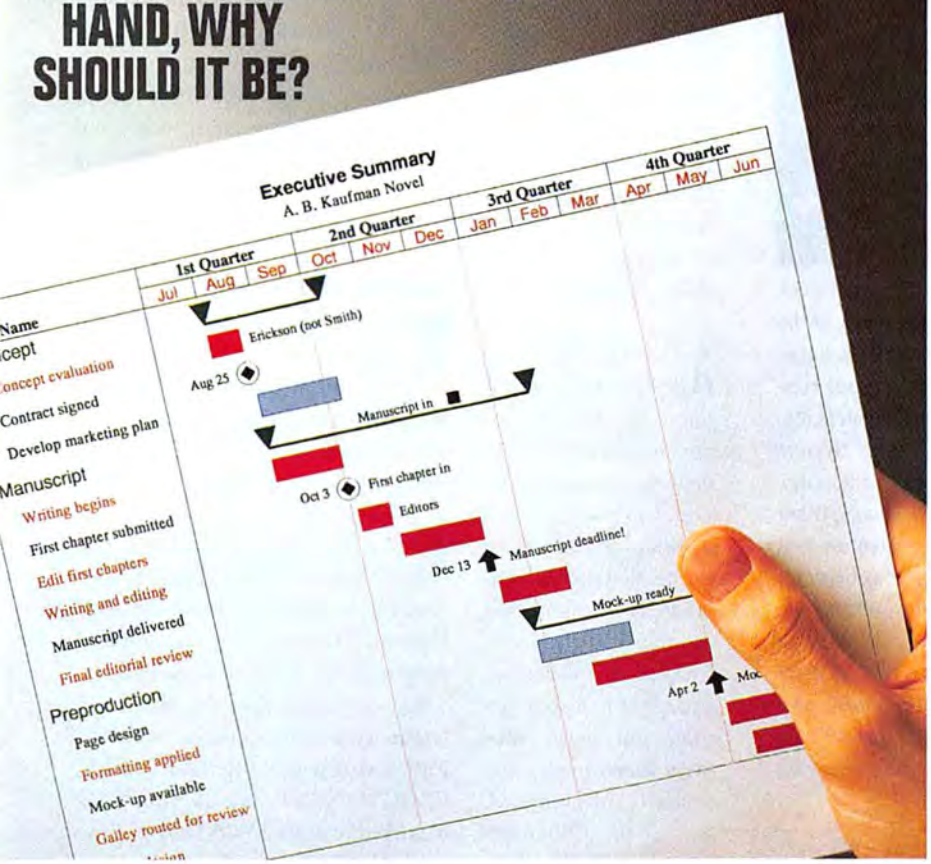
If you want a bar code or another graphic on an envelope but want to avoid the complicated routine of modifying the envelope macro, try this easy solution in WordPerfect for Windows 5.2. Open the document that includes the graphic you want to use/import, then select Macro • Play • envelope.wcm. In the Options section of the resulting dialog box, check Append to Document and uncheck Print Envelope. Type in an address if necessary, then press OK. WordPerfect will insert your envelope at the end of your file, where it's a simple matter to copy and position the graphic and then print that page.

Lee Schwab
Napa Valley PC User's Group

ON ONE HAND, PROJECT MANAGEMENT CAN BE A REAL HEADACHE.



ON THE OTHER HAND, WHY SHOULD IT BE?



You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows™ help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better–from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step by step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Microsoft Project on your PC and your Mac.® Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JM2. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

WINDOWS Q&A

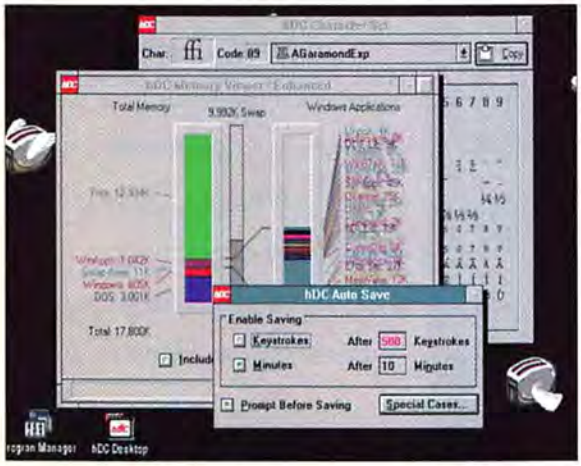
OLE Gone Astray

Q I have recent copies of Excel and Word for Windows and upgraded to Windows 3.1 to take advantage of Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). But now I can't get the OLE features to work. What's going on?
Brad Smith, Glendale, California

A If you upgraded to Windows 3.1 *after* installing OLE-compatible software, chances are Windows' registration database doesn't have the information it needs for OLE to work correctly. However, it's a simple matter to update the database file (REG.DAT) in the same directory as Windows.

First, open the Registration Editor, found in your WINDOWS/SYSTEM directory. In File Manager or Program Manager, choose *File•Run*, type **REGEDIT**, and click *OK*. When the Registration Editor opens, choose *File•Merge Registration File*. In the dialog box, locate the appropriate REG file for Word for Windows—WW20.REG, found in the directory in which you installed WinWord. Select it and click *OK*. Repeat for Excel, using the file XL4.REG in Excel's main directory. Then exit the Registration Editor when you're done. This should solve your problem.

Windows Toolbox



With version 2.0, hDC has turned its plucky FirstApps utility collection into a robust array of fun and useful tools. Many of the new gizmos are adaptations from hDC's FileApps package, including File Search and File Enhancer Plus, which place common file tools, such as copy, create directory, and undelete file, on the control menu of every application. With System Enhancer, you can use the control menu to close or arrange windows or run a macro written with hDC's macro language. Other nifty features include an alarm clock, an auto-save feature that works with any application, Disk Share for transferring files over a serial or parallel cable, and Memory Viewer for spotting the RAM hogs on your system. For fun, the product includes an Asteroids-like game, and a utility that turns any After Dark screen saver image into animated wallpaper that runs as a desktop background while you work. Available for $99.95 from hDC Computer Corporation, 6742 185th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; 800/365-8553, 206/881-9770 (fax).

Reader service no. 750

The Invisible Calendar

Q Why can't I print the actual calendar (not the daily appointments list) in Windows' Calendar accessory? If I print while the month view is on screen, all I get is a blank page with 'Untitled' at the top.
Nick George, Reno, Nevada

A The Calendar was designed to output only the daily list of appointments. To generate the actual calendar grid, you must perform a print screen, then dump that image into another program that can print it.

Open the Calendar, press **<F9>** to display the grid, and press **<Alt>-<Print Screen>** to copy the image to the clipboard. Switch to a Windows word processor or desktop publishing program that can accept graphics from the clipboard (most can), open a new file if necessary, and press **<Shift>-<Insert>** to paste in the picture. If the program allows it, crop and resize the calendar, then output it on a printer that supports graphics.

You could paste the calendar image into Windows Write, but if you use a high-resolution video driver (anything above 640 by 480 resolution), Write will probably choke when you try to print. Switching to Windows' generic VGA driver would fix the problem, but a simpler solution is to paste the calendar into Windows Paintbrush instead. Just make sure you maximize Paintbrush before you paste the image, or it will be whacked off at the bottom. Select *File•Print* and voilà—you're done.

However, if you want the calendar printed full-page and minus the clutter (like Calendar's menu bar), select *just* the calendar with Paintbrush's scissors tool, then click *Edit•Copy To* and supply a file name, like CAL.BMP. Load CAL.BMP back into Paintbrush using *File•Open*, select *File•Print Setup*, select the Landscape radio button, and click *OK*. Select *File•Print*, set Scaling to **200** percent, and click *OK*. You'll get a jumbo version that's easier to read.

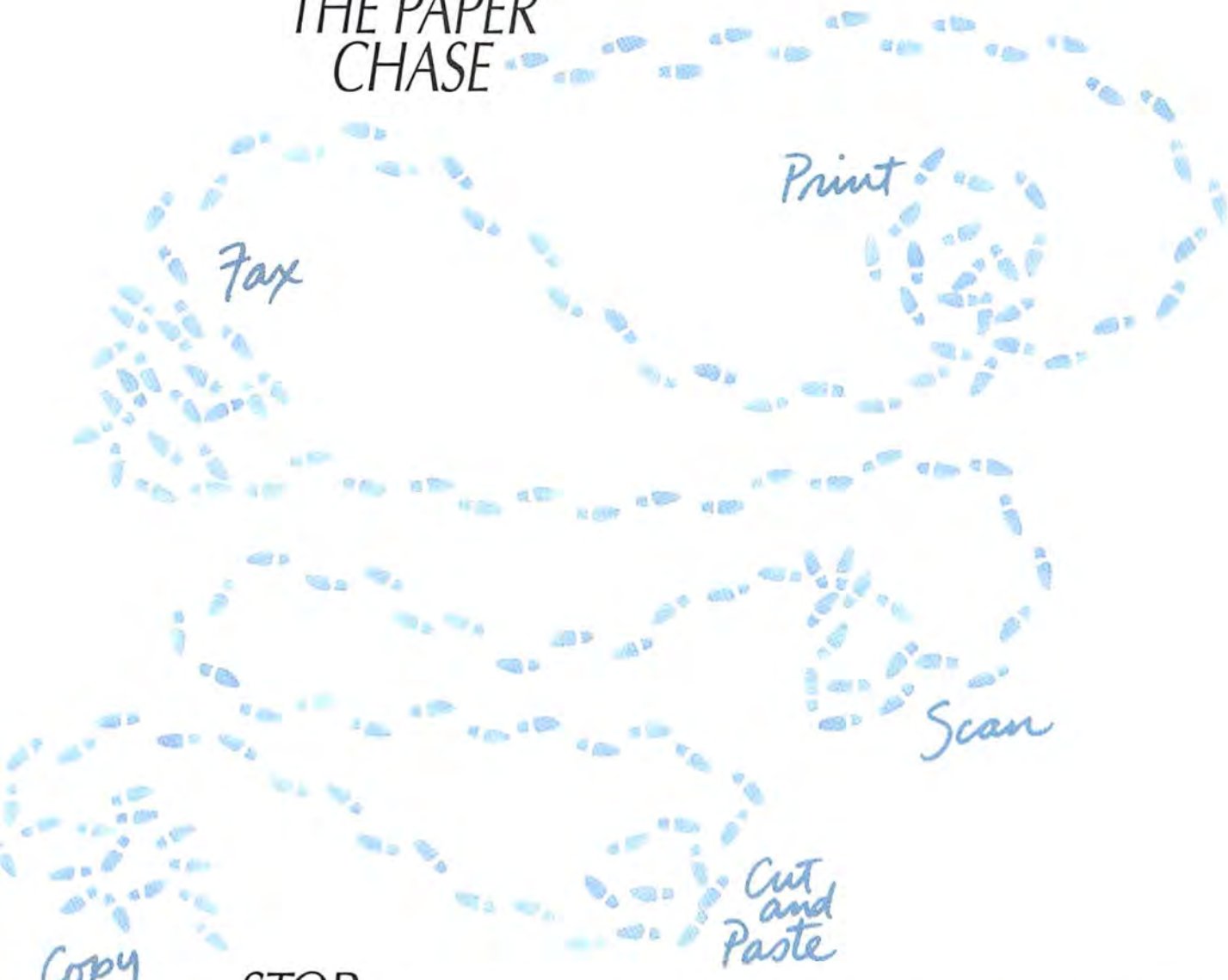
Create Groups Within Groups

Q My Program Manager is cluttered with hundreds of icons in dozens of groups. Can I nest some groups inside others for neater organization?
Louise Hannover, Grand Forks, North Dakota

A Not in Windows 3.1, although shells like Norton Desktop offer this function. But by making custom copies of Program Manager, you can simulate subgroups and eliminate some clutter.

Say you want to place the Accessories Group within the Applications Group. First, save copies of PROGMAN.EXE, PROGMAN.INI, and all your GRP files (they're in your WINDOWS directory) to a floppy or another directory.

TO WIN THE PAPER CHASE



STOP CHASING PAPER

Okidata has brought the paper chase to a resounding and refreshing halt with the invention of DOC•IT, the revolutionary, desktop document processor that combines a multitude of talents.

With DOC•IT, Okidata has integrated faxing, printing, copying, scanning, cutting and pasting in one unit with a footprint so compact, it takes up just a corner of your desk. Incorporating graphics capability compatible with Windows™ and most major software, DOC•IT lets you create and communicate finished presentation-quality documents–complete with visuals–without having to get out of your chair.

No more standing in line. Everything sits on the corner of your desk: simple, handy, productive and private; and incredibly easy to use. If DOC•IT looks good to you on paper, come see it in action at your nearby authorized Okidata DOC•IT dealer. Or give us a call at 1-800-OKI-TEAM.EXT 267.

DOC•IT T.M., Okidata Reg. T.M. M.D. OKI Electric Industry Company, Ltd. Windows T.M. Microsoft Corp.
"THE END OF THE PAPER CHASE" Reg. T.M. Micro Dynamics, Ltd., Silver Spring, MD.

Circle 199 on reader service card

WORD PROCESSING Q&A

Font Sizes in WordPerfect for DOS

Q I have trouble getting WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS to print in different sizes. I use a Panasonic KX-P1124 printer, but when I specify different font sizes using the <Ctrl>-<F8>S command, I don't get what I want. For example, the Large, Very Large, and Extra Large settings produce the same size of type. I'm not sure what to do here. Can you help me print the larger type I need?

Daniel Vedamuthu, Bradenton, Florida

A WordPerfect tries to give you what you want but is limited by your printer. Since WordPerfect can't *create* fonts, it can use only the fonts on your printer. In your case, the largest size available shows up in all three of the large settings you mentioned.

Assuming you don't want to switch to a Windows word processor that includes built-in TrueType fonts, you could get a program like MicroLogic's $99.95 TrueType for DOS. The program works directly with WordPerfect to produce 36 fonts, all of which can be scaled from 2 to 999 points, and even offers special effects like shadows and outlines. You can use normal WordPerfect commands to access all of the fonts. Contact MicroLogic Software at 800/888-9078.

Where's the Repeat Key in WordPerfect for Windows?

Q One of my favorite features in WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS lets me repeat a keystroke or macro by pressing <Esc>, then typing a number at the Repeat Value prompt to indicate how many times I want to repeat the action. Now I've switched to WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows, and I can't find this function in the program. It's hard to believe WordPerfect would leave out such a useful feature. Is there an equivalent command in the Windows version?

A To the dismay of many users like yourself, WordPerfect eliminated the Repeat feature from its Windows versions. The problem is that the <Esc> key is reserved in Windows and can't be reassigned by a program. Since the function no longer exists in WordPerfect for Windows, you'll need to write a macro to do the same job.

Start WordPerfect for Windows with a blank screen, and type the lines in **FIGURE 1** exactly as they appear. You can indent lines while entering the macro by pressing <Tab>.

Before you can use the macro, you have to save it in the directory in which WordPerfect stores its macros. To find that directory, select *File*•*Preferences*•*Location of Files*. Make a note of the directory listed in the Files field, then select *Cancel* to return to the editing screen. Now, choose *File*•*Save As*, type REPEATWCM in the Save As text box, select the macro directory you noted in the Directories text box, and select *Save*. Select *File*• *Close* to remove the macro code from the screen. Now you have an equivalent for the old WordPerfect Repeat command, which will work in WordPerfect for Windows versions 5.1 and 5.2.

To make the macro easier to use, assign it to the WordPerfect for Windows Macro menu. After saving the macro, select *Macro*•*Assign to Menu*. In the dialog box, select *Insert*, then type REPEATWCM in the Macro Name text box, and Repeat in the Menu Text text box. Select *OK* twice.

To use the macro after assigning it to the menu, select *Macro*•*Repeat*. In the first dialog box that appears, type the number of repetitions you want, then click *OK*. In the next dialog box, type a character or phrase you want to repeat, or leave this text box blank if you want to run a macro, then select *OK*. Any characters you've typed will appear in your current document repeated the number of times you specified. If you left this dialog box blank, you'll see a new dialog box. Type the name of the macro you want to execute here, then click *OK*. The macro you chose will run the number of times you specified. Note: New macros *must* be run from the Macro menu (to compile them) before this Repeat macro can use them. Also, some macros, such as the BULLETWCM macro included with WordPerfect, contain internal commands that prevent them from being repeated.

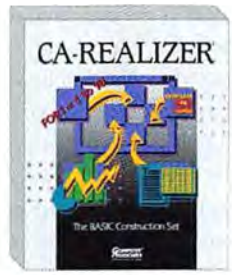
```
Application (WP;WPWP;Default;"WPWPUS.WCD")
GetWPData (MacroPath;MacroPath!)
GetNumber (Rept;"Repeat how many times?";"Repetitions")
GetString (ReptChar;
 "Type characters to repeat or leave blank to run macro";
 "Repeat Character")
If (ReptChar = "")
     GetString (Macname; "Enter Macro name: ";
 "Macro to Repeat")
     If (Macname = "")
          Quit
     EndIf
     For (Count; 0; Count<Rept; Count+1)
          Run (MacroPath + Macname)
     EndFor
Else
     For (Count; 0; Count<Rept; Count+1)
          Type (ReptChar)
     EndFor
EndIf
Quit
```

FIGURE 1: THIS WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS MACRO repeats characters or a macro, just like WordPerfect for DOS's <Esc> key.

Missing Glossary Shortcuts in WinWord

Q Word for DOS's Glossary feature lets me store fragments of text I use often and then insert them in documents by typing a keyword and pressing <F3>. But I'm confused by the way Word for Windows 2.0 handles glossary entries. After creating a signature block for my letters and making it a glossary

OS/2 The Limit.



The best-looking BASIC you've ever seen.

Professional word processing anyone can use. *Spreadsheet ease, plus multidimensional modeling.*

The most efficient way to get the job done. *Small business accounting has never been simpler.* *Adding a GUI to dBASE apps is a snap.*

This is what OS/2 is all about. Making your PCs do more than ever before.

Which is why Computer Associates, the world's leading software company, is pleased to introduce six souped-up applications for OS/2 users. All are proven winners that fully utilize OS/2's unique strengths. From the Workplace Shell to true multitasking to multimedia.

Businesses large and small will see benefits right out of the box with CA's easy-to-learn, easy-to-use programs. Everything from word processing and project management to accounting, spreadsheets and programming becomes faster – and more affordable.

Plus, you'll get the ultimate in flexibility with this unprecedented offer: **Buy the OS/2 version of any of these applications, and we'll include the Windows version absolutely free.**

For More Information, Call 1-800 CALL CAI Ext. 260.

Congratulations on choosing OS/2. Now add the right apps – and watch it really take off.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 29 on reader service card

DATA MANAGEMENT Q&A

Getting Out of a Jam With dBASE Labels

Q Every now and then, my printer jams when I'm using dBASE III Plus to print labels. When I get the printer back on line, is there some way to make dBASE restart the printing where it left off, rather than at the beginning of my database? I do all my printing either in alphabetical order or by ZIP code.

Blaine A. Fuhrman, Schaumburg, Illinois

A Printer jams can waste a lot of labels, especially if you have to print your whole list over again. Here's a short program that lets you start printing from any name or ZIP code in your database. To create the program, enter the text in **FIGURE 1** in an ASCII text file called RESTART.PRG; to use the text editor that comes with dBASE, enter **MODIFY COMM RESTART** at the dot prompt. As you enter RESTART.PRG, replace the field names "'Last"' and "'Zip"' in the third and fourth lines with the names of your last name and ZIP code fields, retaining the quotation marks, and replace the word 'Lablist' in the last line with the name of your label format. You can also download RESTART.PRG from PC World Online.

Next time your printer jams, correct the source of the problem and enter **DO RESTART** at the dot prompt. RESTART.PRG first asks you if your records are ordered by name or by ZIP code, then it has you enter the name or ZIP code of the last record that printed successfully. If you're working with names, be sure to enter the name exactly as it appears in your data file: If the name is Brown, typing brown or BROWN won't work. The program assumes that the proper data file and index are already in place from your earlier printing attempt.

You didn't say how you're selecting which records to print, so I couldn't incorporate that in the program. You can change the last line of the listing to place additional restrictions on how dBASE determines which records it should print. For example, if you're printing labels only for people in Schaumburg, change the last line to **LABEL FORM Lablist FOR &fldname > startval .AND. City = "Schaumburg" TO PRINT.**

```
* RESTART.PRG  Program to restart printing
*      labels after specified record
NameChoice = "Last"
ZipChoice = "Zip"
CLEAR
@ 10,30 SAY "(N)ame order"
@ 12,30 SAY "(Z)IP order"
WAIT TO rptorder
IF UPPER(rptorder) = "N"
  fldname = NameChoice
 ELSE
  fldname = ZipChoice
ENDIF
CLEAR
startval = SPACE(20)
IF fldname = NameChoice
  @ 10,10 SAY "Enter last Name that printed OK:"
 ELSE
  @ 10,10 SAY "Enter last ZIP that printed OK:"
ENDIF
@ 10,45 GET startval
READ
GO TOP
LABEL FORM Lablist FOR &fldname > startval TO PRINT
```

FIGURE 1: RESTART AN ABORTED PRINT JOB where you left off by using this simple dBASE program.

Colorizing dBASE III Plus

Q Each time I load dBASE III Plus, the screen colors are gray and white. I know that I can change the colors to pleasing blues and blue-greens if I use the command SET COLOR TO W/B, W+/BG, but I haven't been able to figure out how to make these the default screen colors. Is there a way to do this?

Frank Conrad, Littleton, Colorado

A You can use the ASCII text file CONFIG.DB, located in your DBASE directory, to customize your setup. Edit or create CONFIG.DB with any text editor (enter **MODIFY COMM CONFIG.DB** at the dot prompt to use the one built into dBASE). When you have the file up, add a new line: **color = w/b, w+/bg,** save the file, and exit the editor. Next time you load dBASE, you'll get your preferred blue and blue-green screen. CONFIG.DB's color = command takes the same arguments as dBASE's internal SET COLOR TO.

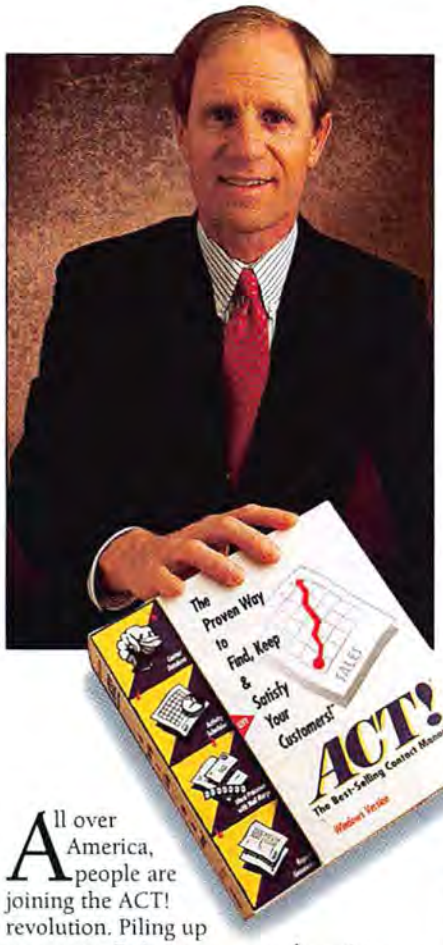
Eliminating Duplicate Records in Paradox

Q I use Paradox 4.0 to track bills and payments. At the end of each month, I copy the records in my BILLS table to another table called OLDBILLS, then I empty BILLS to start the new month. But I accidentally added one month's records to OLDBILLS twice. Is there an easy way to delete the duplicate records?

Judy Greenfield, New Orleans

A If you add a *primary index* to OLDBILLS, you'll both eliminate those duplicate records and prevent the problem from happening again. A Paradox primary index keeps records sorted according to one or more key fields and insists that the combination of all key fields be unique for each record. First, look at OLDBILLS' structure and decide which fields make up a unique key. For example, if you have a Due Date field and a Payee field and you don't have more than one bill due to the same person on the same day, you could make both of these key fields.

The next step is to set up your key fields and the primary index. Select *Modify•Restructure,* and load your OLDBILLS table. Your desired key fields must be the first fields listed in the table structure. To move a field, go to the top of the field list and press **<Insert>**, which creates a place for a new field; then in the Field Name column, type in the name of the field you want



"ACT! WILL MAKE YOU MORE SUCCESSFUL IN 30 DAYS OR YOU DON'T PAY."

PATRICK SULLIVAN
PRESIDENT, CONTACT SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

THE BEST-SELLING SOFTWARE THAT'S CHANGING THE WAY AMERICA DOES BUSINESS.

All over America, people are joining the ACT! revolution. Piling up prospects. Doing two, even *three times* as much business as before. And astonishing their customers with a level of personal service they've never experienced.

For over *half a million* success-driven people, ACT! has already become a way of life!

THE PROVEN WAY TO *FIND, KEEP* AND *SATISFY* YOUR CUSTOMERS.

In the race for new customers, your competition is breathing down your neck. With ACT!, you'll leave them in the dust.

Pop-up reminders let you know exactly who you need to call, when, and what about. You can easily stay on top of *hundreds* of leads, prospects and customers!

Want to send a thank-you note, or a bunch of prospect letters? Just use the built-in word processor with spell-checker, or select one of your pre-written form letters. Then let ACT! fill in the names and addresses, and print the letters and envelopes. *There's no need to type to keep in touch!*

Your customers will be *blown away* by your impeccable, personal service. While you're on the phone, you'll have instant access to every detail about the person you've called – including past phone conversations and letters sent, schedules and "next steps." Even the little things – a spouse's name, or a favorite restaurant – that make people feel truly valued and *ready to do business.*

With ACT! in control of the details, you're free to concentrate on *profitable, business-building activities.* Users report *doubling or tripling* their business volume with ACT!

Need to change an appointment? ACT! is your comprehensive activity planner, too. Just "drag and drop" the meeting into its new time slot. Then print your revised daily, weekly or monthly calendar. *You'll never forget another call, meeting or to-do!*

You can also track and analyze your progress with a variety of reports, including prospect reports, activity reports, customer history reports and more.

ACT! runs on PCs under both DOS and Windows, as well as MACs, PowerBooks and HP 95LX palmtop PCs. It's ideal for mobile professionals.

WHAT THEY'RE SAYING ABOUT ACT!

"Champion among contact managers."
Jim Seymour
PC Sources Magazine

"ACT! for Windows and my notebook computer are the ultimate sales combination."
Lon Orenstein
Computer Support Network

"I've tripled my business since I started using ACT! It's a miracle."
John Rizzuti
Rizzuti Marketing and Media

"Really shines in the ease-of-learning-and-use department."
Mark McIntire
PC Laptop Magazine

"A first-class way to keep everything on the table, not down in the cracks."
Greg Keizer
PC Magazine

You're successful now. But you won't believe how much *more* you can achieve with ACT! at your side. *Take advantage of this limited-time offer and call today!*

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL!

Try ACT! free for 30 days. Simply pay the $9.75 shipping & handling charge with a major credit card. If you don't see *bottom-line results* within 30 days, just return it and you'll owe nothing more. But if ACT! boosts your success like we say it will, keep it – and pay a **limited-time price of only $199** *(that's half the $395 suggested retail price).* Don't let this extraordinary offer pass you by!

Call now for your free trial copy!

1-800-370-8997

OR SEE YOUR SOFTWARE DEALER...
For a limited time, you can get a great deal through your software dealer, too. **Just call the number above to request your $100 rebate certificate** (free trial not available through dealers).

ACT!®
The Best-Selling Contact Manager

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 25, 1990 Act! Version 2.0

PC SOURCES 100 DIRECT PRODUCTS

MOBILE OFFICE MO HIGH HONORS

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL November 1992

Contact Software International, 1840 Hutton Drive, #200, Carrollton, Texas 75006, 214-919-9500, Fax 214-919-9760

©1993 Contact Software International. Rebate not available on ACT! for Macintosh. ACT! for Macintosh suggested retail is $249.95. These offers not valid with any other promotions, discounts or special offers. Offers valid in U.S.A. and Canada. Prices listed in U.S. Dollars. Additional charge for international shipping.

Circle 67 on reader service card

to move. When you press <Enter>, Paradox will move the existing field. To make the field a key, enter an asterisk (*) after the field type. Press <F2> when you've moved and identified all your key fields, and Paradox will update the form. As soon as you've saved the new structure, Paradox will move any records with duplicate key values to a temporary table called KEYVIOL, which will automatically be deleted when you exit Paradox.

The next time that you use Tools•More•Add to add records from BILLS to OLDBILLS, Paradox will display a menu with the choices New Entries and Update. New Entries places any duplicate records in a KEYVIOL table, while Update replaces any old records with new records that have matching keys. Either way, you won't end up with duplicates in OLDBILLS.

Avoiding Duplication of Data With FileMaker Pro

Q I'm a librarian, and I use FileMaker Pro to catalog books. Each book needs a complete set of cards: one author, one title, one shelf list, and several subject cards. I haven't been able to figure out how to input multiple subjects without ending up with multiples of each card. Can you help me? *Francine Heiks, Mobile, Alabama*

A FileMaker Pro lets you report on only one file at a time, so you'll have to type your author, title, and shelf information on each subject card record, duplicating the information. But FileMaker can do the grunt work of copying the data.

First, fill out a form for a book's first subject card. Then, if you need to create another subject card for the same title, select *Edit•Duplicate Record* from FileMaker's menus. This step will create a new record with the same data as the old one, and all you have to do is change the subject.

This sort of duplication is never really a good idea—it wastes disk space and makes future changes in the data difficult—but with FileMaker there's really no other solution. A more relational database program such as Approach Software's Approach or Microsoft Access would let you store subject information separately from everything else, bringing everything together when you print the cards and thus eliminating the duplication problems. Of course, a more relational program would probably be harder to set up and learn, so it's a trade-off.

In your case, the duplication shouldn't be too much of a problem—book information isn't likely to change much. Just be sure to change every record for a particular book if its shelf location (or other information) needs to be updated.

By Celeste Robinson

Celeste Robinson is the author of The Paradox 4.0 Handbook *(Bantam Computer Books, New York, 1992) and a contributing editor for* PC World.

• *Mail your questions to* Data Management, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to the Data Management forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information); MCI Mail, 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ■

LOTUS BOOKS

One-Time Special Offer!

Only Lotus Books are produced in close collaboration with the software experts at Lotus Development Corporation. Written clearly and concisely in plain English, at least one of these guides will be invaluable when you need it most. *Order today!*

SAVE 20%

To order call

1-800-824-5520

or fax 410-543-2921

Lotus Publishing Corporation
P.O. Box 1743
Salisbury, MD 21802

© 1993. Lotus Publishing Corporation. Lotus Publishing is an IDG Communications Company. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. B793

These books are not returnable due to this special offer. Please add $3.95 per book for shipping and handling.

• Lotus Notes at Work	~~$29.95~~	**$23.96**
• Lotus Guide to 1-2-3 Release 3.4	~~29.95~~	**23.96**
• Lotus Guide 1-2-3 for Windows	~~24.95~~	**19.96**
• Business Writing Ami Pro	~~26.95~~	**21.56**
• The Lotus Guide to Freelance Graphics Windows	~~29.95~~	**23.96**
• The Lotus Guide to 1-2-3 Release 3.1	~~24.95~~	**19.96**
• The Lotus Guide to 1-2-3 Release 2.4	~~26.95~~	**21.56**
• The Lotus Guide to 1-2-3 Release 2.3	~~24.95~~	**19.96**
• The Lotus Guide 1-2-3 for Macintosh	~~26.95~~	**21.56**
• Start Here with 1-2-3 for Windows	~~19.95~~	**15.96**
• Start Here with Lotus 1-2-3	~~19.95~~	**15.96**
• Start Here with 1-2-3 for the Macintosh	~~19.95~~	**15.96**
• Networking with 1-2-3	~~21.95~~	**17.56**
• Personal Finance with 1-2-3 (w/Disk)	~~39.95~~	**31.96**
• Spreadsheets for Small Business with 1-2-3	~~39.95~~	**31.96**
• Spreadsheet Publishing with 1-2-3 (w/Disk)	~~39.95~~	**31.96**
• Quick Guide to Financial Formulas for 1-2-3 Users	~~24.95~~	**19.96**
• Inside 1-2-3 Macros, Third Edition (w/Disk)	~~44.95~~	**35.96**
• Business Presentaions with Freelance Graphics	~~29.95~~	**23.96**
• Business Applications with Agenda (w/Disk)	~~39.95~~	**31.96**
• Lotus Guide to Lotus Works, Version 3	~~24.95~~	**19.96**

SOUND.

People are talking about PC sound cards. And Pro AudioSpectrum™ 16 is the one they're talking about. It's the top-selling 16-bit PC sound card, for a lot of good reasons:

- The Industry Choice — You'll be in great company. Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is selected by more original equipment manufacturers, such as Sony, NEC, Philips, Compaq and IBM, than anyone else. And the critics love it, too.

- 16-bit, 44.1kHz, Audio CD-Quality Sound — The industry standard in high-fidelity digital audio. Pioneered by Media Vision for your PC.
- SCSI — Compatible with more industry standard CD-ROM drives than any other card.
- Stereo Music Synthesizer — Built with the industry standard Yamaha stereo synthesizer with 20 voices.

- 100% Compatibility — Sound Blaster™, Adlib™, Windows 3.1™, MPC™. We could go on, but you get the picture.
- It's a Great Value — You get all this and more for a price that makes all other sound cards a blast from the past.

ADVICE.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
April 27, 1993
Pro AudioSpectrum 16

"It's the best all-around sound board you can add to your system, and it creates a standard to which both software and rival boards will aspire."
Most Valuable Peripheral Award, *PC/Computing*, Dec. '92

"This is the best PC sound board..."
T. Yager, *Byte*, Dec. '92

"...one of the best all-around, affordable multimedia sound boards."
T. Carlton, *PC Games*, Mar. '93

"For my money, the PAS16 is the best deal going."
R. Lauriston, *PC World*, Nov. '92

"The PAS 16 is currently the best deal available in a 16-bit card."
D. English, *Compute*, Jan. '93

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS
Best Peripheral 1992
Pro AudioSpectrum 16

"...Media Vision has done well with its Pro AudioSpectrum line, which is compatible with Sound Blaster, but I think is even better."
W. S. Mossberg, *Wall Street Journal*, Oct. '92

"Those looking to add high-fidelity sound to their multimedia presentations should be pleased with this board's capabilities."
J. Quain, *PC Magazine*, Sept. '92

PC Computing MVP FINALIST · PC Computing 200 · Multimedia World Readers' Choice Finalist · Finalist Windows User Best Award 1992 · Buyers Assurance Seal · PC Multimedia PC · Microsoft Windows Compatible

MEDIA VISION

Call 1-800-845-5870 for information or a dealer near you. © 1993 Media Vision, 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA. 94538. (510) 770-8600. Fax: (510) 770-9592. Pro AudioSpectrum 16 is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. Any other trademarks or registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders. Product specifications, price and software bundle subject to change without notice.

Circle 145 on reader service card

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS Q&A

PageMaker Copying Made Easy

Q I want to copy multiple blocks of text from a PageMaker 4.0 document and paste them into other PageMaker documents. But the copy-and-paste method I'm using—open document 1 and copy the text, close document 1, open document 2 and paste the text—is tedious. Can you suggest a faster technique?

Peter Wittreich, Chicago

A First, I recommend that you upgrade to PageMaker 5.0. It lets you open two or more documents at once so you can copy and paste text blocks more easily from one document to another.

In the meantime, however, try PageMaker's Place command. It includes a filter that lets you view and import text from other PageMaker 4.0 documents (files with PM4 extensions) without making you open the original document. To use this technique, open the PageMaker document you want to copy text into and follow these steps:

1. Select *File•Place* to open the Place File dialog box. Locate and select the PageMaker PM4 file you want to copy text from, and click *OK*.

2. In the Place PageMaker Stories dialog box, select the story that contains the text you want to copy, and click *View*. PageMaker will display the text in a pop-up View Story window. If you aren't sure which story to select, click the *Select all* and *View* buttons, and PageMaker will display as many as ten of the text files in cascading windows.

3. In the View Story window containing the text you're after, use the mouse to select the portion you want to copy, and choose *Edit•Copy* from the View Story menu bar. Press **<Alt>-<F4>** to close each View Story window, then click *Cancel* in the Place PageMaker Stories dialog box.

4. Back in your current PageMaker document, select the Text tool, insert the cursor where you want to paste the text, and choose *Edit•Paste*.

You can also use this method to import an entire story from one document into another by clicking *OK* (instead of *Cancel*) in the Place PageMaker Stories dialog box in step 3.

Multiple Indexes With Ventura

Q I use Ventura Publisher 4.1 to produce a movies-on-video catalog. In addition to a title index, I want an actor index. But Ventura doesn't support multiple indexes. Got any ideas?

Joanne McMahon, Albany, California

A It's true that Ventura won't do multiple indexes. But you can use Ventura's sort key to get a single index that groups the actors together and the movie titles together.

The sort keys override an entry's alphabetical position. For a title index, for instance, you can use a sort key to alphabetize *The African Queen* under *A*. If you use numbers with the sort keys, you can divide entries into separate groups within the same file. The following steps explain how to produce indexes for the movie catalog. You can do the same for any publication that requires multiple indexes.

1. With your Ventura chapter open, select the Text tool and insert the cursor before or after the text you want to reference in the first part of the index—such as the actors.

2. Select *Text•Insert Special Item•Index Entry* to open the Insert/Edit Index Entry dialog box. For this example, we'll create a reference for Katharine Hepburn in *The African Queen*. Type **Katharine Hepburn** in the Primary Entry text box, **0Hepburn** (the actor's last name preceded by a 0) in the Primary Sort Key box, **The African Queen** in the Secondary Entry box, and **African Queen** in the Secondary Sort Key box. Click *OK*.

3. To reference an entry that belongs in the second part of the index—in this case, the movie's title—insert the cursor before or after the text you want to reference, and repeat step 2, this time *without* adding a 0 to the sort key. For example, type **The African Queen** for Primary Entry and **African Queen** for Primary Sort Key. Click *OK*. No secondary entries are required.

Repeat step 2 or step 3 for each additional index entry. After you've inserted all the index entries in your document, generate the index file. All the actors will be listed first (the zeros won't show). Now simply load the index file into your document and format the text. You can easily break this one long index into two indexes.

Flashy Freelance Graphics Presentations

Q I use Freelance Graphics for Windows 2.0, and I want to liven up a presentation by creating a sequence of screens in which each successive image reveals a new line of bulleted text. I also want to add a clip art symbol, such as a hand, that points to each new bulleted line when it is revealed. What's the best way to create these effects?

Mindy Mellini, Carmichael, California

USER GROUP TIP

Steady Mouse in CorelDraw

When moving an object in CorelDraw, you can lock the motion to a vertical or horizontal axis by holding down <Ctrl> while you drag the mouse. But if you're moving the object a small, precise distance, Corel isn't sure whether you want to lock out horizontal or vertical movement. The object jumps back and forth as you try to place it exactly.

The solution is to hold down <Ctrl> while you quickly move the object a longer distance on the axis than you want it to go. With <Ctrl> still down, release the mouse button, click the object again, move it back to the area you moved it from, and do the fine placing. Only then should you release <Ctrl>. If you clearly set an axis and keep <Ctrl> down, Corel will remember whether to lock the motion vertically or horizontally.

Cydney Hansen
Napa Valley PC User's Group

Only an Intel SatisFAXtion® Modem comes bundled with all this.

Intel's line of SatisFAXtion® Modems gives you the foremost in faxmodem technology—and the accolades of eight of the biggest industry publications—in every box.

In fact, the SatisFAXtion Modem/400 series has won more awards than any other faxmodem.

And for good reason. The SatisFAXtion Modem offers:

- An exclusive smart buffering system so all your data gets to you.
- A Smart Line Sharing feature to distinguish between voice, data and fax calls, so you only need one phone line.
- A separate coprocessor that lets you work in other applications while you fax.
- Free fax and data software for Windows* and DOS.

WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Find out more. Dial ext. 283.
1-800-538-3373

Now get Quicken* bundled free.

Call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 283 for your nearest dealer. Or for information via fax, call 1-800-525-3019, ext. 9792.

Then take home a SatisFAXtion Modem. And all the honors will go to you.

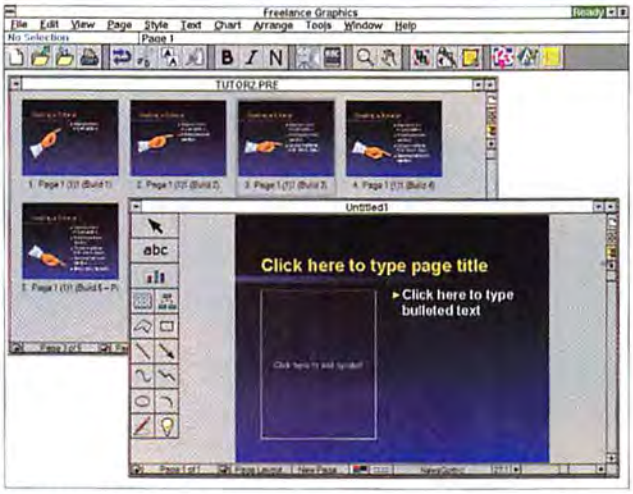
intel®

©1993 Intel Corporation. *All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 115 on reader service card

A Try using Freelance's build feature, which creates several slides from a single one, with each successive slide adding a bulleted item. To create a typical build sequence using a symbol as you described, open Freelance and begin a new presentation. Select a SmartMaster (we used one called ELEGANCE.MAS to create the example shown below), and click *OK*.

In the Choose Page Layout dialog box, select *Bullets & Symbol* and click *OK*. Click in the appropriate text block and type a title. Click in the 'Click here to type bulleted text' block and insert your bulleted lines. (You must type at least two lines.) Click the 'Click here to add symbol' box to open the Add Symbol to Page dialog box, choose *HANDS.SYM* for the symbol category, choose the hand with pointing finger (two of four), and then click *OK*.



ANIMATE A FREELANCE GRAPHICS 2.0 presentation with a build series that displays an additional bulleted item on each screen.

Select *Page•Create Build*, and Freelance creates the build sequence automatically. All that's left to do is to adjust the position of the symbol until it points directly at each new bullet. Go to each page in the build sequence, select the symbol using the Selector tool, and use the mouse to move or rotate it (by first choosing *Arrange•Rotate*).

To preview the sample build series you've created, select *View•Screen Show•Edit Effects*, choose the effects and advance options you prefer, and click *Run Show*.

By Richard Jantz

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is an electronic publishing and presentation consultant in Berkeley, California.

• *Mail your publishing and presentations questions to* Publishing & Presentations, Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to the Publishing & Presentations forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information); MCI Mail RJANTZ; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Send make-over candidates, preferably clean and unfolded, to* Publishing & Presentations, Make-Overs, *at the above address.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions and make-over submissions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.* ■

Some people donate money to keep the air clean. Jeff Angus wrote 2000 lines of code.

Jeff Angus has regularly donated money to the Natural Resources Defense Council. Now he also supports them in a different and maybe even more valuable way. By donating his skills to modify a dBASE program that generates customized reports about toxic substances.

If you'd like to put your own special skills to good use, call 1-800-659-3579. And we'll match you with a local non-profit organization whose needs are compatible with your area of expertise. Call us now, and we'll show you a great way to make a real difference in the world. By doing what you do best.

CompuMentor®

People helping computers help people.
89 Stillman Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Macintosh PowerBook 160

Price
$2,429

Processor
25-MHz 68030

Memory
4MB of RAM, expandable to 14MB

Disk Storage
1.4MB internal Apple SuperDrive
40MB internal hard disk drive

Networking
Built-in LocalTalk connection; AppleTalk networking software

Display
Built-in 10-inch (diagonal) backlit supertwist LCD; 16 levels of gray: 640 by 400 pixels. Connects directly to many external Apple monochrome and color displays, VGA displays, and large projection monitors

Expansion Capabilities
Two slots: one for a modem, one for RAM: supports up to six SCSI devices

Sound
Input port, output port; built-in microphone

Additional Ports
Two serial ports, SCSI port, ADB port, power adapter port, video-output port. With optional SCSI disk adapter, SCSI port allows direct connection to another Macintosh for fast file transfer

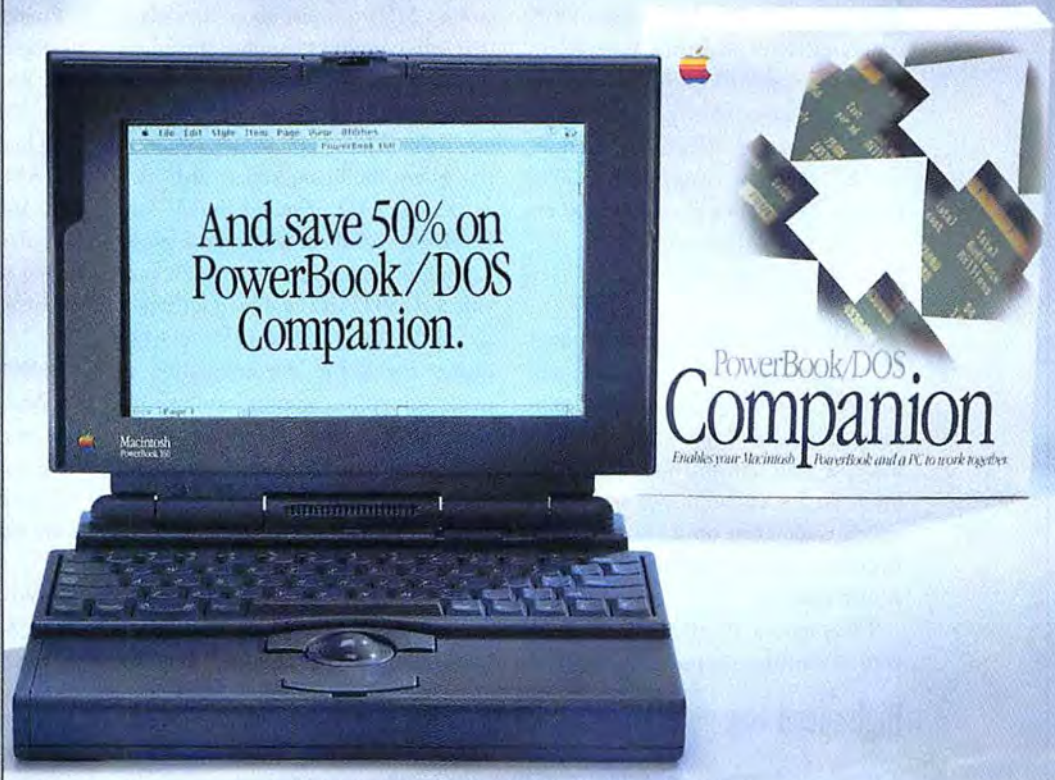
Internal Modem
Optional Fax/Data Modem or Express Modem

Batteries
Nickel-cadmium; average life 2.5 to 3 hours; power adapter included

Size
9.3 by 11.25 by 2.25 in.

Weight
6.8 lb.

Call for your PowerBook today. Connect to your DOS computer tomorrow.



Call
1-800-795-1000, ext. 360,
for free overnight delivery.*

After adding every possible feature to the Macintosh® PowerBook,™ we found room for one more. A seamless connection with DOS computers. Just call *The Apple® Catalog,* and you'll enjoy free overnight delivery of the PowerBook and PowerBook/DOS Companion,™ four invaluable hardware and software connectivity products.

The PowerBook 160 is one of our most versatile computers. It packs more power and speed than many desktop computers into one of the smallest, most innovative computers ever designed. It sports a bright, 16-level gray-scale display that lets you work with photographic-quality images. And with PowerBook/DOS Companion, it works well with your DOS computers.

You'll be able to open and use DOS files on your PowerBook. Connect to PC printers. Swap and convert files between your PowerBook and any PC. And because the PowerBook 160 features the most flexible built-in video support of any notebook, you can even use your VGA or SVGA monitor.

PowerBook/DOS Companion, valued at $219, is offered at a 50% savings with your purchase.† This special offer is also good on the PowerBook 145, our new color PowerBook 165c, or the PowerBook Duo™ 210. And with every order you'll enjoy toll-free lifetime support, a one-year limited warranty with mail-in service, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee. In short, you'll have direct access to exceptional Apple service.

Call 1-800-795-1000, ext. 360, with a major credit card‡ to order your PowerBook today. And enjoy taking along the perfect traveling companion tomorrow.

*Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. If you call before 12 midnight eastern time, Monday through Friday, we'll deliver in-stock items the next business day at no charge. Order Saturday or Sunday, and we'll deliver by Tuesday. For the deaf and hearing impaired, call 1-800-755-0601. †Based on suggested retail price. Offer good only through *The Apple Catalog* and expires 9/30/93. ‡VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted. © 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook, PowerBook Duo, and PowerBook/DOS Companion are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Product information and prices are subject to change without notice.

Apple

COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

DOS Communications Under Windows

Q I do background downloads under Windows at 9600 bps using a DOS communications program. The problem is that standard packet sizes of 80 or 90 bytes transfer too slowly. I use Columbia University's MS-DOS Kermit, which supports extended packet lengths, but it loses characters and errors out. Any suggestions?
Dave James, Irvine, California

A High-speed communications under Windows is a perilous venture, and you may have one of a number of problems. When Windows is running, it intercepts your transmissions and sends them to its communications driver, which can't keep up at high speeds. Lost characters are common, especially at high speeds.

If you have a 16550 UART chip on your system board, make sure you're using Windows 3.1 and give it a new communications driver. The UART (universal asynchronous receiver-transmitter) is the central control of communications in the PC—every PC has one. Windows 3.1's driver, COMM.DRV, won't allow DOS communications programs to utilize a 16550 fully. One that will is TurboCom. It's $47.50 from Pacific CommWare, 503/482-2744.

High-speed communications under Windows is a perilous venture, and it's possible that you will have one of a number of problems.

Or your computer may have an old UART chip. Older UARTs send the PC's microprocessor an interrupt signal every time they receive a byte of data. If the PC doesn't respond before the second byte comes in, the first byte is lost. If you're multitasking while receiving files, your PC's processing resources won't have enough time to attend to hardware interrupts from the serial port, and information will be lost. New UARTs have a 16-byte buffer and are able to accommodate a fast flow of data.

An up-to-date UART can be had for around $15 from just about any place that sells computer supplies. Just drop the UART into the appropriate socket on the system board (assuming the old one isn't soldered in). A pricier alternative is an intelligent serial card, such as the Hayes Enhanced Serial Port, which goes for about $200 on the street. Among other things, these cards provide a 16550 UART and high serial port speed. If you install a 16550 chip or board, check the documentation to make sure your communications software is 16550 aware.

For an internal high-speed modem, lowering the connect speed may be the only way to prevent lost characters.

Here's one more thing you can do to make Windows safe for high-speed traveling: Create a Windows program information file (PIF) for DOS communications. Some programs, like Procomm Plus, come with a PIF, so just make sure you use it instead of the program's EXE file when you create an icon in Program Manager. If you need to create a PIF, load Windows' PIF Editor. In the Program Filename text box, enter the path and file name (with the EXE extension) for your communications program. If the program is in a directory other than your WINDOWS directory, enter that directory in the Start-up Directory text box. Check the Background check box. Then boost the value of foreground and background priorities by clicking *Advanced* and replacing the numbers in the Background Priority and Foreground Priority text boxes with higher ones. The numbers that work depend on your software and modem, so you'll have to experiment. Check the Lock Application in Memory box to prevent Windows from swapping the communications software out of memory while characters are arriving. Then click *OK*, select *File•Exit*, and click *Yes* when you get the Save Current Changes dialog box.

Finally, in your communications package's setup screen, activate hardware flow control. This will regulate the flow of data over the serial port. Look for a line like 'Hardware Flow Control (RTS/CTS)—OFF/ON' and set it to ON. Also, if you're running error correction, the computer's port speed should be set to four times that of the telephone line speed.

Host-Mode Hiccups

Q Whenever I set up my communications program to answer calls in host mode, the log-in prompts scroll across the screen ad infinitum. What's wrong?
Andy Blackstone, River Falls, Wisconsin

A Your computer thinks calls are coming in when they're not. The data-terminal-ready (DTR) signal on the connection between the modem and the PC is probably set to send a high signal. If your modem has DIP switches, look in its manual to see which switch controls DTR, and set it so it's not forcing the signal high. If your modem supports the command &D2 (most modems of speeds of 2400 bps and higher do), insert the command in your modem's initialization string: In your program's configuration screen, look for 'Modem Initialization String'. Insert **&D2** after the 'AT'.

By Judy Heim

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

• *Mail your communications questions to* Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to the Communications forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information); CompuServe, 75300,713; MCI Mail, 312-7737; GEnie, JUDY.HEIM; Internet, 3127737@mcimail.com; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

CompuServe does Windows.

Introducing a whole new way to look at CompuServe: CompuServe Information Manager for Windows (WinCIM™). It's a fully integrated Windows application, and lets you take advantage of Windows when you're on CompuServe. It'll make your session faster, more efficient, easier, and a lot more fun.

With the help of icons and pull-down menus, you'll find your CompuServe time is almost effortless. Cruise the forums, browse through your messages, download files — it's all about as simple as clicking a mouse button.

And with WinCIM you can do more offline, too. That means everything from writing letters to reading the answers to your hardware and software questions can be done much more economically.

PC World is now available on CompuServe, too, with a special introductory offer: order now, and get a free membership kit (new members only, please), including a $15 usage credit.

Just call 1 800 848-8199 and ask for the *PC World* representative. Outside the United States and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 33 on reader service card

HARDWARE Q&A

Those Old Monitor Blues

Q I have an NEC MultiSync 3D monitor that's served me well for a couple of years. Recently I bought a super-VGA video board that claims to do 1024 by 768 resolution. They work fine at 800 by 600 resolution, but when I try them at 1024 by 768, the image flickers.
Elena Otero, New York City

A What you see is what the NEC MultiSync 3D was designed to do. The higher the resolution, the more scan lines a monitor draws and the longer it takes to complete a screen. At 800 by 600, the NEC 3D draws 60 screens every second (60 Hz); at 1024 by 768, it manages only 43.5 screens per second (43.5 Hz). The fewer the screens per second, the more noticeable the flicker.

Many of the latest models can run all their resolutions *flicker free*, which means they produce 70 or more screens per second. (The screen still flickers, but at that speed, most people don't see it.) Flicker-free monitors do reduce eyestrain. You can buy a 14-inch monitor that can do 1024 by 768 flicker-free for about $350 on the street. Don't run a 14-inch monitor at a resolution higher than 800 by 600, because the screen characters at 1024 by 768 are too small to read comfortably.

PC Versus TV

Q My home office doubles as the TV room, but if I turn on the PC and the TV at the same time, my TV reception goes haywire. My PC is FCC Class B, which I thought would let me avoid this kind of problem. What gives?
Hal Hornburg, Scranton, Pennsylvania

A All PCs generate some radio frequency interference (RFI) no matter what the Federal Communications Commission rating. To earn Class B certification, a device must not disturb the reception of a radio or TV *farther than 10 feet and one wall away*. In other words, the FCC is concerned about your PC interfering with your neighbors' TV set, not yours. Often slight adjustments in the position of either the TV, the PC, or the PC monitor can solve the problem. If not, you may have to give up running Quicken and watching *Unsolved Mysteries* at the same time.

Two Drives In One

Q My system came equipped with two floppy drives, a 5¼ inch and a 3½ inch, and I need them both. I want to add a tape backup, but I can't —the front of the machine provides access to only two half-height drives. Am I stuck with buying an external model tape backup?
Tom McFarland, Seattle, Washington

A You have a couple of options. The TEAC America combination FD-505 integrates a 5¼-inch and a 3½-inch floppy drive into one compact, half-height unit. You can pick one up at a superstore for about $150. (This means you must remove your existing floppy drives.) Installing the TEAC is easy: Just slip the drive into an open, externally accessible bay, screw it into the drive cage, and hook up the power and data cables. You don't need to mess with your system's setup software, since your system BIOS will recognize the unit as two separate drives and think that nothing has changed. Now you have a free bay for your tape drive.

Another way to make the most of those two bays is to go the *floptical* route for your backups. Floptical drives use 3½-inch disks that look like the usual 1.44MB or 720K standbys. In fact, the magnetic media inside the plastic shell is quite different, offering a data capacity 14 times greater than the usual 1.44MB. Depending on the type of floptical drive, either an LED or a laser helps position a magnetic read/write head so precisely it can pack 1245 sectors per track instead of the usual 18, for a grand total of 21MB per 3½-inch disk. And guess what? These drives are compatible with ordinary 1.44MB and 720K 3½-inch disks.

I tried installing the latest laser-based floptical from Iomega (800/456-5522) just to get the feel of it. The PC Powered Floptical Subsystem costs about $350 on the street and installs like a floppy drive—except that it hooks up by ribbon cable to its own expansion board instead of using your system's floppy drive cable. A bundled utility helps you set up the board so it doesn't conflict with other devices, and you don't need to run your system's setup software. Part of the installation routine extends DOS's FORMAT command to handle the new media. All in all, it's pretty much plug and play.

In an era of ballooning graphics files and huge applications, 21MB floptical disks may very well be the floppies of the future.

You can find a cheap tape drive for about $200, with preformatted 120MB tapes costing about $25 each. Compare that with a $350 floptical and its 21MB disks (about $20 each), and floptical doesn't look as attractive. On the other hand, most people back up only changed files, and have you ever tried to find a specific file on a 120MB tape? Many believe that in an era of ballooning graphics files, 21MB floptical disks are the floppies of the future, and some software vendors are already distributing applications on floptical media.

Press Here for What?

Q Along with the hard disk light, the power-on indicator, and maybe a reset button, every PC I've used has had a "turbo" button and light. I first thought it was some kind of booster, like the computer equivalent of an afterburner. But when you push the button, the light goes *off*, and your PC runs slower. What's the point?
Paul Miller, Reno, Nevada

Don't Jump to a Graphic Conclusion

If you're about to take the plunge on a new graphics accelerator, get one that won't limit your future. ATI's GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO give you no-regrets performance with all of today's applications. And they're perfectly poised for the leap forward into 32-bit operating systems and multimedia applications.

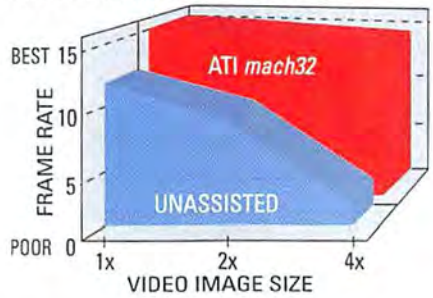
Get the Jump on the Latest Technology

Don't let inadequate technology give you or your PC a nervous breakdown. Our *mach32* Accelerator Chip and 2.0MB of standard memory accelerate graphics to heights that others can't match. And ATI's newest accelerators are multimedia-ready, with hardware-assisted scaling of motion video images under Windows for full screen playback.

accelerated by mach32 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

indeo INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

MULTIMEDIA ACCELERATION



Software Safety Net

Software driver support shouldn't have to be a giant leap of faith... but without it, an accelerator is just an expensive VGA card. ATI gives you the best driver selection with the full security of 8514/A-compatible acceleration, plus up-to-the-minute ATI drivers for all major applications, including 32-bit environments, like OS/2 2.1 and Windows NT.[1]

Don't Fall Behind

ATI helps you stay on the leading edge, without going over the brink financially. Our new upgrade plan[2] lets you move up to the latest hardware... at a fraction of the regular price.

GRAPHICS ULTRA+

- True color at 800x600 and 65,000 colors at 1024x768
- Non-interlaced 1280x1024 in 256 colors
- Flicker-free Windows, up to 76Hz refresh rate
- 2.0MB memory
- Fast DOS and graphics performance
- Enhances and accelerates Video for Windows
- **$299.00**[3]

GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds

- VRAM for better performance at higher refresh and greater colors
- Non-interlaced 1280x1024 graphics at 74Hz refresh
- ISA, EISA and Micro Channel versions available[4]
- **$499.00**[3]

So look before you leap. Drop in to your local ATI dealer and let our counselors help you avoid a graphic mistake.

GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

Microsoft Windows Compatible · PC Magazine Editors' Choice · PC Magazine Editors' Choice · PC Computing MVP Winner · FAX info (416)756-0718 press 2

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC. Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
33 Commerce Valley Dr. E.
Thornhill, Ontario
Canada L3T 7N6
Tel: (416) 882-2600
Fax: (416) 882-2620

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. ATI, GRAPHICS ULTRA+, GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO and *mach32* are registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features and specifications are subject to change without notice. Products may not be exactly as shown. [1]32-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers will be available in August 1993; 16-bit OS/2 2.1 drivers currently included. ATI drivers included in Windows NT package. [2]Tradeup plan to latest ATI products; call or fax for further information. [3]Suggested US retail prices, dealers may sell for less. [4]Mouse included with ISA versions only.

Circle 5 on reader service card

A Probably the real point is to impress you with the word *turbo*. But the turbo button also has a practical use. Old software programs, particularly games, run much too rapidly at the high speeds of today's machines, and some may not run at all. Most "turbo" systems let you slow down to the equivalent of an old IBM AT or even an XT so that the most antiquated software will run. Afterward, you can kick into turbo mode again—your PC's normal speed!

Q All the systems in our office have 1.2MB floppy drives except a few old, reliable IBM XTs, which have 360K floppy drives. For some reason, the XTs give me an 'Abort, Retry, Ignore' message if I try to read a 360K floppy disk that's been written to by a 1.2MB drive. Aren't 1.2MB drives supposed to read and write 360K disks?
Blake Thomasson, New Haven, Connecticut

A Sure they are, and they do so nicely. But as you so shrewdly deduced, 360K drives fail miserably when they try to read 360K disks that 1.2MB drives have written to—though they don't fail all of the time.

The problem occurs because tracks written by a 360K floppy drive are twice the width of tracks written by a 1.2MB disk drive. When a 1.2MB drive overwrites data written by a 360K drive, the new data is like a stripe inside the old, wider track. The 1.2MB drive has no trouble reading that stripe. But the 360K drive, whose read/write head is twice as wide, reads *both* the new data and some of the old data—a mess that gives you your fatal error message.

If you want to keep swapping floppies between the two drive types, you need to follow two rules. The first is obvious: Never write to a 360K disk using a 1.2MB drive unless the disk has never been written to before—not even formatted, because formatting involves writing data—by a 360K drive. This means all 360K floppies used in both drives must be formatted right out of the box (or after they've been erased by a bulk eraser) by a 1.2MB drive. The command to format a 360K disk in a 1.2MB drive is FORMAT A:/4.

You have a choice of second rules. Either you'll never be able to delete files on these disks (deleting simply marks an area to be overwritten, and you know what that means), or you can never write to them again with a 1.2MB drive after you've formatted them.

Many people skip the second rule, but if you transport floppies between drives often, sooner or later you'll have problems. If you do, slip the disk in a 1.2MB drive and do a DISKCOPY; the 360K drive will read the duplicate disk just fine, since the 1.2MB drive won't copy any overwritten data.

By Eric Knorr

Eric Knorr is a contributing editor for PC World.

• *Mail your hardware questions to* Hardware, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to the Hardware Forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information); MCI Mail, 459-7102; or 415/442-1891 (fax). PC World pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we can't acknowledge unpublished materials.* ■

COMING UP

- **21 PCs That Do It All for Under $4000**

Okay, they don't do the dishes—but they do come loaded with 486 processors, CD ROM drives and software, 200MB-plus hard drives, sound boards, speakers, and fax-modems. Our review unveils the top performers in a quest for the fully integrated PC.

- **Software That Pays for Itself**

Help keep your business in the pink with software that saves you money. We look at 22 programs designed to reduce your expenses for billing, financial decision making, legal matters, mailing, payroll, shipping, and more!

Plus:

- **Keyboards, Mice, and Trackballs: Over 100 Innovative Products**
- **9 Packages for Automating Your Backups**
- **Which DTP Program Is Best for You?**
- **Tips on saving money with "green" PCs, creating slide presentations, figuring out CompuServe, and more!**

PC WORLD

CACHE ROM C&T 286 IPX DRIVERS UMB 386MAX QUALITAS® BLUEMAX 486SX BUFFERS MODEMS EGA BIOS
MEMORY TSRs MOUSE XMS HIGH DOS EGA INITIALIZE HMA WINDOWS 640K NETWORKS 386SX PAGEFRAME CACHE LIM EMS DPMI CD ROMS UMB 386MAX RAM
BLUEMAX 386 486SX EGA DRIVERS 486 C&T 286 DOS 5.0 HMA WINDOWS VGA MOUSE DPMI BIOS HIGH DOS TSRs NETWORKS XMS INITIALIZE RAM FAX BOARD

When running DOS applications in Windows, is there something you're running out of?

Introducing 386MAX Version 7.

If you use DOS applications under Windows, you know how quickly memory gets used up. Which is why you should explore new 386MAX® Version 7, the most effective memory manager in the universe.

That's because new 386MAX is so well integrated with the workings of DOS, you actually get better, more flexible DOS under Windows than with DOS alone. Including up to 736K of conventional memory in each DOS session thanks to our powerful new Windows features. That's 100K more than you'll get even with the improved memory management built into new DOS 6. Plus, new 386MAX makes it easy to get top performance from each DOS application in Windows by guiding you effortlessly to the optimum configuration for your system.

We even make DOS itself better, especially if you move to new DOS 6. By freeing up extra memory for applications, and for using more of the 200K of the built-in DOS 6 utilities. By giving you more intelligent, more automated memory management features, including new QMT, the easy, reliable way to test the integrity of your memory.

And by providing new MultiConfig Maximize which, unlike DOS 6, ensures fully optimized memory in a number of different boot configurations.

So if you're looking for a memory manager that really shines, there's no need to search the galaxies. Instead, get new 386MAX 7 for any 386, 486 or Pentium™-based PC for just $99.95. Or get BlueMAX™ 7 for genuine IBM brand PCs at just $124.95.

Call toll-free today to order direct, or for our special limited time $29.95* memory manager upgrade offer. 1-800-473-0486.

The Intelligent Memory Manager™

Circle 236 on reader service card

RAM PAGEFRAME BIOS MEMORY VGA MOUSE TSRs HIGH DOS EGA INITIALIZE DPMI MODEMS 640K FAX BOARD 386SX

1993 ANNUAL WINDOWS 100 MAGAZINE WIN AWARD

yes it runs with NetWare

© *1993 Qualitas.* Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. *All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.* **System requirements: Any 386, 486, or Pentium micro-processor based PC or PS/2, min. 256KB of extended memory, DOS 3.3 or higher, high density floppy disk or hard disk drive.** **plus $6.95 shipping & handling in continental U.S.*

STAR-DOT-STAR TIPS

WinWord: Blank in the Fills

If you're like me, you need to create forms or questionnaires occasionally with underlined blanks for people to fill in: 'Name:_____' and so on. Typing all of those underlines can get to be tiresome, so here's a Word for Windows macro that will find and underline a string of tabs (**FIGURE 1**). This macro is especially valuable if several questions need blanks, since it eases the mind-numbing task of underlining them all.

To create the macro, select *Tools•Macro*, enter the macro name **UnderlinedBlanks** and press **<Enter>**. A macro edit window will open with the first and last lines of the macro ('Sub MAIN' and 'End Sub') already there. Type the rest exactly as shown. Exit the edit window with **<Ctrl>-<F4>**, then **Y**.

To use the macro, type all the questions in the form, inserting tabs where you want the blanks. For instance, to create a fill-in-the-blank statement like "I have not had my eyes examined in_____years," you would type **I have not had my eyes examined in**, press **<Tab>** repeatedly until you have a blank space that's as long as your desired line, then type **years**. When you're ready to create the underlines, run the macro. The cursor will find each series of one or more tabs and ask you if you want that particular series underlined.

S. Emilio Marroquin, Fayetteville, North Carolina

Editor's note: This macro is a big time-saver when you're creating any kind of form or test. I altered the code a bit to make it work in a loop, finding and asking about each series of tabs in your document.

You can launch the macro by selecting *Tools•Macro•UnderlinedBlanks•Run*, but for easier access, you'll want to attach the macro to a toolbar icon, a menu, or a key combination. You can affix the macro to any of these from the *Tools•Options* dialog box, which is pretty self-explanatory. UnderlinedBlanks is available, as an ASCII file called UNDRBLNK.WWM, in the Featured in August folder on PC World Online.

```
Sub MAIN
StartOfDocument
EditFindClearFormatting
EditFind Chr$(9), .Direction = 2
While EditFindFound()
    While Right$(Selection$(), 1) = Chr$(9)
        CharRight 1, 1
    Wend
    CharLeft 1, 1
    DoIt = MsgBox("Underline this one?", 4)
    If DoIt Then  Underline 1
    CharRight 1
    EditFind .Direction = 2
Wend
End Sub
```

FIGURE 1: TO CREATE UNDERLINED BLANKS in forms or questionnaires, use this Word for Windows macro.

Shifting C:'s

I sometimes have the office CD ROM drive or Bernoulli Box or both attached to my system. I also use a RAM disk for certain applications. But every time I change the system configuration, the disk drive letters shift. Since most devices always take the first available drive letter, I'm never sure whether my CD ROM drive is D:, E:, or F:.

Unfortunately, varying drive letters wreak havoc with batch files and give Windows' Program Manager fits. Whenever the letters change, Program Manager is suddenly unable to find program files or directories, resulting in "blank screen" icons and error messages. Batch files give you just the error messages.

Luckily, I've discovered a solution: I use environment variables to steer each program to the right drive. For instance, I had one configuration where the CD ROM drive is D:, and another where it's E:. I needed separate AUTOEXEC.BAT files anyway, so I put the command SET CDROM=D in one and SET CDROM=E in the other. In the Windows Program Manager, I altered the Command Line setting in each program that ran off the CD ROM drive (by selecting the program's icon and pressing <Alt>-<Enter>), replacing the drive letter with %CDROM%:. Now Program Manager sees '%CDROM%:' as 'D:' when the CD ROM is configured as D:, and as 'E:' when the drive is configured as E:. I also used the variable names and percent signs to help my batch files learn their way.

This trick isn't limited to the CD ROM drive, either; I use the environment variable BBOX to identify my Bernoulli Box, whose drive letter also shifts. Once this system is in place, it's a breeze to adapt to any rearrangement of drive letters, whether the variation is caused by an upgrade or a temporary hardware change.

Annie Franklin, Columbus, Ohio

Editor's note: I use a similar system to keep track of drive letters on my computer. One caveat, however: Some programs, such as ETA's Enterprise Computing Database CD ROM, hard-code drive letters into their configuration files when you install them, and therefore can't be helped by this technique. If you find that one of your programs has this problem, the simple solution is to put that program on the first partition of your first permanent hard drive, C:, so the program can find itself.

Think Twice

In the February 1993 issue, you showed how an EXIT command in a batch file could keep you from accidentally running programs in Windows that you shouldn't ("Windows Detection Redux"). However, there are several potential problems with that approach. First, you need to create a batch file for every prohibited command. Second, if the program file is in the current direc-

Wouldn't You Like to See What the World's Best QuickTime™ Movie Producers Are Up To?

QuickTime: The CD 92/93

A two-CD set of the finest digital video available. **QuickTime: The CD 92/93** features the winners of the 1992 and 1993 International QuickTime Film Festivals. From meticulously crafted Japanese animations to dazzling, production-quality music videos by videographers like John Sanborn, **QuickTime: The CD 92/93** showcases the cutting edge of art and technology. More than 50 films in categories including animation, documentary, music, narrative, humor, interactive, education, and more. (Includes the latest QuickTime for Windows software.)

Two-CD set $64.95

Requires a 386SX or higher processor; Windows 3.1; and CD ROM drive.

To order, call 415/904-0889.

SUMERIA

For more information or for mail orders, direct your requests to:

SUMERIA, Inc., 329 Bryant Street, Suite 3D, San Francisco, CA 94107. Fax 415/904-0888.

All orders payable in U.S. dollars. Add $2.50 for shipping and handling. Foreign orders add $5 for shipping and handling. California residents add applicable sales tax. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

Circle 246 on reader service card

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1993 SUMERIA, Inc.

tory and the BAT file is not, the batch file will do no good. And, a batch file can't override a DOS internal command, such as DEL.

A better solution is to use DOSKEY macros. DOSKEY, a RAM-resident program that comes with DOS 5.0 and later, allows you to assign any command to any other command. Since one batch file can load several DOSKEY substitutions into memory, you don't need to create a battery of batch files. Also, DOSKEY macros take priority over all commands, including DOS's internal commands and programs located in the current directory.

I've written a sample batch file (**FIGURE 2**) that sets up three macros, each effectively stopping you from running a particular program from a command prompt. The batch file then loads Windows, and when you exit Windows, it turns off the macros. When you attempt to run one of the prohibited programs in a Windows DOS box, a message tells you of your error. You'll need about 4K of memory for DOSKEY.

Wang Yang, Pinedale, California

Editor's note: Yang's technique is extremely useful in any situation in which a command must be executed with caution. Besides the advantages Yang mentions above, using DOSKEY has a few others. First, DOSKEY macros do not take precedence over batch file commands, which presumably know what they're doing. Second, users who know what they're doing can simply type a space at the beginning of a command to override a DOSKEY macro and run the original command. A power user can also wipe out *all* current macro definitions by pressing <Alt>-<F10>. All in all, this batch file is a good way of issuing a warning without tying a knowledgeable user's hands or interfering with the operation of batch files.

To use Yang's batch file or one like it, type Figure 2 into an ASCII text file. You can modify it to include other programs that shouldn't be run in a DOS box. Save the file as **WIN.BAT** in a directory in your AUTOEXEC.BAT's PATH statement. You'll find WIN.BAT in the Featured in August folder on PC World Online.

```
@ECHO OFF
DOSKEY
DOSKEY SUBST=ECHO Can't run SUBST in Windows
DOSKEY JOIN=ECHO Can't run JOIN in Windows
DOSKEY ASSIGN=ECHO Can't run ASSIGN in Windows
WIN %1 %2 %3 %4
DOSKEY SUBST=
DOSKEY JOIN=
DOSKEY ASSIGN=
```

FIGURE 2: TO PREVENT CERTAIN COMMANDS from running in a Windows DOS box, load Windows from a batch file with multiple DOSKEY commands.

Quashing Quotes

In the October 1991 *Star-Dot-Star*, you described a way to display the < and > characters in batch file ECHO commands, which normally can't accept them ("Drawing a Blank in a Batch File"). The trick was to place quotation marks around the string, preventing DOS from interpreting the special characters as redirection instructions. While this works, it leaves the quotes visible, making for an ugly message.

Luckily, you can hide those quotation marks by making DOS backspace and overwrite them with other characters. If you use the line '@ECHO '^*H*Press <ENTER> to Continue"^*H*_', where ^*H* indicates a backspace and _ a space, your on-screen message will not have quotes in it.

Of course, you'll need to know how to enter embedded backspace characters with your text editor. If you're using DOS's EDIT program, press **<Ctrl>-P<Backspace>**. In EDLIN, use **<Ctrl>-VH**.

Some text editors delete trailing spaces from the ends of lines, making it impossible to end a line with a space. If your text editor has this problem, just move the closing quotation a character or two to the left, as in '@ECHO "^HPress <ENTER> to Continu"^He'.

George H. Trudeau, Sandwich, Massachusetts

BASIC Upgrade

Do you have GW BASIC programs that you'd like to run with MS-DOS 5.0's or 6.0's superior QBASIC? GW BASIC stores its programs in an unreadable binary form, but if you know how, you can convert them to standard ASCII

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #39

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

CUSTOMIZING WINDOWS 3.1

Windows and Windows applications store their settings in *initialization* (INI) files that they read at start-up. You change INI files indirectly when you use utilities like Setup and Control Panel and when you or an app saves an app's settings. You can change INI file settings directly with an ASCII text editor like Notepad.

Note: Keys to press are shown here in **boldface**. Keys to press simultaneously are joined by a hyphen. *Italic* indicates an entry you must provide. A bullet (•) links menu, option, and button names in a series.

USING SETUP

Use Setup to change hardware options, add or remove device drivers, add or remove Windows files, and set up applications.

Note: Some changes take effect only after restarting Windows.

Set display type	**O**ptions • **C**hange System Settings • **D**isplay, select type, OK
Set keyboard type	**O**ptions • **C**hange System Settings • **K**eyboard, select type, OK
Set mouse type	**O**ptions • **C**hange System Settings • **M**ouse, select type, OK
Set network type	**O**ptions • **C**hange System Settings • **N**etwork, select type, OK
Set up application path and program group manually	**O**ptions • **S**et Up Applications • Ask you to specify an application • OK, type path and file name, select program group, OK

Fold Here

Search for and set up installed application(s) automatically	**O**ptions • **S**et Up Applications • OK, select places to search, **S**earch Now. For each unknown app, select app name, OK; or Cancel. **A**dd All; or select application(s), **A**dd, OK
Add/remove Windows component files	**O**ptions • **A**dd/Remove Windows Components, clear check box for component(s) to remove, select component's Files button to remove or install specific files, select files, **A**dd/**R**emove • OK

USING CONTROL PANEL

Use Control Panel to set the appearance and operation of Windows elements and to control input and output devices. For each command in this section, first open the respective Control Panel utility.

Note: The 386-enhanced icon appears only if you're running Windows in enhanced mode on a 386 system or better.

Color

Set predefined scheme for Windows elements	Color **S**chemes, select name, OK
Define color for Custom Colors palette	Color **P**alette • **D**efine Custom Colors. Click or drag to color in grid, and drag luminosity triangle (on right) up/down or set Hue, Sat, and Lum or Red, Green, and Blue values. **A**dd color • **C**lose
Set color for specific Windows element	Color **P**alette, click element in sample screen or select it in Screen **E**lement list, select color
Save custom scheme	Set elements' colors, **S**ave Scheme, type name, OK
Remove color scheme	Color **S**chemes, select name, Re**m**ove Scheme • **Y**es

Ports

Set COM port's default baud rate, number of data bits, data parity method, number of stop bits, handshake method	Select port, **S**ettings, select default(s) from drop-down list(s), OK
Set COM port's base I/O port address or interrupt level	Select port, **S**ettings • **A**dvanced, select address or level, OK

Fonts

Add font(s)	**A**dd, select drive/directory containing fonts, select font(s), OK
Remove font(s), optionally delete font file from disk	Select font(s), **R**emove, **D**elete Font File From Disk (if desired), **Y**es/Yes to **A**ll
Enable/disable TrueType fonts	**T**rueType • **E**nable TrueType Fonts • OK
Show/hide non-TrueType fonts in apps' font list	**T**rueType • **S**how Only TrueType Fonts in Applications • OK

Mouse

Set speed at which pointer moves on screen	Adjust **M**ouse Tracking Speed scroll box. Move mouse to try setting
Set minimum speed for double-click	Adjust **D**ouble Click Speed scroll box. Double-click Test box (color changes if double-click registers)
Swap mouse buttons	**S**wap Left/Right Buttons
Enable/disable mouse trails (EGA, VGA, and super-VGA drivers only)	Mouse **T**rails

Desktop

Set desktop pattern	Select pattern from **N**ame drop-down list, OK

Fold Here

Create/edit desktop pattern	Edit **P**attern, create/select name, click in center square to set/reset pixel(s), **A**dd/**C**hange • OK
Select screen saver	Select name from Screen Saver **N**ame drop-down list, OK
Set time (in minutes) of inactivity that triggers screen saver	Click **D**elay box's up/down arrows or type number (1 to 99) in **D**elay box, OK
Set screen-saver options	Se**t**up, set options, OK
Enable/disable screen-saver password	Se**t**up • **P**assword Protected. If enabling, **S**et Password, type old password if required, type new password, retype new password, OK
Select wallpaper	Select name in **F**ile drop-down list, **C**enter/**T**ile • OK
Set width (in pixels) of window border	Click **B**order Width box's up/down arrows or type number (1 to 50) in **B**order Width box, OK
Set horizontal spacing (in pixels) between icons	Click **S**pacing box's up/down arrows or type number (32 to 512) in **S**pacing box, OK
Wrap/unwrap icon labels	**W**rap Title • OK
Set cursor blink rate	Adjust Cursor Blink **R**ate scroll box, OK

Keyboard

Set delay before first character repeat	Adjust **D**elay Before First Repeat scroll box. Select **T**est box and hold down key to test
Set character repeat rate	Adjust **R**epeat Rate scroll box, select rate. Select **T**est box and hold down key to test

Printers

Select default printer	Double-click name in Installed **P**rinters list
Turn Print Manager on/off	**U**se Print Manager
Add/update printer driver	**A**dd, select name in **L**ist of Printers scroll box, **I**nstall, insert floppy disk or type directory if requested, OK
Remove printer driver	Select name in Installed **P**rinters list, **R**emove • **Y**es
Set printer options	Select printer, **S**etup, set options, OK
Assign printer to port	Select printer, **C**onnect, select port in **P**orts list, OK

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #39

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

CUSTOMIZING WINDOWS 3.1

International

Set country/language/keyboard layout/measurement scale	Select name in **C**ountry/**L**anguage/**K**eyboard/**M**easurement drop-down list
Set character to separate elements in a list	Type character in List **S**eparator box
Set date/time/currency/number format options	**D**ate Format/**T**ime Format/**C**urrency Format/**N**umber Format, set options, OK

Date/Time

Set system date/time	Select value to change, type value or click section's up/down arrows, OK

386 Enhanced

Always/never warn about devices in contention	Select port, **A**lways Warn/**N**ever Warn
Set seconds to idle port	Select port, **I**dle, set seconds
Set number of time slices Windows apps normally share when Windows app is in foreground	Click Windows in **F**oreground box's up/down arrows or type number (1 to 10000) in Windows in **F**oreground box, OK
Set number of time slices Windows apps normally share when DOS app is in foreground	Click Windows in **B**ackground box's up/down arrows or type number (1 to 10000) in Windows in **B**ackground box, OK

Fold Here

View virtual memory (swap file) settings	**V**irtual Memory
Set up or remove virtual memory	**V**irtual Memory • **C**hange, set options, OK • **Y**es
Increase number of DOS apps you can run, switch between them faster, and speed up disk access for multiple active DOS apps	**V**irtual Memory • **U**se 32-bit access • OK (option is available only if your system supports 32-bit access)

Drivers

Add driver	**A**dd, select driver, OK, insert disk or type drive/directory if needed, OK
Update driver	**A**dd, select driver, OK • **N**ew, insert disk or type drive/directory, OK
Remove driver	Select driver, **R**emove • **Y**es

Sound

Attach sound to event	Select event, select sound file, OK
Enable/disable sounds	**E**nable System Sounds • OK

EDITING INI FILES

Bracketed headers divide INI files into sections of settings. If a setting or section doesn't appear in your file, simply type it in. Typically the entries listed here are not set by programs; you make them by editing WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI for Windows and PROGMAN.INI for Program Manager. You can load an INI file into Notepad by selecting *File • Run* in Program Manager or File Manager, typing the INI file's name, and pressing **<Enter>**.

Note: Always make a backup copy of an INI file before editing it.

WIN.INI

[Windows]

List extensions denoting documents (unassociated and not in [extensions]) (e.g., doc txt xls)	**Documents=***ext1 ext2 ext3*
Set twice the pixels mouse can move up or down during double-click (default = 4)	**DoubleClickHeight=***pixels*

EDITING INI FILES (continued)

Set twice the pixels mouse can move left or right during double-click (default = 4)	**DoubleClickWidth=***pixels*
Set menu drop alignment left/right	**MenuDropAlignment=0/1**
Set number of mouse trail pointers	**MouseTrails=***number*
Set vertical and horizontal offset of upper left corner of wallpaper image from upper left corner of screen	**WallPaperOriginX=***pixels* **WallPaperOriginY=***pixels* (0,0 centers image; negative values are OK)

[Desktop]

Set icon label font	**IconTitleFaceName=***fontname*
Set icon label font point size (default = 8)	**IconTitleSize=***number*
Set vertical spacing (in pixels) between icons	**IconVerticalSpacing=***pixels*

SYSTEM.INI

[Boot]

Set Windows shell program	**shell=***d:\path\filename*
Set sound driver	**sound.drv=***filename*

Fold Here

Set application <Ctrl>–<Esc> brings up	**TaskMan.Exe=***filename*

[NonWindowsApp]

Increase environment for DOS apps	**CommandEnvSize=***bytes*
List TSRs to load in each DOS box (e.g., dosedit,ced)	**LocalTSRs=***TSR1,TSR2*
Set number of screen lines in DOS box	**ScreenLines=***number*

[386enh]

Force/don't force DOS apps to run in full-screen, exclusive mode	**AllVMsExclusive=On/Off**
Turn DOS shell instructions box on/off	**DOSPromptExitInstruc=On/Off**
Turn informing File Manager of DOS app's changes to files on/off	**FileSysChange=On/Off**
Set <Ctrl>–<Alt>–<Del> to quit non-responding app/reboot system	**LocalReboot=On/Off**

PROGMAN.INI

[Settings]

Set startup group	**Startup=***groupname*

[Restrictions]

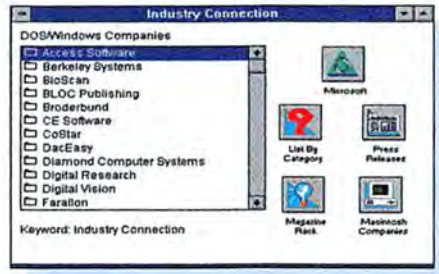
Disable/enable File • Run	**NoRun=1/0**
Disable/enable File • Exit	**NoClose=1/0**
Remove/show File menu	**NoFileMenu=1/0**
Set restrictions for what users can modify	**EditLevel=***number* (0 = no restrictions; 1 = can't create, delete, or rename groups; 2 = also can't create or delete program items; 3 = also can't change program item command lines; 4 = also can't change any program item property)

Note: You can add comment line(s) by beginning each line with a semicolon (;).

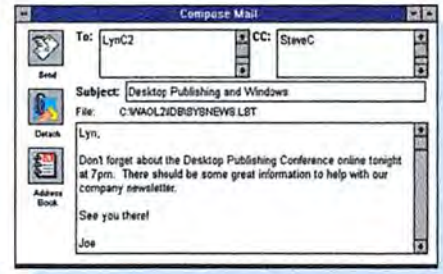
For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

The More Windows You Open, The Cooler It Gets.℠

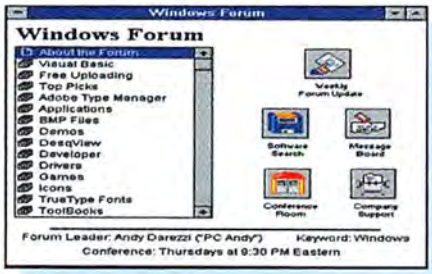
PC WORLD ONLINE



Expert Computing Advice



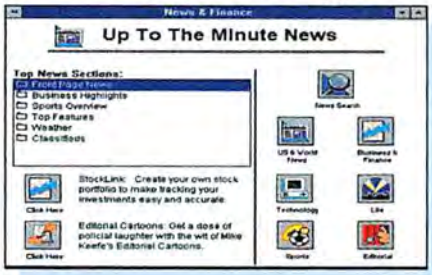
Internet E-Mail Gateway



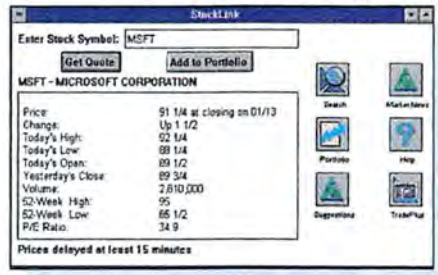
Windows Advice & Support

Fast, Easy Downloading

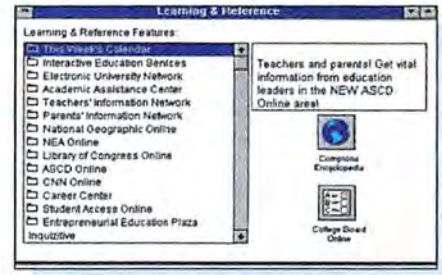
More Than 30,000 Software Files



Searchable News



Stock Quotes & Portfolio Management



Encyclopedia & Homework Help

Try PC WORLD On America Online For FREE Now Available For DOS *AND* Microsoft Windows™

There's only one way to appreciate America Online's capabilities – you have to try the service. So we're willing to send you our software and give you time online to explore it, absolutely free.

America Online offers *PC WORLD ONLINE*, where you can send opinions and questions directly to *PC WORLD* editors, and receive answers. Download software they recommend. Study Buyers Guide reports. Read equipment reviews. Check out past *PC WORLD* issues. Plus, America Online offers you news and entertainment, computing support, thousands of programs to download and much more – all on the most "clickable" service there is.

Try it. We know you'll like it. That's why we're giving you free time online if you order now. Signing up is almost as easy as using it. Just fill out and mail the attached postage paid reply card, or call **1-800-827-6364, Ext. 6940.**

AMERICA Online℠

PC WORLD ONLINE

Circle 207 on reader service card

```
AUTO      LIST      NEW
CONT      LLIST     RENUM
DEF USR   LOAD      SAVE
DELETE    MERGE     USR
EDIT      MOTOR
```

FIGURE 3: SWITCHING FROM GW BASIC TO QBASIC? These keywords and commands aren't supported in the newer dialect.

text files for use with QBASIC.

The command that outputs GW BASIC files in ASCII format isn't obvious or well documented. To perform the conversion, load your program into GW BASIC and run the command **SAVE "***filename***",A**, *filename* being the name you want to save ASCII text to. GW BASIC will create a standard ASCII file that QBASIC—and just about any other version of BASIC—can use.

Seth Hillbrand, Mora, Minnesota

Editor's note: Bringing your GW BASIC programs into QBASIC will give you far more options for changing and improving them. IBM's BASICA is virtually identical to GW BASIC, and Hillbrand's tip applies to BASICA programs too.

Once you've translated your code into ASCII form, there are a few other tricks that might prove handy. To make QBASIC read and write GW BASIC binary data files (*not* programs), start QBASIC with the **/MBF** command line switch. Also, if your program uses any of the GW BASIC commands listed in **FIGURE 3**, you'll have to do some rewriting; these commands are not in QBASIC. You can locate this list as NOTINQB.TXT in the Featured in August folder on PC World Online.

By Brett Glass

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

• *Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Mail your tips to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; or send them electronically to the Star-Dot-Star forum on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information); CompuServe, 71333,151; MCI Mail, PC World Editorial; Internet, rogue@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $25 to $200 for each tip used. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge unpublished materials.*

Circle 217 on reader service card

Have you heard about the new Apple Catalog? We've saved one for you.

Apple® will give you free delivery on everything from a PowerBook™ to a mug. And most items will arrive the next business day*. Just call toll-free 1-800-795-1000, ext. 315, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Or you can send this ad to:

The Apple Catalog
One Apple Plaza
P.O. Box 9001
Clearwater, FL 34618-9001

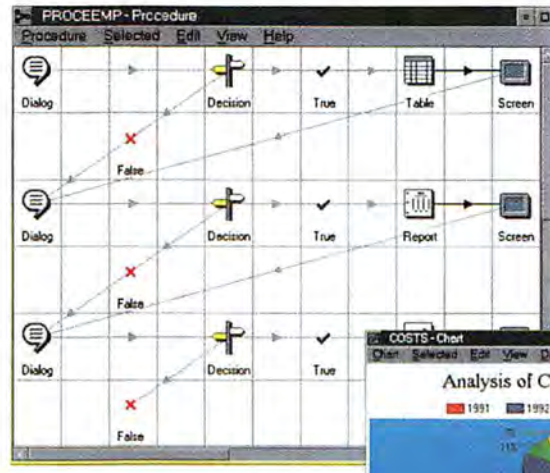
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Zip_____ Phone No. (___) _____ Ext. 315

©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Offer good while supplies last. Good only in the United States. Allow 1-2 weeks for the Apple Catalog to arrive. *Items ordered Saturday and Sunday will be delivered Tuesday. Items valued at under $50 will not arrive the next business day.



Make a personal statement in an impersonal world.

Corporate data. As important as it is, it can also be pretty impersonal. Well, Personal Application System from IBM Programming Systems will not only let you get data quickly, but help you give it some pizazz as well. So you can review it. Select it. Sort it. Analyze it. Graph it. Chart it. Bring it to life. And turn dull, impersonal data into an insightful, personal statement.

Personal Application System

Personal Application System is a comprehensive decision support tool that provides transparent access, from OS/2® or Windows,™ to data throughout your company. Whether data is on a host or midrange system, in DB2,® SQL or a variety of other database formats, Personal Application System makes it easy to initiate sophisticated queries and generate informative reports. Optional modules let you do statistical analysis, planning, project management (OS/2 only), and even end-user application development. And Personal Application System is part of IBM's Information Warehouse,™ an open client/server framework.

So make corporate data a more personal experience, call 1 800 IBM-CALL, ext. S66, and order Personal Application System or ask for more information. Buy before September 15, 1993, and we'll knock 50% off the regular price. Think of it as a small personal favor.

*IBM, OS/2 and DB2 are registered trademarks and Information Warehouse is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ™Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM

Circle 133 on reader service card

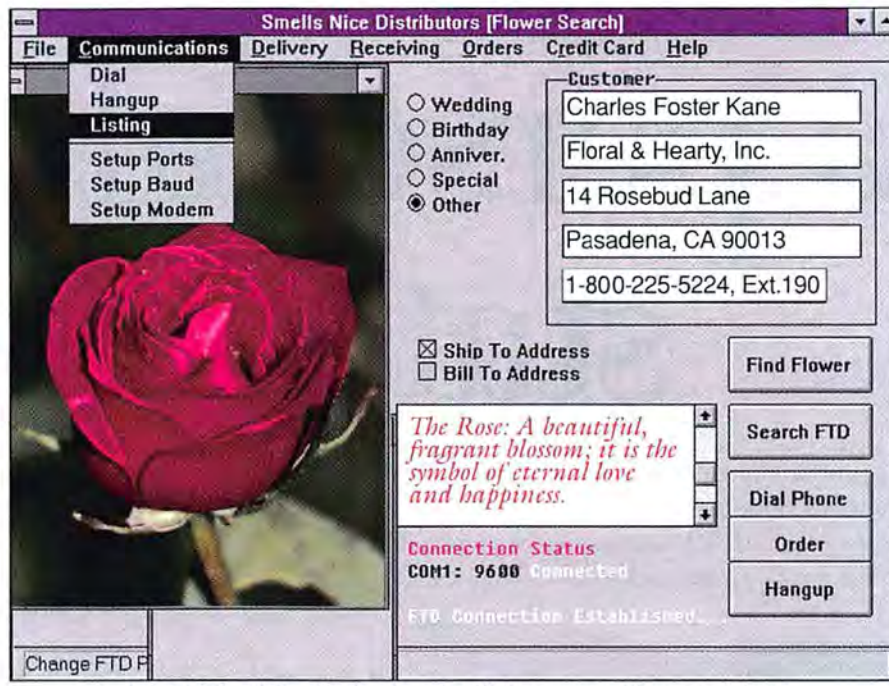
Beauty And dBASE.

For millions of dBASE developers, this is a fairy tale come true: new CA-dBFast 2.0, the first and only dBASE-compatible database and language for Windows.

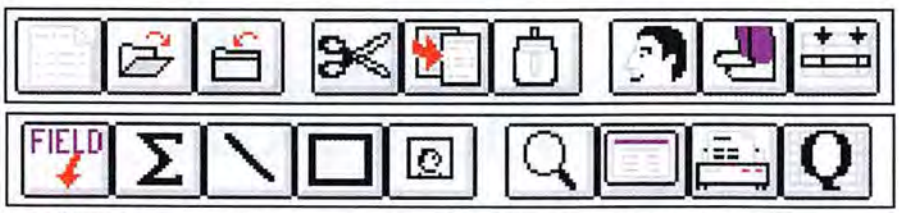
CA-dBFast meets two giant needs: moving existing dBASE applications to Windows *and* developing dazzling new applications in record time. It's the one solution that lets you take advantage of Windows while protecting the huge investment you've made in Xbase technology.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

With CA-dBFast 2.0, you get a proven, stable environment that's more visual and more intuitive than anything you've ever used. And there's no need for Microsoft's confusing, intimidating SDK, so creating applications with CA-dBFast is – true to its name – fast.



CA-dBFast includes Windows interface objects for pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes, bit-mapped graphics and more.



CA-dBFast's report writer, CA-RET, lets you mix text, graphics and data to produce great-looking reports in minutes.

The Visual Application Designer (VAD) makes creating pull-down menus, push buttons, radio buttons, check boxes, scrolling list boxes and other Windows objects as easy as "point and click" or "drag and drop." The VAD generates the required source code, saving you hours of complex programming. You also get a debugger that's so advanced it lets you watch your source code execute at run time – even Single Step through execution.

COMPUTERWORLD

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

CA-dBFast 2.0 also includes CA-RET – an outstanding Windows-based report writer that lets you mix text, graphics and data on the same report in a full WYSIWYG environment.

Creating great-looking tabular reports, form letters and labels is as easy as using a word processor.

FOR A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 190.

With CA-dBFast applications, there are no license fees, royalties or key diskettes to bother with. And recipients of runtime programs don't need CA-dBFast to run the application – just Windows. CA-dBFast is also compatible with CA-CLIPPER, dBASE III Plus, dBASE IV, and FoxBASE.

So whether you want to wake up old applications or build brilliant new ones, there's only one way to marry Windows beauty and Xbase power.

Check out CA-dBFast today.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

New CA-dBFast Release 2.0.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 26 on reader service card

FAX SURVEY

Win Top Utilities

Fax in your opinions to enter a drawing for a set of top-rated utilities.

Which articles in *PC World* are valuable to you? Which aren't? Help us improve the magazine by filling out the questionnaire below. Fax in your response and you'll have a chance to win all four utilities packages rated Best Buys in this month's "Top Ten Utilities vs. DOS 6.0."

HOW TO ENTER: Fax your completed questionnaire, along with your name and phone number, to *PC World* at 415/267-1779. If you have trouble connecting to this number, fax your survey to 415/974-7445 or 415/442-1891. Do NOT fax a cover page. If you don't have a fax machine, you can mail your survey to Fax Survey, Box 8-PCW, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Send your survey in no later than August 31; we'll notify the winner by mid-September.

HOW TO FILL OUT THE FORM: FOR BEST RESULTS, PHOTOCOPY THIS PAGE; DO NOT TEAR IT OUT. Using black pen, clearly print your name (use block capital letters) and phone number at right; fill the appropriate circle under each digit of your phone number. Below, fill the circles under the answers that apply to each article you read. First tell us whether you read the entire article or just some of it. If you didn't read it at all, leave the line blank. If you read the article, please rate its value to you on a scale from 1 (least valuable) to 5 (most valuable). WHEN FILLING THE CIRCLES, AVOID GOING OUTSIDE THE LINES! One entry per person.

First name

Last name

Daytime phone number

1	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
2	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
3	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
4	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
5	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
6	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
7	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
8	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
9	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○
0	○	○	○		○	○	○		○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least → Most)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Sample	◉	○	○	○	○	○	◉
In This Issue (page 15)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Letters (page 23)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Consumer Watch (page 33)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Real Problems, Real Solutions (page 43)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Business Fixtures (page 47)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Top of the News (pages 60–74)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Power Miser PCs Save You Money (page 60)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
News Monitor (page 61)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
IBM DOS One-Ups DOS 6 (page 64)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Microsoft At Work (page 64)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Adobe Lets Styles Travel With Text (page 70)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Few Compromises in IBM Subnote (page 74)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
New Products (page 79)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Marketplace (page 113)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Instant Office: Best Buys From $1900 (page 124)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
The Path to 486 Power (page 154)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○

	Did you read it?		Value to you? (Least → Most)				
	All	Some	1	2	3	4	5
Who's Reading Your E-Mail? (page 166)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Top Ten Utilities vs. DOS 6.0 (page 174)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Are PIMs Ready for Prime Time? (page 204)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Electronic Forms Fill the Bill (page 217)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Help Line (page 228)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Spreadsheets (page 234)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Word Processing (page 242)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Windows (page 246)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Data Management (page 250)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Publishing & Presentations (page 254)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Communications (page 258)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Hardware (page 260)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Star-Dot-Star (page 264)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reference Card: Customizing Windows (page 267)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Games: Break Time (page 307)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Home Office (page 310)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
HOW WOULD YOU RATE THIS ISSUE OVERALL?			○	○	○	○	○

Are you involved in any of the following ways in the purchase of PCs or PC products for your company or organization? (Choose all that apply.)

- ○ Suggest product brands
- ○ Approve purchase
- ○ Determine need for product
- ○ Recommend purchase channels
- ○ Determine features needed
- ○ Make purchase
- ○ Evaluate brands or models
- ○ Have other purchase involvement
- ○ Recommend brands or models

In the next 12 months are you likely to be involved in buying PCs for yourself or your company or organization?

For yourself
○ Yes ○ No

For your company
○ Yes ○ No

Do you have an electronic mail address on an on-line system (including CompuServe, Prodigy, GEnie, Delphi, America Online, or Internet)? If so, and if you are interested in participating in *PC World* electronic research projects, please write your E-mail address(es) in the space below.

PLEASE FAX TO 415/267-1779

Top Quality Peripherals For Over 16 Years! USA FLEX

PRINTERS

IBM® PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™

LASER PRINTERS

LaserPrinter 4019 E	$749
LaserPrinter 6	$959
LaserPrinter 10	$1129
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 10R	$1369
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 12R	$1729
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 10D	$1899
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 12L	$2459
NEW LaserPrinter 4039 16L	$2799

PORTABLE PRINTERS

Black or White $349

EPSON LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

ACTION LASER 1500	$669
ACTION LASER 1500 -II	$729
EPL-8000	$819

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

LX-810	$169	LQ-870	$429
AP 3250	$174	LQ-860 Clr.	$554
NEW LQ-570+	$239	LQ-1170	$589
FX-870	$264	LQ-2550 Clr.	$869
FX-1170	$349	DFX-5000	$1269
LQ-1070	$349	DFX-8000	$2139

Stylus 800 Ink Jet Printer $339

Panasonic Office Automation

LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410	$599	KX-P4451	$1349
KX-P4430	$659	KX-P4455	$1679
KX-P4450i	$959		

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P2180	$159	KX-P1624	$329
KX-P2023	$199	KX-P1695	$344
KX-P2123	$229	KX-P2624	$359
KX-P2124i	$249	KX-P1654	$524
KX-P2124	$299		

CD-ROM SPECIALS

MultiMedia CD/ROM Upgrade Kit *for only...* **$299**

Mitsumi Internal CD-ROM

- 350 MS ACCESS TIME
- Includes controller card, cable & device driver

Sound Galaxy Nx PRO MA

Sound card w/16-bit I/F. Connects directly to CD/ROM drive. 20 FM systhesized channels. Stereo MIC input. Manual and S/W Volume Control. Includes applications S/W. Does not require a CD ROM caddy. Includes 2 stereo speakers.

~Software Bundles!~

5 Educational Titles or 5 Entertainment Titles Your Choice Only $139

When puchased with CD-ROM Upgrade Kit

FLEX fax **Information At Your Fingertips 24 Hours A Day**

1-708-351-5419

Product Specification
Monthly Specials
Tech Support Hints
Clearance Items

NEC

NEW LOWER PRICES!

LASER PRINTERS

SILENTWRITER Model 95f

- 6ppm • 2MB memory exp. to 5MB
- 300 dpi, accepts model 9510 fax kit
- 35 scalable & 22 HP LaserJer fonts
- Genuine Adobe PostScript, Level 2, HP laserJet III w/HPGL (PCL Level 5) emulation. $899

SILENTWRITER Model 95fx

- Same as model 95f upgraded with built-in plain paper send/receive fax capability $1129

SILENTWRITER Model 97

- Same as model 95f upgraded with 10 ppm and env. feeder. Opt. fax upgrade available $1099

SILENTWRITER Model 97fx

- Same as model 97f upgraded with built-in plain paper send/receive fax capability $1329

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

NEW AT USA FLEX!

microWriter, 512K, 300 DPI	$679
microWriter PS23 PostScript 23 fonts, 2MB, 300 DPI	$929
microWriter PS65 PostScript 65 fonts, 2MB, 300 DPI	$1219

Canon

$50 Mail-in Rebate on Canon BJ-200

BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJ-5	$199	BJ-300	$329
BJ-10ex	$239	BJ-330	$499
BJ-200	$279*	BJ-800C	$1499
BJ-230	$419	BJ-820C	$1629

LASER BEAM PRINTERS

LBP-4SX	$669	LBP-8SX	$1299

*After rebate. Offer Ends 7/30/93

MONITORS

NEC

NEW 14" JC1431VMA $349

NEC "OEM" Monitors

17" *5FG** . $1129
21" *6FG** . $1999

14" 2A	$299
15" 3FGe	$599
15" 4FGe	$699
17" 5FGe	$1069
17" 5FG	$1249
21" 6FG	$2279

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS

14" CVL4955	$219
14" SyncMaster 2	$249
14" SyncMaster 3	$279
14" SyncMaster 3n	$309
15" SyncMaster 15C	$449
17" SyncMaster 4 Plus	$759
17" SyncMaster 5C	$899

FLEXVISION

14" 1024X768	$289
15" 1280X1024	$429

CTX

14" 5439-A	$249
14" 5468/NI	$289/299
14" CPS 1461LR	$315
15" CPS1561	$399
15" CPS 1560LR	$459
17" CPS 1760 Proscan	$829

MAG

14"	$299
15" MX15F	$579
17" MX17F	$1049

HITACHI SuperScan™

15"	$499
17"	$949
20"/Pro20"	$1399/1699
Pro21"	$2199

SONY

14" CPD-1320	$339
14" CPD-1304S	$499
17" CPD-1604S	$1049
20" GDM-2036S	$2099

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1850, i386SX-25, 120MB	$1399
T1850C*, i386SX-25, 120MB	$1949
T1900, 486SX-20, 80MB	$1599
T1900, 486SX-20 120/200MB	$1729/$1979
T1900C, 486SX-20 120/200MB	$2389/$2649
T4400C, i486DX-25, 200MB	$3899
T4500*, i486SX-20 80/120/200MB	$1829/$1999/$2329
T4500C*, i486SX-20 120/200MB	$3199/$3499
T4600, 486SL-33 120/200MB	$2799/$3049
T4600C, 486SL-33 120/200/340MB	$3949/$4259/$4699
T6400*, i486DX2-50, 200MB	$3559
T6400C*, i486DX2-50, 200MB	$5499

*AC power only

TI TravelMate™ Notebook Computers

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate WinSLC™ 25MHz 80MB, 4MB RAM *2581312-0019*	$1699
TravelMate 4000	
WinSX/25 - 4MB RAM 120MB *2582388-0001*	$1889
Color, 120MB *2646654-0001*	$2589
WinDX/25 - 4MB RAM 120MB *2582390-0001*	$2389
200MB *2582390-0018*	$2569
WinDX2/40 Color - 8MB RAM 200MB *646656-0001*	$3589
WinDX2/50 120MB, 4MB RAM *2581303-0019*	$2649
200MB, 8MB RAM *2581303-0001*	$2989
Active Matrix Color 200MB, 4MB RAM *2581011-0001*	$4359

TAPE BACK-UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Ask about special on tape caddy.

JUMBO 120 120MB storage capacity	
INT. SYSTEM $149 EXT. SYSTEM	$239
JUMBO 250 250MB storage capacity	
INT. SYSTEM $209 EXT. SYSTEM	$295
JUMBO TRAKKER 120MB	$289
JUMBO TRAKKER 250MB	$409
POWERTAPE™ 2GB INT./EXT.	CALL
POWERTAPE™ 4GB INT./EXT.	CALL

DATA CARTRIDGES

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

DC2000	40/80MB	$16.99 ea.
DC2060 Thetamat (QIC-40)		$29.95 ea.
DC2080	80/160MB	$21.95 ea.
DC2080 Rhomat (Ir-80)		$24.95 ea.
DC2120	120/250MB	$23.95 ea.
DC2120 Ximat (QIC-80)		$26.95 ea.
DC6150	250/500MB	$21.49 ea.
DC2060 Kappmat (Ir-60)		$25.95 ea.
DC6250	250/500MB	$25.49 ea.
DC6525	350/700MB	$32.95 ea.

MODEMS

Hayes

	Int./Ext.
ACCURA 2400	$65/$75
ACCURA 96+FAX96	$209/$229
ACCURA 144+FAX144	$239/$259
POCKET EDITION™ 2400	$119

US Robotics

	Int./Ext.
Sportster 9600 FAX	$169/$179
Sportster 14.4 FAX	$189/$209

FLEX *ultimate* 14,400/14,400 V.32 MODEM

Communication S/W and FaxWorks Fax S/W both for DOS and Windows.
Int. $165 Ext. $175

COMPAQ SYSTEMS

COMPAQ

ProLinea 3/25zs from	$699
ProLinea 3/25s from	$829
ProLinea 4/25s from	$1,069
ProLinea 4/33 from	$1,449
ProLinea 4/50 from	$1,869
ProLinea 4/66 from	$2,289
DESKPRO 3/33i from	$1,349
DESKPRO 4/25is from	$1,329
DESKPRO 4/33i from	$1,729
DESKPRO 4/66i from	$2,119
DESKPRO 386/33M from	$1,929
DESKPRO 486s/25M from	$1,839
DESKPRO 486/33M M1** from	$1,859
DESKPRO 486/33M from	$2,139
DESKPRO 50M from	$2,379
DESKPRO 66M from	$2,999
Contura 3/25 from	$1,449
Contura 3/25 fromC from	$1,979
Contura 4/25 from	$2,179
Contura 4/25 CX Color from	$3,439
LTE Lite/25C from	$2,969
LTE Lite/25E from	$2,529

Call Your Sales Representative for details.

SPECIAL PRICES On Genuine COMPAQ Monitors

Video Graphics Color, 14"	$199
1024 Color, 14"	$319
1024 Color Low Emissions, 14"	$359
QVision 150 Color, 15"	$689
QVision 170 Color, 17"	$1039

VIDEO CARDS

DIAMOND

SPEEDSTAR PRO 1MB ISA/VLB	$119/$129
STEALTH PRO VLB 2MB	$349
VIPER VLB 2MB	$409

VIDEO SEVEN — NEW AT USA FLEX!

WIN.VGA - 1MB	$85
WIN.SWIFT - 1MB ISA/VLB	$115/$169
MIRAGE 1MB: ISA/VLB	$159/$199

ATI — Perfecting The PC

GRAPHICS ULTRA+ 1MB/2MB	$219/$249
GRAPHICS ULTRA™ PRO 2MB ISA/VLB/EISA	$369/$369/$399

ORCHID

ProDesigner II/s 1MB	$149
Fahrenheit 1280+ 1MB ISA/VLB	$179/$189
Fahrenheit VA 1MB ISA/VLB	$199/$229
Celsius VLB 1MB	$279

H-P FAX MACHINES

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP FAX-200 Plain paper fax	$929
HP FAX-310 Plain paper fax	$1179

USA FLEX

TO ORDER **800-876-5606**

FAX (708) 351-7204
Gvn't Sales 1-800-723-2260
Ed. Sales 1-800-944-5588
Gvn't/Ed. FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol
1-800-723-5500 / 1-708-924-6780
Pour les Francophones
1-800-723-2256 / 1-708-582-6179

OPEN 24 HOURS

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A 5% surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. **CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS:** Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. **RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION:** All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-708-351-7172). All returns must be in as shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty(30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX.

471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

Code # WD0803

Circle 148 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

ANOTHER FACT ABOUT COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® SELLS SOFTWARE FOR LESS!

NEW

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 4 Upgrade ONLY $93.44 29308

NEW

WordPerfect 6.0 For DOS Upgrade ONLY $99.17 29431

NEW

Corel DRAW 4.0 ONLY $375.75 29312

NEW

Borland Office Upgrade ONLY $287.92 29106

5TH GENERATION DIRECT ACCESS	58.12
5TH GENERA TION FASTBACK PLUS V3.1	85.65
5TH GENERATION FASTBACK WIN	92.30
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP FOR WIND V2.5	471.26
ADOBE WIN TYPE MGR V2.01	61.90
ALDUS PAGEMAKER V5.0 3.5	552.75
AUTOMAP ROAD ATLAS	54.92
APPROACH WIN COMP UPG	91.33
ARTISOFT ARTICOM MODEM SHARING	199.43
AUTCDESK AUTOSKETCH WIN	162.97
AUTOSKETCH V3.0	85.53
BANNER BLUE ORG ADV V6.0	60.13
BERKELEY AFTER DARK WIN	30.10
BIT SW BITCOM FOR WINDOWS	29.25
BITSTREAM FACELIFT WORDPERFECT	59.39
BLOC PUBL FORMTOOL GOLD	56.90
BORLAND PASCAL OBJECTS V7.0 3.	319.42
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL V7.0	94.53
BORLAND C++ APP FRAMEWORK V3.1	481.08
BORLAND C++ 3.1 WIN/DOS	315.08
BORLAND TURBO C + + DUAL V3.0	66.24
BORLAND TURBO C++ WIN V3.1	86.92
BORLAND BRIEF V3.1	87.70
BORLAND PARADOX 4.0 UPG	170.58
BORLAND PARADOX 4.0	504.13
BORLAND PARADOX 4.0 NODE	254.24
QUATTRO PRO 4.0 WIN COMP UPG	86.92
BORLAND OFFICE WIN 1.0 UPGRADE	287.92
BORLAND TURBO C++ VISUAL ED WIND	77.18
BORLAND DBASE COMPILER V1.0	317.84
BORLAND DBASE IV 2.0 LIC/NODE	274.25
BORLAND DBASE IV 2.0 UPG	89.04
BORDERBUND WIN PRINTSHOP DELUXE	47.05
BRODERBUND PRINT SHOP DELUXE	46.66
CAERE OMNIPAGE PROFESSIONAL V2	459.17
CENTRAL POINT V1.4 ANTIVIR	79.94
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS V8.0 3.	117.06
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS WIN	104.30
CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS	384.62
CNS ACT WIN	225.88
CNS ACT SOFTWARE 2.1	219.47
CA CLIPPER COMP UP	136.03
CA CLIPPER V5.2	455.24
COREL DRAW COMPETITIVE UPG	126.03
COREL SYSTEMS DRAW V3.0	123.86
COREL DRAW V4.0 CD & 3.5	375.75
COREL DRAW 3.0 TO 4.0 UPG	214.43
COREL SCSI PRO V1.0	312.06
COREL SCSI SOFTWARE DRIVERS ON	65.33
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO WINDOWS	115.87
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING V4.3	90.23
DCA CROSSTALK 16 VERSION 3.8	108.65
DCA CROSSTALK WIN V2.0	109.74
DELRINA DOSFAX PRO	50.25
DELRINA WINFAX PRO COMMM P	134.61
ECLIPSE FAX WITH OCR	81.53
XTREE WIN	63.27
XTREE GOLD V2.55 5.25/3.5	86.80
FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER V2.0	242.66
GENERIC CADD V6.0	249.89
HEWLETT PACKARD DASHBOARD WIN	47.35
HAYES SMARTCOM WIN	39.96
IBM OS/2 V2.1	143.42
IBM OS/2 V2.0 3.5 OPERATING SO	129.64
INTUIT QUICK PAY DOS/WIN 2.0 D	38.34
INTUIT QUICKEN WIN V2.0	41.55
INTUIT QUICKBOOK	84.40
INTUIT BUNDLE QUICKBOOK & QUIC	101.04
INTUIT QUICKEN 6.0	44.54
IRMA III EMULATION SFTW	216.29
KODAK PHOTO CD ACCESS	29.40
KODAK ACCESS PHOTO CD WINDOWS	29.99
LOTUS OS/2 123 V2.0 SINGLE W/D	324.32
LOTUS CC:MAIL 10 USER PACK	217.30
LOTUS CCMAIL EXP 25USER V4.0	528.03
LOTUS SMARTEXT BUILDER V2.0 SINGLE	329.39
LOTUS SMARTEXT READER V2.0 SINGLE	69.24
LOTUS V3.4 UPG	93.44
LOTUS 123 V2.4 UPG LIC PAC	90.52
LOTUS 123 RELEASE 4 UPGRADE	93.44
LOTUS 123 V2.4	320.52
LOTUS 123 2.4 SERVER	391.14
LOTUS 123 V2.4 NODE	325.95
LOTUS 123 2.4 UPG RADE KIT	92.36
LOTUS 123 WIN	286.49
LOTUS 123 WIN UPGRADE	93.44
LOTUS AMIPRO 3.0 COMP UPG	88.80
LOTUS AMI PROFESSIONAL 3.0	222.74
LOTUS AMI PRO VER UPG 3.0	60.02
LOTUS IMPROV 2.0 3.5	93.44
LOTUS ORGANIZER V1.0	90.61
LOTUS SMART SUITE BUNDLE 123/W	436.77
LOTUS WORKS V3.0 DUAL MEDIA	90.18
MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY V9.0	34.50
MERIDIAN CARBON COPY PLUS V6.1	124.95
MERIDIAN CARBON COPY WIN	124.32
DATASTORM PROCOMM PLUS V2.01	69.67
DATASTORM PROCOMM PLUS WIN	89.09
MICROGRAFX ABC FLOWCHARTER V2.	300.57
MICROSOFT V6.1 MACRO ASSEMBLER	123.29
MICROSOFT OFFICE UPG	339.46
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4.0	39.99
MICROSOFT WORD V6.0 3.5 DISK	298.79
MICROSOFT VISUAL BAS./WIN	76.14
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC V2.0 3.	117.34
MICROSOFT C COMPILER 7.0	295.52
MICROSOFT COMP UPG VISUAL C++	178.63
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PRO UPG	129.18
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PROF	298.62
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1 UPG	44.53
MICROSOFT WORD WIN V2.0	290.42
MICROSOFT SCHEDULE + WIN	120.81
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0	290.42
MICROSOFT EXCEL COMP 4.0 UPG	115.17
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0 WIN LICENS	250.98
MICROSOFT MAIL 5 NODE LICENSE PACK	236.31
MICROSOFT ACCESS WINDOWS 3.5"	88.65
MICROSOFT DOS UPGRADE V6.0	47.75
MICROSOFT DOS V6.0 3 PACK DUAL	118.38
MICROSOFT PUBLISHER WIN	116.80
MS VISUAL BASIC COMP UPGRAD	178.63
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC PRO	296.23
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC V3.0 3.5	236.39
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD STARTE	345.95
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD-ON USE	130.38
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD-ON 3.5	62.50
MICROSOFT WORKGROUP ADD-ON 5 P	237.84
MICROSOFT WIN PRINTING SYSTEM	124.32
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIND 2.0 TO 2.5 UPG	88.86
MICROSOFT FOXPRO V2.5 COMP WIN	119.09
MICROSOFT FOXPRO DOS 2.0 TO	92.00
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN UPG 6 Pk	178.63
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN DIST KIT	298.79
MICROSOFT FOXBASE+ V2.1 DOS	236.31
MICROSOFT VIDEO WIN	119.09
MICROSOFT MULTIMEDIA VIEWER 2.0	296.23
MICROSOFT PROFIT WIN V1.0	119.09
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ V1.0	123.28
MICROSOFT VISUAL CONTROL PACK	89.16
MICROSOFT VISUAL TOOLS SUITE V1.0	247.20
MICROSOFT OFFICE WIN V3.0	441.11
MICROSOFT OFFICE LICENSE PACK	374.05
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT WIN	290.42
MICROSOFT PROJECT/WINDOWS LICP	354.32
MICROSOFT TRUE TYPE FONT PACK	46.65
MICROSOFT 3.5 WORD WIN UP	113.54
MICROSOFT WIN SOUND SYSTEM	172.95
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1	87.46
MICROSOFT WORD 5.5	204.05
MICROSOFT WORKS	87.46
MICROSOFT WORKS WIN	116.80
NETWORK SEC SYS LANSAFE II FOR NOV	82.53
NORTON LAMBERT CUST & SUPPORT	112.99
FLOW CHARTING III V2.10 SERVER	129.07
PIXAR TYPESTRY WIN	154.59
POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR PLUS	45.11
POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR + WIN	45.29
QUAL ITAS 386 MAX V6.0	59.39
QUARTERDECK DESQVIEW/X	154.28
QUARTERDECK DESQVW 386 V2.4	119.51
QUARTERDECK QEMM V6.0	59.34
QUARTEDECK QEMM 386 FLIXIPAQ	59.92
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS 3.0	376.81
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS 3.0 NODE	358.51
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS WIN V1.03	339.51
SPC HARVARD GRAPHICS WIN V1.03 UPG	106.98
SPC PFS PRO WRITE V2.2	149.94
SABER LAN WORKSTATION V1.0	67.15
SABER LAN WORKSTATION NODE LIC	28.13
SHAPEWARE VISIO V1.0 WIN	189.30
SPINNAKER PFS WIN WORKS	42.17
STORAGE DIMENSIONS SPEEDSTOR	42.17
STACKER V3.1 WINDOW/DOS DUAL MEDIA	86.97
SYMANTIC GUIDE LINE FOR WINDOWS	309.41
SYMANTIC GRANDVIEW	182.53
SYM PC ANYWHERE HOST & REMOTE	107.45
SYMC PC ANYWHERE HOST & REMOTE	110.96
PC ANYWHERE V4.53 LAN HOST REMOTE	110.90
SYMANTEC 2.1 ANTI VIRUS	82.95
SYM NORTON B/UP V2.0 WIN 3.5	91.26
SYMANTEC DESKTOP WIN	105.35
SYMANTEC NORTON UTILITIES V7.0	105.35
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE 4.5 REMOTE	62.82
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE WIN	122.12
SYMANTEC C&A 4.0	236.76
SYMANTEC C&A LAN PACK 4.0 3USE	296.06
TOUCHSTONE CHECK IT PRO DUAL	57.52
THE VOYAGER COMPANY JURASSIC PARK	17.23
ULTRASTOR OPTICAL DRIVER	32.33
WP OFFICE 3.1 ADD LIC NO MEDIA	46.06
WORDPERFECT DOS NODE W/DOC	190.14
WORDPERFECT WIN 5.2 NODE W/DOCS	192.19
WORDPERFECT VER 5.1	257.30
WORDPERFECT PRESENTATION V2.0	272.43
W-P HEBREW LANGUAGE MOD V5	114.53
WORDPERFECT LETTER PERF ECT	86.36
WORDPERFECT OFFICE V3.1 DUAL M	86.36
WP DOS/WIND/OS2 NODE W/O MANUA	167.10
WORDPERFECT COMP UPG V5.2	95.61
WORDPERFECT 5.1 UPG	75.76
WP PRESENTATION UPG TO V2.0	79.38
WORDPERFECT V6.0 DOS UPGRADE	99.17
WORDPERFECT WIND 5.2 UPG 3.5	77.59
WORDPERFECT UPG KIT 5.1 TO 5.2	43.37

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
Sales: 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri. / 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
FREE TECH SUPPORT for Customers
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri. / 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
(708)291-7575

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.30% (0.0030) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800)-359-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

WOR705

A NASDAQ Company TICKER SYMBOL CDWC

D & B Rated 3A1 Duns 10-762-7952

Turn the Page For More CDW® Savings.

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard CDW

High Volume Bids Invited

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS CM1760LR

17" Virtually Flat Trinitron Monitor

✓ Super Fine Pitch Trinitron CRT ✓ .25mm Aperture ✓ 1280 x 1024 Non-Interlaced Max. Res. ✓ Low Radiation, Anti-Static, MPR II Compliant Reduces Both VLF and ELF ✓ True Linear Tracking Circuitry Guarantees Compatibility with IBM, IBM Compatible, and Macintosh Resolutions

CDW® Price ... ONLY **$944.15** 23553

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

Kurta Digitizers 12" x 12" XLP

NEW LOW PRICE

✓ 2-Switch Pen and Programmable 4-Button Cursor ✓ An Integrated Mouse/ADI™ Driver with Auto-Toggle Between Mouse and ADI modes and a Windows™ Driver in Absolute Mode ✓ Since the XLP Draws It's Power from the Serial Port, No Power Supply is Needed ✓ Lifetime Warranty

CDW® Price ... ONLY **$199.50** 19151

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

THOMAS-CONRAD

5043T 10BT Ethernet	122.96
5046T 10BT PS/2 Ethernet	289.14
5055 8 Port 10BT Concentrator	349.58
4 Port Passive Hub	39.88
4035 4MBPS Toke Ring Adapter	288.49
6242TP+ 8Bit TP Arcnet	98.45
6245 16-Bit Arcnet, Coax, TP, TP+	176.47
6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	66.20
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet	209.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
6151 16 Port Arcnet Smart Hub	738.86
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	359.23
8Port Twisted Pair Active Hub	349.50
100MBPS TCNS EISA Fiber Optict	969.18
100 MBPS TCNS Smart Hub 6 Coax	1396.20
100 MBPS TCNS 16 Bit Twisted Pair	719.22
100 MBPS3047CX TCNS 32bit EISA Coax Adapt	625.58

NOVELL

NEW! Netware 4.0

5/10/25 User CD's	889.00 / 2038.00 / 2094.00
5/100/250 User CD's	3999.00 / 5599.00 / 9997.00
500/1000 User CD's	16833.00 / 30607.00
Netware V2.2, 5-User 3.5"/ 10 User	469.50/ 999.73
Netware V2.2, 50 User 3.5"/ 100 User	1999.78/ 2688.57
Netware V3.11, 5 User 3.5"	552.17
Netware V3.11, 10 User 3.5"	1252.17
Netware V3.11, 20 User 3.5"	1752.17
Netware V3.11, 50 User 3.5"	2502.17
Netware V3.11, 100 User 3.5"	3499.96
Lite Win/or DOS	69.00
Lite Starter Kits	399.77
Lite Add-On Kit	199.65
SFT III V3.11 5 User	1713.33
SFT III V3.11 10 User	2639.34
SFT III V3.11 20 User	3498.20
SFT III V3.11 50 User	4951.66
SFT III V3.11 100 User	6933.63
SFT III V3.11 250 User	12, 549.24
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	136.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200)	687.50

ARTISOFT

AE1/T 10 Base T Adapter, 8-Bit ARS-190	109.52
AE3 Ethernet Adaptor	219.26
Noderunner 2000/A	217.07
Noderunner 2000/T	179.18
Noderunner 2000/M/TC	249.44
NOS AI Software V5.0	66.50
NOS AI 12 User	621.07
E143 Ethernet Adapter Kit	184.79
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	443.31
LANtastic AE2 Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows	489.10
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter	129.54

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC

SMC 3402TP Transceiver AUI/TP	105.62
SMC 3402F Transceiver AUI/Fiber	339.70
SMC 3402 TransceiverAUI/BNC	134.60
SMC Arcnet Passive Hub	69.86
SMC Intelligent 8 Port Coax	399.99
SMC Ethernet 16 Bit Combo 6 Pack	788.88
SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 16E 6 Pack	689.09
SMC PS/2 Arcnet 310 Board	138.79
SMC 10BT EISA BusMaster 2 Channel	609.55
SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator	599.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	229.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	345.68
3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet	87.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet	99.53
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet	125.50
PC 600FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	199.00
PC 650WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	119.88
PC 650FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	199.25

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	119.88
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	68.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet	109.33
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite	119.48
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite	189.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	129.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	99.29
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite	153.57
SMC 10 Basket Elite PS/2	205.10

3Com

3C503 TP 10 Base T	223.88
3C503-16 Etherlink II 16 bit	163.84
3C507 Ethernet Card	279.61
3C503 Etherlink	188.24
3C509 TP Etherlink III	133.25
3C619 Tokenlink III 4/16 10pk	3999.43
Ethernet Repeater	829.03

Xircom

PCMCIA Ethernet 10 BT	274.52
Ext. Ethernet LAN Adapter-RJ45AUI/BNC	393.92
PE210 BX LAN Ethernet II/Thick	285.98
PT216B3 16/4 Token Ring DB9	527.03
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax/RJ45	239.50/234.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax/10BT	299.55/329.55
Ethernet Pocket Print Server	242.50
Parallel Port Multi	72.00
PT216BT Token Ring Pocket Adaptor	539.23

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS inc.

COLORADO 4GB SCSI Power Tape	1529.10
COLORADO Jumbo 120	149.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250	199.32
COLORADO Trakker 120MB Portable Back-up	355.00
COLORADO Trakker 250MB Portable Back-up	409.21

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

IOMEGA

21 MB Floptical Insider Diskette Drive	349.00
21 MB Floptical Ext Diskette Drive	389.10
Tape 250, 250MB Tape Back-up	196.10
Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro	489.25/ 629.57
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	639.81
Bernoulli Transportable 150 Pro	859.25
Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	549.47

SUMMIT

SUMMIT 120MB Int 3.5 MB/ min	99.99
SUMMIT 250MB Int 4 MB/ min	199.34
SUMMIT 305MB, Internal IDE 10MB/min	259.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

External 100MB HD/ 200 MB	499.06
External 200MB Portable HD	582.95
Backpack External Floppy 3.5" or 5.25"	189.41
Backpack CD ROM	359.12
External 80-250MB Tape Backup	379.30

Mountain

TD250 Internal Tape Backup	219.50
250MB Internal Backup	474.42
304MB Internal IDE Backup	439.50
250MB External Backup	1179.22
2.0 Gigabyte External Filesafe	1976.40
4.0 Gigabyte, Int. 4mm DAT	2129.00
Sidecar 305MB Portable Tape Backup	515.21

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

A CONNER PERIPHERALS Company

A120PC-120 MB Internal	175.19
A250PC-250 MB Internal	209.89
A120E-120 MB High Speed External	289.13
A250E-250 MB High Speed External	319.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

No Surcharge For Credit Cards... Means LOWER Net Cost To You!

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA	609.11
IBM 16/4 XT/AT	498.27
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	432.26

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4	599.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax	99.53
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP	99.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/A	399.23
INTEL Ether Express EISA 32-Bit	397.30
INTEL Ether Express 16bit TP 5 pk	499.43
BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak	626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node	244.30
CC Mail Products	CALL
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3, 2.4 Server / Node	558.66/ 339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3, 3.4 Server / Node	459.18/ 99.50
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01	278.79
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01	923.08

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	349.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green	327.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	327.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	265.45
WYSE 325 Color/ 325ES Low Emission	519.40 / 549.39

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD's, FAX

Advanced Digital Systems PC PrimeTime	389.14
Advanced Digital Systems VGA to TV Elite	267.21
Advanced Digital Systems Video Clipper	359.11
ALTEC ASC300 Speakers w/ Sub Woofer	287.50
ALTEC ASC150 Powered Sub Woofer	109.46
ALTEC Speakers ACS100	126.93
ARISTASOFT, Wired for Sound	39.49
COMPLETE PC Communicator Data, Fax, V Mail	119.56
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle, Call For Titles	129.18
COREL SYSTEMS Artshow	179.25
COREL SYSTEMS Draw CD 3.0	419.29
CREATIVE LABS Int. CD-ROM Upg Kit	388.33
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster	76.93
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Deluxe	129.18
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro MC	258.81
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro 16 Bit	199.23
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Professional	179.28
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Starter Kit	449.82
CREATIVE LABS MultiMedia Int.Upgrade Kit	549.82
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster	309.46
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster Windows	338.29
HP Plain PaperFax 200/310	968/1269.10
INTEL Smart Video Recorder	497.64
LOGITECH SoundMan	148.83
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	49.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	119.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev. Kit Windows	309.40
MICROSOFT Windows Sound System	179.83
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	119.20
ORCHID Sound Producer	109.43
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS FAX ME	175.50
SIRIUS Publishing PC KARAOKE	89.26
SONY Desktop Libraries, Int. & Ext.	CALL

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3700	409.30
HITACHI 1700SA External	467.42
MAGNAVOX Int MPC CD ROM	329.00
NEC CDR 38 External Portable	379.40
NEC CDR 74-1 External	589.36
NEC CDR 74 Multi-Media Bundle	819.32
NEC CDR 84-1 Internal	529.91
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External	2199.91
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical	2599.20

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

SONY CDU-31A Internal 550MS, MPC	233.00
SONY CDU-535 Internal 340MS	279.00
SONY CDU-541 Internal 380MS, SCSI, MPC	418.00
SONY CDU-6211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC	534.00
SONY CDU-7205N External 340MS	453.00
SONY CDU-7211 External 380MS, SCSI MPC	534.00
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical	2595.42
TEXEL CD ROM Int 265 ms/ Complete Kit	439.27
TEXEL CD ROM Ext 265 ms/ Complete Kit	515.06
TEXEL Ext 265 ms/ Business Bundle Multi-Media	995.77

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

KURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XGT pressure sensitive	399.12
KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	199.50/ 489.29
KURTA 12 x 17	538.27

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But.	279.92
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But.	559.77
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL
CALCOMP Classic 4036	CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024	CALL

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 12	253.60
Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 18	519.60
Summa Grid III 18 x 24	1083.33
Larger sizes	CALL

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-61	2075.00
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-161	2619.49
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP-162	3619.51

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25 / 3009.70
HP DESIGNJET 600 A-D	5498.35
HP DESIGNJET 600 A-E	6956.30
HP SCANJET IIP w/ INT	724.10/2529.36
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT w/ INT	1299.10
EPSON ES600C Color SCSI Scanner	837.99
EPSON ES800C Color SCSI Scanner	1088.40

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

AST 14" Color VGA 1024 x 768 .28mm	288.15*
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm CM9089	279.00
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA	109.50
MAGNAVOX 17" CM9217, .31mm	749.58
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch	1164.00
MAG Innovision MX15F 15" 1280 x 1024	619.26
MAG Innovision MX17F 17" 1280 x 1024	1088.50
NEC Multisync 3FGE/4FGE	599.90 / 709.43
NEC Multisync 5FGE/6FG	1085.37 /2298.57
NEC Multisync 2A	298.00
NEC SVGA 14", 1024 x 768 .28mm	389.55
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST	1109.39
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14"	325.76
PHILIPS 1436, 14", 1024 x 768	379.86
PHILIPS 1557.15", 1024 x 768, .28	499.58
SEIKO CM1760CR	944.15
SONY 1430 14" 1024 .25mm Digital	599.95
SONY 1730/SONY 2030	999.42/CALL

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ACTIX Graphics Engine 32 VL 2 MB	259.07
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1MB	209.23
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro EISA 2 MB	394.92
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +2 MB	239.55
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB	357.62
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro MCA 2 MB	394.92
ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1MB	158.41
ATI VGAWonder XL24 1 MB	109.32
ATI VGAWonder GT	163.73
DIAMOND Speedstar Pro Local Bus	142.28
DIAMOND Speedstar Pro VGA	136.64
DIAMOND Speedstar Stealth VESA Local	159.99
DIAMOND Speedstar 24X 1 MB	157.50
DIAMOND Viper w/2MB	414.21
HERCULES Graphite 1 MB	274.29
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB	145.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280 Plus, 1MB	169.17
ORCHID Farenheit VA 1MB 1280 x 1024	199.32
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB	96.74
VIDEO 7 VGA 16	89.41

*While Quantities Last

CDW® means Service ◗ CDW® means Savings ◗ CDW® means Business ◗ CDW® means Experience ◗ CDW® means Technology ◗ CDW® means Networking ◗ CDW® means Computing

WOR705

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS. (708) 291-7575

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

FOR $UPER $AVINGS ON SOFTWARE REFER TO AD ON PREVIOUS PAGE

©1993 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

TOSHIBA T1900HD 120MB

✓ 486SXA 20Mhz 3.3 Volt Processor ✓ 4MB RAM Expandable to 20MB ✓ Monochrome VGA-LCD Display with Graphic Accelerator ✓ 64 Grayscales ✓ PCMCIA Slot ✓ Ball Point Mouse

CDW® Price ONLY $1586.93 CDW 29534

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

OL400 Page Printer

✓ 4 Pages Per Minute ✓ 300 DPI Resolution ✓ 512KB Standard RAM ✓ 2.5 MB Maximum RAM ✓ 17 Fonts ✓ Output Tray ✓ 200 Sheet Input Tray ✓ Manual Feed Input ✓ Centronics Parallel Interface ✓ RS-232 Serial Interface (Opt.)

CDW® Price ONLY $499.00* CDW 12884

*After Manufacturer's $50 Rebate

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

T1850/120	1376.44	T4500/80	1793.62
T1850C/120	1951.15	T4500/120	1995.98
T1900/80	1586.93	T4500C/120	3191.32
T1900/120	1711.85	T4600/120	2752.83
T1900/200	1961.58	T4600/200	2999.99
T1900C/120	2336.44	T4600C/120	3918.73
T1900C/200	2586.27	T4600C/200	4168.57
T4400/200	3319.00	T4600C/340	4584.96
T4400C/200	3835.13	T6400/200, GP	3527.12
T4400SX/120	2183.69	T6400C/200	5459.23
T4400SXC/120	3339.13		

AST

POWEREXEC EL 3/25 120HD	1768.42
POWEREXEC EL 3/25 Color No HD	1815.43
POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 160HD, Color	2947.92
POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB, 120HD	1936.43
POWEREXEC 3/25SL Active Color, 200HD	3354.84
POWEREXEC 486/25SL Mono	1515.00
Premmia 4/33SX/4/33D 8MB 170HD	2099.29/2479.41
Premmia 4/50D/4/66D 8MB 340HD	2898.53/3198.50
SE 4/33 EISA Server 8MB,1 Floppy	2526.39
SE 4/50 EISA Server 16MB,1 Floppy	3224.04
SE 4/66 EISA Server 16MB,1 Floppy	3673.77
Bravo 3/33 / 4/25S 4MB 120HD	969.28/1049.10
Bravo 4/33 / 4/66d 4MB 120HD	1377.12/1879.31
Bravo 4/50d, 2MB, VGA, DOS	1587.85

Canon

Notejet 4/25 180 HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2817.65
Notejet 4/25, 135HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2590.59
Notejet 4/25, 85HD Notebook w/ built in ptr	2364.21
INNOVA 486DX/33 Desktop 4 MB 210HD	1438.14
INNOVA 486DX/66 Desktop 4 MB 245HD	1929.32
INNOVA 386SX/25 Notebook 4 MB 120HD FX Modem	1549.00

DTK Gràfika

486/33 DX, Tower, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop200HD	1194.23 / 1592.41
486/33 DX, No HD, 8MB, VGA, 2 Flop200HD	1165.68 / 1557.95
486/66 DX2, Tower, 200HD, 8MB, 2 Flop, DOS, Win	2346.59

NEC

NEC Ready 486SX/25, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies	1179.62
NEC Ready 486DX/33, 4 MB, 170 MB, 2 Floppies	1479.29
NEC Ready 486DX2/66, 8 MB, 240 HD, 2 Floppies	1999.27
Versa 486/25 4MB, 120 HD	2679.39
Versa 486/25C Color 4MB, 180 HD	3928.22
Versa 486/20C Color 4MB, 120 HD	3579.16

Texas Instruments

486 WIN SXa2, 120HD, 4 MB VGA	1898.48
486 WIN DX2/50, 200HD	2998.76
486 WIN DX2/50, Active Color 200HD	4319.20
486 WIN DX25, 200HD, 4MB, VGA	3069.15
486 WIN DX40 color, 200HD	3637.12

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

OKIDATA

OL400 ..... 499.00*

ML520	369.11	ML393 + Color	959.50
ML521	488.11	ML590	419.20
ML184 Turbo	215.33	ML591	569.52
ML320	299.12	OL810	909.15
ML321	417.08	OL830	999.96
ML380	209.00	OL840	1069.12
ML393+	919.20	OL850	1239.66

*After Mfr.'s $50 End-User Rebate. Ends 7/31/93

Canon

BJ230 Bubble Jet Wide Carrage	399.98
BJ10EX Bubble Jet	248.40
BJ200 Bubble Jet	279.12*

*After Mfr.'s $50 End-User Rebate. Ends 7/31/93

EPSON

LX810	179.03	LQ570 Plus	244.40
FX870	269.74	LQ870	449.00
FX1170	355.25	LQ2550	889.27
LQ1070	363.19	DFX8000	2247.00
DFX 5000	1339.00	AP3250	188.13
AP2250	115.30	Stylus 800	379.18
Action Laser 1500 6PPM PCL5, 2MB			659.89
EPL 8000 Laser, 10 Pages Per Minute			832.13

NEC

Silentwriter II 95F- 942.33**		P6300	599.50
Silentwriter II 97 1444.29		P3200 24-pin	219.88
P6200 24-pin	399.92	P8300	869.21
P3300 24-pin	322.58		

**After Manufacturer's $250 End-User Rebate (Ends 6/30/93)

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

2023I	209.97	1624	339.93
1123	199.47	2624	369.48
2180	160.92	4430 Laser	697.95
2123	239.09	4410 Laser	598.00
1654	539.86	4450i Laser	999.12

Texas Instruments

TI microWriter Basic 5PPM	619.35
TI microWriter PS23 /PS65	869.19 / 1099.57
TI microLaser TurboPlus PS 9PPM RISC	1378.55

Hewlett Packard

Deskjet 1200C	1419.12	Laser 4SI	3229.78
Deskjet 500C	509.39	LaserJet IIIP	879.10
Deskjet 500	359.50	LaserJet 4L	689.10
Deskjet 550C	695.11	Paintjet	577.00
LaserJet 4	1399.46	Paintjet 300XL	2259.18

CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID	75.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP,IID/III Postscript	184.40
Dataproducts 960 RISC PS 9PPM	999.95
Dataproducts 965 RISC PS 9PPM	1694.15
KODAK Diconix 701/ Parallel	318.40 / 229.22
KODAK180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial	209.28 / 229.22
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	245.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P IIIIIID/IIIP	79.46

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Maxtor

7213A, 213MB, 15MS, 3.5", HH, IDE	259.95
7120A 130MB IDE 15MS, 3.5" HH	206.76
PO-12S1020MB,13MS, 3.5" FH, SCCI-2	339.83
P1-17S1503MB,13MS, 3.5" FH, SCCI-2	1488.12
LXT535S 535MB, 13MS, 3.5" HH,SCSI	959.06
7345A 340MB, 13MS, 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	496.55
7213S 212MB, 15MS, 3.5" HH, SCSI	297.40
1240S 1240MB, 8.5MS, SCSI-2	1694.40

MICROPOLIS

MCP1528-15 1345MB SCSI	1289.42
MCP1924 2070MB,14MS 5.25" FH, SCSI-2	2419.88
MCP2105 560MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI	1089.93
MCP2112A 1000MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, IDE	1569.59
MCP2112 1000MB, 10MS 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1288.22
MCP1548 206MB, 14MS 5.25" FH, SCSI	1966.94
MCP1624 668MB, 16MS 5.25" FH, SCSI	1174.64

CONNER

CP3000 40 MB, 28MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	149.34
CP30104H 120 MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	194.17
CP30084E 84 MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	189.76
CP30284 212 MB, 12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	339.83
CP301074E 174MB, 17MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	236.58
CP30544 540MB, 10MS, IDE	897.14
CP30540 540MB, 10MS, 3.5" HH, Fast SCSI-2	959.27
CP31370 1371MB, 10MS, 3.5" HH, SCSI-2	1892.00
CP3364 360MB, 12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	789.83
CP30254 251MB, 14MS, 3.5" 1", IDE	376.88
CP30064H 64MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	179.82

CONTROLLERS

Adaptec 1542C Kit	257.43
Adaptec 1522K Kit 16 Bit SCSI Host Adaptor	145.45
Adaptec 1742K Kit 32 Bit EISA Kit	439.61
Ultrastor 34F Local Bus SCSI Controller	296.24
Ultrastor 12F ESDI/Floppy Controller	166.86
Ultrastor 24F EISA SCSI Controller	399.85

Quantum

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB/ 105MB	203.70/ 259.20
PLUS Hardcard EZ 240MB /127MB	539.45/ 319.14
PRO DRIVE 240MB IDE	337.73
PRO DRIVE 1GB SCSI-2	1289.15

Seagate

ST351/AX 42MB, 28 MS 1", IDE	129.82
ST3120A 106MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	189.94
ST2511 40 MB, 28 MS, 5.25" MFM	259.41
ST3144A 130MB, IDE, 16MS	219.51
ST3243A 200MB, IDE,12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	366.40
ST1239A 211MB, IDE, 3.5" HH	439.94
ST1480A 426 MB IDE, 3.5" HH	819.37
ST2383A 338MB,16MS, 5.25" HH, IDE	869.27
ST4766E 766MB,16MS, 5.25" HH, ESDI	1059.80
ST41200N 1050MB	1074.29
ST41650N 1042MB,15MS, 5.25" HH, SCSI	1745.00

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics

14.4 Sportster External/ Fax	179.50/ 199.28
14.4 Sportster Internal/ Fax	157.48 / 179.50
9600 Sportster External/ Fax	155.53 / 169.90
9600 Sportster Internal/ Fax	147.50 / 164.81
16.8 & 14.4 Courier Dual Std. Ext/ Fax	673.91/ 688.44
16.8 HST Courier External/ Fax	464.49/ CALL
14.4 Courier External/ Fax	359.10/ 388.31
14.4 Courier Internal	328.00
Worldport 9696 Portable/w/Fax	263.87/278.73
Worldport 14.4 Portable/ Fax	303.11/ 339.48
LAN Modem V.32 BIS Ethernet	1096.57

Hayes

ACCURA 144 + FAX144	244.46
ACCURA 96 + FAX96	218.68
ACCURA 2400B/2400	59.10 / 69.25
OPTIMA 14.4 + Fax14.4	363.56 / 368.49
OPTIMA 9600 V.32/+Fax96	339.50 / 349.20
OPTIMA 2400/ +Fax96	112.34 /119.34
ULTRA 144, V.32 External	618.36
ULTRA 9600 External	559.98
Pocket Edition	69.92

Practical Peripherals

14.4 V.32 BIS, Snd/Rcv FAX Internal	188.52
14.4 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower	199.44
14.4 Snd/Rcv Fax Pocket	338.98
9600 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower	183.21
Fax Me Rcv Fax cartridge for HP Laser II/ III	168.92

intel

SatisFAXtion 100 Int 2400 Data 9600/4800 Fax	95.50
SatisFAXtion 300 Int 14.4 Data 9600 Fax	228.09
SatisFAXtion 400 Int 14.4 Data 14.4 Fax	368.95
SatisFAXtion 400E ext 14.4 Data 9600 Fax	374.95

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT932BA 9600	406.62
MULTI-TECH 14.4 Ext.Fax/ Modem V.32 BIS	436.11
MULTI-TECH MT696EA	429.10

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33	78.99
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25 / 387SX 33	74.95 / 88.68
INTEL 287XLT	78.00
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's	239.10

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN POWER

BACK UPS 250	98.25	Smart 600	399.10
BACK UPS 400	158.25	Smart 900	597.55
BACK UPS 450	188.68	Smart1250	797.87
BACK UPS 600	262.84	Smart 2000	1242.60
BACK UPS 900	379.88	Line-R 600	125.09
BACK UPS 1250	490.68	Line-R 1250	175.58

Tripp Lite

BC-250	99.30	BC-400	155.10
BC-500	179.55	BC-500 LAN	189.77
BC-600 LAN	248.13	BC-900 LAN	348.51
BC-1250 LAN	479.27	OMNI 450 LAN	279.17
OMNI 600 LAN	378.90	OMNI 900 LAN	499.50
LapPower DC/AC 125W			59.50

MICE

LOGITECH Dexxa Serial Mouse	29.50
LOGITECH Fotoman Plus	539.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless	79.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanman 256	99.55 / 169.25
LOGITECH Serial/Trackman/Portable	74.99 / 95.50
MEMOREX 3 Button Mouse Plus	29.50
MICROSOFT Mouse V2.0 Bus 5 Pack	329.32
MICROSOFT Mouse V2.0 Bus No Software	86.80
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	109.50
MICROSOFT Serial Mouse, V2.0 No Software	79.80

KINGSTON MEMORY

EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MB	134.00
AST BRAVO 386SX/20, 386SX/25, 2MB	113.91
AST PREMMIA 4MB	188.44
AST PREMMIA 8MB	338.75
AST PREMMIA 16MB	689.94
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSignia	187.16
COMPAQ DESKPRO/386/20E & 25E 4MB	261.31
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386SX16 4MB	274.71
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386SX20E 4MB	199.46
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386SX16 4MB	199.46
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSignia 8MB Module	379.94
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSignia 16MB Module	1249.94
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSignia 32MB Module	2448.94
COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 20 2MB	113.91
COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 & 20 4MB	168.62
COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 & 20 8MB	298.71
COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 & 20 16MB	578.31
COMPAQ 6 Socket BD W/32M	1873.33
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/16 8MB Exp. Bd.	599.25
COMPAQ CONTURA NOTEBOOK 2MB	127.31
COMPAQ CONTURA NOTEBOOK 4MB	201.33
COMPAQ CONTURA NOTEBOOK 8MB	364.31
COMPAQ LITE 4MB CREDIT CARD	188.31
COMPAQ LITE 8MB CREDIT CARD	469.86
COMPAQ DP 8MB 4/66I 512KB VIDEO	87.11
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 1MB	69.55
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 2MB	119.65
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 4MB	187.65
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 8MB	379.33
COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/ZZS 2MB	119.60
COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/ZZS 8MB	381.91
HP LASERJET 2P/III 1MB	78.42
HP LASERJET II & IID 2MB	118.71
HP LASERJET 2P/III 2MB MODULE	109.31
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	93.82
HP LASERJET 3SI 4MB	168.25
HP LASERJET 4L 1MB	74.99
HP LASERJET 4 1MB	59.31
HP LASERJET 4 2MB	99.51
HP LASERJET 4 4MB	174.32
HP LASERJET 4 8MB	348.42
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB	261.31
HP PAINTJET XL300 8MB	462.31
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER 1MB	59.31
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 LAPTOP 4MB	234.51
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER 4MB	234.51
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS WIN SLC/25 2MB	106.25
IBM PS/2 MOD 70-E61 1MB	67.00
IBM IBM MOD 30 2MB	113.91
IBM PS/2 MOD 70-061 2MB	96.20
IBM PS/2 MOD 70 4MB	299.51
IBM PS/2 MOD 55SX 4MB	179.91
IBM PS/2 MOD 50 2MB	241.20
IBM 4-16MB BD MOD 55S	299.51
IBM PS/1 2MB MEMORY UPGRADE	99.51
IBM PS/1 386SX 4MB UPGRADE	179.91
IBM 386 VALUE POINT 4MB	179.91
IBM 486 VALUE POINT/PS1 4MB	209.20
IBM 486 VALUE POINT/PS1 16MB	739.44
NEC IMAGE 16MB	659.12
NEC 8MB ULTRALITE	435.51
NEC SILENTWRITER 2MB	108.31
NEC SW MOD 95 2MB	108.91
NEC 2MB ULTRALITE III/SL20	113.91
OKI LASER 400 2MB	127.31
OKI LASER 800 2MB/4MB	127.31/199.50
OKI LASER 810 2MB UPGRADE	194.31
OKI LASER 840 2MB	147.40
PANASONIC 4410, 4430, 2-4MB	125.71
TOSHIBA 1800, 1850 2MB	99.00
TOSHIBA 1800, 1850 4MB	169.00
TOSHIBA 1900, 4500C, 4600C, 8MB	449.82
TOSHIBA 4400SX/C, 4400C, 6400 4MB	199.00
TOSHIBA 4400SX/C, 4400C, 6400 8MB	445.33
TOSHIBA 4400SX/C, 4400C, 6400 16MB	859.40
TOSHIBA 5200 8MB MODULE	332.91

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

INTEL Overdrive 486/25DX / 486/33DX	479.66 / 639.55
INTEL Overdrive 486/SX,25Mhz /20 Mhz	449.20 / 329.44
INTEL Overdrive 486/33SX	719.49
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z	169.20
KINGSTON 486SX Now, 25 MHz, Compaq	399.72
KINGSTON 486DX Now, 33 MHz, Compaq	729.89

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:30 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW® Carries Over 15,000 Computer Products At Discount Prices. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

WOR705

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
Sales7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.
FREE Tech Support for Customers
(708)291-7575
8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri. 9:00-5:00 CDT Sat.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated on the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.30% (0.0030) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 359-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

A NASDAQ COMPANY TICKER SYMBOL CDWC

D & B Rated 3A1 Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle 68 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

ACT NOW!

Trade in your PC

1. Select a New Name Brand Desktop or Notebook from **CDW**®.
2. Send us your Old PC (working or not working).
3. Receive 5% of the purchase price of your new PC as a credit.

(Call for program details. Program ends 7/31/93)

Receive a trade-up credit up to $300!

486 DX, 25 Mhz, 4 MB RAM,
200MB HD, Active Matrix Color.
CDW 25542 ..... **$3,835.13**

i486 SL, 25 Mhz, 4 MB RAM,
180MB HD, Active Matrix Color.
CDW 27522. ..... **$3,928.22**

486 DX2, 50 Mhz, 4 MB RAM,
200 MB HD, Active Matrix Color.
CDW 29578 ..... **$4319.20**

i486 DX, 33 Mhz, 4 MB RAM,
210MB HD.
CDW 27191..... **$1,438.14**

486 DX, 33 Mhz, 4 MB RAM,
120MB HD.
CDW 24371..... **$1,377.12**

486 DX2, 66 Mhz, 8 MB RAM,
240MB HD.
CDW 26417. ..... **$1999.27**

Choose from over 400 Name Brand Desktop and Notebook Computers at our everyday low prices!

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:30 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW® Carries Over 15,000 Computer Products At Discount Prices. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

WOR705

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CDT Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CDT Sat.
FREE Tech Support for Customers
(708)291-7575 8:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 9.30%. (0.0093 of the order total.) Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 per 1 package order or $6.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.™ - Trademarks of all companies listed in this ad.

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 359-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

A NASDAQ COMPANY TICKER SYMBOL CDWC

D & B Rated 3A1
Duns 10-762-7952

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

High Volume Bids Invited

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

Circle 68 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★★ MEMORY FOR NOTEBOOKS, LAPTOPS ★★

IBM CL57SX, THINK PAD, 700, 700C, 720, 720C

4Meg 189.00/8Meg 319.00

TOSHIBA T4500, T4500C, T4600

4Meg 239.00/8Meg 419.00

COMPAQ CONTURA 4/95, 4/25C, 4/25CX

4Meg 219.00/8Meg 395.00/16Meg 939.00

Look to the right of our ad for more Notebook and Laptop Memory

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x1	4.75	4.50	4.25	–
1Meg x4	24.00	20.00	18.00	–
1Meg x4 (Zip Pack)	25.00	21.00	19.00	–
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	–	–	15.95	12.95
256x4	4.75	4.50	–	–
256 x 1	3.00	2.60	2.20	2.00
64x4	–	–	3.00	–
64x1	–	–	–	1.50

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49.00
8087-2	69.00
8087-1	89.00
80287-XL	74.00
80387-16 DX	54.00
80387-20 DX	59.00
80387-DX (Does All)	89.00
Intel SX (Does All)	89.00
Intel SL Mobil	89.00
Intel 16SX	54.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	59.00	54.00	39.00	37.00	35.00	34.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	164.00	139.00	134.00	–
16Meg x 9	–	–	–	749.00	–	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	1299.00	–	–
16Meg x 9 (36 chip)	–	–	–	699.00	–	–
256 x 9	–	–	20.00	19.00	18.00	17.00

72 PIN SIMMS (EISA)

256 x 36 1Meg	EISA	–	–	–	50.00	–
512 x 36 2Meg	EISA	–	–	85.00	80.00	–
1 x 36 4Meg	EISA	–	169.00	159.00	149.00	–
2 x 36 8Meg	EISA	–	329.00	299.00	299.00	–
4 x 36 16Meg	EISA	–	619.00	609.00	599.00	–
8 x 36 32Meg	EISA	–	–	1475.00	1450.00	–
16 x 36 (64Meg)	–	–	–	5900.00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel

83D87-40MHz – **99.00** 83D87-33MHz – **84.00** 83S87-25SX Ver. – **79.00**

83S87-33SX – **99.00** **PC Week**™ rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty • "All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004	Call
Bravo 486/25, 33	2Meg Kit	500760-005	120.00
	8Meg Kit	500760-001	298.00
Bravo 486	2Meg Kit	500987-001	99.00
	4Meg	500987-002	159.00
	8Meg Kit	500987-003	318.00
	16Meg	500987-004	599.00
	32Meg Kit	500987-005	1200.00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-002	55.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002	55.00
Premium II 386SX/20, 486-25, 25E, 33	1Meg	500760-003 WPB	60.00
	4Meg	500760-004 WPB	149.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500760-001 WPB	298.00
Cupid Memory Board	0-32Meg	500818-001	Call

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	56.00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	149.00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	99.00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33

30 pin 72PIN SIMM

1MEG – 50.00 4MEG – 149.00 8MEG – 309.00 16MEG – 669.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

USES SIMMS

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd 4.0 LIM Compat • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM-EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates in CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations • ***Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus***

0K – $89.00 2Meg – $159.00 4Meg – $229.00 8Meg – $359.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100

0-K – **$99.00** 1Meg **$179.00** 2Meg – **$219.00**

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg	64Meg
$179.00	$259.00	$329.00	$477.00	$799.00	$1,499.00	Call

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

USES 1 X 9 SIMMS 80CA 86-95-80

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit, 4.0 LIM Compat

0K – **119.00** 2Meg – **189.00** 4Meg – **259.00** 8Meg – **399.00**

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	79.00
33G9288 (2Meg)	Thinkpad 300,	109.00
33G9288 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 300	359.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111 311-121, 321, 081, 161	94.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	179.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	45.00
6450804 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX, P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	74.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX Value Point 325T	79.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 65LS, 65LS	149.00
8759977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	149.00
10S7035 (512K)	P/S1-286	40.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	84.00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	139.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	89.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1 386SX, Models-2123, 2133, 2155, Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	149.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	299.00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	299.00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	89.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	159.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	309.00
07G1826 (2Meg)	N51 (all)	99.00
07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	169.00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	309.00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	189.00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C, 720, 720C	319.00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	99.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25, 486/33L	2Meg Module	115144-001	89.00
	8Meg Module	115561-001	319.00
486/50L System Pro	32Meg Module	115568-001	1500.00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	289.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	174.00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	219.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	174.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	219.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	174.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	50.00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	85.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	149.00
Port. 486C	8Meg Module	128377-001	309.00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	129160-001	279.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	239.00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	399.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59.00
Prolinea 386	2Meg	141738-001	99.00
	8Meg	141742-001	299.00
Prolinea 486	1Meg	141682-001	55.00
	2Meg	141683-001	99.00
	4Meg	141684-001	159.00

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

	8Meg	141685-001	319.00
LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117091-002	99.00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117091-003	179.00
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	179.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	179.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	319.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	699.00
LTE LITE 4/25C	4Meg Module	142337-002	199.00
LTE LITE 4/25C	8Meg Module	142337-003	339.00
LTE LITE 4/25C	16Meg Module	142337-004	749.00
SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79.00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	209.00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79.00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	99.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	169.00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99.00
	4Meg	139498-001	169.00
	8Meg	139499-001	299.00
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146520-001	219.00
	8Meg	146521-001	395.00
	16Meg	146531-001	939.00

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0 (for Palmtop & Subnotebooks)

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	159.00	Flash Memory	Call
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	259.00	OTP	Call
Palm Modem™ 2400 V.42 bis	Call	Ethernet	Call
Fax Data ModemCard 9600/2400	279.00	Token Ring	Call
Optical Media Card	Call	3270 Emulation Adaptors	Call

TERMS: Orders under $100 add $5 shipping. Visa, MC, Discover, Amex accepted. Personal checks allow 2 weeks to clear. We accept educational orders & LOIs on approved credit. Corporations, government & city agencies welcome. Prices & availability subject to change. California residents add 8.25% sales tax. Returned items are restricted to a 20% restocking fee. Memory does not transmit or receive. We accept telephone orders. Customers are responsible for any customs duties, shipping & clearance fees. All sales final. All trade-ins must be in working order. NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. We accept POs. Overdue accounts subject to finance charge. Prices, specifications, terms & conditions subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. All manufacturers part # s are for reference only. Mention this ad when ordering.

All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

WE'VE MOVED!!!!!

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3726
(US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	75.00
T2000,T2000SX	2Meg	PC19-PA8317U	75.00
T2000SX,T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	149.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	279.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	75.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	149.00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	279.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	164.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	299.00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	599.00
T4400SX, SXC,T6400	32Meg	N/A	2599.00
T4500, T4500C	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	239.00
T4500, T4500C, T4600 (3.3 volt)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	419.00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	169.00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	229.00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	369.00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	749.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	85.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	85.00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	129.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	85.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	85.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	164.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	159.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	85.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	164.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	84.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	164.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	85.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	89.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	299.00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

AER Venture		4Meg		229.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L		4Meg	500814-003,	139.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL		4Meg		179.00
AST Power Exec 425SL		4Meg		249.00
AST Power Exec 425SL		16Meg		1299.00
AT&T Safari NSX/20		4Meg	PEC 37651	189.00
Bondwell B310, Plus		1Meg	23050-09100	109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX		1Meg		109.00
Bondwell B310V, SX		4Meg		219.00
Dell 212, 320N, 320N+		2Meg	310-3204	119.00
Dell 325N, 325NC		2Meg	310-3210	119.00
Epson NB3		4Meg	A808511	179.00
Epson NB SL 20,25,25C		2Meg	A808771	129.00
		4Meg	A808781	219.00
		8Meg		419.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20		2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	89.00
Everex Tempo Carrier		2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	119.00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16		4Meg	S386-4M	239.00
Leading Edge D/LT 386SX		1Meg		109.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg.	4Meg	286, 386SX	99.00/139.00
NCR 3170		4Meg	3123-K104-V001	239.00
NCR 3170		8Meg		319.00
NCR 3170		16Meg	3123-K116-V001	999.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16		1Meg	PC21-21	105.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16		4Meg	PC21-22	179.00
NEC Prospeed 386		2Meg	PC31-21	159.00
NEC Prospeed 386		8Meg	PC31-22	359.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20		1Meg	PC43-21	109.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20		4Meg	PC43-22	199.00
NEC Prospeed 486SX, SX/L		1Meg	GP-4104204	Call
		4Meg	GP-4104205	Call
NEC Ultralite III/20, 20P, 25C		2Meg	PC47-21	119.00
NEC Ultralite III/SL/25C		4Meg	PC47-22	219.00
NEC Ultralite SL/20, 20P		6Meg	PC49-21	289.00
NEC Ultralite III/25C		8Meg	PC47-23	349.00
NEC Ultra Versa	4 Meg.	8Meg		299.00/399.00
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg.	4Meg	286, 386SX	89.00/189.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370		1Meg	CF-BA165	54.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB		2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	89.00
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785	2Meg/	4Meg		109.00/199.00
Sharp PC-6220		1Meg	CE-621B	85.00
Tandon PC Brand, Dataworld	2Meg.	8Meg	N386SX-20	89.00 - 499.00
TI Travelmate 2000		2Meg	2568034-0001	65.00
TI Travelmate 3000		2Meg	2566996-1	79.00
TI 4000	4Meg.	16Meg		199.00, Call
Twinhead, Altima, Compudyne Tandy 4860, 486SX, DX	4Meg/	16Meg		199.00/999.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook		2Meg		89.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX		2Meg	ZA-300-1	99.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE		2Meg	ZA-4-4	89.00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E		1Meg	ZA-180-66	89.00
286E, SX		2Meg	ZA-180-64	109.00
SX Alpha		2Meg	ZA-180-86	109.00
SX Beta		2Meg	ZA-180-87	109.00
Zenith Z-Note 325L, LC	2Meg/	8Meg	ZA3250-4/-5	129.00/389.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	0K Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	119	169	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compaq Pagemarq	–	–	69	99	–	–	169	–	–	299	Call	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	115	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	99	–	169	–	–	249	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000	–	–	99	–	169	–	–	249	–	–	–	–
Epson 1000	–	–	–	72	–	–	144	–	216	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P, 2P+	–	–	–	99	–	–	159	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M	–	–	–	80	–	–	149	–	–	309	–	–
HP 3SI	–	–	49	–	–	–	139	–	–	309	–	–
HP 4SI	–	–	–	80	–	–	149	–	–	309	–	–
HP DeskJet 500, 500C, 550	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP PrintJet XL300	109	–	–	–	–	–	268	–	–	–	745	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	144	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029	–	–	–	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039	–	–	–	–	–	–	169	–	–	319	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 93	–	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	109	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	115	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450	–	–	–	119	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	–	–	109	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4455	–	–	–	119	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
QMS 410	–	–	119	–	159	–	–	249	–	–	–	–
Star LS04	–	–	109	159	–	–	249	–	–	–	–	–
Star Starscript 4	–	–	129	179	–	–	269	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION for DkJt 500 & Plus. 92 Fonts. 4.5 pt-30 pt 99.00
IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts, Turbo Card 105.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™. 143 Fonts, compact, with all HP Printers except HP2 and Epson Action Laser II 79.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 Scalable Fonts in Any Point Size (HP 2, 20 – 159) 149.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 109, 109 Scalable Fonts to Any Point Size (HP 2, 20 – 199) 179.00
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019, 4019E, 4029 ..... 139.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 34.00
OKI 400, 800 41 fonts, 11 typestyles 169.00

Insight

CHILL OUT WITH INSIGHT

BETTER

■ 24-Hour toll-free technical support, customer service and ordering, seven days a week, 365 days a year. ■ 30- Day "Worry-Free" Money- Back Guarantee. ■ One-Year System Warranty. ■ Custom configuration of your system to suit your needs. ■ Computer Shopper Best Buy Award for Hard Drives 5 straight years. ■ The best selection of some of the hottest brand names in computers, hardware and software. Over 20,000 items in stock.

FASTER

■ Fully automated Federal Express delivery. ■ 24-hour delivery on our most popular systems. ■ 98% of in-stock items delivered the next business day.

CHEAPER

■ Our tremendous buying power means savings to you. ■ Wide range of payment options including low-cost leasing. ■ Use your Insight Credit Card - no down payments. No annual fee. ■ Call for your copy of our 52-page Insight catalog-A shopper's paradise-FREE!

We accept all major credit cards. Ask about the low-interest Insight credit card and our easy-pay leasing programs.

Everything you want. When you need it.

800-359-0755

Insight **Buy the Super Direct™ way!**

Insight Multimedia VL 486DX-33MHz

$2,299

I43VLM425F

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
4MB RAM - 128K Cache
250MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive w/cache
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible 1MB Graphics Accelerator SVGA Card
32 Bit VL-Bus IDE Controller
15" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS® 6.0, Mouse, MS Windows™ 3.1
Desktop Case, Full Vertical Available
Talon TA-100 CD-ROM Drive
Sound Blaster™ Compatible Sound Board
Amplified Stereo Speaker Set
5 CD-ROM Titles

Insight Multimedia VL 486DX2-66MHz

$4,299

I46VLM842F

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
8MB RAM - 256K Cache
420MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive w/cache
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible 1MB Graphics Accelerator SVGA Card
32 Bit VL-Bus IDE Controller
17" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS 6.0 - Mouse - MS Windows 3.1
Full Vertical Case Standard with 250 Watt Power Supply and Two Cooling Fans
Talon TA-200 CD-ROM Drive
Sound Blaster™ Compatible Sound Board
Amplified Stereo Speaker Set
25 CD-ROM Titles, Including Lotus® 1-2-3 for Windows on CD-ROM with Multimedia Smart-Help™. (Retail Value $489!)

Insight **Insight EcoSystem™**

The Insight EcoSystem™

Cut your energy costs with high quality Insight computers.

Insight introduces the EcoSystem™ family of power-efficient PC's that meet the EPA's Energy Star requirements. At idle, the EcoSystem™ computers use less than 30 watts of power, compared to 200 watts or more used by conventional PC's. Reduce your computing power expense by two-thirds and make a significant contribution to the environment and your bottom line.

Upgradable Intel '486 Microprocessor
4MB RAM, expandable to 32MB
340MB 12ms Western Digital IDE HDD
1.44MB Floppy Drive
128K Cache
1MB SVGA Video on the CPU Local Bus
15" non-interlaced SVGA Color Monitor with power down mode
2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 mouse port
Enhanced 101 key keyboard
Mouse - MS-DOS 6.0 - Windows 3.1
Low-profile Case

486SX-33MHz I453GPC434 ..... $2,399
486DX-33MHz I43GPC434 ..... $2,499
486DX2-66MHz I46GPC434 ..... $2,799

LOCAL BUS AT WARP SPEED

Insight

UNDER THE HOOD OF AN INSIGHT SYSTEM

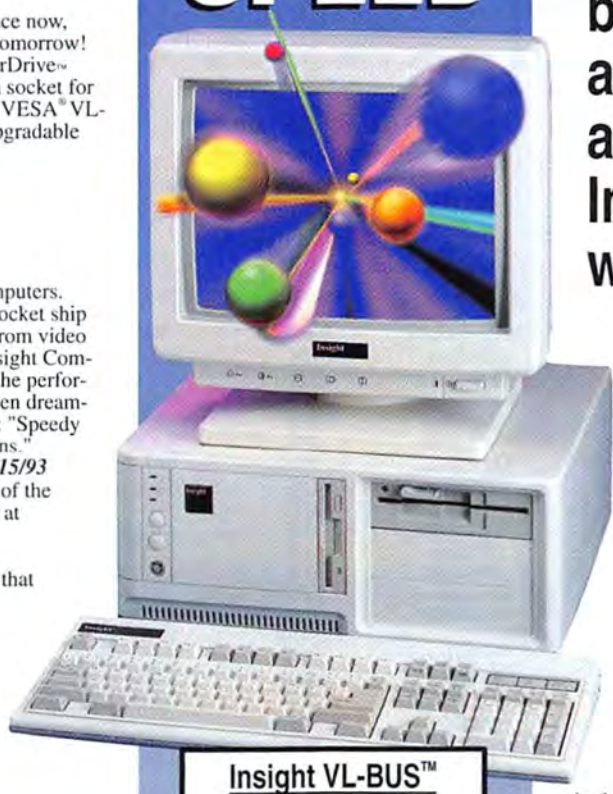
Pop into the future.

Awesome 486 performance now, breakneck performance tomorrow! All Insight 486's are OverDrive™ upgradable and contain a socket for easy processor swaps. Choose an Insight VESA® VL-Bus™ compatible system and you'll be upgradable all the way to the next generation.

Vroom!

Fast Insight Computers. We're talking a rocket ship on your desk! From video to hard drive, Insight Computers give you the performance you've been dreaming of. But don't just take our word for it: "Speedy Insight 486 loaded with multimedia options."
Buyers Assurance Award -*InfoWorld 2/15/93*
"If you are looking for a system with one of the fastest hard disk subsystems around, look at the Insight 486-50 Windows Ultra."
-Windows Sources, 3/93
"...an excellent Graphics WinMark rating that placed the unit among the top ten systems reviewed."
-PC Magazine 2/23/93
"The system's outstanding performance reflects its bus design."
-PC Computing 3/93

Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.



Insight VL-BUS™
486DX2-66MHz
$2,199
I43VLM425F
486DX-33MHz.... $1,899
486DX-50MHz.... $1,999

Fully Upgradable Intel 80486 CPU
VESA VL-Bus™ Compatible Slots
4MB RAM - 128K Cache
340MB 12ms IDE Hard Drive
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible IDE Controller
32 Bit VL-Bus™ Compatible 1MB Graphis Accelerator Super VGA Card
15" Non-Interlaced Super VGA Color Monitor
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
2 Serial, 1 Parallel
Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
MS-DOS® 6.0 - Mouse -Windows 3.1
Desktop Case, Full Vertical available

Circle 121 on reader service card

"When you consider the components, the benchmark scores and the service and support, the Insight is a winner."

EXPERTS' Windows PICK

Winner of *Windows Sources* Expert's Pick. *Windows Sources*, May 1993

Increase Hard Drive Performance 400%!

Standard with both a 32-bit VESA® video card a 32-bit VESA® IDE hard drive controller and a 15" monitor, Insight's VESA® Local Bus™ gives you top performance in the areas that matter most: video and hard drive. In fact, with Insight's VESA® Local Bus™ compatible 32-bit IDE controller, you can expect up to a 400% increase in hard drive performance!

Why wait to break the information bottleneck? Call us today and we'll get you up to speed. *Fast.*

Colors So Bright You'll Need Sunglasses.

For VESA® video, watch out! Insight has discovered one of the fastest 32-bit VESA® video cards available and made it standard on all VL-Bus™ systems. You'll see more than 16million colors that scream through windows.

Making the Case for Insight

Our desktop and full vertical cases are solidly crafted with heavy-gauge metal and provide you with maximum expandability to accommodate your every growth need. Ourfull vertical case option includes dual cooling fans, a 250watt power supply (UL, CSA, TUV listed), 5 open ex-pansion bays to add tape back-up, CD-ROM and drives internally!

Everything you want. When you need it.

800-359-0755

Insight

Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Insight

HARD DRIVES FOR EVERYONE

Western Digital
340MB 3.5"HH
$359
12ms IDE WD234ØA

COMPLETE KITS INCLUDE:

Bare Drive Kits Include:

■ Complete mounting kit (3.5" kits include 5.25" bezel). ■ All mounting hardware (includes screws). ■ HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual. ■ Step-by-step installation instructions.

For 16 Bit (286/386/486) Kits Add:

■ 1" to 1" interleave hard/floppy Controller or appropriate interface. ■ Cable.

8 (PC/XT) and 32 (EISA) Bit Kits also available

BEST BUY!

Western Digital
210MB 3.5" H
$279
12msIDE WD22ØØA

40MB to 1.9 GIG!

Size	Access	Form Factor	Manufacturer	Interface	Model#	Bare	16 Bit Kit
42MB	28ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST351A	$169	$189
85MB	17ms	3.5" 1"H	Quantum	SCSI	QUELS85S	219	369
85MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	WESTERN DIGITAL	IDE	WD28ØA	199	219
106MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST312ØA	189	209
120MB	16ms	3.5" 1"H	Talon	IDE	TA3Ø2ØA	199	219
127MB	17ms	3.5" 1"H	Quantum	SCSI	QUELS127S	259	409
130MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3144A	199	219
170MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	WESTERN DIGITAL	IDE	WD217ØA	239	259
170MB	17ms	3.5" 1"H	CONNER	IDE	CP3Ø174A	249	269
210MB	14ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE	ST3243A	269	289
210MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE/SCSI	MX7213A/S	269	289/419
240MB	9ms	3.5" 1"H	Quantum	IDE/SCSI	QULPS24ØA/S	359/369	379/519
245MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	CONNER	IDE	ST3283A	319	339
250MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	WESTERN DIGITAL	SCSI	WD225ØA	289	309
250MB	11ms	3.5" 1"H	Talon	IDE	TA3122A	289	309
250MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE	MX7245A	289	309
340MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	WESTERN DIGITAL	IDE	WD234ØA	359	379
340MB	15ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE	MX7345A	389	409
420MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	WESTERN DIGITAL	IDE	WD2420A	519	539
452MB	12ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	IDE/SCSI	ST355ØA/N	529/609	549/759
510MB	12ms	3.5" HH	FUJITSU	IDE	FJ2624A	699	719
520MB	12ms	3.5" HH	FUJITSU	SCSI	FJ2624S	739	889
525MB	11ms	3.5" 1"H	Seagate	SCSI	ST36ØØN	759	909
540MB	9ms	3.5" 1"H	Maxtor	IDE/SCSI	MX54ØAL/SL	999	1,019/1,149
545MB	10ms	3.5" 1"H	CONNER	IDE/SCSI	CP3Ø544/Ø	999	1,019/1,149
660MB	16ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST4766N	979	1,139
1000MB	12ms	3.5" HH	FUJITSU	SCSI	FJ2694S	1,139	1,289
1000MB	15ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST412ØØN $1/MB	999	1,149
1050MB	11ms	3.5" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST112ØØN	199	1,249
1420MB	15ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST4165ØN	1,349	1,499
1900MB	12.9ms	5.25" FH	Seagate	SCSI	ST421ØØN LESS THAN $1/MB	1,649	1,799

Everything you want. When you need it.

800-359-0755

Insight Buy the Super Direct™ way!

"They know more about hard disks than any other salespeople I spoke with."
-PC Magazine

HARD DRIVES *International*

Best Buy Best Buy Best Buy Best Buy OF 1992

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

EVERYTHING BUT THE KITCHEN SINK

Insight®

Talon Tape Backup
250MB Internal
$219
TBTA25Ø1K

2 FREE TAPES

The Talon Internal Tape Backup comes complete with a standard QIC which attaches to the existing floppy contoller. 2-3MB/ minute, with data compression. 2 FREE tapes included!

Talon CD-ROM
TA-100 Internal
$199
ODTA1ØØBK

FREE CD's

The Talon Internal CD-ROM drive gets you up and running with 375ms access time, 32K buffer, 150KB transfer rate and adapter. FREE CD software: A Line in the Sand, National Parks Guide and Electricity and Magnetism CD.

Insight
15" Color Monitor
$399
CM1561

Made for us by one of the world's best monitor manufacturers, our finest Insight monitor features a 15" Display and is a must for Windows users. High resolution autoscan, 15" flat square anti-glare screen. Up to 1024x768, non- interlaced, .28mm dot pitch, detachable tilt and swivel base.

"If I don't see what I'm looking for I call. Insight carries over 20,000 products and they are open 24 hours a day!"

CD-ROM

Talon TA100 Basic	$199
Talon TA100 Deluxe	269
Talon TA200 Basic	439
Talon TA200 Deluxe	499
Texel Internal	389
Mitsumi	229
Teac	379

NETWORKING

Novell Netware V 3.11

5 User	$729
20 User	2,099

Microsoft

Win for Workgroups	$159
Win for Workgroups Starter Kit	589

Artisoft

AE-2™ Ethernet Starter Kit DOS	$479
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit Windows	599
AE-3™ Ethernet Starter Kit DOS	549
AE-3 Ethernet Starter Kit Windows	599
LANtastic for NetWare Network Operating System	329
Extra AE-2 Boards	199
Extra AE-3 Boards	239
NodeRunner 2000/c	199

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado

Colorado 120MB	$159
Colorado 250MB	219
Trakker 120MB	339
Trakker 250MB	399

Exabyte

8mmTape back-up kits:	
EXB-8205 2.2gig	$1,749
EXB-8505 5.0gig	2,649

WangDAT

2GB Internal 16 Bit Kit	$999
4GB 3200 Internal 16 Bit Kit	1,299
4GB External 16 Bit Kit	1,399

FLOPPY DRIVES

Talon Floptical

Talon Floptical Kit	99
21MB Floptical Diskette	$299
5 Pack Floptical Diskette (special limited offer)	23

Samsung

1.44MB 3.5"	$49
1.2MB 5.25"	49

BEST BUY!

Teac

Also Available, Call for Product and Price!

REMOVABLE STORAGE

Iomega

Bernoulli Pro Internal Kit	$499
PC Powered 150	799
Insider Multidisk™150 Disk	769
PC Powered 90 Pro	599
Mac Transportable 150	799
PC2B Interface Card	159

SYDOS

44I-44MB drive, 8 Bit adapter, 1 cart	$419
Puma 88-Parallel external 88MB drive	489
88IL-88MB drive, 8 Bit adapter, 1 cart	519
88EL-88MB ext. drive, 8 Bit adapter, 1 cart	579

MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs

Discovery CD 8 Internal Kit	$449
Discovery CD 16 Internal Kit	525
Edutainment CD 8 Internal Kit	529
Edutainment CD 16 Internal Kit	589
Sound Blaster 16	229
Sound Blaster™ MIDI Kit	59
Video Blaster	349
Video Spigot for Windows	469

Media Vision

Pro Audio Spectrum 16	$189
CDPC XL	1,149
Fusion 16 CD System	529
Pro 16 Multimedia System	949

Talon

TA-1010 Multimedia Kit	$299
TA-2000 Multimedia Kit	699

MODEMS

Hayes

All Models Available	call

Smart One

Pocket Fax Modem	$59

Intel FAX Modems

Intel SatisFAXtion 100-400e available	call

INTEL

Math Coprocessors

80287XL	$99
80387SL/SX	99
80387 (DX)	99
OverDrive 486SX20	329
OverDrive 486SX25	439
OverDrive 486DX25	449
OverDrive 486DX33	579

MONITORS

Insight

15"	$399
17"	899

NEC

MultiSync 3FGe 15"	$639
MultiSync 4FGe 15"	749
MultiSync 5FGe 17"	1,299
MultiSync 6FG 21"	2,359

Hitachi NSA

SuperScan™ 15"	$479
SuperScan™ 17"	949
SuperScan™ 20"	1,359
SuperScan™ Pro 20"	1,699
SuperScan™ ProXL 21"	2,349

MEMORY

SIMM

Great for 286/386/486

1MB x9 80ns	call
1MB x9 70ns	call
256KB x9 70ns	call
4MB x9 70ns	call
512x36 2MB 32bit	$85
1 x36 4MB 32bit	149
2 x36 8MB 32bit	309

SOFTWARE

Act for Windows	$225
Corel Draw 3.0	365
Generic Cadd 6.0	255
Lotus Smart Suite	419
Microsoft Access Windows	395
Microsoft Excel 4.0	289
Microsoft Word 2.0	295
Norton Utilites	99
Quicken Windows 2.0	39
Word Perfect 5.1 DOS	269
Word Perfect Windows	269

PRINTERS

IBM Printers by Lexmark

Model 2380	$329
Model 2381	459
Model 2390	329
Model 2391	459
Model 4019E01 Printer E	749
Model 4019001 Printer	1,189
Model 4029020 Laser 6	1,189
Model 4029022 Laser 6P	1,359
Model 4029030 Laser 10	1,259

TI Printers

TI Microlaser	$869
TI Microlaser PS17	1,099
TI Microlaser PS35	1,299
TI Microlaser PS35 Turbo	1,549
TI MicroWriter	669
TI MicroWriter PS235	919
TI MicroWriter PS65	1,199

Canon

BJ-10ex	$289
BJ-200	339
BJC-800 (Parallel)	1,849
BJC-820 (SCSI)	1,999
Laser LBP 4SX	699
Laser LBP 8SX	1,299

Panasonic Printers

KX-P2023	call
KX-P2180	$175
KX-P1123	205
KX-P1124i	285
KX-P2123	245
KX-P2124	315
KX-P2624	375
KX-P4410	625

Epson Printers

All Models Available, Call for Product and Price!

LQ-860 Color	$575
LQ-1170	599
LQ-2550 Color	925
DFX-5000	1,345
DFX-8000	2,265

Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 West Fourth Street
Tempe, Arizona 85281
602-902-1176 Fax - 602-902-1180

National Accounts
800-998-8063 Fax -602-902-1191
Government Fax - 602-902-1126
Educational Fax - 602-902-1177
International/APO/FPO
602-902-1145 Fax - 602-902-1188

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-NET 30. APO/FPO orders add $16 for US Post express mail. PO's, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. Opened software is not returnable. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. 8/93 ©Insight Distribution Network, Inc. 1993.

Everything you want. When you need it.

800-359-0755

Insight

Buy the Super Direct™ way!

Circle 121 on reader service card

LIFETIME★ WARRANTY 100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY SUPER SOURCE

1x9 $36 70NS SIMMS
4x9 $145
CALL FOR LATEST SIMM PRICES

HARD DRIVES

Quantum

FACTORY NEW - 2 YEAR WARRANTY

CAPACITY M/N	SPEED	SIZE	PRICE
IDE			
80MB NOTEBOOK	16MS	2.5"	$288
120MB NOTEBOOK	16MS	2.5"	349
160MB NOTEBOOK	16MS	2.5"	459
80MB ELS85A	17MS	3.5/1"	179
120MB LPS120A	FAST	3.5/1"	209
127MB ELS127A	17MS	3.5/1"	249
170MB ELS170A	17MS	3.5/1"	299
240MB LPS240A	FAST	3.5/1"	339
525MB LPS525A	FAST	3.5/1"	699
SCSI			
85MB ELS85S	17MS	3.5/1"	199
127MB ELS127S	17MS	3.5/1"	249
170MB ELS170S	17MS	3.5/1"	299
240MB LPS240S	FAST	3.5/1"	379
525MB LPS525	FAST	3.5/1"	699
700MB P270S	10	3.5"	1099
2.1GB P127S	10	3.5"	1399
PLUS Hardened 8XL	50MB	3.5"	299
PLUS Hardened 8XL	150MB	3.5"	359
PLUS Hardened 8Z	240MB	3.5"	549
PLUS Hardened 8Z	525MB	3.5"	749

FUJITSU

FACTORY NEW - 5 YEAR WARRANTY

IDE			
126MB M2622T	12MS	3.5"	299
425MB M2623T	12MS	3.5"	799
525MB M2624T	12MS	3.5"	819
SCSI			
425MB M2623FA	11MS	3.5"	829
525MB M2624FA	11MS	3.5"	819
1.0GB M2694SA	11MS	3.5"	1099
1.0GB M2266SA	14MS	FH	1199
1.0GB M2512SA	14MS	FH	1299
2.4GB M2654SA	12MS	FH	3349

Maxtor

FACTORY NEW - FULL WARRANTY

IDE			
80MB 7080A	15MS	3.5/1"	$199
120MB 2S120A	15MS	3.5"	329
130MB 7120A	15MS	3.5/1"	299
213MB 7213A	15MS	3.5/1"	399
245MB 7245A	15MS	3.5"	319
340MB LXT340A	15MS	3.5"	399
535MB LXT535A	12MS	3.5"	579
SCSI			
130MB 7120S	15MS	3.5/1"	339
213MB 7213S	15MS	3.5/1"	439
340MB LXT340S	15MS	3.5"	499
535MB LXT535S	12MS	3.5"	599
540MB MAXSX540	15MS	3.5/1"	599
1.2GB MAQK1240	8MS	3.5"	1599
1.2GB P212S	13MS	FH	1499
1.7GB P217	13MS	FH	1499

TOSHIBA

SUPERFAST SCSI-2

677MB MK4346FB	12MS	3.5"	price
1.2GB MK538FB	12MS	3.5"	1139

MICROPOLIS

FACTORY NEW - 5 YEAR WARRANTY

IDE			
340MB MC1884	14MS	HH	price
670MB MC1624	14MS	HH	1499
1.2GB MC2112	14MS	3.5"	1499
1.2GB MC1598	14MS	FH	1499
1.0GB MC1526	15MS	FH	1579
1.6GB MC1627	14MS	FH	1729
2.5GB MC1548	14MS	FH	1729
2.0GB MC1824	11MS	FH	2379
3.0GB MC1936	11MS	FH	3049

Seagate

FACTORY NEW - 5 YEAR WARRANTY

IDE			
42MB ST351	19MS	3.5/1"	$139
107MB ST2120	15MS	3.5/1"	229
130MB ST3144A	15MS	3.5/1"	329
340MB ST3390A	12MS	3.5/1"	499
SCSI			
240MB ST3283N	12MS	3.5/1"	399
470MB ST4766N	12MS	3.5/1"	599
670MB ST4767N	11MS	FH	1399
1.2GB ST11200N	11MS	FH	1599
1.2GB ST41200NK	14MS	FH	1199
1.6GB ELITE-1	11MS	FH	1499
1.9GB ST41851	14MS	FH	1749
2.1GB ST42100N	14MS	FH	1949
2.1GB ELITE-2	11MS	FH	1999
3.4GB ELITE-3	11MS	FH	2699

WESTERN DIGITAL

FACTORY NEW - 2 YEAR WARRANTY

IDE			
80MB WD280	15MS	3.5/1"	$189
170MB WD1170	15MS	3.5/1"	299
213MB WD2200	14MS	3.5/1"	399
340MB WD2250	14MS	3.5/1"	599
340MB WD2260	14MS	3.5/1"	599

CONNER

FACTORY NEW - 1 YEAR WARRANTY

IDE			
40MB CP3000	25MS	3.5/1"	$139
80MB CP30084	14MS	3.5/1"	169
120MB CP30104H	14MS	3.5/1"	199
170MB CP30174E	14MS	3.5/1"	249
213MB CP30204	12MS	3.5/1"	319
213MB CP30254	14MS	3.5/1"	319
340MB CP3544	12MS	3.5"	449
340MB CP30544	12MS	3.5/1"	CALL
SCSI			
80MB CP30080	19MS	3.5/1"	199
170MB CP30170	12MS	3.5/1"	299
213MB CP30200	12MS	3.5/1"	329
340MB CP3540	12MS	3.5"	449

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX		IIT	
80387 5MHZ INTEL	49.00	83D87CH-16 16MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	54.00
80387-8 8MHZ INTEL	69.00	83D87CH-20 20MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	54.00
80387-10 10MHZ INTEL	89.00	83D87CH-25 25MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	60.00
80387-12 12MHZ INTEL	99.00	3D87CH-33 33MHZ CYRIX	84.00	2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	64.00
80387-16 16MHZ INTEL	129.00	83D87CH-40 40MHZ CYRIX	94.00	3C82-16 16MHZ IIT	84.00
80387-20 20MHZ INTEL	159.00	83D87CH-50 50MHZ CYRIX	99.00	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	84.00
80387-33 33MHZ INTEL	179.00	83S87CH-16 16MHZ CYRIX	74.00	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	84.00
80387SX 33MHZ INTEL	179.00	83S87CH-20 20MHZ CYRIX	74.00	3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	84.00
80487SX-25 16MHZ INTEL	475.00	83S87CH-25 25MHZ CYRIX	74.00	3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	94.00
80487SX-25 20 HZ INTEL	85.00	82S87XL CYRIX	74.00	3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	70.00
80487SX-25 16MHZ INTEL	85.00			3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	70.00
80487SX-25 20MHZ INTEL	89.00			3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	70.00
80487SX-33 33MHZ INTEL	89.00	**WEITEK**		3S87SX-33 33MHZ IIT	80.00
80487SX-25 INTEL	475.00	3167-25MHZ WEITEK	295.00		
OVERDRIVE SX/DX33	749.00	3167-25MHZ WEITEK	395.00		
OVERDRIVE SX/DX25	599.00	3167-33MHZ WEITEK	495.00		
OVERDRIVE SX/DX20	499.00	4167-25MHZ WEITEK	445.00		
RAPID CAD	299.00	4167-33MHZ WEITEK	695.00		

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	135	256K X 9-100NS SIMM	10	1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-70NS SIMM	145	256K X 9-80NS SIMM	12	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	165	256K X 9-70NS SIMM	12	256K X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	33	256K X 9-60NS SIMM	13	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	32	1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	33	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	36	4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256 X 36 - 1MB	50
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	35	4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	512 X 36 - 2MB	85
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	38	4MB X 8-60NS SIMM	CALL	1 X 36 - 4MB	149
1MB X 9-53NS 3 CHIP SIMM	50	1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL	2 X 36 - 8MB	299
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	54	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL	4 X 36 - 16MB	675
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	645				

LOCAL BUS MOTHER BOARDS

386/486
ONE BOARD SOLUTION
386/486-64K Cache no CPU $200
386/486-256K Cache no CPU $250

386DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU	$189
386DX-33-256K CACHE W/CPU	249
386DX-40-64K CACHE W/CPU	210
386DX-40-256K CACHE W/CPU	260
486SX-25-64K CACHE W/CPU	349
486DX-33-64K CACHE W/CPU	449
486DX-33-256K CACHE W/CPU	549
486DX-50-256K CACHE W/CPU	749

EXPANSION BOARDS

RAMpAT!™ 12MS up to 8 MB of memory. 16-bit ISA (PC AT) bus compatible. Self-installing. no switches or software setup required. Supports extended or LIM 4.0 expanded memory modes. **$108**

RAMpAT!-Plus™ Up to 16MB of memory. Half-card plugs into 8-bit or 16-bit ISA expansion slot. Hardware support for LIM 4.0 expanded memory. Self-installing software. **$145**

AST Rampage Plus /2MB **$169**

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	3.95	256 X 1-80NS	1.80
1MB X 1-80NS	4.20	256K X 1-70NS	1.80
1MB X 1-70NS	4.25	256K X 1-60 NS	2.20
1MB X 1-60NS	4.70	256K X 4-100NS	4.35
256K X 1-150NS	1.50	256K X 4-80NS	4.45
256K X 1-120NS	1.55	256K X 4-70NS	4.50
256K X 1-100NS	1.70	256K X 4-60NS	4.75
1 x 4-80NS DIPP		21.00	

64K X 4-120NS	1.75
64K X 4-100NS	2.10
64K X 4-80NS	2.25
64K X 1-150NS	1.50
64K X 1-120NS	1.75
64K X 1-100NS	1.95

CACHE

8 X 8-15	8.00
32 X 8-15	19.00
32 X 8-20	4.00
64 X 4-25	5.00
64 X 8-15	8.00
64 X 8-20	4.50
64 X 8-25	5.00
64 X 4-20	10.00
64 X 8-20	10.00
16 X 4-15	8.00
64 X 1-20	5.00
64 X 1-15	10.00
128 X 8-25	40.00
128 X 8-20	CALL

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY 636679
PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 FIRMS - CALL 1-800-MEMORY-2
NEVER A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS OPEN SATURDAY 10 – 6
ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-215-922-4640 — ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-457-6937 — FAX 1-215-922-0116

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE.

ORDER TOLL-FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER 50.00★USA SHIPPING & HANDLING AIR $12.00--AIR OVERNIGHT $18.00--COD ADD $4.00★PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX★PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION★ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE★RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 14 DAYS. SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE★INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME--APO-FPO ORDERS WELCOME P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES-UNIVERSITIES-FORTUNE 2000 COMPANIES--SUBJECT TO APPROVAL. ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS. ★ ALL WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPU CHIPS AND 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS ★

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES
437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Customer Service 215-922-4640

Circle 238 on reader service card

MEMORY · MEMORY · MEMORY

PERSONAL COMPUTER MEMORY

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB 92F9935 ..... $79 4MB 92F9694 ..... $149
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x43, x44, PS/Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB 96F9290 ..... $159 16MB 96F9291 ..... $579
PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x76
16MB Kit 96F9291 ..... $579
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, memory adapter 1497259
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $79
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, 70, XStation
1MB 6450603 ..... $49 2MB 6450604 ..... $75
PS/2 70-A21; A61; B21; B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450608 ..... $75
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, 55SX; LS, 65SX; LS, XStation, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series, adapter board 34F3011 or 34F3077
4MB 34F2933 or 87F9977 ..... $149
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX, PS/Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $299
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Pro M2123
2MB 6450902 ..... $89
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (pairs), 56, 57 (all), PS/1 Consultant, Essential, Expert models x11, x13, x14, PS/1 Pro M2123
4MB 6450128 ..... $149 8MB 6450130 ..... $299
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1497259 ..... $269
Expansion boards for all models 70, 80
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 ..... $409

Dell

Power Desktop 325D; P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 486P, 486D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $59 4MB 310-2507 ..... $149
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450DE/2, 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $99 8MB 310-2468 ..... $319
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 450SE/2, 466SE
32MB Kit 310-2630 ..... $1199
NEW Performance T, L & M series
4MB 310-3325 ..... $159 16MB 310-3327 ..... $579
NEW Performance ME series
4MB 310-3334 ..... $159 8MB 310-3335 ..... $329

Zenith

Z-300/400 Series Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/DX, Z-433/SX
4MB ME-100 ..... $159 16MB ME-90 ..... $599
Z-Server 425SE, 433DE, 450DE
4MB ME-432 ..... $179 8MB ME-102 ..... $319
Z-Station 325Sh;Sn,420SEh;Sh;Sn,425Sh,433Deh;Dh,450XEn
1MB ME-70 ..... $49 4MB ME-100 ..... $149
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33, 33E
1MB ZA380DME ..... $49 4MB ZA380DMK $149
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 286LP+, Z-LS
2MB Kit Z-605-1 ..... $89
Zenith 486/33ET; 25E
4MB ZA4200M2 ..... $189 16MB ZA4200MB $619

AST

NEW Premmia
4MB 501159-001 ... $199 8MB 501159-002 ..... $379
NEW Manhattan SMP
16MB 501143-001 ..... $879
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500710-004 ..... $99 8MB 500824-002 ..... $319
Advantage! 386SX/20; 25, Advantage! Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 ..... $75 8MB 500962-002 ..... $339
Advantage! Pro 486DX/33; SX/25, Bravo LC 4/25s; 33; 33s; 50d; 4/66d
2MB 500987-001 ..... $89 4MB 500987-002 ..... $139
Premium 386/25; 33; 33T, Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB 500780-003; 002 ..... $59
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25; Premium 4/25; 33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB 500718-004; 780-005 ..... $119
Advantage! 486/25; 33; 33p; SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33; 33s; 50d; 66d, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25; E; 25TE; 33; 33E; 33TE, Premium II 386/25; 33, 486/33, 486SX/20 Premium Server SE 4/33
4MB 500780-004 ... $159 8MB 500780-001 ..... $289

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141738-001 ..... $89 8MB 141742-001 ..... $289
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
1MB 141682-001 ..... $59 2MB 141683-001 ..... $89
4MB 141684-001 ... $159 8MB 141685-001 ..... $309
DeskPro 386-20, 20e, 25
4MB 113132-001 ... $169 4MB 113645-001 ..... $219
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB 112534-001 ... $169 4MB 113634-001 ..... $219
DeskPro 3/25i; 33i,4/25iS; 33i; 66i, 286N; 386N; 386SX/20; 20N, SystemPro LT Series, Portable 486c, M Series
1MB 118688-001 ..... $49 2MB 118689-001 ..... $79
4MB 118690-001 ... $149 8MB 112877-001 ..... $309
ProSignia PC Server 486/33; DX2/66
16MB 149320-001 ... $999 32MB 149147-001 ... $2439
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 ..... $99 8MB 116561-001 ..... $289

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/165; 20PC, RS/20; 20C; 25, 25C
4MB Kit D1542 or 1642A $169
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB D2406A ..... $99 8MB D2404A $319
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486s/20; 4/25N; 33N; 50N; 66N
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
Vectra 386/25; 486/25U; 486/33U; 486/50U; 486/66U
2MB D2381A ..... $89 8MB D2152A $309
Vectra 486/25N; 486/33N; 486/50N; 486/66N
16MB D2676A $579
Vectra 386/33N; 33NI
2MB D2714A ..... $129 8MB D2715A $399

NEC

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16, SX/20
2MB Kit OP-410-8103 ..... $99
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade OP-410-8101 ..... $189
2MB Exp. Board OP-410-8102+8103 ..... $209
PowerMate 386/33; Express Te, e series
4MB OP-410-6205 ... $179 16MB OP-410-6206 ..... $649

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

AST

PowerExec 4/25SL, 4MB ..... $189; 16MB $1299
PowerExec 3/25SL, 3/25SL-C, EL 4MB $219
Premium Exec 286, 386SX/20; 25; 25C 4MB $129

Compaq

Contura 3/20, 3/25, 3/25c 4MB ..... $169; 8MB $299
Contura 4/25 series 4MB ..... $229; 8MB $399
LTE 286 2MB $99
LTE 386S/20 4MB $179
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25e 4MB ..... $179; 16MB $699
LTE Lite 4/25c 4MB ..... $199; 8MB $339
SLT 286 4MB $209
SLT 386s/20 4MB $169

NEC

NEW UltraLite Versa (all models) 4MB ..... $259; 8MB $499
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20 2MB ..... $179; 8MB $599
UltraLite III, SL/25C 2MB ..... $119; 4MB $199
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P 2MB ..... $119; 6MB $289

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 3000 (all models) 2MB $79
TravelMate 4000 (all models) 4MB $199

Toshiba

T1000SE/LE/XE; 2000, 2000SX; SXe, T2200SX, T1800 Satellite Series 2MB ..... $75; 4MB ..... $149; 8MB $269
T1200XE, 1600, 3100E 2MB $85
T3100SX, 3200SX, SXC 2MB ..... $85; 4MB $149
T3200 3MB $159
T3300SL 4MB ..... $169; 16MB $749
NEW T4400, T6400 (all models) 4MB ..... $169; 16MB $599
NEW T4500 8MB ..... $349; 16MB $799
T5100, T5200, T5200C, T5400, T8500 2MB ..... $89; 8MB $279

IBM

ThinkPad 300 2MB ..... $109; 8MB $359
PS/2 CL57SX, ThinkPad 700, 700C 4MB ..... $199; 6MB $339
N51 Notebook (All) 2MB ..... $99; 4MB $169
L40SX, N33SX, PS/Note 182 4MB $149
L40SX, PS/Note 182 8MB $289
NEW PS/Note N45SL 2MB $99

Zenith

Z-Note 320L, 320Lb, 325L, 325Lc 2MB ..... $129; 8MB $429
Z-Sport 420S, 425S 4MB $189
Z-Sport 325S 2-6MB ..... $139; 4MB $249
MastersPort 386SL, SLC, SLe 2MB $89
MastersPort 386SX 2MB $109

LASER MEMORY

HP LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M, 4Si, 4SiMX, XL300, InkJet 600
4MB C2065A ..... $149 8MB C2066A $299
HP LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID
2MB 33475B ..... $99 4MB 33477B $159
HP LaserJet II & IID
2MB 33444B ..... $99 4MB 33445B $159
IBM Laser 4029 all models
2MB 1183334 ..... $99 4MB 1183335 ..... $139
Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus
1MB 563-2230 ..... $119 2MB N/A $169
Canon LBP-III & IIIi Plus
2MB 563-2350 ..... $249 3MB 563-2360 ..... $299
Panasonic 4410 & 4430
2MB KX-P441 ..... $109 4MB N/A $169
Panasonic 4450i & 4420
2MB KX-P441 ..... $119 4MB N/A $189
OkiLaser 400
1MB 70017701 ..... $79 2MB OKI N/A $99
Texas Instruments MicroLaser and XL
1MB 2555739-0001 .. $49 4MB 2560052-0002 ... $99
Epson EPL 6000
2MB IBS401 ..... $99 4MB N/A $169
Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000
2MB N/A ..... $169 4MB N/A $249

CPU UPGRADES

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Upgrade your system to 386 or 486 power!

Use Windows in enhanced mode, get true multitasking and background operation for Window 3.1, OS/2, and other 386 specific software. Improve your system's performance by up to 350%.

Don't replace your system, upgrade!

NEW **SX/Now! 386 CPU Upgrade**
25MHz (SX) ..... $169 33MHz (SX) $199
SLC/Now! 486 CPU Upgrade
20MHz (SLC) ..... $129 25MHz (SLC) $219
50MHz (SLC) $399
486/Now! 486 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SX) ..... $399 33MHz (DX) $579
MCMaster 486 CPU Upgrade
25MHz (SX) ..... $699 With 4MB add $149
33MHz (DX) ..... $959 With 8MB add $289

FAX MODEMS

For Apple, AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith, and many other Laptop and Notebook Systems.

PCMCIA 2.0 Internal FAX/Modems
14,400bps FAX/Modem $429
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $289
Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5 & V.42/V.42bis
14,400bps FAX/Modem $419
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $209
External Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port
14,400bps FAX/Modem $385
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $319

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

ViVa Internal Modems
14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $219
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $89
ViVa External Modems
14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $269
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $99

PS/2 DATACARD

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

DataCard Micro Channel Storage and Memory Upgrade is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16 millisecond access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accomodate up to 64MB of system RAM.

16-bit or 32-bit DataCard
85MB DataCard with OK RAM $429
127MB DataCard with OK RAM $549
209MB DataCard with OK RAM $799

VIDEO CARDS

Diamond Computer
Stealth Pro 1MB ..... $289 Stealth Pro 2MB $359
Stealth 24 1MB ..... $169 Viper VLB2 ..... $409
ATI Technologies
Graphics Ultra Plus 2MB $319
Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB $489

SIMM S

Industry Standard 30-pin SIMMs
1MB x 9-70 or 80ns, Fast Page Mode $37
4MB x 9-70 or 80ns, Fast Page Mode $139
36-Bit, 72-Pin SIMMs
512K x 36-70 or 80ns (2MB) $79
1MB x 36-70 or 80ns (4MB) $149
2MB x 36-70 or 80ns (8MB) $299

SOUND CARDS

Computer Peripherals Inc.
ViVa Maestro Pro (includes speakers) $159
NEW ViVa Maestro 16 (16-bit) $199
ViVa Maestro 16VR (with voice recognition) $259

MATH CO'S

Chips and Technologies
80387SX 16 & 20MHz ..... $69 80387DX 16 & 20MHz $65
80387SX 25 & 33MHz ..... $79 80387DX 25 & 33MHz $75

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

- 100% compatible in form, fit, & function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- International orders welcome
- Same day shipping

FEDERAL EXPRESS

- Overnight delivery available
- No surcharge on credit cards
- We'll meet or beat any advertised price

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED
WE STOCK UPGRADES FOR OVER 1700 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

TOLL FREE FROM THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
800-972-9866
INTERNATIONAL
714-588-9866
FACSIMILE
714-588-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *Orders Only*

The Only Source for Computer Upgrades
First SOURCE International

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. A RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, refused, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed in some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will best any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-972-9866

L0893

Circle 73 on reader service card

Comtrade Zaps The Competition!

486/66 Processor Harmonic

AST	16,213
Compaq ProLinea	12,312
COMTRADE	**17,493**
Dell	16,268
Gateway 2000	16,400
IBM	11,525
Zeos	15,067
The Rest	14,000

Sources: PC MAG & Computer Shopper review in Jan. July 1993. Compaq ProLinea has no external cache.

Processor & memory performance are the most important elements to achieve top performance. It is foundational, unchangeable, determined by a systems actual design. As you can see, Comtrade is technologically superior by design. And Comtrade takes this design excellence even further: To maximize performance, every Comtrade system has a 32-bit ultra fast Hard Drive controller and a VESA Local Bus graphics accelerator for a total 32-bit video and hard drive solution.

The Comtrade 486 achieved the best processor performance of all profiled systems - PC Sources, February 1993.

EISA Win-Station (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- High Speed EISA DMA with 2 VL-Bus Slots
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **250MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1675
486/66 DX2 $1925

- 32-Bit VL-Bus IDE Smart Cache HD Controller Add $120
- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $170

EISA SCSI-2 (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- High Speed EISA DMA with 2 VL-Bus Slots
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit VL-Bus Fast ASPI SCSI-2 HD Controller
- **250MB** 12ms SCSI-2 Drive with 256K Cache
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1955
486/66 DX2 $2225

- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100
- 545MB / 1,370MB SCSI-2 Drive Upgrade $450 / $1050

EISA Dream Machine (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- **256K** Write-Back Cache SRAM & 2 VL-Bus Slots
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- EISA or VL-Bus IDE **Smart Cache** HD Controller (8,000/19,000KB/Sec Data Transfer Rate on EISA DMA)
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (**Low Radiation**, 36% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $2075
486/66 DX2 $2325

- 17" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Monitor Add $420
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $220

VESA Local Bus WinMax

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- True **VESA Standard Local Bus** Graphics Accelerator
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **210MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 30 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1545
486/66 DX2 $1795

- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100
- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $170

VESA Local Bus Spitfire

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **250MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 30 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (**Low Radiation**, 36% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1825
486/66 DX2 $2075

- VL-Bus **Smart Cache** HD Controller (17,500KB/Sec) Add $120
- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $170

MultiMedia (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4MB RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **250MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VL-Bus **Diamond SpeedStar Pro** Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 30 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- 14" Non-Interlaced .28mm 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard & Serial Mouse
- Fast 350ms **CD-ROM, Galaxy Sound Card** & 2 Speakers (CD Titles: US Atlas, World Atlas, ChessMaster 3000, Typing Tutor)
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1895
486/66 DX2 $2145

- Many more CD title options are also available
- 15" Flat Screen & **Low Radiation** Monitor Add $100

ONCE AGAIN **"THE COMTRADE PC"** HAS THE COMPETITION RUNNING FOR COVER. IN REVIEW AFTER REVIEW, CRITIC'S APPLAUD COMTRADE SHOCKING SPEED AND EXTRAORDINARY VALUE. ACCORDING TO THE RECENT PC MAGAZINE, COMTRADE'S 486 SYSTEM "HAS THE PERFORMANCE ISSUE LICKED." IT'S NO WONDER COMTRADE IS AWARDED PC SOURCES MAGAZINE "**DIRECT HIT**" (BEST BUY/EDITOR'S CHOICE) (FEBRUARY 1993). "IT'S A VERY SWIFT GRAPHICS MACHINE," SAYS COMPUTER SHOPPER (MAY 1992). "THAT DESERVES SERIOUS CONSIDERATION FROM ANYONE WHO WANTS TO JUICE UP WINDOWS." COMTRADE'S LATEST VESA LOCAL BUS WINPRO OR VIPER GRAPHICS ACCELERATORS ARE EVEN UP TO 3 TO 10 TIMES FASTER THAN OUR PREVIOUSLY REVIEWED SYSTEMS.

NO CONTEST!
COMTRADE PROCESSOR OUTPACED ALL THE OTHER - WINDOWS SOURCES, JUNE 1993.

Comtrade's Thunderous VL-Bus Video

COMTRADE DIAMOND VIPER	62
COMTRADE WINPRO	21
VL-B SPEEDSTAR PRO	17
ATI ULTRA PRO	14

First-Place Graphics. COMTRADE OUTDISTANCED THE REST OF OUR TEST GROUP - WINDOWS SOURCES, JUNE 1993.

WinMark 3.11 (Million pixels per second)
Diamond Viper with new caching driver.

PEACE OF MIND • TRUE VESA STANDARD LOCAL BUS VIDEO CARD • 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE • THREE YEAR SYSTEM* & LIFETIME LABOR WARRANTIES • ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE OPTION FOR MOST LOCATIONS • LIFETIME UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • 24 HOURS BBS SERVICE • 8 YEARS IN BUSINESS & BEING ONE OF THE TOP TEN LARGEST MAIL ORDER COMPANIES IN THE U.S.
COMTRADE WILL BE THERE FOR YOU.

VL-Bus Best Buy

- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- 128K Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- **8MB** RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors) (Up to 50 times faster than standard Super VGA)
- **15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (Low Radiation, 36% larger edge to edge display)**
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $1925
486/66 DX2 $2175

- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $170
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $220

VESA Local Bus Professional

- Best for QuarkXpress, PhotoShop, or AutoCAD
- OverDrive Socket for Future **Pentium™** Technology
- **256K** Ultra Fast Write-Back Cache SRAM
- 8MB RAM & Expandable to 32MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- VESA Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller
- **340MB** 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus **WinPro** Graphics Accelerator with 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & up to 16.7 million Colors)
- 17" Flat Screen 0.28mm 1280x1024 Color Monitor (**72% larger edge to edge professional display**)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
- Anti-Virus MS-DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1
- Three-Year System & Lifetime Labor Warranty

486/33 DX $2375
486/66 DX2 $2625

- Replace 1.2MB Drive with 350ms CD-ROM Add $170
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $220

1.800.969.2123

International 818.961.6688
Fax 818.369.1479
Japan 0473.34.4433
Tech Support 800.899.4508
Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Sat
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

Purchase Order from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Shipping & opened software are not refundable. 30-day Money back guarantee applies to Comtrade system only. *Three year warranty applies to Comtrade manufactured components only - 18 months warranty on monitor & hard drive. The Intel Inside Logo, Pentium, and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 65 on reader service card

TO PICK THE RIGHT SOFTWARE...

PICK UP THIS:

With so many choices in software – more wrong than right – how do you find the software solution that best fits your needs?

Call the Nerd Shop – we love this stuff! Better yet, we know it. The Nerd Shop not only sells virtually any software program at low prices, but we offer independent research data (free!) that actually compares one software solution to another.

Which makes you a smarter, more informed buyer.

Imagine. An independent, objective source that will consult, recommend, refer and sell. One not afraid to tell you the best solution, even if it's the cheapest.

The Nerd Shop.
Easy choices. Smart solutions. Call today.

1-800-448-NERD.

NERD SHOP™
Trust the Nerds for the best in software.

Circle 188 on reader service card

Buy Smart. Buy Super Direct.

Super direct buying offers the brand name choices of a superstore with the value and convenience of direct marketing. You receive custom configured "plug and play" systems, overnight delivery, lifetime technical support, and flexible payment plans.

Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.

Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.

2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 P.M. E.T. and receive it in two business days for only $19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a modem, tape, or disk drive. Configuration is FREE!

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details!

LEADING EDGE

WinPro 486 E

- 4MB expandable to 32MB
- 8KB cache expandable to 256KB
- Windows Accelerator
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, MS-Works MS-Productivity, Quicken for Windows

Processor	Drive	Price
486SX/25	120MB	$979
486SX/33	170MB	$1099*
486DX/33	170MB	$1259
486DX/33	260MB	$1369
486DX2/66	260MB	$1599

Monitors sold seperately.
Lease for $50/mo.

$979*

COMPAQ

ProLinea Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 3.5" floppy drive
- Local Bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse

Model	Hard drive	Price
486SX25	120MB	$1099*
486SX25	240MB	$1299
486DX33	120MB	$1489
486DX33	240MB	$1679
486DX2/50	240MB	$1899

Bundles also available
Monitors sold seperately.
Lease for $50/mo.

$1099*

AST

Bravo Desktops

- 4MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 120MB hard drive
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, MS Mouse
- 14" SVGA color monitor .28mm

Processor	Model 213/W
4/25s	$1359*
4/33	$1629
4/50d	$2179
4/66d	$2249

Lease for $50/mo.

$1359*

AST

PowerExec

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- Trackball, 2 PCMCIA slots
- Windows 3.1

Screen	Model	Price
386SL25Mono	83/W	$2009*
386SL25Mono	123/W	$2049
386SL25Active Color	203/W	$3499
486SL25Mono	203/W	$2429
486SL25Active Color	203/W	$4029

Lease for $73.73/mo.

$2009*

COMPAQ

Contura 4/25

- 25 MHz 486SL
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 209MB hard drive
- 9.5" mono display
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, trackball

$2199*
Active matrix color display configuration
$3479

Lease for $80.70/mo.

$2199*

TOSHIBA

T4600

- 33MHz 486SL processor
- 4 MB, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- 9.5" diagonal display

Display	Hard Drive	Price
Mono	120MB	$2879*
Mono	200MB	$3139
Active matrix color	120MB	$4099
Active matrix color	200MB	$4359
Active matrix color	340MB	$4799

Lease for $105.65/mo.

$2879*

One Convenient Location.

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-398-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE
1-800-377-4727

Circle 232 on reader service card

Texas Instruments

Whether it's Portable Computing . . .

More power, more choices, more value...with TI's TravelMate notebooks!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

March 30, 1993
TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/40

- 4 or 8MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 120 or 200MB hard disk drive
- 640x480 VGA color display (9.4")
- 256 colors
- MS-BallPoint/QuickPort connection
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
486SX/25	4MB	120MB	$2599*
486DX2/40	8MB	200MB	$3649

Lease for $95.38

$2599*

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 WinDX2/50

- 8MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard disk drive
- 640x480 VGA display (10")
- 64 gray scales
- MS-BallPoint/QuickPort connection
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for $110.06

$2999

ACTIVE MATRIX COLOR!

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000E

- 486DX2/50 processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 20MB
- 200MB hard disk drive
- 8.4" active matrix color display
- 256 colors, local bus video
- MS-BallPoint/QuickPort connection
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1

Lease for $159.60

$4349

or Affordable Printing, we have what you need.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microWriter

Affordable laser quality printing

- Laser-quality, high resolution (300dpi) printing
- 5 pages per minute
- HP LaserJet II emulation
- 512K memory, expandable to 4.5MB

$649.99

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microWriter PS23

Postscript printing for under $1000

- 5 pages per minute
- Adobe Postscript support
- HP Laserjet II emulation
- 23 scalable built-in fonts
- 2MB memory expandable to 4MB
- Automatic emulation switching

$899.99

microWriter PS65

- 65 scalable built-in fonts

$1149.99

$899.99

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser Turbo

High performance

- 9 pages per minute
- Adobe PostScript Level 2
- HP LaserJet II emulation
- Automatic emulation switching
- 35 built-in Adobe scalable fonts
- Weitek 8220 RISC-based 16MHz coprocessor
- 2.5MB memory expandable to 6MB

$1429.99

Texas Instruments' microWriter and microLaser printers have been expertly designed to keep costs down while offering the highest level of performance. Each model features laser-quality, high resolution printing, reliable LED technology, a small footprint for true desktop use, an outstanding warranty, and upgradability so it grows with you. Choose the model that best suits your needs.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Circle 232 on reader service card

Ready and VERSAtile

NEC Technologies, Inc. is a leading manufacturer of computers and peripherals for the North American market. Ready and VERSAtile, NEC desktops and notebooks offer a host of computer options. The NEC product line includes the UltraLite Versa series of notebook computers, Ready line of desktop computers, award-winning MultiSync monitors, Silentwriter laser printers, and MultiSpin CD-ROM drives.

NEC

Ready Desktops

- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" and 5.25" floppy drives
- 9600/4800 fax, 2400 data modem
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1,
- PFS:Windows Works,
- Prodigy, Quicken
- Mouse

Screen	Hard drive	Price
486SX25	170MB	$1179*
486DX33	170MB	$1479

NEC SVGA color monitor $349

Lease for $50/mo.

$1179*

NEC

UltraLite Versa

- 25MHz 486SL processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 2 PCMCIA slots
- Local bus graphics
- MS-DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, trackball

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Mono	120MB	$2749*
Mono	180MB	$2999
Active color	120MB	$3839
Active color	180MB	$4049

Lease for $100.88/mo.

$2749*

FREE!

NEC CDR-25 CD-ROM Reader

Get a free NEC CDR-25 when you purchase a NEC Ready system from June 15-August 31,1993.

CDR-25

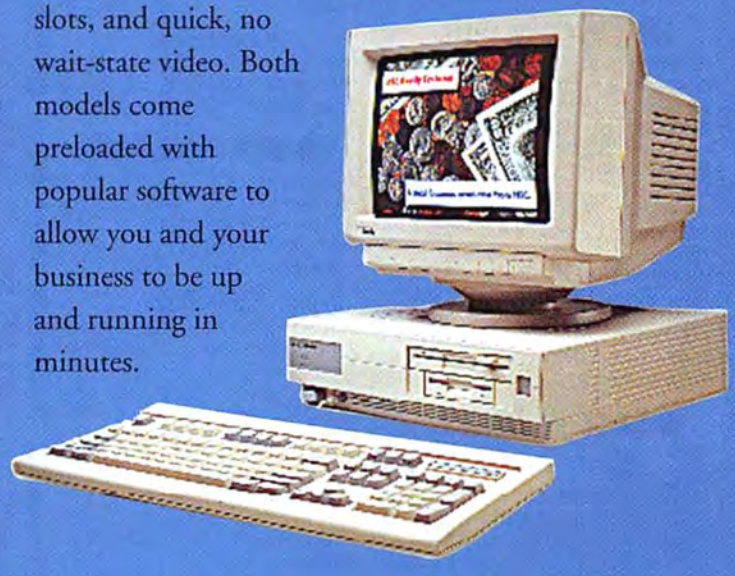
$299 Value!

- MPC Compliant
- 150KB/sec, data transfer rate
- Stereo headphone jack and volume control.
- Portable, weighs only 2.2lbs.

Offer good while supplies last.

Ready Desktops

Choose from two 486-based Ready models, featuring dual diskette drives, built in data/fax, three expansion slots, and quick, no wait-state video. Both models come preloaded with popular software to allow you and your business to be up and running in minutes.



NEC

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

TOLL-FREE SALES

1-800-398-4727

Sales Hours: Monday-Friday 9 A.M.-9 P.M. E.T.
Saturday 10 A.M.-6 P.M. Sunday Noon-6 P.M.

PCW-8/93

Circle 232 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products... Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "...*Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"...*You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...*Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner $1369
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner..... $879
Laserjet IV L w/Toner $675
Laserjet IV SI w/Toner .. $2999
Laserjet IV M $1929
2MG Upgrade $99
4MG Upgrade $149
8MG Upgrade $269
Deskjet 500/500C $369/509
Deskjet 550C $709
Deskjet 1200C $1379
Pacific Page/XL..... $259/$699

Panasonic Office Automation

1124I . $259 1654 .. $519
2023 .. $199 2624 .. $355
2123 .. $229 4410 .. $589
2124 .. $295 4430 .. $675
2180 .. $179 4450I . $985
1624 .. $329 4455 . $1679
4410/4450I 2 MG...$129

Canon

Notejet 486/with Built-In Printer ..... CALL

Canon

BJ-10EX $239
BJ-200 ..... $275*
BJ-230 ..... $399
BJ-300 ..... $325
BJ-300 Cart..... $19
BJ-330 ..... $489
BJC-800 ..... $1469
BJC-820 ..... $1579
LBP-4SX $669
LBP-8SX $1289

BJ-200

*After $50.00 Rebate - Until 7/31!

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $169
FX870..... $259
FX1170.... $345
LQ570+ ... $232
LQ870 .... $425
LQ1070 ... $339
LQ1170 ... $579
LQ2550 ... $859
EPL8000 .. $819
DFX5000.... $1299
DFX8000.... $2159
Stylus 800 ... $319
Action 3250 .. $169
Action 1000 .. $599
Action 1500 .. $649

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

OKIDATA

ML320 .. $295 ML393 .. $909
ML321 .. $415 3410... $1199
ML380 .. $209 OL400 .. $539
ML520 .. $369 OL810 .. $909
ML590 .. $415 OL830 . $1129
ML591 .. $569 OL850 . $1259
OL400 2MB...$129

TEXAS INST.

TM 4000/WINSX 120 .. $1879
TM4000/WINDX 120 ... $2389
TM4000/WINSX Color . $2569
TM4000/WINDX 2 50 .. $2975
LASER PS17 ..... $1029
LASER PS35 ..... $1129
LASER PS35 Turbo ... $1389

NETWORKING

Netware 3.11 5 User $555
Netware 3.11 10 User .. $1249
Netware 3.11 20 User .. $1699
Netware 3.11 50 User .. $2475
Lantastic Starter 4.0 .... $445
E143 Ethernet $185
NE2000 ..... $129
SMC Hub T/P $339
SMC Hub Coax $225
Ethercard +/+16 .... $89/$115
3 Com EtherLink II $179
Intel Ether 16 ..... $95
Intel Ether 16-5 Pak $439
Intel Ether 16-20 Pak .. $1649
Intel Token Express $479
Irma Board 3..... $399

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C..... $779
Epson 800C..... $1069
Logitech ScanMan $135
Logitech ScanMan 256 . $229
Mustek Color Artist..... $289
Summasketch 12×12.... $255
Summasketch 12×18.... $499

NEC

P3200/3300 ..... $225/$325
P6200/6300 ..... $399/$599
P9300 ..... $825
Model 95 Pscrpt Laser . $1239
Model 95FX Laser $1429

MONITORS

NEC

3 FGE $579
4 FGE $689
5 FG..... $1245
5 FGE $1049
6 FG..... $2249

MITSUBISHI

EGA..... $239
Diamond Pro 17..... $1019
HL6955 20" $1759

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 .... $319
1395 VGA 1024×768 .... $429
1991 VGA 1280×1024 .. $1539

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI Graph Ultra + 2MG . $229
ATI Graph Prof 1 MG... $379
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG... $399
Diamond Stealth Pro ... $359
1024 VGA 16 Bit 1 MG... $79

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips each $3/$5
256K/1MB Simms ... $15/$39
4MB Simms..... $139
Epson Action 2 MG $99
HP 2MG Upgrade $99
OKI Laser 2MB..... $129

intel

80387 SX-16/20/25 ..... $75
80387-16/20/25/33..... $85
Overdrive SX20/25 $309/$425
Overdrive SX33 ..... $549
Overdrive DX25/33 $425/$549

MODEMS

intel

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

Int. 14.4/14.4 Fax.....$165
Ext.14.4/14.4 Fax.....$195
300 14.4/9600 Fax $219
400 14.4/14.4 Fax..... $365
400 Ext 14.4/9600 Fax .. $365
Faxability Plus/OCR $89

Hayes'

Hayes Accura 96/Fax... $219
Hayes Accura 14.4/Fax . $245
Hayes Optima 24 ..... $119
Hayes Optima 96 ..... $309
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax . $369
Hayes Ultra 96 ..... $539
Hayes Ultra 96 14.4..... $589

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Practical Per. 2400 Int.... $69
Practical Per. 9600 Int... $169
Practical Per. 9600 Ext.. $179
Practical Per. 14.4 Int. .. $185
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext... $199
Practical Per. 14.4 Pocket $329
Practical Per. FaxMe ... $169

US Robotics

16.8 HST Ext. $479
14.4 Dual Std. 16.8 ..... $659
Sportster 14.4 Int. $159
Sportster 14.4 Ext..... $179
Sportster 14.4 Int. Fax .. $179
Sportster 14.4 Ext. Fax . $199
Worldport 14.4 ..... $389

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1 .. $325/$389
Microsoft Windows 3.1 .. $69
Microsoft DOS 6.0 Upg. . $59
PC Tools 8.0 ..... $119
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $279
Word Perfect Windows . $279

DRIVES & TAPES

Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Iomega 250 ..... $199
Irwin 120/250 ..... $169/$199
Irwin Parallel 250..... $409

COLORADO

Colorado Jumbo 120 ... $145
Colorado Jumbo 250 ... $195
Colorado Trakker 120 .. $295
Colorado Trakker 250 .. $389
Colorado 2GB Ext. $1099

AMERICAN UPS

250 ..... $109 600..... $259
400 ..... $159 900..... $369
450 ..... $189 1250.... $729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

Intel Video Recorder ... $459
Media Fusion CD-16.... $489
Media Vision Pro 16 .... $949
Sony CDU 535 Int. $279
Sony 7205N Ext. $455

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $229
80 MB for AT (4096).... $279
106 MG 3120A $179
120 MG 3144A $189
245 MG 3283..... $279
452 MG 3550A $559

PLUS HARD CARD

85 MB/127 MB .... $229/$249
240 MB $395

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

120 MB/174 MB $199/219
209 MB/540 MB ... $289/$879

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 7:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 5:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516

Circle 8 on reader service card

Local Bus	X Ready	MPC Ready	Novell Ready	UNIX Ready	CAD Ready	Work Stations
80486DX2-66	80486DX2-66	80486SX-25	80486DX2-66	80486DX2-66	80486-33	80486DX2-50
VESA IDE	X Emulation	Upgradable	EISA Ethernet	16 Port EISA	VESA IDE	Ethernet
64K Cache	64K Cache	MPC Kit	64K Cache	64K Cache	64K Cache	64K Cache
4MB SIMM	4MB SIMM	4MB SIMM	16MB SIMM	32MB SIMM	8MB SIMM	4MB SIMM
120MB IDE	Ethernet	120MB IDE	660MB SCSI	1.2GB SCSI	120MB IDE	120MB IDE
1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.2 & 1.44 Floppy	1.44 Floppy
VESA VGA	VESA VGA	1MB VGA	256K VGA	256K VGA	VESA VGA	1MB VGA
14" NI VGA	17" NI VGA	14" NI VGA	14" Mono VGA	14" Mono VGA	20" NI VGA	14" NI VGA
101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB	101-Key KB
Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse	Mouse
DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0
Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows	Windows
Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Tower	Tower	Tower	Desktop
$2,695	**$3,695**	**$2,095**	**$4,695**	**$6,695**	**$4,895**	**$2,195**

MIS Computer Systems is proud to **enter its fifth year** providing **high end**, **quality systems** to **intelligent buyers** who are looking for **value** as opposed to the lowest possible price. The purchase of a computer system is an investment and the phrase, "**You get what you pay for**", has never been more appropriately applied than it is today in the computer industry. Give us a call right now to learn how little **VALUE** can cost.

intel inside

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ READY-TO-RUN

Please call **800-733-9188**

to order and for other configurations.

MIS
COMPUTER SYSTEMS
935 Benecia Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX: (408)730-5933

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other names and logos used here are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

FOR OPTIMUM SOFTW
PRESS PLAY O

Put the experts to work with Software Training Videos for Windows, Excel, WordPerfect and more.

OVER 70 TITLES TO CHOOSE FROM – CALL 1-800-937-3279 EXT. 10

Windows 3.1

Tom Sheldon guides you through the basics of Windows operation, including terminology, global commands, and starting applications. Tom also demonstrates how to use the many powerful applications and accessories including Paintbrush, Notepad, Write and more. Learn shortcuts not found in the manual, sections, on macros, PIF files, object linking to expand your knowledge.

Beginning Windows 3.1	$49.95
Windows 3.1 Applications	$49.95
Windows Adv. Tips & Tricks	$49.95
Optimizing Windows	$49.95
Combination Special Beginning, Applications, Advanced Tips & Tricks, & Optimizing Windows videos	$159.95

Tom Sheldon author of *Windows 3 Made Easy* and *Windows: The Complete Reference.*

Windows Primer Videos

See Daniel do Windows!
Teach Daniel, Teach.

Here's a video for the technically impaired. Daniel Will-Harris tenderly holds your hand through a basic understanding of Windows & how to use it's applications. It's fun to learn.

Introduction to Windows 2 hrs	$29.95
Windows Applications 90 m.	$29.95
Combination Special Both Tapes	$50.00

Daniel Will-Harris author of *WordPerfect: Desktop Publishing in Style,* and *Ventura Tips & Tricks.*

Excel 4.0

Basic instruction of Beginning, Intermediate, & Advanced tapes are taught by Dr. Robert Voss. These tapes will help the user understand the operation of this fabulous Windows spreadsheet/database program.

Beginning Excel for Windows	$49.95
Intermediate Excel for Windows	$49.95
Advanced Excel for Windows	$49.95
Combination - 3 tapes	$129.95

Reed Jacobson, a certified Microsoft "Partner", teaches the more advanced features of Excel.

Names, Arrays, & References	$49.95
Processing Data Files	$49.95
Combination Special All five tapes	$195.95

Robert Voss assisted in the writing of best-selling books *Using Windows 3.1 & Using Excel 4*

Lotus 123

Robin Stark leads users through the basic and advanced features of Lotus 123. Best-selling author, Judd Robbins addresses this powerful new upgrade on every level of version 2.4. Both DOS and Windows versions available.

Beginning Lotus 123 v.3.1, Win, & 2.4	$49.95
Intermediate Lotus 123 v. 2.4	$49.95
Advanced Lotus 123 v.3.1, Win, & 2.4	$49.95
Update from DOS to Lotus for Windows	$49.95
Combination Special 2 tapes - Beginning & Advanced v. 3.1 or Windows	$89.95

Robin Stark University of California training specialist and author of *The Encyclopedia of Lotus 123*

Call, Write, or FAX for a FREE Catalog!

FAX or mail orders to:
LearnKey, Inc.
93 S. Mountain Way Dr. Rm. 10
Orem, UT 84058
Phone 801-224-8210
FAX 801-224-8211

LearnKey

3 EASY WAYS TO ORDER

Major Credit Cards Accepted: For your convenience we accept Visa, MasterCard, or American Express call 1-800-937-3279. Please have card available.
Purchase Order: FAX or mail an authorized PO. Your order will be processed the same day as received with Credit Card guarantee.
Check or Money Order: Business Checks and Money Orders are shipped same day. Personal Checks please allow 2 weeks to clear.
When ordering please include: Video titles and quantities desired, shipping and billing address, phone #, version needed & computer diskette size.
Shipping: For USA orders include the following shipping charges: UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Blue $8.00, Overnight $20.00, Regular U.S. Mail or Canada $8.00. Additional charges for International shipping. Utah residents add 6.25% sales tax.

ARE PERFORMANCE-
N YOUR VCR!

Other Software Training Videos Available from LearnKey

WordPerfect Videos

Learning WordPerfect couldn't be easier! Karen Acerson, Carolyn Dillon, and Daniel Will-Harris are the expert instructors of this popular and powerful software. These tapes are a great addition to any training program. DOS and Windows versions available.

Beginning WordPerfect 5.1	$49.95
Interm. WP for Windows	$49.95
Advanced WordPerfect	$49.95
WordPerfect Update (DOS)	$49.95
WordPerfect Tips & Tricks	$49.95
WordPerfect Macro Magic	$49.95
Perfecting the Office	$49.95
WordPerfect DTP	$49.95
Combination Special Includes: 7 Videos ❑ DOS or ❑ Windows	$280.00
WP for Windows Update 5.2	$49.95

Karen Acerson
author of *WordPerfect: The Complete Reference* and *WordPerfect: From 5.0 to 5.1.*

DOS Videos

Supercharging DOS Applications under Windows	$49.95
Discover DOS	$49.95
Using DOS 5.0	$49.95

Daniel Will-Harris Graphics Videos

Corel Draw 3.0 Publication Design & Production	$59.95
Corel Draw 3.0 Special FX	$59.95
Ventura Publisher	$59.95
Ami Pro Desktop Publishing	$59.95
Word Desktop Publishing	$59.95

Netware 3.X

Tim Gendreau, Certified NetWare Level II instructor takes you from the basics of networking to advanced security techniques.

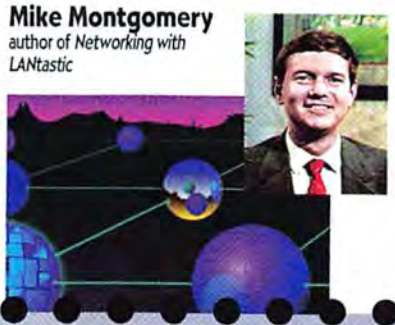
NetWare Basics 70 Min.	$125
Setting-up NetWare Security 66 Min.	$125
Menu & File Server Utilities I 106 Min.	$125
Menu & File Server Utilities 2 67 Min.	$125
NetWare Printing 83 Min.	$125
Login Scripts 74 Min.	$125
Custom Menus 33 Min.	$125
Combination Special Includes: 7 Videos	$695.00
NetWare 3.X Installation 69 Min.	$125
Installing WP on a Network 101 Min.	$125

Tim Gendreau
Certified NetWare Level II instructor has taught hundreds of professionals the features & power of NetWare.

LANtastic Videos

Getting Started 50 Min.	$59.95
Management & Security 30 Min.	$59.95
Server Config. & Perf. 60 Min.	$59.95
Network Printing 35 Min.	$59.95
Networking Windows 60 Min.	$59.95
Combination Special All Five LANtastic Series tapes	$240.00

Mike Montgomery
author of *Networking with LANtastic*



Harvard Graphics

Mike McClure teaches basic and advanced techniques for creating powerful Harvard Graphics presentations. DOS 3.0 & Windows 1.1 Versions

Beginning Harvard Graphics	$59.95
Advanced Harvard Graphics	$59.95

Mike McClure
Harvard Graphics expert designer and master teacher.

WordPerfect Legal Series

Carolyn Dillon

Carolyn Dillon teaches basic and advanced WordPerfect 5.1 techniques that will help any legal office become more efficient. 2 hrs. each

Legal Office Basics	$59.95
Legal Short Cuts	$59.95
Document Assembly	$59.95
Building a Forms Library	$59.95
Combination Special Includes all 4 Videos 20% off regular price	$195.00

Learn FROM THE Experts

1-800-937-3279 EXT.10

Circle 206 on reader service card

PC WORLD CATALOG

Shop The PC World Catalog For Fast Solutions To Your PC Needs

The *PC World* Catalog is the most cost efficient way to bring your product message to managers proficient with PCs, the group identified by study after study as today's key buyers of computers and related equipment.

Your message can reach buyers in a variety of ways. The "Business Class" section brings your ad to our 901,000 readers with four-color impact. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" section highlights your ad in black and white, with a choice of display or text/only formats (standard red can be added as a second color).

For complete information on Catalog advertising, please call toll-free 800-262-9885 or 203/838-1425 Fax. PC World Catalog , c/o RAM, 50 Washington Street, South Norwalk, CT 06854.

Advertising Sales Staff

Pat Fales
Catalog Manager
203-857-5120

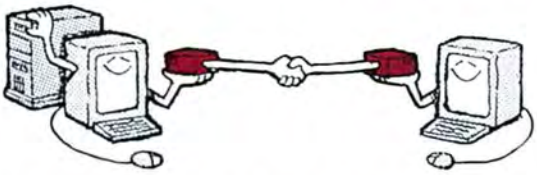
Dean Lucente
Western Account Manager
203-857-5102

Sally Naylor
Catalog Coordinator
203-857-5100

Chris Kimball
Eastern Account Manager
203-857-5101

Product Category	Business Class	Computer Showplace
HARDWARE		
Bios Chip		296
Communications	293	
Computer Systems	293	296
Memory Cards	294	
Peripherals	294	296
Security	294	
SOFTWARE		
Accounting	295	
Business Applications	295	298
CD Rom	295	
Church Applications		298
Data Entry		298
Educational		299
Financial		299
Flow Charting		299
Foreign Language		299
Graphics		299
Inventory Control/Management		299
Mailing Programs		299
Mail Order		299
Maintenance Management		299
Medical		299
Music		299
On-Line Services		300
Public Domain/Shareware		300
Real Estate		300
Restaurant Point of Sales		300
School Applications		300
Statistics		300
Surveys		300
Utilities		300
MISCELLANEOUS		
Accessories		296
Bar Coding		296-297
Battery		296
Computer Insurance		297
Data/Disk Conversion		297
Disk Copy Service		298
Disks		297
On-line Services	294	
Supplies		298
Toner Recharge		298

PC-COMPANION PLUS™



Add a second Keyboard, Monitor and Mouse up to 250 feet from your PC!

- PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Supports VGA up to 1024 x 768
- Use either PS/2 or Serial Mice
- Combine monochrome and color VGA

Made in USA

Dealer Program Available

CYBEX

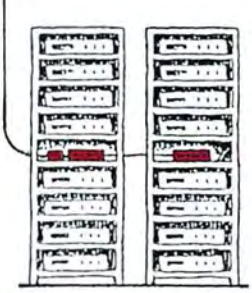
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMANDER

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD, MONITOR, AND MOUSE

- Select via Keyboard
- Dual access to 150 feet away (optional)
- "AutoBoot™" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Use either PS/2 or Microsoft serial mouse with available cables
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units



CYBEX

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010
Dealer Program Available **Made in USA**

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You CAN Afford Four-Color Impact

In fact, you can't afford not to advertise in color. Industry studies and years of ad tracking show that color ads typically outsell black and white ads by over 40%. PC World's Business Class section brings your four-color ad to over 620,000 of North America's most influential PC buyers at very economical rates.

Call now for more information 800/262-9885

We Project Your Promotion

For the latest in color projection panels and projectors call the experts in LCD technology. Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

FREE CATALOG 1 800 726 3599

SALES • LEASES • RENTALS

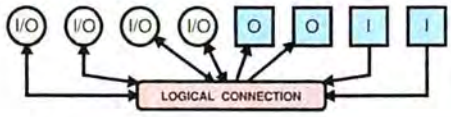
Panelight DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.

101 The Embarcadero Ste. 100-A, San Francisco, CA 94105
Hours: 6:30 to 5:30 PST, 9:30 to 8:30 EST
VOICE: 415 772 5800 FAX: 415 986 3817

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTER SHARING & MEMORY

I/O = input /output
◯ = serial
▢ = parallel



800-238-9415

LCX-1000 (1Mb) $495
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 57,600 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LC-256 (256Kb) $375

LC-512 (512Kb) $425
8 ports; 4 serial I/O; 19.200 bps
2 parallel in, 2 parallel out

LXFR-ETC $49
Windows & OS/2 File Transfer
4 user license, for LC or LCX

PB-42PP-256Kb $199

PB-42PP-1Mb $249
6 parallel ports; 4 in / 2 out
Upgradable to 4Mb; 25,000 cps

LC-41PAS $69
5 parallel ports; 4 in / 1 out
Smart-switch; 25,000 cps

LC Jr.-256 (256Kb) $199

LC Jr.-512 (512Kb) $249
5 ports; 4 serial in, 1 parallel out
Up to 115,200 bps

SPPS $49
9600 bps to 115,200 bps
Serial / Parallel Converter

PB-11PP-1Mb $199
2 parallel ports; 1 in / 1 out
Upgradable to 16Mb; 75,000 cps

PCMCIA 2.0 *SRAM Cards:*
512Kb - $120, 1Mb - $175, 2Mb - $295

Toshiba:
1000XE/SE/LE, 1800, 1850, 2000,2000SX/SXE, 2200SX
2Mb - $90, 4Mb - $150, 8Mb - $275
3300SL
4Mb - $150, 6Mb - $225
4400SX
4Mb - $150, 8Mb - $275

Powerbook & MAC:
100/140/145/170/160/165/180
6Mb - $250, 8Mb - $310, 10Mb - $390
DUO 210/230:
6Mb - $260, 8Mb - $320, 10Mb - $410
Cent.610/650, Quad.800, LCIII
4MB - $145, 8Mb - $260

MAC SIMMs (70ns.):
1x8 - $32, 4x8 - $124, 16Mb - $495

LOGICAL CONNECTION® 4660 Portland Road NE #108 Salem, OR 97305-1658 Tech.: (503) 390-9375 **FAX: (503) 390-9372**

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

URGENT!

STOP
COMPUTER THEFT

Would you leave $2500 in cash on your desk and go to lunch?

Then why leave your computer?

Secure your equipment with the . . .

Kablit™ Security System

Kablit products are known for their quality and reliability. Our customers can testify to the security effectiveness of our products and they still have their computers to prove it.

· Master Lock™ included with each security system.
· Lifetime warranty on all parts.

Security packages for all types of office equipment:

· COMPUTERS
· PRINTERS
· LASER PRINTERS
· MONITORS
· SCANNERS
· HARD DRIVES
· FAX MACHINES
· OTHERS

Call for your free catalog:

Secure-It 18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028

413-525-7039
800-451-7592

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track for PCs
Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.

800-729-8725

OVERLAND DATA®
Since 1980

Tel: 619-571-5555 • FAX: 619-571-0982
Europe: Tel: (+49) 6172-35027 • FAX: (+49) 6172-35028

3480 Now With IDRC!

Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 4 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

- YOURNAME@delphi.com — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- Telnet — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- FTP — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

Here's How:

Dial by modem
1-800-365-4636

At Password,
type **PCW38**

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

AWARD WINNING ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

"Best Buy Award" six years running from Computer Shopper and Computer Monthly magazines.
ACT includes:

General Ledger-Accounts Payable-Accounts Receivable-Payroll-Check Reconciliation-Inventory-Purchase Order-Order Entry-and LYNX (ASCII file convertor)

ACT is quick and easy to install, features on line editable help files, complete easy to use documentation, point and shoot cursor control, stacked menu system, prints W-2s, 941s, and 1099s, and plain paper forms.

During the past eleven years, ACT has developed a reputation for being extremely powerful, and flexible. FEATURE FOR FEATURE, BENEFIT FOR BENEFIT, AND DOLLAR FOR DOLLAR, you can't buy a better accounting software package.

ACT series comes in single user, LAN, and UNIX versions, WITH a 30 day money back guarantee! (15% restocking fee)

single user version $199.50 plus shipping & handling

(800)388-3038

Cougar Mountain Software
2609 Kootenai Boise, Idaho 83705

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Starting Your Business™

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS STARTUP SOFTWARE FOR TODAY'S ENTREPRENEUR

DOS WINDOWS NOW FOR WS

SUCCESSFULLY START ANY business with this integrated software for the IBM-PC. Ease through steps, worksheets, business licenses, incorporating, federal regulations, taxes, financing and more! To order, or for free information on *Starting Your Business* for $79 - a $29 savings, **call 1-800-783-7053.**

DMACS SOFTWARE

Risk-free 60 day money back guarantee

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDROMS ■ CDROMS ■ CDROMS

Full money-back guarantee.
VISA/MC/AE/COD

Walnut Creek CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes Mall
Suite 260
Walnut Creek, CA
94596

+1-800-786-9907
+1-510-674-0783
FAX +1-510-674-0821

Simtel20 MSDOS CDROM $24.95*
Over 600 megs in 9000+ files. Programming tools, DOS utilities, tech docs, comm, BBS, publishing, ham-radio, education, and much more. BBS support. December 1992.

CICA MicroSoft Windows CDROM $24.95*
Hundreds of MS Windows programs. Games, utilities, source code, and programming tools. BBS support. March 1993.

Hobbes OS/2 CDROM $24.95*
Thousands of OS/2 programs, including games utilities, and drivers. November 1992.

The C Users' Group Library CDROM $49.95
The entire library of C and C++ source code, volumes 100-364.

Giga Games CDROM $39.95*
Thousands of games for MSDOS and MS Windows. Arcade, word, strategy, and educational games. March 1993.

CDROM Caddies $4.95

* Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Make Your Product Leap Off the Shelf

It's no secret anymore. *PC World's* "Computer Showplace" has become one of America's most successful selling platforms for hardware and software. Reader responses for the last twelve months have averaged 398 replies per ad, an increase of 43% over the prior year. And the price is remarkably affordable. A 2" ad in "Computer Showplace" costs about $1100 at the 12 time rate. So figure it out—if your ad just pulls the typical response of 398 inquiries, can you afford NOT to advertise in *PC World?*

Hardware

BIOS CHIPS

UPGRADE YOUR XT, 286 or 386!

Our experienced techs can specify a new BIOS ROM to add IDE hard drive, DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1 support. A new Motherboard can change your slower machine into a 386 or 486 powerhouse. Full size TEK sheets make it easy.

Call for FREE Catalog

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

800 423-3400 (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

USED COMPUTERS

IBM, COMPAQ & MAJOR BRANDS
Also IBM PCjr & Convertible
Accessories, & Service.
Computers from $99
Monitors from $49
New CGA Color Monitors $129
IBM 5140 Laptops $349
Software, Keyboards, Parts
Hard to find parts
FREE CATALOG
Call (214) 276-8072
P.O. Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS (214) 272-7920

Miscellaneous

ACCESSORIES

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

204 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERY

LONG-LIFE BATTERY PACKS

Why take a Two-Hour Notebook on a One or Two-Day Job? Power To Go's (external, plug-in) battery packs provide from four to seven times longer operating time for your notebook computer! — and, PTG batteries have no "memory", and have a stable shelf life. Powers printers and phones, too!

POWER TO GO™
2889 E. Overlook Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44118-2445
(800) 332-POWER
FAX: (216) 371-5557

FACT: *56% of PC WORLD subscribers reported making purchases "immediately" or "very soon" after seeing an ad in the magazine.*

PERIPHERALS

Accelerated Graphics, Power and Speed!

1 Year On-Site Warranty

PACKARD BELL FORCE 117 COMPUTER

intel inside

PACKARD BELL

- 486SX/25MHz w/210MB HD
- 4MB RAM Exp. to 36MB
- Dual Floppy Drive
- Includes: Modem & Mouse
- Software: DOS, Windows 3.1, MS-Works for Windows, MS-Money, Prodigy, Best of MS-Windows Entertainment Pack featuring an exclusive collection of 8 games

Order No. 742628
$1099

Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity.

New!

ELEK-TEK
The Computer Wonderland
Call (800) 395-1000
(708) 677-7660 in Illinois

Over 5,000 National-Branded Computer Products
- Everyday Discounted Prices
- Toll-Free Ordering with FREE Technical Support
- Same Day Shipping on all In-Stock Items

THE BEST COMPUTER CATALOG EVER-FREE!

BP003

7350 N. Linder Ave. Skokie, Illinois 60077

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save BIG $$$ on printing costs!!!

MacInker™

Better than new cartridges for less than 5¢

Over 200,000 sold. Beautiful printing and longer printhead life. Call for complete information.

Epson MacInker	48.00
Universal Cartridge Model	79.45
MultiColor Adapter	40.00

Jet-Master™

Re-usable jet-printer recharge kit. Just buy ink later as needed.

- Simple, trouble-free operation.
- Average recharge cost is $1-$2.
- Most jet-printers supported, single and multicolor.
- Brilliant, bold color inks available for HP cartridges.

HP Deskjet	24.95
HP 4-color	49.95
HP QuietJet	26.95

ComputerFriends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
To Order 1-800-547-3303
Tel. (503) 626-2291

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

TPS **800-526-5920**
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

Bar Code Reader for IBM and MACINTOSH

$369

- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Includes removable all metal wand
- Lifetime warranty (see factory for details)
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. drop to concrete
- Also available: Barcode printing software, portable readers, magnetic stripe readers and encoders

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

BAR CODING

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

OFFICES IN USA AND EUROPE

Labeling Software
For PC with Dot Matrix or LaserJet

- Any Format, Any Size
- Formats for Sears, TCIF, K-Mart, Penny's, AIAG, WalMart, Logmars, etc.
- WYSIWYG Design
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, MSI, 11, UPC/EAN, 2of5, 128, Code 39, etc.
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too!
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT™ – **$279**

Thermal Transfer Printer with Labeling Software

- Fargo's Allegro Printer
- Up to 4"label width
- Small size, only 20 lbs.
- Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, 128, 39
- Scalable text & PCX graphics
- Packaged with LabelRIGHT thermal™ software, serial cable, ribbon & labels
- Complete package, ready to use – **$ 1895**

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD Slot Badge or Laser Scanner
- **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**
- Complete MagStripe Units from – **$219**

Portable Bar Code Readers
for PC,XT,AT,PS/2,Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers

- Battery Operated Reader — 3 AA Cells
- 64K or 256K memory
- Keyboard or Serial upload
- XMODEM upload
- Download Tables
- 2 built-in inventory programs
- UPC/EAN, 128, 2of5, Code 39
- Complete 64K Reader with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Reader with wand – **$799**

Ordering is Easy!

- **Same Day Shipping • USA Made**
- **Free UPS Blue in USA**
- **Qualified P.O.'s Accepted**
- **Free "800" Support**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

Call 408-458-9938 or Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office or call 71 87 51 15 in Schweiz.

COMPATIBLE READER SYSTEMS
Leaders in creative technology

CALL TOLL FREE 800-217-4307

- No software changes required
- 1, 2 or 3 input devices per reader
- Wand, swipe, ccd, laser, magnetic
- Access control readers
- RS-232 readers
- Portable MS-DOS units
- User configurable
- Starting at $179

Orders & Information Box 353 Maynard, MA 01754

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: 61% of PC WORLD subscribers purchased software from mail order firms.

---

variant microsystems
...Where Quality Counts

BAR CODE AND MAGNETIC CARD ACCEPTED SIMULTANEOUSLY

- For XT/AT, PS/2, 286/386/486 PCs, RS-232/Scancode terminals
- DOS/UNIX/PC-MOS compatible
- 10 year warranty on readers
- 30 day moneyback guarantee

Made in USA

CCD with Decoder & Bar Code Printing Software - $485

46560 Fremont Blvd., #105
Fremont, CA 94538
(510)440-2870 • (510)623-1372 (FAX)
(800)666-4BAR (Orders)

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:
ADD RED AS A SECOND COLOR. INCREASE RESPONSE BY 41%.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, power surge, and accidental damage. Now available in Ontario Province, Canada! Call for immediate coverage or information

1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

DISKS

DUPLICATION FROM $.49 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from **$.49** (5.25") and **$.80** (3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSIONS
CD-ROM Mastering
DUPLICATION
of diskettes/tapes/CD-ROMS

2500 Word Processing & Computer Formats, 3 ½", 5 ¼", 8" DISKS

OCR SCANNING

9-TRACK, 3480, 8mm, 4mm, Colorado, Mountain, DC2120, TK50 TAPES, ¼" Tapes, Syquest & Bernoulli Cartridges, Magcards.

Quick turnaround | Guaranteed Satisfaction | Low Prices

1-800-374-DISK
COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
Ph: 312-419-8771 Fax: 312-419-1390

CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING
CONVERSION
DUPLICATION

(708) 858-4566
(800) 860-1033

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion
- CD ROM Development

Free Tests and Quotations 24 Hour Turn-Time

Media Conversion
will scan any font or typestyle, convert any disk or tape and make duplicates any size or quantity

MEDIA CONVERSION
Chicago and Glen Ellyn Locations

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 4000 formats

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

Software

DISK COPY SERVICE

MIRROR IMAGES
DISKETTE DUPLICATION
Superior duplication . . .
Your reputation depends on it.
Our reputation assures you of it.

- ALL DISK FORMATS
- FAST 24 HOUR TURNAROUND
- EXCEPTIONAL PRICING AND SERVICE

Call for more information and quotation.
800-322-0577
BOWLING GREEN, OHIO

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.38	5.25" DS/DD	$.33
$.52	5.25" DS/HD	$.42
$.59	3.50" DS/DD	$.49
$.89	3.50" DS/HD	$.79

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** Included (5.25")
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Full packaging services
- Duplication, all formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label and sleeve printing
- 48 hour turn around
- Fulfillment and drop shipment
- Consultation and guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515

CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER
Remanufactured cartridges for HP, Apple, etc. Exchange Price
$36.50
LASER QUIPT®
10300 Bren Road East
Minnetonka, MN 55343
VISA **800-777-8444** MC, COD

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER RECHARGE

Quality **Toner** Cartridges
• New • Remanufactured • Recycled
• Apple, Canon, HP, IBM, etc.
• Prices Starting At $25
• We Buy Empties – Call

SAVE THE EARTH
Quality Recharge Co.
105 Loughborough
St. Louis, MO 63111
FREE BROCHURE
1-800-238-2333

Advertising Age Reports:

PC WORLD's *ad sales jumped 23.3% during last year's "recession".*

Why? Because products sell when advertised in these pages. Every issue, every day, in good years and bad, PC WORLD *works.*

Contact Catalog sales today:
800/262-9885

BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

UPS Shipping Software
Direct interface to Macola, DacEasy, RealWorld, Great Plains and Platinum. Used as TSR can work with almost any software. Also works great stand-alone. Computes zone & charges. Prints Manifests, COD tags, shipping labels, etc. Optional 100WT, GSV, RPS, USPS, FedEx, scale intf. Only $249, network $449. Gtd UPS acceptance. 60-Day money back. Free trial offer.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 6261
Wolcott, CT 06716
(203) 879-6960 • Fax (203) 879-6962

TimeWise for DOS Computers
A time, billing and productivity management system designed for organizations which account for their time. Time Wise helps track every detail of job management from prospecting through scheduling, time and material costing, billing & analysis, 60 Day Trial version for $49.00 plus S&H
1-800-795-9074 (US and Canada)
Dynamic Software Solutions Inc.
177 Telegraph Road. Unit #447
Bellingham, WA 98226
Product of David Berman Developments

CHURCH APPLICATIONS

CHURCH SOFTWARE
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
F1 SOFTWARE, 208 Ridgefield Drive, Asheville, NC 28806
800/486-1800

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Management Systems
Expect the best!
- *Outstanding Reporting*
- *Superior Support*
- *Integrated Modules*
- *Over 1500 Users*
- *Free Preview Disk*

1-800-247-8044
TSL - 3300 Bass Lake Road, -#304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
FAX 612-566-2250

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

Viking Data Entry
Professional Quality Software
- Used by U. S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical Support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St. Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701
800/324-0595

DATA ENTRY

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III®
- ❑ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ❑ ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- ❑ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ❑ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ❑ Outstanding customer support
- ❑ Thousands of users worldwide
- ❑ OS/2 version

800-533-6879
FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!
SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 • FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™
Full featured, heads-down entry, with two-pass verification, batch control, output record reformat, operator stats, edit language, customizable menus, help text. Free technical support.
PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36
FREE trial
206/776-6443
800/356-0203
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

EDUCATIONAL

BS & MS
In Computer Sciences

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Increase your earning power.
- Join students from leading computer companies.
- Most courses fully interactive.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information write 2101-WO Magnolia Ave. Suite 200 B'ham, AL 35205 USA or call 1-800-767-2427

Be a computer repair expert!

Professional-level home study. Learn PC repairs, troubleshooting, upgrading, servicing, installation. Become a more valuable employee or open your own business. **Send or call for free career literature.**

800-223-4542

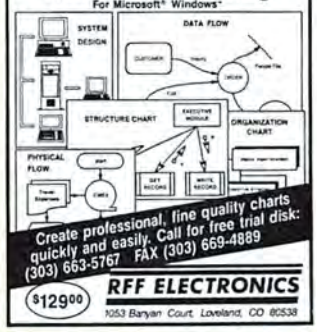
Name _____ Age ___
Address _____ Phone (___) _____
City _____ State ___ Zip _____

The School of PC Repair
6065 Roswell Road
Dept. JJ684, Atlanta, Georgia 30328

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOW CHARTING

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00 **RFF ELECTRONICS**
1053 Baryan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

36 Foreign Languages for your PC

عربي Русский Ελληνικά עברית

Hundreds of Foreign Typefaces.. (Laserjet & PostScript & TrueType) for DOS & Windows applications:
WordPerfect, Word, AmiPro, Access, Excel, PageMaker, CorelDraw, etc..

Diplomat Software
3700 Campus Dr, Suite 202
Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone (714) 474-6968
FAX (714) 250-8117

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

Loan-Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV, FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $25

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

GRAPHICS

Logo Design Software

Logo SuperPower™ is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos in minutes. There are **over 2,000 logo design elements.** All EPS format.

SuperPower 660 (660+ design elements).....$119
Upgrade 500 (500 new design elements).....$99
Upgrade 450 (450 more new elements).....$89
Upgrade 400 (400 more new elements).....$79

Buy any module, or buy them all for just $279.00.
(Buy 1 now - buy rest in 30 days - get all for $279)
For the PC: Requires Corel Draw, A&L; Micrografx, Illustrator, Freehand or similar program.
To order, or for information, call

(800) 648-5646
Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V

MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI/AdLib, or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser/Deskjet printers. $119.95+$5 s/h. Free sample output.

SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E. Ste 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232j2

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries, etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports, such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.

Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, FAX: 408/927-0570
800/521-0545

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's choice.

Haven Corporation
1227 Dodge Ave., Dept. W93
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

MAIL ORDER

Mail Order Manager (M.O.M.)™

America's most popular, complete, and affordable solution for the mail order business - order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Call for demo kit.

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept. PCW
Montville, NJ 07045
(800)858-DMOM (201) 335-1256

FACT:

23% *of* PC WORLD's *subscribers purchased PC* ***software*** *from mail-order companies last year.*

MEDICAL

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med SW from simple ins. claims proc. to A/R mgt.

PC CLAIMS PLUS- claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB guar

THRESHHOLD- complete A/R, Pt. Bill, Comprh. practice mgt stats.

CLAIM NET- Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $649. Dealer inquiries welcome

Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

Medical Billing Made Easy

Medsoft can handle your office NOW, and GROW with your practice. Over 1500 installations and 10 years experience means we are the experts.

Medsoft's FoxPro Sierra Line offers:

- Custom versions: MEDICAL, DENTAL, ANESTHESIA, CLINICAL
- Flexible - Used by All specialties
- Automatically Generates Insurance
- Electronic Claims
- COMPETITIVELY PRICED

FREE Demo Disk. Dealers Welcome! Source code available.

Pacific Medsoft, Inc
P.O. Box 7049 (925 N. Lake Blvd, Suite B-301) Tahoe City, CA 96145-7049
800/343-5653, 916/583-2994, Fax 916/583-1532

INVENTORY CONTROL/MANAGEMENT

RETAIL POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Need Inventory Control??
Tired of doing things the hard way?
The POS has invoicing, reorder reports, on line stock search and browse, inventory updating, purchase orders
Supports cash drawer, tape receipt printer, pen & laser barcode scanners
Accounts Receivables, Mailing List, Barcode Printing, General Ledger, Accounts Payables, UPS programs
Prices $289 - $489 - Network versions available
Easy to learn and use - Free technical support

Freeman Software Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 334 Fieldside Dr. 214-270-0625

Retail Point of Sale
****
Inventory Programs for Mail order Wholesalers Auto Parts Tire Dealer Package stores Office supply

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLINE SERVICE

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY BBS

Join The Thousands Of Ladies And Gents Around The World Who Have Discovered America's Leader In Online Adult Entertainment Where YOU Create The Fun! And It's Only On Odyssey!

For Modem Info, Signup Or A Local Number From Over 850 Cities Call: **818 358-6968**

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Files in the U S A!

Channel 1®

■ 200 new Shareware programs every day ■ Music Graphics Business/Finance Windows Adult ■ INTERNET E-Mail and 2500+ Newsgroups ■ No obligation Special FREE downloads Area

Over 3,000,000 calls! 8-N-1 **617-354-3230** 2400 and v.32/v.32 bis

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC WORLD DELIVERS THE BUYERS YOU NEED TO REACH!

Study after study has proven that managers proficient with PCs now control the business PC buying process. Make sure your advertising gets maximum exposure in your best target market.

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

S2O2O SOFTWARE TWENTY TWENTY

UNLIMITED FREE DISKS

OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE YOU CAN ROAD TEST AT NO CHARGE !

MATH TUTOR FONTS GENEALOGY CHILDRENS EDUCATION CLIP ART LOTUS 123 CLONE PC-FILE V6.5 DOS TUTORS STOCK CHARTING SCREEN SAVERS FLOWCHARTER GAMES WINDOWS AUTOMENU PC-WRITE PC-KEY DRAW SOLVEIT WORDPERFECT TUTORS UTILITIES

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

PRICED AS LOW AS $1.99 PER DISK

1-800-800-3122

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

99¢ SHAREWARE SPECTACULAR

FREE CATALOG

OVER 600 PROGRAMS

NO Minimums, NO Gimmicks, NO Clubs

Business, Windows, Games, Education

24-Hour, Toll Free Ordering

SHAREWARE EXPLOSION CD-ROM – $49

Over 5,000 Programs – Menu Driven

We Carry a Full Line of Graphics CD-ROMS

S Software, 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept 600BO

Hatfield, PA 19440 • (215) 997-2470

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Property Management

Rental-Ease. Tracks tenants, income and expense, repairs and maintenance and much more. Guaranteed to be the easiest and fastest property management program available at any price. Others claim ease of use, see our demo and decide for yourself.

Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Free brochure, demo $10

Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

RESTAURANT POINT OF SALES

ROUND TABLE

One West Loop South Suite 801 Houston, Tx 77027

RoundTable RMS Restaurant POS

Controls Food and Labor Costs, Security, Point Of Sale, Timeclock, Network Option. Supports Cash Drawer, Receipt & Kitchen Printers. Full Reporting. IBM Compatible

(800)324-2388 (713)622-9841

$495 Easy Restaurant Software $495

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting, Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/LOTUS. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

SURVEYS

The Survey System

Analyzes: marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text and actual voice answers. Graphics, network version, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept W
Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph (707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

SCHOOL APPLICATIONS

School Partner

FACT: THIS SYSTEM COSTS A FRACTION OF LESSER SYSTEMS, and DOES MORE! OUR SYSTEM CAPABILITIES INCLUDE:

- Teacher & Student Medical Records
- Classes, Rosters, Attendance
- Billing & Receivables
- General Ledger, Payables, Payroll
- And More

FOR: IBM Compatibles and Networks

We offer ongoing Technical Support, and openly share ideas.

Summit Systems, Inc.
16 Berry Hill Rd, #121
Columbia, SC 29210 USA
Fax 803-731-0349
Phone 800-228-5857 803-798-9749

UTILITIES

MATH ACCELERATOR

- 387/487 emulation for 386 and 486SX
- Up to 400% faster graphics, CAD, etc. for PC's w/o a math chip.
- Run all CAD, Graphics, FEA, games, etc. without a math chip.
- DOS, Windows, DOS Extender, and EMM compatible.
- Uses no DOS memory.
- Only $25
- Call for a FREE working demo of Q387

QuickWare
Voice 24 hrs (512) 280-6707
BBS (512) 292-1212
Also on CIS, AOL, Genie, etc.

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Protect your investment!

Don't wait for your lock to get lost, stolen or fail and render your program useless costing you $$$$

Our SAFEKEY'S are guaranteed to unlock the following programs:

MaxRoute	Pads 2000	3D-Studio
MasterCam	CadKey	Topas
MicroStation	Rio	& others

From $399 plus S&H

(609) 390-2799

VISA Fax: (609) 390-3750 MasterCard

IMAGINE THAT

One Evergreen, Seaville, NJ 08230

CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT:

23% *of* PC WORLD's *subscribers purchased* PC **software** *from mail-order companies*

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PC WORLD

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION 8/93

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920

Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers
952 Notebook computers
953 DTP/Presentation software
954 Monitors and video boards
955 Accounting software
956 Draw/paint software
957 Network/sharing products
958 Printers
959 Multimedia products
960 Utilities
961 Mail order companies
962 Storage devices

August 1993 This card expires December 16, 1993 N1

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PC WORLD

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION 8/93

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920

Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers
952 Notebook computers
953 DTP/Presentation software
954 Monitors and video boards
955 Accounting software
956 Draw/paint software
957 Network/sharing products
958 Printers
959 Multimedia products
960 Utilities
961 Mail order companies
962 Storage devices

August 1993 This card expires December 16, 1993 N3

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION PC WORLD

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Mail or fax the completed card today. Manufacturers will send product information directly to you. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION 8/93

For information on all of the products mentioned in an article or an entire category of advertised products, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (see article for numbers)

901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920

Advertised Products

951 Desktop computers
952 Notebook computers
953 DTP/Presentation software
954 Monitors and video boards
955 Accounting software
956 Draw/paint software
957 Network/sharing products
958 Printers
959 Multimedia products
960 Utilities
961 Mail order companies
962 Storage devices

August 1993 This card expires December 16, 1993 N2

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

PUBLISHER Richard J. Marino
Assistant to the Publisher Colette Cornish

ADVERTISING SALES

Senior Vice President, National Accounts Director
Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.

Assistant to the Senior Vice President
Patricia Owen

Vice President, Director of Advertising
Jeff Edman

Assistant to the Director of Advertising
Kate Comfort Harr

EAST

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Administrative Assistant
Ellen Sanderson

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Senior Account Manager (201/587-0090)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/ Eastern Canada
Michael Welsh Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Southeast/Pennsylvania
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

East
Michael Harwayne, Account Representative (210/587-0900)

MIDWEST

Midwest Advertising Director
Mark Taussig (708/827-4477)

Administrative Assistant
Tammy Torp

Midwest/Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager, National Direct Account Manager (214/233-3492)

Midwest
Duane Hampson, Account Representative (415/243-0500)

NORTHWEST

Northwestern Advertising Director
Bob Carrigan (415/243-0500)

Northern California
Corinne Cox, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Jose, California
Susan Simmons, Senior Account Manager, Director of Strategic Markets (415/243-0500)

SOUTHWEST

Southwestern Advertising Director
Greg Mason (415/243-0500)

Administrative Assistant
Casady Rutter

Southern California, (San Diego) Colorado/Idaho/Nevada/Utah/ New Mexico/Arizona
Lisa Crutchfield, Account Manager (714/250-8081)

Southern California (Los Angeles County/ Orange County)
Bill Hanek, Account Manager (310/312-8008)

West
Sandie Wade, Account Representative (415/243-0500)

LOTUS EDITION ADVERTISING SALES
Kevin Normandeau, Account Representative (508/820-8113)

PC WORLD CATALOG
(800/262-9885)
Catalog Manager Pat Fales
Eastern Account Manager Chris Kimball
Western Account Manager Dean Lucente
Coordinator Sally Naylor

PC WORLD ACTION CARDS
Account Representatives
Kevin Normandeau (508/820-8113)
Leslie Piper (415/243-0500)

CIRCULATION, MARKETING, RESEARCH

Senior Vice President
Heather Martin Maier

Subscription Director David Ball

Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies

Circulation Business Manager Noël White

Promotion Manager Ellen DiMatteo

Promotion Coordinator Jane Kratochvil

Renewal and Billing Coordinator
David Cobb

Circulation Assistant Katherine McCarthy

Assistant to the Senior Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Single Copy Sales
Kemco Publishers Services (603/924-0224)

Marketing Manager Alan Abrams

Public Relations Manager Lee Doyle

Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores

Marketing Events Manager Sandy Wong

Administrative Assistant Krista Alvarez

Research Director Cheryl Curbow

Research Manager Thomas Gewecke

PRODUCTION

Vice President, Manufacturing
Linda Manes Goodwin

Senior Production Manager
Nadia Maudsley

Advertising Information Manager
Kevin Octavio

Assistant Production Manager
Kathy Badertscher

Advertising Production Coordinator
Paul O'Neil

Production Coordinator Nancy Jonathans

Advertising Information Assistant
Erin Wayman

HUMAN RESOURCES

Director, Human Resources
Richard Willoughby

Administrator, Human Resources
Thalia Ohara

Human Resources Assistant Maria Chico

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Peilen

Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg

Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence

Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy

Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes

Senior Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham

Special Assistants to the President
Thomas Hsieh, Jr., Scott Laughlin

Assistant to the President Kelly Milan

Advertiser Index A-Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
66	Acma Computers, Inc.	71
67	ACT!	251
9	Advanced Logic Research	13
–	Aldus	111B
45	American Power Conversion	103
–	Apple	257, 270
8	Arlington Computer Products	288
–	AST Research	26-27
5	ATI	261
10	Austin	114
13	Borland International	45
17	Caere Corp.	37
52	Central Point Software	102
18	Coactive Computing Corp.	34-35
88	Compaq	16
83	Compaq Direct	115-122
19	CompuDyne	172-173
14	CompuDyne	230-231
–	CompuMentor	256
33	CompuServe	259
78	Computer Associates	22
29	Computer Associates	249
26	Computer Associates	272
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	275-278
–	Computerworld	227
65	Comtrade	284B-284C
49	Conner	88-89
92	Corel Systems Corp.	226
–	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
–	Dell Computer Corp.	39-41
–	Dec Direct	162-163
81	Fifth Generation	14
73	First Source International	284A
153	Fujitsu Computer Products	42
–	Gateway 2000	49-59
–	Gateway 2000	99, 101
–	GraphixZone	309
117	GRID Direct	78-81
79	Haventree	112
105	Hayes	67
114	Hewlett Packard	24
–	Hewlett Packard	29-31
–	Hewlett Packard	68-69

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 190 computer publications in 62 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Hong Kong, PC World Malaysia, PC World Singapore; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia, IDG Sources, Network World, Reseller; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Oesterreich, PC Test; **BRAZIL**'s Computerworld, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC World, Publish; **BULGARIA**'s Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworld, PC & Mac World Bulgaria; **CANADA**'s Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE**'s Computerworld, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **CZECH REPUBLIC**'s Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Communications World, Computerworld Danmark, Lotus World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR**'s PC World; **EGYPT**'s Computer World (CW) Middle East, PC World Middle East; **FINLAND**'s MikroPC, Tietoverkko, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Golden Mac, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms & Reseaux; **GERMANY**'s Computerwoche, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; **HUNGARY**'s Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; **KENYA**'s East African Computer News; **KOREA**'s Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO**'s Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Computer! Totaal, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, C/World, IDG Direct Response, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Networld, PC World Ekspress, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, Windowsworld; **PANAMA**'s PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Network World, Electronics International, PC World China; **IDG HIGH TECH BEIJING**'s New Product World; **IDG SHENZHEN**'s Computer News Digest; **PERU**'s Computerworld Peru, PC World; **PHILIPPINES**' Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND**'s Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; **PORTUGAL**'s Cerebro/PC World, Correio Informatico/Computerworld, Macin; **ROMANIA**'s PC World; **RUSSIA**'s Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety; **SLOVENIA**'s Monitor Magazine; **SOUTH AFRICA**'s Computing S.A.; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, Macworld España, NeXTworld, PC World España, Publish, Sunworld; **SWEDEN**'s Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Datalingvoren, Lokala Natverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Maxi Data, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Windows World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; **THAILAND**'s Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY**'s Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UKRAINE**'s Computer World; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, Infoworld, Infoworld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NeXTworld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, Sumeria, SunWorld, SWATPro, Video Event; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **VIETNAM**'s PC World Vietnam.

Index

Reader Service Number		Page Number
127	IBM Personal Software Products	136-137
–	IBM PC Co.	224-225
–	IBM Direct	91-94
123	IBM Corp.	243
108	IBM Corp.	139, 141, 143, 145, 147
133	IBM PRGS	271
121	Insight Software	280-283
–	Intel	96-97
115	Intel	255
–	LA Trade	279
156	LaserMaster	308
206	LearnKey, Inc	290-291
–	Lotus	17-19
–	Lotus	20-21
–	Lotus	252
145	Media Vision	253
197	MEI Micro Center	73
217	Merritt Computer Pro	270
128	Micrografx	123
–	Microsoft	10,11
–	Microsoft	132-133
–	Microsoft	245
200	MicroSolutions	28
172	MIS Computer Systems	289
201	NEC Technologies	C2-1
188	Nerd Shop	284D
139	Nisca, Inc.	216
–	Northgate Computer Systems	235,237
–	Northgate Computer Systems	239
–	Northgate Computer Systems	240-241
176	nView Corp	38
199	Okidata	247
233	Patton & Patton Software	36
–	PC Connection	198-203
232	PCs Compleat Inc.	285-287
207	PC World Online	269
212	PKWARE	44
144	Polaris Software	46
184	QMS	111
236	Qualitas	263
189	Quarterdeck Office Systems	104-105
239	Rose Electronics	238
225	Serif, Inc.	83
–	Software Publishing	233
174	Stac Electronics	25
246	Sumeria, Inc.	265
213	Sumeria, Inc.	306
–	Tandy	149
124	Tektronix Inc.	85
244	Texas Instruments	32
242	Texas Instruments	77
220	Texas Instruments	135
228	Toshiba	208-209
148	USA Flex	274
–	WordPerfect	107-109
238	Worldwide Technologies	284
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7
219	Zeos International, Ltd.	8-9

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

HARDWARE

Boards/Cards/Chips

5	ATI Technologies	261
145	Media Vision	253

Communications

105	Hayes	67

Computers

66	Acma Computers	71
9	Advanced Logic Research	13
–	AST Research	26-27
83	Compaq Direct	115-122
14	CompuDyne	230-231
–	Dec Direct	162-163
–	Dell Computer Corp.	39-41
–	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
–	Gateway 2000	49-59
117	GRID Direct	78-81
108	IBM Corp.	139, 141, 143, 145, 147
–	IBM Direct	91-94
–	IBM PC Co.	224-225
127	IBM Personal Software Products	136-137
	MIS Computer Systems	289
–	Northgate Computer Systems	239
–	Tandy	149
148	USA Flex	274
258	Zeos International, Ltd.	4-7

Laptop/Notebook

10	Austin	114
19	CompuDyne	172-173
–	Gateway 2000	99, 101
117	GRID Direct	78-81
–	Hewlett Packard	29-31
123	IBM Corp.	243
197	MEI Micro Center	73
–	Northgate Computer Systems	235, 237
–	Northgate Computer Systems	240-241
244	Texas Instruments	32
228	Toshiba	208-209
219	Zeos International, Ltd.	8-9

Local Area Network

18	Coactive Computing Corp.	34-35
239	Rose Electronics	238

Monitor

201	NEC Technologies	C2-1
176	nView Corp	38

Multimedia

5	ATI	261
–	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
109	Intel	96-97
–	Tandy	149

Peripheral Sharing

49	Conner	88-89
115	Intel	255
239	Rose Electronics	238

Power Protection

45	American Power Conversion	103

Printer

–	Hewlett Packard	68-69
156	LaserMaster	308
199	Okidata	247
184	QMS	111
124	Tektronix Inc.	85
242	Texas Instruments	77
220	Texas Instruments	135

Scanners/Digitizers

139	Nisca, Inc.	216
199	Okidata	247

Storage/Backup Devices

49	Conner	88-89
153	Fujitsu Computer Products	42
200	MicroSolutions	28

Systems

65	Comtrade	284B-284C

SOFTWARE

Accounting/Financial

78	Computer Associates	22

Database Management

67	ACT!	251
13	Borland International	45
26	Computer Associates	272
133	IBM PRGS	271
188	Nerd Shop	284D

Desktop Publishing

17	Caere Corp.	37
184	QMS	111
225	Serif, Inc.	83

Education

213	Sumeria, Inc.	306

Entertainment

246	Sumeria, Inc.	265

Graphics

–	Aldus	111B
92	Corel Systems Corp.	226
123	Micrografx	128
–	Software Publishing	233

Multimedia

109	Intel	96-97
213	Sumeria, Inc.	306
246	Sumeria, Inc.	265

Other

79	Haventree	112
236	Qualitas	263

Operating Systems

29	Computer Associates	249

Project Management

–	Microsoft	245
233	Patton & Patton Software	36
144	Polaris Software	46

Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms

13	Borland International	45
–	Lotus	17-19
–	Microsoft	10,11

Utilities

52	Central Point Software	102
81	Fifth Generation	14
114	Hewlett Packard	24
212	PKWARE	44
189	Quarterdeck Office Systems	104-105
174	Stac Electronics	25

Windows

67	ACT!	251
–	Aldus	111B
114	Hewlett Packard	24
123	Micrografx	128
–	Software Publishing	233

Word Processing/Aids

–	Lotus	20-21
–	Microsoft	132-133
–	WordPerfect	107-109

MISCELLANEOUS

Books/Periodicals/Subscriptions

–	Computerworld	227
–	Lotus	252

Computer Accessories

217	Merritt Computer Pro	270

Mail Order

–	Apple	257,270
8	Arlington Computer Products	288
68	Computer Discount Warehouse	275-278
73	First Source International	284A
121	Insight Software	280-283
–	LA Trade	279
	MIS Computer Systems	289
–	PC Connection	198-203
232	PCs Compleat Inc.	285-287
148	USA Flex	274
238	Worldwide Technologies	284

On Line Services

–	CompuMentor	256
33	CompuServe	259
207	PC World Online	269

Service/Support

88	Compaq	16

Training

206	LearnKey, Inc	290-291

Trade Shows

–	GraphixZone	309

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Add-On Board

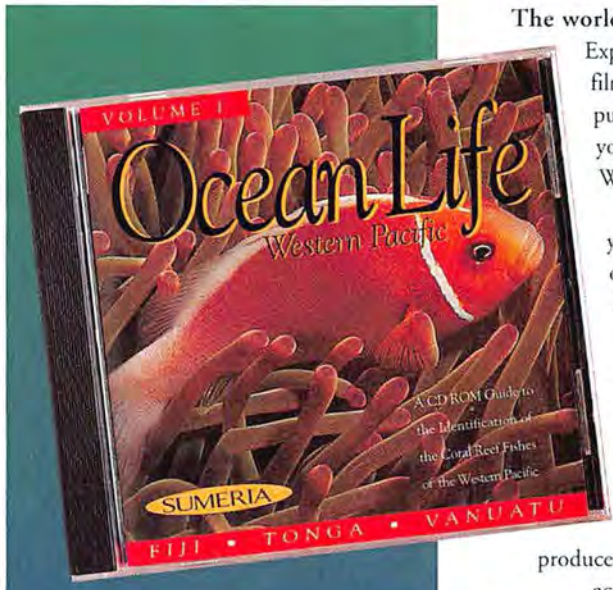
739	American Megatrends	158
740	DataExpert	158

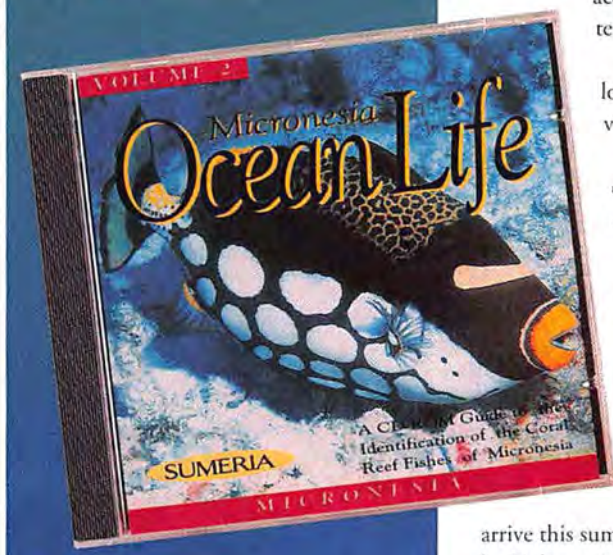
Index

Reader Service Number		Page Number
741	Reply	158
742	All Computers	160
743	Evergreen Technologies	160
–	IBM	160
744	Kingston Technology	160
745	Performance Pursuit	160
747	Sigma Delta	160
679	Hercules Graphite VL, Hercules Graphite VL Pro; Hercules Computer Technology	110
656	Mirage, Vega TC boards; Video Seven	82
654	Pro AudioStudio 16, Media Vision	80
680	SlimSCSI, Trantor Systems	106
	Backup Software	
644	Colorado Backup for Windows, Colorado Memory Systems	47
	Communications	
670	CallCost, Call Management Products	100
668	FaxWorks Pro 3.0, SofNet	98
669	WinBeep for Networks, Fourth Wave Technologies	98
	Computer System	
702	Acma 486/33, Acma Computers	128
703	Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax, Amax Computers	128
704	AST 486DX/33, AST Research	129
753	AST Bravo LP 486/66dx, AST Research	60
705	ATS AMI 486-33, ATS Computers	129
754	Austin Green PC 486/66, Austin Computer Systems	60
706	Axik 486DX2-50V, Axik Computer	129
707	Blackship BLK 486/33 LB, Blackship Computer Systems	130
708	Canon Innova 486, Canon Computer Systems	130
709	CompuAdd Express 466DX2, CompuAdd Express	131
711	CompuTrend Premio VL 486DX2-66, CompuTrend Systems	134
710	CSP Pro 486DX/33, Computer Sales Professional	134
712	Dell 433s/L, Dell Computer	134
713	Digital DECpc 425sx LP, Digital Equipment Corp.	138
714	Eltech 4330, Eltech	138
715	Epson Equity 4SX/25, Epson America	140
716	Gateway 2000 4DX-33V, Gateway 2000	140
717	Hyundai 433DP, Hyundai Electronics America	140
–	IBM PS/2 E, IBM	60
–	IBM ThinkPad 500, IBM	74
718	Insight 486-33VL, Insight Distribution Network	142
674	Insight Multimedia PC, Insight Computers	106
652	Leading Edge WinPro 486, 486e PCs; Leading Edge Products	79
719	Micro Express DX2/66, Micro Express	142
720	MIS Computer M4SX, MicroNiche Information Systems	142
721	Mitac D4466R, Mitac	144
722	Polywell 486SX-33VZ, Polywell Computer	144
723	Quill Qtech Startup, Quill Computers	144
724	Silicon Valley 486DX2, Silicon Valley Computers	146
725	Swan 486SX/25DB, Swan Technologies	146
653	T1900, T1900C Satellites, T4600, T4600C; Toshiba America Information Systems	80
726	USA Flex VL 486DX2 50MHz, USA Flex	146
727	ZDS Z-466X+ Model 245, Zenith Data Systems	150
728	Zeos 486DX-33, Zeos	151
651	Zeos LiteLine PCs, Zeos	79
	Database Management	
667	Alpha Four 3.0, Alpha Software	95
	Desktop Publishing	
660	Microsoft Publisher 2.0, Microsoft	86
	Desktop Publishing Utility	
752	Adobe Acrobat 1.0, Adobe Systems	70
	Display	
676	PanelBook, In Focus Systems	106
	Entertainment/Game	
640	A Line in The Sand, Strategic Simulations	307
641	Trump Castle 3, Capstone/IntraCorp	307
	Fax-Modem	
671	U.S. Robotics PCMCIA modems, U.S. Robotics	100
	Financial	
666	Kiplinger's CA-Simply Money 1.0, Computer Associates	95
	Font	
647	Typecase III, SWFTE	47
	Form Generation	
687	Delrina FormFlow, Delrina	221
683	FormWorx for Windows 2.01, Spinnaker Software	219
684	JetForm Design 3.1, JetForm	220
662	Microsoft Electronic Forms Designer, Microsoft	87
689	Microsoft Electronic Forms Designer, Microsoft	221
685	PerForm Pro Plus, Delrina	222
686	WindForm 1.0, Graphics Development	222
663	WordPerfect InForms, WordPerfect	87
688	WordPerfect InForms, WordPerfect	221
	Image Editing	
665	Morph for Windows 1.0, Gryphon Software	90
664	Picture Publisher 4.0, Micrografx	90
	Mail Order	
702	Acma 486/33, Acma Computers	128
703	Amax 486DX2/50 VESAmax, Amax Computers	128
705	ATS AMI 486-33, ATS Computers	129
706	Axik 486DX2-50V, Axik Computer	129
707	Blackship BLK 486/33 LB, Blackship Computer Systems	130
709	CompuAdd Express 466DX2, CompuAdd Express	131
710	CSP Pro 486DX/33, Computer Sales Professional	134
712	Dell 433s/L, Dell Computer	134
713	Digital DECpc 425sx LP, Digital Equipment Corp.	138
714	Eltech 4330, Eltech	138
716	Gateway 2000 4DX-33V, Gateway 2000	140
717	Hyundai 433DP, Hyundai Electronics America	140
718	Insight 486-33VL, Insight Distribution Network	142
719	Micro Express DX2/66, Micro Express	142
720	MIS Computer M4SX, MicroNiche Information Systems	142
722	Polywell 486SX-33VZ, Polywell Computer	144
723	Quill Qtech Startup, Quill Computers	144
724	Silicon Valley 486DX2, Silicon Valley Computers	146
725	Swan 486SX/25DB, Swan Technologies	146
728	Zeos 486DX-33, Zeos	151
	Mapping Software	
648	Automap for Windows, Automap	47
	Miscellaneous	
645	Complaints Desk 1.1, Spectrum Computer Technologies	47
602	Computer Insurance, Safeware Insurance	310
603	Computer Insurance, The ComputerInsurance Agency	310
604	Computer Insurance, Powell-Walton Milward Insurance	310
601	Kablit, Secure-it	310
605	Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper, Nolo Press	310
–	VoiceType Control for Windows, VoiceType 2 for DOS, Speech Server Series; IBM	66
	On-Disk Publication	
673	Global Explorer, Delorme Mapping	110
672	Microsoft Encarta, Microsoft	106
	Online Service	
681	Computer Parts Connection, Computer Listings	110
	Operating System/Environment	
–	IBM DOS 6.1, IBM	64
657	NeXTStep for Intel processors, NeXT	84
658	Solaris for x86, SunSoft	84
	Personal Information Manager	
729	Above & Beyond for Windows 2.1, 1Soft	207
730	Act for Windows 1.1, Contact Software	210
731	Ascend for Windows 4.0, Franklin Quest	210
732	Commence 1.0, Jensen-Jones	211
733	DeskTop Set for Windows 4.0, Okna	211
734	Ecco Professional 1.0, Arabesque Software	212
735	Lotus Organizer 1.0, Lotus Development	212
736	Maximizer for Windows 1.1, Richmond Technologies & Software	213
738	PackRat 5.0, Polaris Software	213
737	YourWay 3.2, Prisma Software	214
	Presentation Graphics	
643	Compel 1.0, Asymetrix	47
661	Micrografx Designer 4.0, Micrografx	87
	Printer	
655	Kodak ColorEase PS, Eastman Kodak	82
682	MobileWriter, MobileWriterPS; Mannesmann Tally	110
	Sound Device	
678	Port-Able Sound Plus, DSP Solutions	106
	Spreadsheet Utility	
614	The Baarns Utilities, The Baarns Consulting Group	234
	User Group	
642	Napa Valley PC User's Group, Lee Schwab	229
	Utility	
606	386Max 6.03, Qualitas	174
659	386Max 7.0, Qualitas	86
750	FirstApps 2.0, hDC Computer Corporation	246
675	HiJaak Pro 2.0, Inset Systems	110
607	MS-DOS 6.0, Microsoft	174
608	Norton AntiVirus 2.1, Norton Backup for DOS 2.2, Norton Backup for Windows 2.0, The Norton Utilities 7.0, Norton Desktop for DOS 1.0, Norton Desktop for Windows 2.2; Symantec	174
609	PC Tools for DOS 8.0a, PC Tools for Windows 1.0, Central Point Backup for DOS, Central Point Backup for Windows; Central Point Software	174
677	PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.1, PC-Kwik	106
610	QEMM386 6.02, Quarterdeck Office Systems	174
646	QFind, Online Reference	47
611	Stacker 3.0, Stac	174
612	SuperStor Pro 1.01, AddStor	174
613	Virex for the PC 2.0, Datawatch	174

DIVE THROUGH A WINDOW.

OCEANLIFE SUBSCRIPTION





The world's first CD ROM based magazine on marine life. Explore the underwater world firsthand through hundreds of films made for the purpose of display on your computer screen, Windows or Macintosh!

For the first time you can see all of the ocean's creatures: fishes, sharks, turtles, snakes, eels, lobsters, crabs, starfish, jellyfish, coral's, worms, flatworms, nudibranchs, sea cucumbers, sponges, and sea squirts.

OCEANLIFE		
1.	Volume 1 *Southwestern Pacific*	$39.95
2.	Volume 2 *Micronesia*	$49.95
3.	Volume 3 *Hawaii*	$49.95
4.	Volume 4 *Great Barrier Reef*	$49.95
5.	Subscription *Complete set of 4*	$149.95

Each CD contains original QuickTime™ movies produced for the OceanLife™ series; movies that provide unique access to marine life behavior: predation, mating, brooding, territorial behavior, feeding, cleaning, schooling, and more.

For educators, students, scuba divers, aquarists, and lovers of the ocean, this new magazine will allow you to view the inhabitants of the ocean as never before possible.

Featuring the underwater photography of Jerry Borrell combined with the expertise of renowned biologists such as Robert Meyers, author of the book *Micronesian Reef Fishes.*

Sign up today and save $40 when you purchase all 4 volumes, for only $149.95. Call now and receive your copy of OceanLife Volume 1: Southwestern Pacific, today. Your second volume, OceanLife of Micronesia, will arrive this summer, to be followed by Volume 3: Hawaii, and Volume 4: The Great Barrier Reef. Please specify Macintosh or Windows version.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Macintosh version:
4 MB of RAM; 13-inch, 8-bit color or gray-scale monitor, System 7, CD ROM drive.

Windows version:
i386 CPU, 256 color graphics, 4 MB of RAM, Windows 3.1, CD ROM drive.

SUMERIA

ORDER NOW 800-4-SUMERIA

US & CANADA: 800-478-6374. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: 415-904-0889. FAX: 415-904-0888.

For more information contact: Sumeria, Inc., 329 Bryant Street, Suite 3D, San Francisco, CA 94107. For phone orders please have your Visa or Mastercard ready. All orders payable in U.S. dollars. Domestic orders, add $2.50 per CD for shipping and handling, foreign orders add $5 per CD. California residents add applicable sales tax. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1993 Sumeria, Inc.

Circle 213 on reader service card

Taking a Gamble

Life, love, business—it's all a gamble. Which is one reason why a casino is increasingly likely—say, a probable 12-to-7—to move into your state, or even your city, before the century's end. And if that isn't soon enough, a casino is ready to move into your PC right now.

Unlike Microsoft's marvelous Dr. Black Jack (reviewed in May 1993 as part of Entertainment Pack 4), Capstone/IntraCorp's Trump Castle 3 won't teach you how to win, but it *will* teach you how to play. All the major casino games are included: blackjack, roulette, keno, craps, baccarat, four kinds of poker, and 36 different slot machines. There's even a waitress in an abbreviated uniform who comes around and asks if you want a drink—although IntraCorp has not figured how to make Absolut martinis pour from your computer.

While the comprehensive collection of casino games is impressive, IntraCorp's implementation of them is not. It takes about 15 minutes of swapping floppy disks to install Trump Castle 3, and if you're unlucky, it may be longer. As soon as I tried to play one of the games, my computer crashed. Half an hour (and five crashes) later, I determined that the sound board setting was the culprit. For some reason, Trump Castle's Sound Blaster setting didn't work with my board's sound board emulation. No big deal: It happens all the time. I went looking for the Preferences menu to reinstall the sound driver. The menu was there, all right, but it did *not* include a sound board selection. In the end, I had to reinstall the entire program from scratch. Heaven help me if I'd had to do it more than once!

Even when I had Trump Castle 3 running reliably, I wasn't very impressed. The poker game is typical. You can play up to four opponents at once; in fact, you can create their on-screen images yourself, using a design menu that lets you choose everything from hats to glasses, eye color, and names. The other players are controlled by the computer—except for one person who can join the game via modem. So far so good. But once the cards have been dealt, you'll find yourself stuck with a losing interface. For instance, you use your mouse to grab chips and push them into the pot—but you can't read the denomination on the chips. If you want to avoid accidentally betting $1000 on that lousy low pair, you have to click on the base of your chip stack before every wager to confirm what they are worth!

If slots are your thing, you can choose from 36 different models in Trump Castle 3. Another slot room offers five-wheel machines—and the same lousy odds.

Worse yet, it's almost impossible to follow the betting. When another player makes a bet, a small window at the bottom of the screen opens to announce the bet and closes instantaneously. If you happen to be looking at your cards, or checking the other hands around the table during the moment when the bet window opens, you have no way of knowing what the bet is. Your only choice is to click on the Call box and hope you have enough to cover the bet—whatever it was.

All the games include an on-screen explanation of the rules, but graphics are unexciting, sound and speech effects are primitive, and performance is slow. Trump Castle 3 is not a winner.

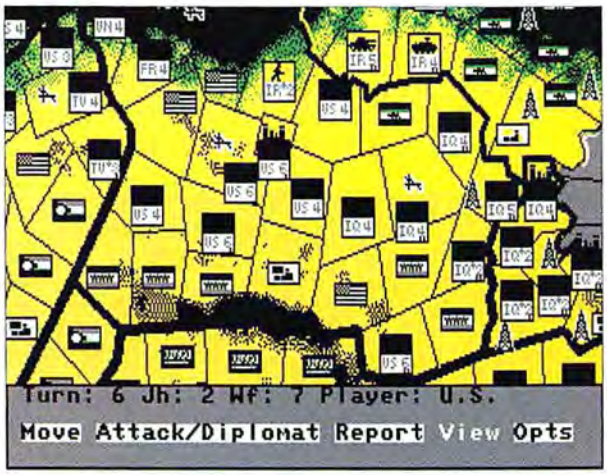
The Mother of all Computer Games

For gamesters with a yen to mow down armies of villains, SSI's A Line in The Sand offers destructive power far beyond sword-and-sorcery adventures that let you skewer only one bad guy at a time. This detailed simulation of the Gulf War offers all kinds of heavy weaponry as well as a nuclear option (but beware—dropping the big one doesn't necessarily mean that you'll win the game).

There are six scenarios, everything from Desert Storm (the basic game) to variations such as Holy War and Israel Surrounded. You can take the role of any participant you wish, but be advised that some smaller countries aren't counted individually—they are combined in either of two groups, Moderate Arabs and Volatile Arabs (unfortunate stereotypes). You can definitely play as Saddam Hussein (Iraq) if you're in a bad mood. Once you choose the scenario and the country you want to play, use your mouse to deploy air power, ships, and ground forces on a fairly detailed map of the Middle East, or let the computer do it for you. The other countries (which can be controlled by human players or the computer) do the same.

The action starts when you decide where you want your air forces to attack. If they survive antiaircraft fire,

By Michael Goodwin



OIL WELLS AND AIRSTRIPS ARE OBJECTS OF DESIRE in A Line in The Sand, a war gamers' look at the recent Gulf War.

they'll soften up the enemy ground troops with bombs and air-to-ground missiles. Then you send in the grunts to capture strategic assets such as oil fields, airports, weapon plants, and so forth. When you've completed your turn, each of the other countries or groups involved will take the opportunity to have at you in return.

Many optional factors come into play to make the simulation more realistic. If you play as the Allied side, "war fever" at home can keep domestic support high—but random terrorist attacks may derail your carefully laid plans. Arab countries can raise fighting spirit by means of a Jihad, or holy war. Rebellions and revolutions have a substantial effect on fighting capabilities. The Iraqi commander may employ chemical weapons if he or she wishes; U.S. and Israeli warriors can make use of tactical nukes—but you lose points if you use one, and there are political penalties as well. If you're feeling diplomatic, you can even make speeches at the United Nations or enter into an alliance with other countries.

Air-to-air combat and ground warfare are shown on screen by a series of animated icons, enlivened with realistic sound effects; but you'll still need to use your imagination to bring the battles to life. The game's limited graphics reflect the fact that A Line in The Sand is basically a computerized version of a board-based war game. Even so, the action is pretty fast in this battle simulation, and the drama is intense. I intended to spend only a short time exploring the game, but before I knew it I'd been at the controls for almost 10 hours! And even if you disapprove of war in general, or the Gulf War in particular, A Line in The Sand provides terrific hands-on background on Middle East geopolitics.

- **A Line in The Sand** $39.95; Strategic Simulations, Inc.; 408/737-6800 ext. 186
  Reader service no. 640
- **Trump Castle 3** $59.95; Capstone/IntraCorp; 800/468-7226
  Reader service no. 641

Michael Goodwin is a contributing editor for PC World. *He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information).*

1200-DPI OUTPUT PostScript from an HP®4!

Both for just $2295!

LaserJet® 4 + WinJet™ 1200 =

- 1200-dpi, Camera-Ready Output.
- PostScript® Language Compatibility.
- The Fastest Windows™ Printing.
- 50 TrueType™ Fonts.
- No More Font Downloading.
- Revolutionary Host-Based Design.

Now you can own them both for one low price. When you combine the new LaserJet 4 with LaserMaster's WinJet 1200 upgrade, you get camera-ready copy plus a host of other amazing features.

Call for the participating dealer nearest you.

LM® LASERMASTER WINPRINT PRODUCTS DIVISION

800-365-4646
(dept. 41h)

© 1993 LaserMaster Corporation. LaserMaster, the LM logo, and WinJet are trademarks of LaserMaster. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices available in the U.S. only and subject to change. For European information, call (31) 2503 22000 or (31) 2503 31240.

Circle 156 on reader service card

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS
THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

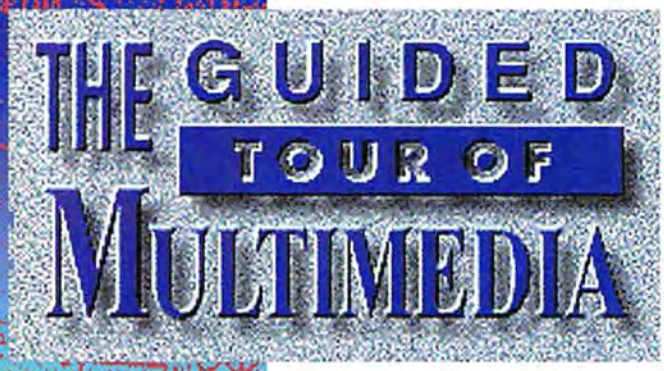
Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date? For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6:00 AM to Midnight (M–F) Mountain Time and 7:00 AM to 5:00 PM Saturday.
Or if you prefer, write us at:

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322

PC WORLD

Multimedia Revealed

Introducing an exciting new interactive CD



The first CD-ROM that uses multimedia to teach you about multimedia!

Over 20 hours of fact-packed, interactive multimedia information for beginners and professionals!

You'll experience the exciting world of multimedia first hand. The power, the potential, and the easy, step-by-step ways you can harness this powerful tool for business, education...or just plain fun!

You'll interactively explore:

- The basic fundamentals of multimedia
- In-depth information on multimedia technology
- What kind of hardware and software you'll need
- Easy steps to creating multimedia presentations
- Vast clip libraries of video, graphics, animations, and sounds
- An interactive Table of Contents, Glossary, and Index

The Guided Tour of Multimedia

The world of multimedia at your fingertips.

Your **complete** interactive multimedia resource, compiled and developed by a team of world renowned multimedia experts.

VIDEO
Capture/Playback video

SOUND
Add music and voice-over

ANIMATION
Makes your work fly

Experience the wonder of multimedia yourself! It's easy to order!

Call 1-800-942-4000

The Guided Tour of Multimedia Just $49.95

(plus applicable taxes and $3.50 for shipping and handling) *Please have your VISA or Master Card ready when you call.*

Or send your check or money order to:
The Guided Tour of Multimedia
914 S. Hoover Street, Los Angeles, CA 90006

Here's what you need to run
The Guided Tour of Multimedia

- PC 386SX or better
- Windows 3.1 or 3.0 with extensions
- 4MB RAM recommended
- 30MB hard disk
- VGA display, 256 colors
- CD-ROM drive
- Sound board recommended

MPC Multimedia PC

Zone Publishing

MULTIMEDIA WORLD

© 1993 Zone Publishing, Inc.

The Burglarproof Office

By Steve Bass

I like working at home. The commute's a snap, the restaurant's good, and I don't have to wear a tie. But home offices can be burglarized; mine was, despite the presence of my faithful dog, Kirby. That's why I've taken a few precautions.

Protecting your home office and its contents is a two-step process. Step one is securing the hardware, making it difficult—or at least time-consuming—for a thief to cart it away. My local sheriff told me that most home burglaries are over in 10 minutes; the crook wants to get in and out as quickly as possible. So I've nailed things down with Secure-It's Kablit cabling package, a $49.95 kit that comes with a 10-foot cable, a lock, and a clever system of fasteners. The fasteners attach to the computer and peripherals, and the cable threads through the fasteners and then wraps around an immovable object. Since Kirby is marginally movable, I strung the cable behind my desk between the leg and a lower shelf. Don't worry if your desk doesn't have legs—Secure-It offers several fasteners for different situations. • *Kablit $34.95 to $49.95; Secure-It Inc.; 800/451-7592, 413/525-7039, 413/525-8807 (fax). Reader service no. 601*

Making the Insurance Assessment

Step two is to review your homeowner's or renter's insurance and assess your needs. My homeowner's replacement policy covers the usual stuff plus up to $5000 worth of computer equipment. But even at today's prices, $5000 may not cover all your peripherals, so consider an extra, specialized computer policy. Most include coverage for things your homeowner's insurance wouldn't touch, such as power surges and virus attacks. The yearly cost for a typical system—computer, monitor, and printer—is about $70 to $100 for roughly $5000 of coverage. I know of two nationwide firms that offer this type of insurance: Safeware Insurance and The ComputerInsurance Agency. • *Safeware Insurance; 800/822-2345, 614/262-0708. Reader service no. 602* • *The ComputerInsurance Agency; 800/722-0385. Reader service no. 603*

Because I run my business from home, I opted for a combination home-office and business policy. Most homeowner policies won't cover business liability or interruption, or assets like inventory and business equipment. After a considerable amount of searching, I finally found a firm with a home policy that would: Powell-Walton-Milward Insurance, a Kentucky-based outfit whose coverage focuses on home businesses with a lot of computer equipment. • *Powell-Walton-Milward Insurance; 606/254-8023, 606/254-8020 (fax). Reader service no. 604*

If you live in a high-crime area and want to boost your existing policy, check out the Federal Crime Insurance Program (FCIP), a specialized policy you might want to get to supplement your homeowner or computer policy. Underwritten by the federal government, it provides secondary coverage at a subsidized rate and ignores non–crime-related losses like fire and liability. If your primary policy doesn't cover your burglary losses completely, the secondary kicks in, up to an additional $10,000. Because some states have their own program, the feds offer the coverage only in Washington, D.C.; Florida; Illinois; Kansas; Maryland; New Jersey; New York; Pennsylvania; Puerto Rico; Virgin Islands; and, thank goodness for me, California. To find out more, call FCIP or your state's insurance commission. • *Federal Crime Insurance Program; 800/638-8780*

I know what it's like to be victimized by burglars—and claims adjusters. To protect myself, I've videotaped every blessed component for proof (photographs will do as well). I've also inventoried my equipment, both to see how much coverage I really need and to make it easier if I ever have to fill out another burglary report. I use Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper 3.0 to record every component, including add-in cards, memory, and hard disk size, and I update my inventory monthly. You can use a regular database program for the job, but be sure to set up fields for serial number, purchase price and date, manufacturer, and model number. Then print a report and keep it in a safe place; the inventory won't do you much good if it's stolen along with the computer. • *Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper 3.0 $49.95; Nolo Press; 800/992-6656, 510/549-1976, 510/548-5902 (fax). Reader service no. 605*

Actually, you should make sure that all your data is safe. Back up your system, and keep the backup off-site. That way, if your home is burgled or is hit by a natural disaster, you won't lose anything but the hardware.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is the president of the Pasadena IBM Users Group. He can be reached on PC World Online (see page 12 for more information) or on CompuServe, 71333,310.

CHRIS GALL

YOU HAVE NO FUTURE WITH COMPAQ.

COMPAQ PROLINEA 4/25s

25MHz SX → 50MHz DX2

DELL PERFORMANCE SERIES 425s/L

25MHz SX → 33MHz SX → 33MHz DX → 50MHz DX2 → 66MHz DX2 → PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY

At Dell, we anticipate new technology even before it's introduced. Which is why all of our Performance Series 486 computers are currently upgradeable from 25MHz to 66MHz. And to make sure tomorrow doesn't pass you by, we put a 238 Pin Pentium™ OverDrive™ socket inside. So not only will you have upgradeability all the way to Pentium, but you'll also have a whole lot more speed.

Two benefits you won't get with the Compaq budget brand. So call Dell and don't waste your time or money on a system that'll be outdated soon after it's out of the box.

intel inside

DELL 425s/L i486™ SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,799 Promotional Price: Offer Expires 8/8/93†

BUSINESS LEASE: $67/MO.

- 4MB RAM • 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE • 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 512KB VIDEO RAM • ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15" 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- DUAL DISKETTE DRIVES (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-388-8542

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT, SAT 10AM-6PM CT, SUN 12PM-5PM CT

IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY* 228-7811. #11DBJ

ANNOUNC
SUMMER SALE
IBM AND
ARE STARTIN

DELL 425s/L
i486 SX 25MHz SYSTEM

$1,599 SAVE $119

- Business Lease: $59/MO.
- 4MB RAM • 170MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- Dual Diskette Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL 433s/L
i486 SX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,849 GREAT VALUE

- Business Lease: $68/MO.
- 4MB RAM • 170MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL 433/L
i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,999 SAVE $219

- Business Lease: $74/MO.
- 4MB RAM • 230MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 3 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- Dual Diskette Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL MULTIMEDIA 450/L
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,599 SAVE $178

- Business Lease: $96/MO.
- 4MB RAM • 230MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 14C Monitor (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- **Internal CD ROM**
- **16-Bit CD-Quality Audio**
- **Amplified Speakers**

DELL 450/M
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$2,799 SAVE $250

- Business Lease: $104/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 320MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 6 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL MULTIMEDIA 466/M
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,999 SAVE $509

- Business Lease: $111/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 320MB (17ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse
- **Internal CD ROM**
- **16-Bit CD-Quality Audio**
- **Amplified Speakers**

*No other discounts apply. *Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ li
'Source: Dataquest March 25, 1993. *Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. 'Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. 'On-site service provided by BancTec
Microsoft Corporation. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i486, Pentium and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others.

ING DELL'S
. NO WONDER
COMPAQ
G TO SWEAT.

DELL 450/ME
i486 DX2 50MHz SYSTEM

$3,299 SAVE $549

- Business Lease: $122/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 4 EISA Expansion Slots
- 2 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL 466/ME
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,999 SAVE $250

- Business Lease: $144/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 4 EISA Expansion Slots
- 2 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 17FS Monitor (17", 1280 x 1024, .28mm, NI)
- One Diskette Drive (3.5" or 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL 466/T
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$2,999 SAVE $519

- Business Lease: $111/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 8 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 15FS Monitor (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
- Dual Diskette Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

DELL 466/T
i486 DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,499 SAVE $519

- Business Lease: $129/MO.
- 8MB RAM • 450MB (12ms) Hard Drive
- 128KB SRAM Cache
- 8 ISA Expansion Slots
- Upgradeable to Pentium Technology
- Accelerated Local Bus Video
- UltraScan 17FS Monitor (17", 1280 x 1024, .28mm, NI)
- Dual Diskette Drives (3.5" and 5.25")
- MS-DOS 6.0/Microsoft Windows 3.1/ Mouse

Ah, summertime. The season of sun, baseball and Dell's competition sweating like maniacs. Not because of the weather, though. But because they know our sale saves you as much as $549 off our already incredibly priced systems. And the systems to your left are only 1/1000 of what Dell literally has to offer.

intel inside

But we don't stop at great systems and great choices at great savings. We also give you some of the greatest service and support in the industry. If you ever need support, you can call us 24 hours a day, seven days a week. If needed, we'll send someone the next business day, guaranteed.* And with Dell ReadyWare,™ you can get up to 80 different applications pre-loaded for one small $15 fee. Saving you time, energy and aggravation. Not to mention money.

So order your Dell systems because this offer ends August 8th.† And we'll give you what you need. No sweat.

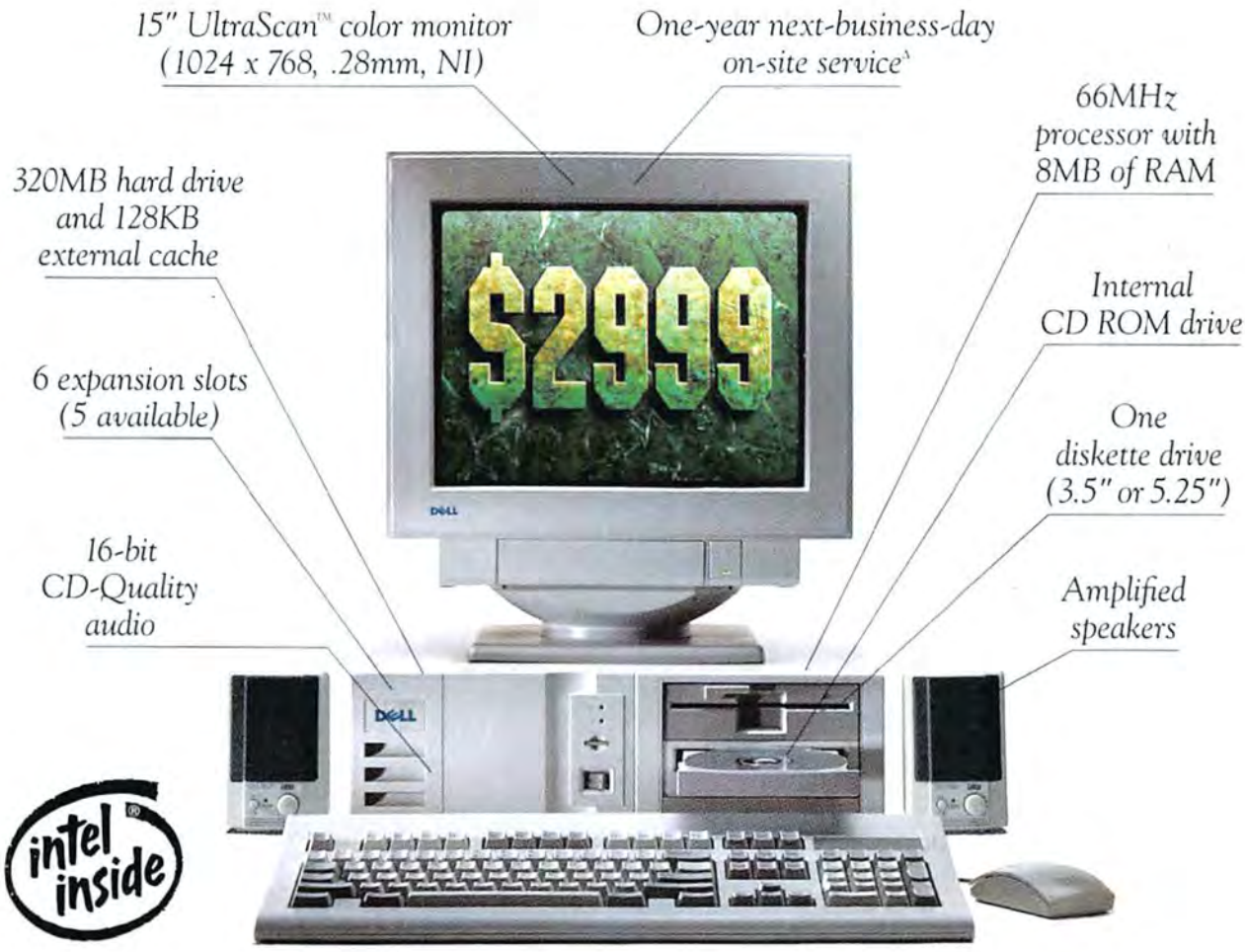
DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1140

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT
IN CANADA,* CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY,* 228-7811. **#11DBK**

ıe at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees.
Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote areas. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of
1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

THE ONE WITH THE MOST TOYS WINS.



Just in case you missed the price in all of the excitement, we'd be happy to show it to you one more time. $2,999. (Business Lease◊: $111).

You might find some pretty cool multi-media systems out there. But you won't find anything in the same league as our new 466/M DX2 66MHz. At least not for that price.

It's not a bunch of slapped-together leftovers by some suspect computer company either. This is an up-to-the-nanosecond system from the third largest industry-standard PC company in the world.! Call now to order Dell's™ 466/M, offer expires 8/8/93.! After you get this, the only thing you'll really need is just a really big toybox.

DELL™

TO ORDER, CALL

800-937-1420

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT IN CANADA* CALL 800-668-3021 **#11DH3**